THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO **IBM** PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC

Volume 3 Number 13
$2.95

July 10, 1984

How Good Is IBM's 3270 PC?

Leapin' Lizards: More Bucks from Your IBM!

Stock Analyzers
Portfolio Managers
Home Finance Advisers

In PC News: Hot Portable From STM

DATA BASE Eleven New Reviews

- Amazing! 3-D Modeling
- Build Your Own PC
- Unflappable Floppies: Tougher Than You Think

0 140 4 14355 28

"WHO'S NAUGHTY? WHO'S NICE? WORLDWIDE? NO PROBLEM!"

"NOW, ANYBODY CAN GET INTO THE COMPUTER AGE. EVEN A BIG-TIME EXECUTIVE LIKE ME."

Now there's a software program that lets anyone talk to a personal computer in plain English. It's called R:BASE CLOUT™ (Conversational Language Option). Instead of making you learn computerese, it lets you communicate in plain English. Since it actually learns from experience, it even remembers your favorite abbreviations and slang. You get straight answers to your questions—not more questions from your computer.

"I CAN USE THE BEST DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SOUTH OF THE POLE."

R:BASE CLOUT is designed specifically to work with R:BASE,™ the fastest, most powerful, easiest way to juggle billions of pieces of data simultaneously. So you can organize the data any way you like—then instantly, reorganize it for a new look. And maybe a new idea.

"DON'T WAIT FOR CHRISTMAS TO TRY IT."

We'll send you a full demonstration packet* for only $14.95. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 854. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 854. Or see your nearest software store or ComputerLand® dealer.

R:BASE™
FROM MICRORIM®

*Requires 256K of memory. Runs on MS™-DOS and PC/DOS operating systems.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We invented the 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation © 1984, Dysan Corporation.

© 1984 Alpha Software Corp.

"Thanks"

Paul Schmitt
Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank

"Thanks, Alpha, for giving us Data Base Manager II. We find it indispensable for jobs like report writing, form letters, list maintenance and account management. Nothing else we've seen even comes close." Paul Schmitt, Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank.

And our thanks to people like Paul Schmitt for making Data Base Manager II – The Integrator™ one of the hottest-selling and highest-rated data base programs in the world.

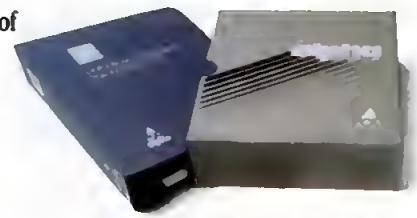
And for the best possible reasons. It's fast. It's flexible. It's packed with power and exceptional performance. Plus, only DBM II integrates directly with nearly all other popular software. Instantly, accurately, without ever reformatting data.

"If DBM II were simply a data base program it would still be great. But it also works directly with spreadsheets like 1-2-3,™ plus word processors, dBASE II™ and mainframe files. That makes it truly remarkable." Bernie Campbell, Manager of MIS Resources Planning, Allegheny International.

More important, DBM II works directly with people like Bernie Campbell. People who demand superior performance, but refuse to write complex programs.

"We're thoroughly satisfied with DBM II. It's proven to be an excellent file manager, and people here love to use it." Mike D'Ippolito, Programmer Analyst, Columbus Mutual Life.

There are thousands of people, in scores of businesses and professions, who feel the same about using Data Base Manager II – The Integrator. See why. Call 1-800-451-1018 for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you, and stop in for an eye-opening demonstration of our new version 1.3.



Data Base Manager II – The Integrator™

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803
617-229-2924

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST. SOFTWARE SO REVOLUTIONARY IT WON'T CHANGE THE WAY YOU WORK.

Unfortunately, the big promise of the computer age is being kept. Personal computers are indeed changing the way people work.

What's worse, they're also changing the way people think.

Instead of spontaneously jumping from task to task, from file to file, from phone call to meeting to mailing to budget and back (you know, like real people do) most software makes you do things its way. Which usually means switching disks, reading and writing files, switching disks again, waiting, worrying, trying to remember different commands for different software packages.

But now there's Electric Desk™ from Alpha Software.® It's the first software ever that works exactly like you do. So you can have word processing, spreadsheet, data base and communications all going at the very same time, all in a single software program.

Switch instantly from a letter to a memo to a budget to a customer list, over to a stock report and back. Or divide your screen into windows and work on two tasks at once. Or shoot information from one to another, and do it all with a couple of keystrokes. Not even the most expensive integrated packages can do it as quickly or as well. And they take a lot more memory.

What's best, Electric Desk is so easy to learn and use, many people never even look at the manual.

So you can have your choice. Go with other software and change the way you work. Or go with Electric Desk and change the amount of work you get done. See it now at your Alpha Software dealer or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 229-2924).

Electric Desk—Integrated Productivity Software for the IBM® PC, XT and PC*jr*.

ALPHA® SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Alpha Software Corporation, Burlington, Massachusetts © 1984 Electric Software Inc., Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp
Alpha Software Corp is a registered trademark IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the
SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments. Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39.95 postpaid. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW Power screen™ WITH SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue. The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field. A metal strap connects it to chassis ground.

The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER LINE
MC VISA COD
800-531-5273
(In Texas)
512-250-8757
Dealer Inquiries Invited

SDC
SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
DEPT. CSC
240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Mike Edelhart, Comme Winkler
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Anne Freed
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR	Paul Somerson
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Susan Hurley
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Jennifer de Jong
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Paul Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Jean Ateisek, Karen Cook, Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Janet Lewis, David Obregón, Fredric Paul
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	David Baker, Cheryl Goldberg, Nina Kirschner, Jane Mintzer, Roz Tobias
OFFICE MANAGER	Iris Knittel
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Jared Taylor, Lindsy Van Gelder
EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR	Mitch Shostak
ART DIRECTORS	Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicieza
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Rosalyn Migdal
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	Annette Fournet, Anita Genco, Louise White
PRODUCTION ARTISTS	Eddie Baumgarten, Tammu Colichio, Lisa Goodheart
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	Chet Klimuszko
TELEMARKETING MANAGER	Linda Rossiter
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER	Shane Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES	Gerald Grossman
ADVERTISING COORDINATORS	Helen Forgenie, Scott E. Pearl
DISTRICT MANAGERS	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST	David Riegler (415) 594-2290
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK	Ellen Atkinson (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST	John Hemsath (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST	Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER	Paulme Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	Jane Anderson, Lisa Kampfman, Kathy Krochta, Tom Leibacher, Anne Robbins, Jan Schultz, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER	Mary Alice De Paola
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION	Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER	Eileen G. Markowitz
VICE PRESIDENT LICENSING AND SPECIAL PROJECTS	Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
CREATIVE DIRECTOR	Peter J. Blank
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Brian Day
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Jonathan D. Lazarus
MARKETING MANAGER	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; **President, Consumer Magazine Division** Albert S. Traina; **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan; **Senior Vice President** Sidney Holtz; **Senior Vice President** Edward D. Muhlfeld; **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine; **Vice President** Baird Davis; **Vice President** George Morrissey; **Vice President** Rory Parisi; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman; **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for $34.97 for one year (26 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers* P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4694, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. *PC* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Entire contents Copyright 1984 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC Lab, PC Communiques, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

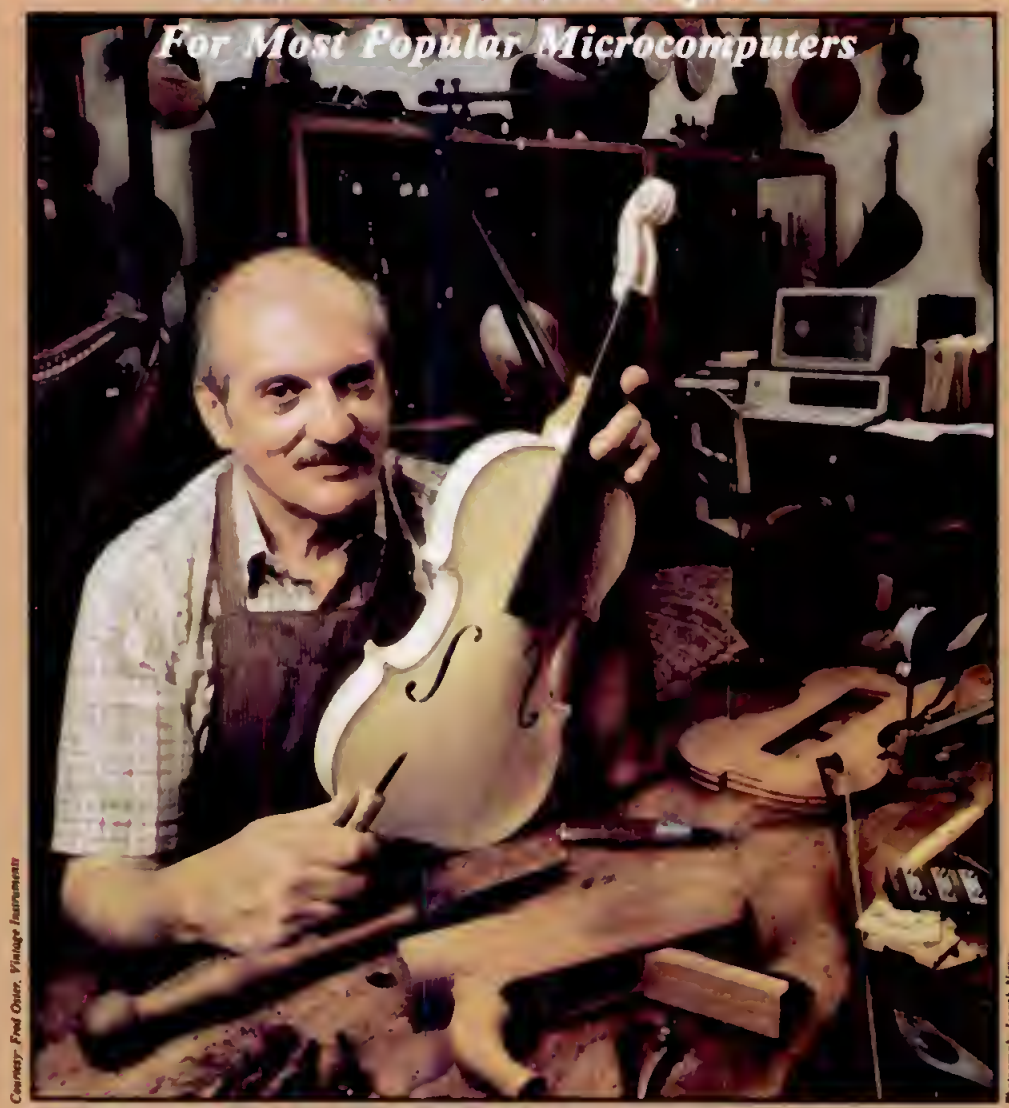
Editorial Contributions may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343, CompuServe 71226,713, or MCI Mail 157-9301.

BPA

REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

RealWorld Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers



Courtesy: Fred Oster, Vintage Instruments

Photograph: Joseph Netzl

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ ORDER ENTRY ☐ INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value.

There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi™ *A Division of RealWorld Corporation*

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

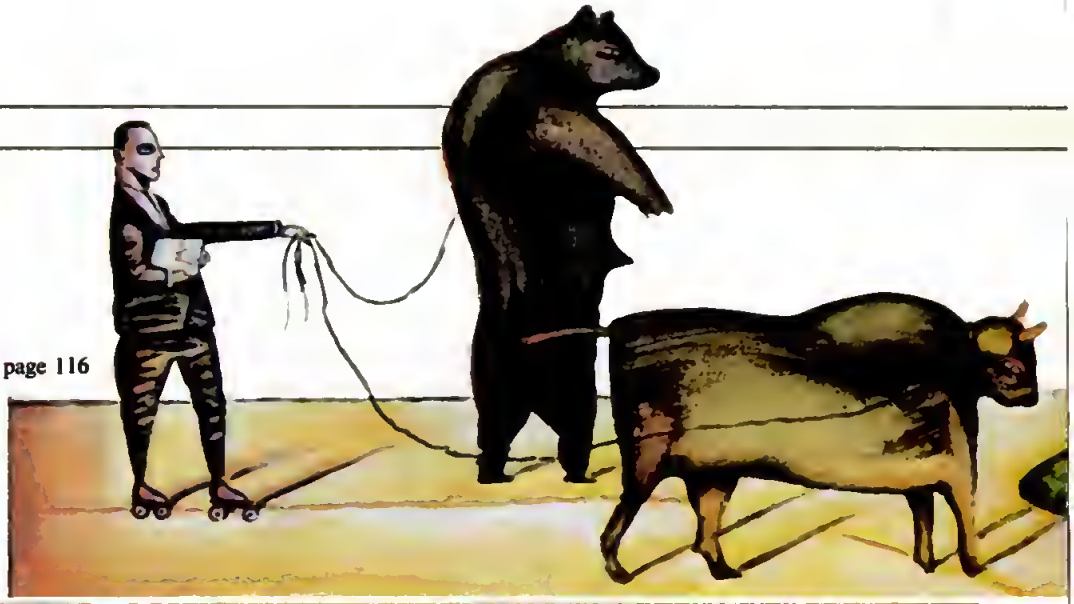
California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH #2131

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 13
JULY 10, 1984



page 116

COVER STORIES

Taking Stock in Market Analysis Software 116
George C. Hayles/The *Brandon Stock System*, *Market Trend Analysis System*, and *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* help take the guesswork out of the risky business of investing.

Sticking to Fundamentals 126
George C. Hayles/Three fundamental analysis software packages for the PC can help investors screen thousands of stocks and choose the ones likely to yield the highest returns.

From Wall Street to Your Street . . . 134
Eric Freedman/Cover your investment and home finance needs with *INVESTMENT MANAGER* and *Dollars and $ense*.

The PC Way to Financial Independence 142
Nick Maffei/An investor dreams of getting rich overnight but instead learns to program his way to prosperity.

FEATURES

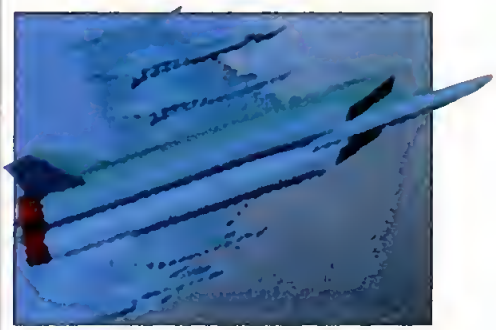
SPECIAL REPORT
Project: Database, Part 3 181
The third and final set of reviews of Category 1 databases—the simple file managers or Rolodex-type packages.

HARDWARE
Stress Tests for Floppies 196
Howard Karten/Did you ever wonder what would happen to your floppy disk if you put it in a microwave oven or rubbed a magnet on it? Howard Karten's torture test reveals the answer.

The 3270 PC Connection 208
Bill Harts/IBM's 3270 PC is a multitasking micro with a mainframe link. But it may not be the ultimate solution to micro-mainframe communication.

Mix and Match Your Own PC . . . 225
Steve Rosenthal/Assembling a custom PC-compatible computer from individual boards can be one way to solve your special hardware problems. *PC* reviews a number of mother-boards and other components you can use to tailor a personal computer to your tastes.

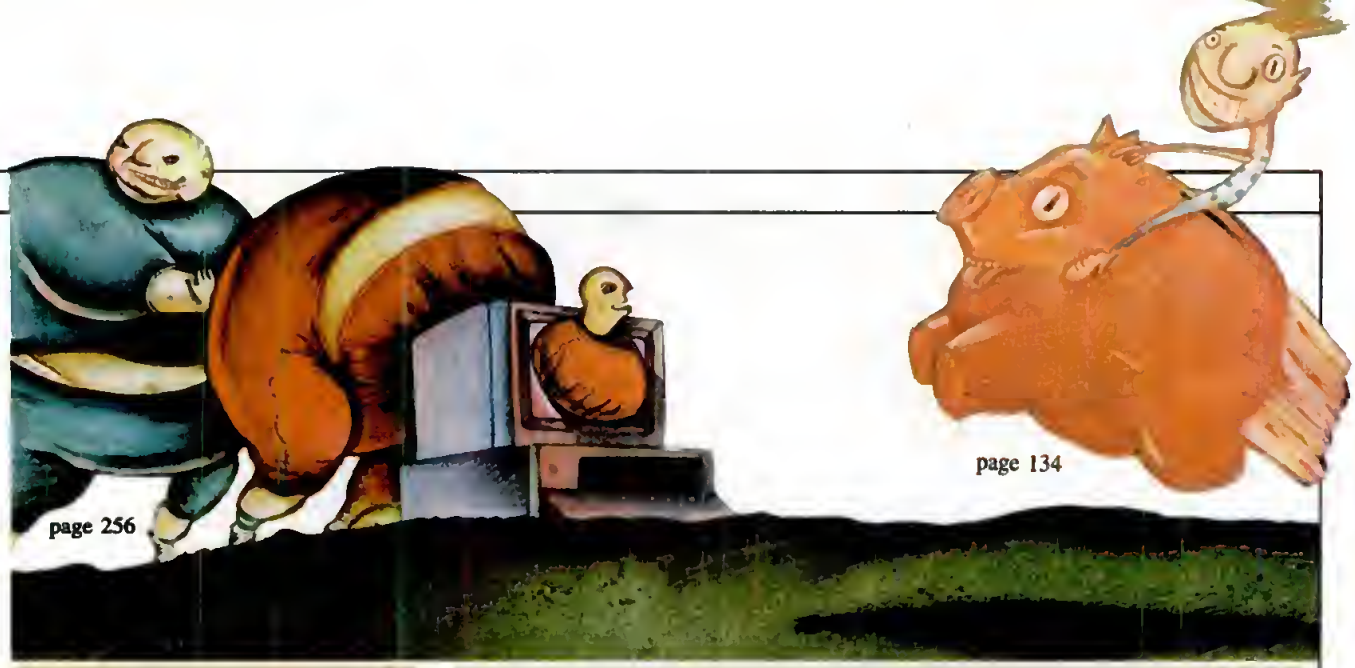
Cloning Your Own PC 241
Wm. Rosch/An experiment in building a PC compatible, step by step from the bare circuit board up.



GRAPHICS
CS-5 Adds Depth to PC Graphics 214
Diane Burns and S. Venit/A solid-modeling system for the PC has a relatively modest price tag that makes three-dimensional graphics more affordable than ever before.

APPLICATIONS
The PC Health Adviser 256
Michael Muskal/*The Wellness Check* program for the PC surveys health habits and serves as an on-line adviser and database for the Rhode Island Department of Health.

MARKETPLACE
Negotiating the Course to Used Computerdom 271
Edward Joyce/If you've ever dreamed of owning a PC but didn't have the money to buy one, you might consider prowling the pre-owned computer market for bargains. Here's how both to find the best sources and test for lemons.



PRO COLUMNS

MEDICINE
The Complete M.D. Office Package 307
Bernard Friedman, M.D./The essential features of a good medical office management system include sophisticated payment entry, libraries, and reports.

SCIENCE
ASCII to Printer Code: A Postprocessor 311
Michael Lampton/The T.BAS postprocessor will translate ASCII codes for special symbols into printer code. This is the second of a two-part series.

LAW
Law Review 317
Robert P. Wilkins/*Microcomputers for Lawyers* and *Computer Power for Your Law Office* are two new books that take different approaches to computerization for lawyers.

BUSINESS
PC Flight Planner 321
Richard W. Slatta/The *Official Airline Guide, Electronic Edition*, gives you on-line access to up-to-date flight and fare information.

PROGRAMMING
Operation Cleanup 365
Steven Holzner/Only 98 bytes long, the Cleanup utility doesn't have any frills, but it provides selective deleting; a useful tool that DOS doesn't have.

WRITING
Circulation on the PC 399
Terry Ulick/The *Publiphile* program, written in *dBASE II*, can help take the pain out of mailing-list and subscriber survey information maintenance for publishers with PCs.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 37
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

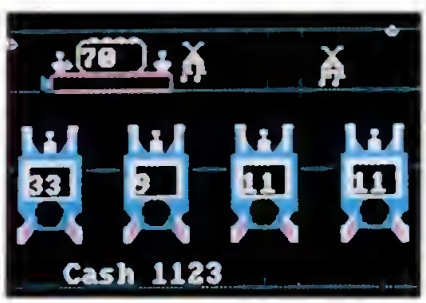
FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
On the Road Again 85
Bill Machrone/Pondering software upgrades and micro-to-mainframe communications.

GUEST EDITORIAL
What's in a Name 91
Pete Peterson/Finding an acceptable name for a new software product can be difficult.

LETTERS TO PC 95

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Lessons from Software Veterans 107
Peter Norton/You can learn from the experiences of a crew of kitchen table software entrepreneurs.

PC ARCADE
Educational Quests 291
Phil Wiswell/*Run for the Money* and *In Search of the Most Amazing Thing* are two new educational adventure games from elementary-school teacher Tom Snyder.



BOOK REVIEW
The Good, the Best, the Ugly: Three Unix Books 297
Dean Hannotte/A new standard, an intelligent presentation, and a poorly proofread entry join the race to explain UNIX.

NEW ON THE MARKET 325
David Obregón/The latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC.

PC BLUEBOOK 342

CLUB NEWS
User Group Profile: A Capital Survey 359
Harry J. Foxwell/The concerns and interests of members of the Capital PC User Group, one of the nation's largest.

PC:MART 362

PRODUCT INDEX 379

USER-TO-USER 382
Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

PC TUTOR 391
Mark Zachmann/*PC* answers readers' technical and nontechnical questions about personal computing.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 407

COMING UP
PCjr 402
PC Tech Journal 404
PC Disk 406
PC Magazine 411

Cover Photograph:
Dennis Chalkin

The new HERCULES Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot–for $1 more.

And it fits into the XT's short slot.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features.

1. A parallel printer port. If you buy IBM's color card, you won't get a parallel port for a printer. Ugh. You've just wasted a valuable slot for an extra printer card.

2. It's short. Our new Color Card uses advanced gate array technology to reduce the chip count by 30 and use less than half the board space IBM does. Which makes the new Hercules Color Card perfect for the short slot in an XT.

3. Fully IBM compatible. Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card. With RGB or composite video, any IBM compatible monitor will work too.

4. Hercules Graphics Card compatible. If you have a Hercules Graphics Card (model GB101 or later), or plan to buy one, an ingenious software switch on our new Color Card allows both cards to be kept in the system at the same time.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the new Hercules Color Card has all these features for only $1 more than IBM's color card.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 420

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** 2 year warranty **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/International Business Machines.
Suggested List Price as of 2.22.84 for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

No other financial software even comes close.

Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

Now Financier II
The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible of the financial programs under review here."*

Burton Alperson, Ph.D.
Reviewer, SOFTALK
June, 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.

"Out of all these programs,"* the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping, and the use of a personal computer to perform this task.

Steven Yoder and
Sherry Knight, CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.
You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire. And, each account is separately manageable.

Thus far, no other software company has matched Financier's interlocking combination of a powerful tax-planning package (Tax Series) and a year-round record-keeping program (Personal Series)." August Hedberg
Money, June, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.
Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.
Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

FINANCIER
WE'LL KEEP YOU ONE STEP AHEAD

Financier, Inc., 2000 West Park Drive, Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-0950

*Apparant Home Finance™ Perfin™ PC/PFP™ Home Accountant Plus™ Financier Personal Series™
**Bonus Accounting System™ Financier Personal Senes™ FMS II™ Home Accountant Plus™ Money Maestro™
Financier software is available for IBM® PC IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Can You Avoid Getting Trapped Under An Ancient Word Processor?

Buy Word Perfect!

Once upon a time, word processors were monstrous things. Dot commands, page orientation, and separate editing, formatting and printing programs turned them into lumbering beasts. Only a well-educated programmer would dare don his armor and tackle such a beast — not a pleasant task for a modern secretary, executive, or writer.

Then came WordPerfect and the beast was slain.

WordPerfect was designed to work for you not against you. WordPerfect has no command language to complicate your writing. Pressing a single key is all it takes to

bold, underline or center.

When writing, you don't want to worry about page formating, making room for headers or footers, or whether you are in "edit" or "create" mode. Your word processor should do it automatically and WordPerfect does. WordPerfect lets you think in terms of ideas, not pages. It is simple enough that you quickly forget about the mechanics and your writing flows easily.

So if you don't want to be caught under a word processing monster, try WordPerfect. We're certain it will improve the quality of your writing.

WordPerfect

You'll love it — not only for the features we've built in, but also for the antiquities we've left out.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1·2·3

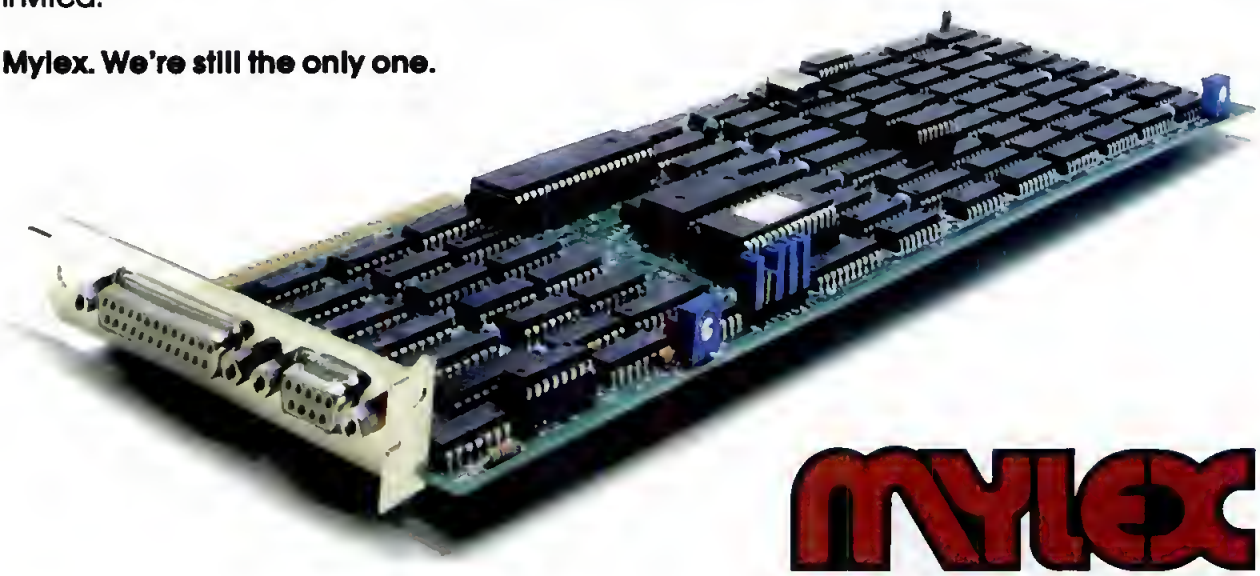
MYLEX – THE ONLY TOTALLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS BOARD THAT RUNS LOTUS 1-2-3™ ON THE IBM® MONOCHROME MONITOR IN SHADES OF GREEN.

Lotus 1-2-3 runs with 9 x 14 alphanumerics and bit mapped graphics on your IBM monochrome display with the Mylex "Chairman" graphics board. So do Flight Simulator™ and Night Mission Pinball™. So do **all** other IBM software compatible programs. That's because the "Chairman" emulates the IBM monochrome and color/graphics adapter boards. Games, graphs and professional graphics are displayed in shades of green on monochrome displays.

Or the Chairman will drive your IBM color monitor in up to 16 colors. And the Mylex custom character RAM provides you with the equivalent of an APL ROM. Of course the Chairman includes a parallel printer port.

The Mylex software diskette ($150 value) gives you APL characters, your own characters and other enhanced features of the "Chairman": 320 x 200 – 16 colors, 640 x 200 – 4 colors, 640 x 400 – green and black. Retail price is $595 including diskette. Dealer inquiries invited.

Mylex. We're still the only one.



MYLEX™

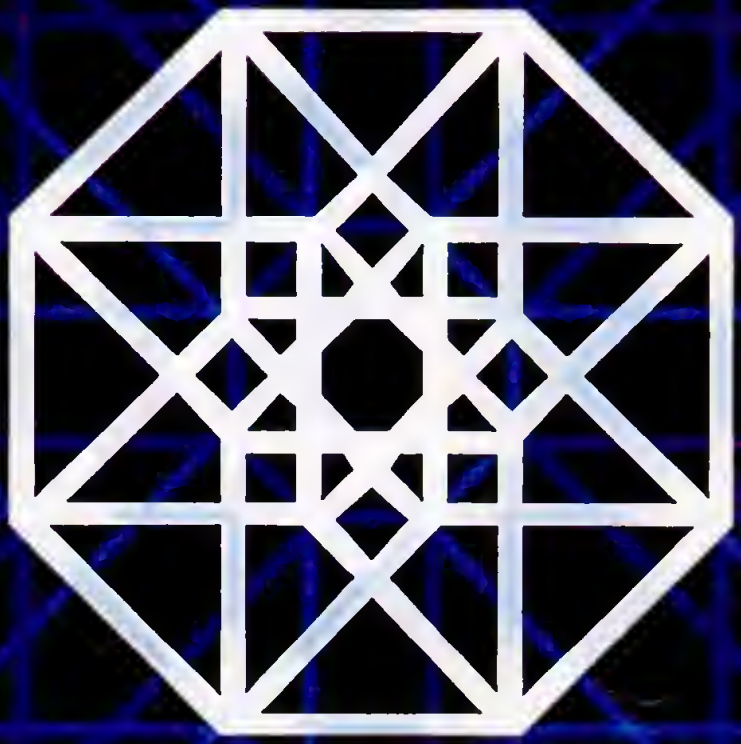
Mylex Corporation

5217 N.W. 79th Avenue • Miami, Florida 33166 • (305) 592-9669 • 800-446-9539 • 800-336-9539 (FLORIDA)

•Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. • Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp. • Night Mission Pinball is a registered trademark of the Subiogic Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corp

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the first time, you can get three types of computer communications systems from just one company. Quadram.



Now Quadram Makes Communications as easy as 1, 2, 3.

When it comes to enhancement products for IBM® PC's and other personal computers, no one can beat Quadram. In fact, if you use spreadsheets or large databases, you're probably using a Quadram product already.

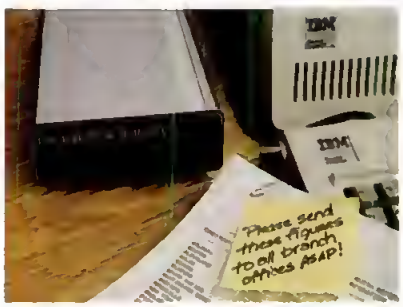
Now Quadram applies their expertise to communication devices. Not just modems, but a full range of other products, too. So that you can do anything from networking many PC's together to giving your PC full 3278 terminal emulation in an IBM mainframe environment.

Only Quadram gives you such a selection—complete with options and upgrade capability. So now it's easier for you to design the perfect system for your needs. All you need to do is remember one name—Quadram.

1. Quadmodem.™ From your home or office, reach out and touch something.

Just because your computer is all alone, that doesn't mean it has to be lonely. Not when you've got Quadmodem.

Quadmodem is a complete intelligent modem package, including an integral or standalone modem with supporting documentation. Each modem comes with QuadTalk—a powerful communications software package plus an introductory offer from The Source.℠



Just pick the model that's right for you and your computer.

The Integral Unit drops into an IBM PC, XT, PCjr or Apple IIe.

The Stand Alone is an intelligent modem that connects to your system through an RS-232 port.

Both have enhanced diagnostic capability to troubleshoot not only your system, but the system at the other end of the phone line. And both have call progress monitoring to automatically determine and compensate for different types of phone systems and transmission status (human voice, busy signal, data or dial tones). Of course, both plug directly from your computer into your phone jack.

Get the modems with the name for quality. Quadmodem.™ Fully compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up modems and the most popular modem brands.

2. Quad3278™ Let an IBM PC communicate with an IBM mainframe.

To integrate your PC into a mainframe environment, look to Quadram first.

Because now you can have all the features of the IBM PC (mass storage and peripherals) plus the incredible power of a mainframe right at your desk. All it takes is Quadram's 3278 emulation package which includes hardware, software, even cabling.

To make your IBM PC emulate the 3278 Display Work Station, get the Quad3278.™

Once you're on-line the IBM mainframe sees you as just another 3278 terminal. Little does it know that you're actually a high-performance, intelligent work station, with all the functions of the Personal Computer. With mainframe support you can download data, process it on your PC, even store it on your own disk for later reference.

Make the connection from micro to mainframe. And back it up with Quadram quality. It's the logical step for the future.

3. Quadnet.™ Turns your IBM PC's into a Local Area Network.

Local Area Networking (LAN) is one of the most interesting and useful ideas to come down the pike. Basically, it allows you to inter-link a group of computers together so they can share information and peripherals with each other.

And now with Quadnet, you don't have to compromise your system to fit our system. Instead, you can easily link as few as two, or as many as 255 IBM PC's together in a hard-wired network. And you can configure them almost any way you want. They can work independently of each other or share resources and peripherals.

The possibilities are endless. But the important thing to remember is that Quadnet gives you a choice with four different Network Systems. Choose the one that meets your price and performance needs.

Quadnet grows as you grow. Yet the user commands stay the same, thanks to the upward compatibility of the Quadnet operating software.

Whichever version you hook on to, you get a complete package (hardware, software, and documentation). And most importantly, you get Quadram's reputation for quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

At Quadram, we don't make personal computers. We just make them better. So insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're buying from one of the most established and involved companies in the microcomputer field. Ask your dealer about us.

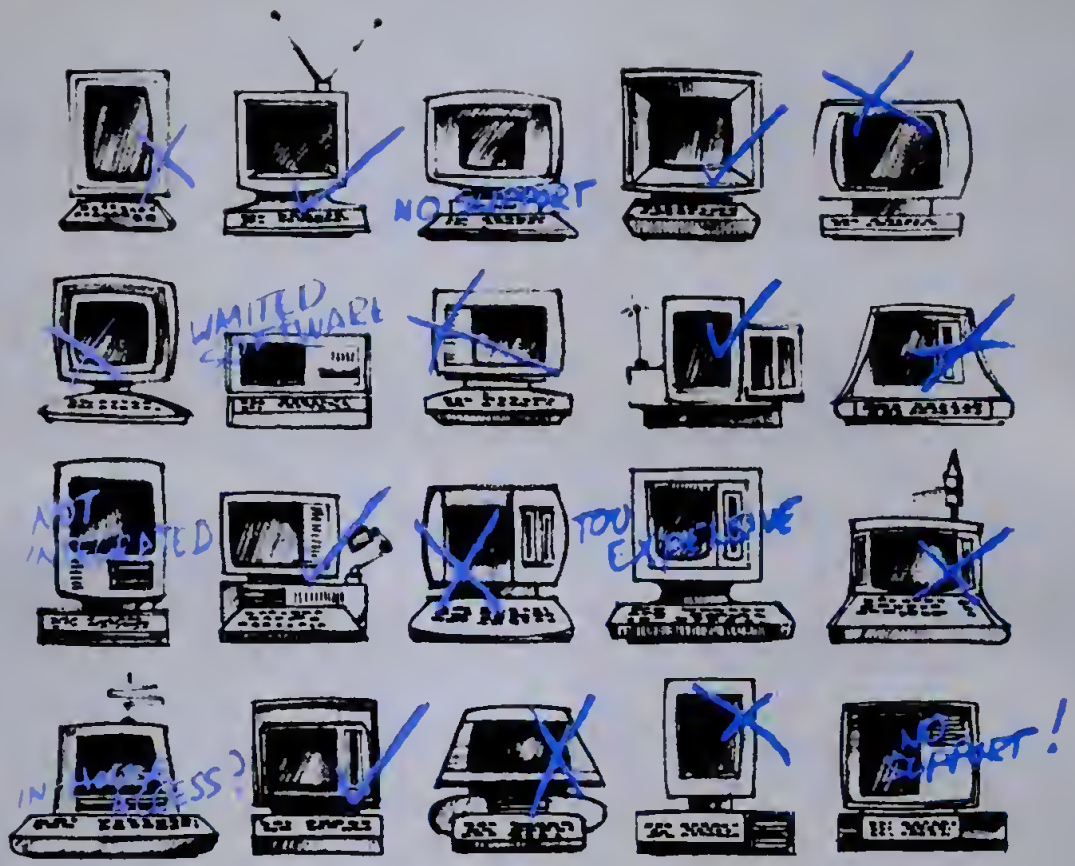
QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB
Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel 6107-3089
Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly
Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Cheveo Computing** 8581 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT, PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
*The Source is a registered trademark of Source Telecomputing Corporation
APPLE IIe® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Evaluating PC's?

Then come to a DunsPlus Open House!

When it comes to deciding which personal computer to purchase or recommend for your end-users, the choices are many . . . and tough. Especially tough considering your decision is one your company will have to live with. So you owe it to yourself and your end-users to take a look at **DunsPlus**.

DunsPlus is a totally comprehensive PC offering for the business professional. Attend one of our free Open Houses and let us show you:

DunsPlus – the IBM PC XT plus . . .

. . . People Literacy

Having to become "computer literate" is a fear of many business professionals today. At our seminar you'll see how **DunsPlus** is a "people literate" PC offering that eliminates that fear. Actual hands-on experience will convince you that our menu-driven system allows business professionals to perform desired business and office automation functions.

. . . Business Software

Learn how we've integrated into the IBM PC XT powerful software products such as 1-2-3 spreadsheet, MultiMate word processing, and electronic mail facilities. Also learn how your end-users can access hundreds of remote databases, gather information from your in-house computers, and be able to add specialized software applications and products.

. . . Education

Hear about the 2 day training course we've had specially developed that will turn the **DunsPlus** owner into a productive user of all the **DunsPlus** components.

. . . Service and Support

Find out how we've neutralized the all-too-often "finger pointing" commonly experienced when a user problem arises.

Locations:	**Dates:**
Chicago	June 12
Los Angeles	July 12, Sept. 12
New York	Sept. 25, 26
San Francisco	June 20, 21, Aug. 23
Stamford, Ct.	June 19, Sept. 12

call **800-DNB-PLUS**
to register or to find out more about **DunsPlus**.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DunsPlus

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
1 2 3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
MultiMate™ is a trademark of MultiMate International Inc. which identifies a proprietary product.
DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, Inc., a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

What's Inside

We wanted Scrooge McDuck on our cover, but we didn't want to sell out to Walt Disney Productions. Not to worry—it's only a bedtime story with a happy ending.

Executive editor Mike Edelhart came to me today and said that enough was enough.

"Every time you write 'What's Inside,' " he said sternly, "you complain about something. If it's not problems with getting review material, then it's problems with the authors, or problems with the software—you've even written a column about problems writing the column! This has got to stop!"

I tried to look properly abashed. "What do you want? A bedtime story?"

"Don't be snide," he said, not in the least impressed. "Just go and give me something cheerful."

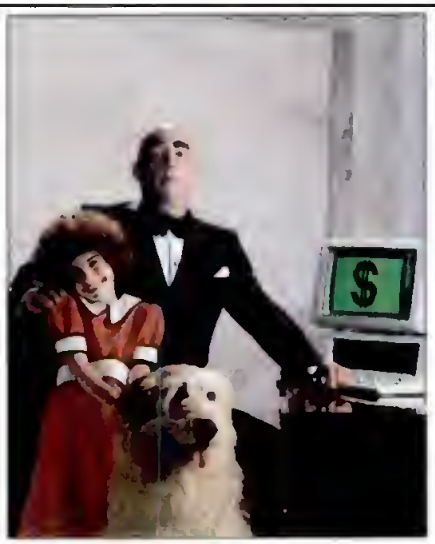
Once upon a time there was a handy-dandy magazine called *PC*. *PC* covered everything that anyone wanted to know about the IBM Personal Computer and its many, many related products.

Most of the time, the people who worked at *PC* were very happy, and the offices were filled with song and laughter. On this particular day, though, they were very sad indeed.

A Duck on the Cover?

Why? Because Scrooge McDuck was not going to be on the cover of this issue.

I'm sure that most of you must know who Scrooge McDuck is. He is the ultimate capitalist, as created by Walt Disney.



Photograph: Dennis Chalker

And he seemed like the perfect spokesfowl for the cover package on the PC as a tool for personal investment.

PC's editors first conceived the idea for this package at a recent Softcon. Many interesting products in the personal investment line were showing up. At about the same time, friends in Wall Street were approaching staff members and complaining that their clients who use PCs and investment software are party to as much information as the advisors themselves. "It's cutting into our commissions!" the brokers wept.

PC's editors comforted the brokers, showed them out of the offices, and thought deeply. If PC owners could use their microcomputers to do what they used to pay experts to do, shouldn't the editors let their readers in on it?

Coincidentally, executive editor Mike Edelhart received a letter from Nick Maffei, who is marketing manager of a large American corporation. Maffei had used his PC for tracking his financial resources and rental properties and was amazed at its effectiveness. He suggested that *PC Magazine* spread the word. Edelhart thought that was a wonderful idea—and asked Maffei to write it up.

At the same time (who said there were no such things as fairy godmothers?), George Hayles sent a note up from Atlanta. "I've got an article on stock market tracking systems for PC owners," he wrote. "I'd like to tell your readers how they can get the same information as their brokers on stock performances."

This sounded like a fine idea to the *PC* editors, who encouraged Hayles to go right ahead. But they didn't reckon on the tenacity of the man. Hayles was so taken with his subject that he sent in the article early, called the editors, and offered to put together another article on on-line database manipulation products. Of course, the grateful *PC* staff had absolutely no objections whatsoever.

In order to round out the package, *PC*'s editors had Eric Freedman look at a couple

of personal financial management systems. They also included the third part of *PC*'s comprehensive series on database products and assigned Bill Harts to take the first glimpse of the new IBM computer.

"So," I hear you cry, "what does all this have to do with not having Scrooge McDuck on the cover?"

Well, we gave it our best, but Walt Disney Productions was adamant—the only place where that domineering drake could appear as a cover illustration was on Disney Products. We had to find another way to present our cover stories, or sell the magazine to Disney.

And can you imagine what would happen then?

The magazine would open with 101 software manufacturers, their databases slung over their shoulders, trooping to work through the caverns of Silicon Valley singing, "Hi ho, hi ho, it's on to disk we go. . . ."

They would arrive at their climate-controlled cottage and find an IBM PC 3270 that has found its way through the microcomputer forest and is now busily computing their net worth for the year 1983.

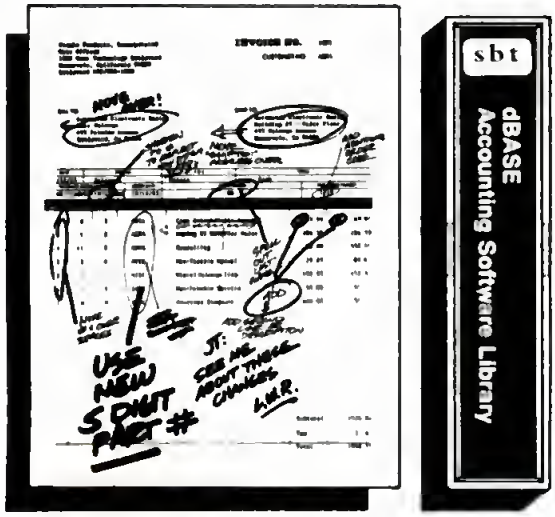
As the manufacturers debate whether or not to adopt the 3270, who should come knocking at the door but the wicked stepmother who, cackling madly, offers the software manufacturers a Macintosh Apple. Will the manufacturers bite the Apple? Will the 3270 turn out to be a sleeping beauty or a dead duck?

Meanwhile, at the top of a Wall Street castle, a lovely little PC is singing, "Someday my printer will come. . . ." All the mainframe and minicomputers have gone to the Fortune 500 ball, and she is left all alone. Suddenly, a fairy godmotherboard appears, waves its magic wand, and transforms the little PC into a viable investment tool. Will the upgraded PC make a hit at the financial ball? Or will it turn into a pumpkin?

As you can see, we didn't sell out to Disney. However, like all good bedtime stories, this one has a happy ending. Although we had to do without McDuck, art director Mitch Shostak and the rest of the art department worked a little magic and came up with the present, most satisfactory cover.

So song and laughter once again came to One Park Avenue, and they all lived happily ever after. Aren't cheerful endings nice? ■

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED...



for a change!

Because the dBase® Source Code is included with all SBT Accounting Software, you can add a special part number system or change a report format at will—the possibilities are endless. You get control and flexibility that's crucial to a well run business. What's more, every SBT Accounting Program can change and grow with your needs. You can make the changes yourself, or SBT will do it for you quickly and inexpensively.

Completely Integrated

Start with the modules you need now, and add the others later. Best of all, SBT Software works on all computers that can run dBase.

.dOrder	Sales Order Processing	$195
.dInvoice	Billing/Inventory	$195
.dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
.dPurchase	Purchase Order Processing	$195
.dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
.dPayroll	Payroll/Labor Accounting	$395
.dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
.dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$195
.dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$345

Demonstration disks available.
Call SBT at 408-980-8880 for more information.

Now Available for dBase III™

sbt CORPORATION
1140 Mountain View-Alviso Rd.
Sunnyvale, California 94089

*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READ ONLY

A review of the IBM Personal Computer family. Summer 1984

UP AND RUNNING

And Swimming, Building, and Baking. Building and baking? They don't produce gold medal winners, but they do figure in staging the Olympic games. So do 200 IBM Personal Computers (including software) that are part of IBM's sponsorship of the 1984 Olympics in Los Angeles. In fact, IBM PCs are hard at work in both sports and administration.

PCs are involved in a wide range of planning and analytical activities, though they don't provide official results of the various athletic events. Some events, for example, use the IBM PC to determine how competitors are seeded—who competes against whom. In other events, such as archery, the PC simplifies the complex task of recording scores and compiling statistics for each athlete as the competition progresses.

In events like gymnastics that depend on points awarded by judges, statistics can he kept on the PCs to analyze scoring consistency. Also, a whole range of information about individual athletes, past Olympics, and world and national records, both past and present, can be quickly recalled and compared with the help of the IBM PC.

Last but not least, administration. Spreadsheet programs, such as IBM's Multiplan™, were used on the PC for planning and forecasting by nearly every administrative department, from Construction to Ticketing. The same departments speed up some of their day-to-day accounting tasks with the help of the PC and IBM accounting packages.

Departments with specific software needs developed special packages with the assistance of a programmer whose services are part of IBM's Olympic sponsorship. Specially designed programs include database management applications to help handle transportation requirements and inventory control programs to keep track of sports equipment and personnel records.

In short, there's hardly an area of planning and staging the 1984 Summer Olympics that the IBM Personal Computer doesn't play a part in. Maybe there *should* be medals for administration.

Multiplan is a U.S. trademark of Microsoft Corporation

ON THE STOREFRONT

A Shorter Distance between PC Points. We're all familiar with the feeling of being lost in the growing maze of new computer products. IBM has opened a path through that maze, straight to the information and answers you need about IBM Personal Computer Products—information about a specific software package or hardware configuration and answers to technical questions.

The key to entering this new information path is the IBM Customer Support System (CSS) at your authorized IBM Personal Computer retail dealer or IBM Product Center. Dealers in over 300 cities throughout all 50 states use the Customer Support System, which includes a nationwide communications network, to help give you instantaneous computer-age service support that's unmatched by any other computer manufacturer.

Colorful Stops along the Way. More than 1,700 authorized IBM dealers have access to a permanent and continually updated directory of IBM Personal Computer product information in IBM's Customer Support System. For a sharp color display of the type and level of information you want, visit your dealer or IBM Product Center and choose from lists of options displayed on an IBM PC color monitor. There are choices that guide you quickly and easily from product directories to in-depth product demonstrations and configuration information.

Since knowing how to take the first step is often a problem, CSS gives you a variety of possible starting points. By selecting the appropriate category—such as printers or business software—you can move to a list of specific products and then to the

Information from CSS with simple one-key commands

product demonstration you want. If you know a product name to begin with—Word Proof, for example—CSS will make an alphabetic search for it. To keep you up-to-date, there's also a special listing for new product announcements.

You can browse through the CSS displays at your own pace, pausing at a given spot or moving quickly backward or forward by using simple one-key commands that are always displayed at the bottom of the screen. One of these commands enables you to make print-outs of any information you wish to save for future reference.

The IBM PC family's color graphics capabilities make the CSS software demonstrations especially impressive. The Multiplan demonstration, for example, consists of several consecutive screens of information. Each screen is split vertically, with representative sections of the actual program on the left and explanatory text on the right. By the time you've seen the entire demonstration, you'll have a good idea of both *what* the program can do for you and *how* it does it.

Answers at the End of the Line. Over 1,000 authorized IBM retail dealers and IBM Product Centers are linked through their Customer Support System to the IBM Information Network. This nationwide communications capability helps your dealer give you fast, efficient service. Warranty claims, for instance, can be handled through CSS with a minimum of paperwork and delay. Dealers also use the network to communicate with other dealers and with IBM to keep abreast of the latest product and service information.

In addition, the CSS network is your gateway to technical information about the IBM Personal Computer family of products. IBM maintains a database on a 3033 mainframe in Tampa, Florida, that your dealer can use to answer—within minutes—a wide range of questions. If the solution isn't on hand in the database, your question can be submitted through CSS to a technical support staff in Boca Raton. There, it will be analyzed and an answer returned through CSS to your dealer.

The information used to answer your inquiry is added to the CSS database, where it will be immediately available for anyone else with a similar question. Your technical inquiries therefore contribute to the growth of the Customer Support System. Its online product information, color graphics displays, and advanced communications all have a single purpose—to help you get the most out of your investment in IBM Personal Computer hardware and software products.

HARDWARE NEWS

Color. There's color news for the IBM PC, IBM PC XT, and IBM *Portable* PC in the form of the IBM Personal Computer Color Printer. It's a high-performance, dot matrix printer that can print charts, graphics, artwork, and text in up to eight colors. The Color Printer produces color graphics that can enhance the appearance of your reports and presentations and make the information they contain even easier to understand. It can also type directly onto overhead transparencies.

The IBM PC Color Printer's range of performance features make it especially well suited for heavy-use/high-productivity applications. A near letter quality printing mode is standard. Printing speeds of up to 200 characters per second can help save time. So can programmable automatic control of print requirements such as print mode, line spacing, and margin and tab setting. These programmable features act as an extension of many software products—word processing programs, for instance—and can be initiated with just a few keystrokes.

A final feature for those who like a personal touch. You can use the Color Printer to personalize your documents by varying the printing modes, character spacing, and boldness. This allows you to differentiate

The IBM PC Color Printer

among headlines, subheads, and quotations and even to print math and science equations.

The Big Crunch. Not long ago, computing and number crunching were nearly synonymous. Personal computers and software for everything from office management to agriculture changed that, but the need for heavy number crunching has hardly disappeared. If it's still a part of your computer workload, the IBM Personal Computer 8087 Math Co-processor can help speed up your calculations.

The 8087 is a floating point co-processor that multiplies, divides, adds, subtracts, exponentiates, and performs trigonometric and logarithmic functions. It works together with the PC's 8088 processor to improve the execution speed of floating point operations by as much as 10:1. The Math Co-processor increases calculation speeds so greatly because it makes floating point operations a hardware rather than a software function.

In addition to increasing the speed—and often the level of precision—of statistical and analytical math packages, the Math Co-processor can improve the display speed of graphics and video games. It also significantly improves high-level language execution time, and is designed to work with the APL Interpreter and the version 2.0 Pascal and FORTRAN Compilers discussed next in this issue.

WHAT'S THE PROGRAM

We Speak Your Language. IBM Personal Computers are shameless polyglots. They can handle most of the popular programming languages you want to work with. Much of the credit for their versatility goes to the IBM Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.10. This updated version of DOS 2.00 was developed to provide support for the IBM PCjr as well as for the IBM PC, PC XT, and IBM *Portable* PC. So all members of the IBM Personal Computer family are united by a single master program that provides the required support between their hardware and a wide range of application programs.

More to our present linguistic point, the DOS 2.10 diskette contains two programs, Disk BASIC and Advanced BASIC, to help you write your own programs on an IBM PC. (IBM PCjr BASIC—a separate, optional cartridge—provides this support for the PCjr.) Disk BASIC adds DOS file support, date, time of day, and communications capabilities to the BASIC language that comes with every personal computer from IBM. Advanced BASIC adds advanced key trapping and advanced graphics—including viewports, windows, and paint tiling—plus music and other capabilities.

DOS has other features that help simplify advanced program development and design, including a line editor, a linker, background printing, and chaining of commands. For help with writing and editing particularly sophisticated BASIC programs, there's the BASIC Programming Development System, a software package that consists of two programs and four utilities. The first program includes a Text File Editor and a Structured BASIC Pre-processor; the second includes a BASIC Formatter and a BASIC Cross-Reference.

Native Translators Available. The IBM BASIC Compiler compiles or translates the BASIC programs you've written, down to native object code so they'll run on your IBM PC. And BASIC is just the beginning. DOS also provides the support you need to develop and run programs using the IBM Personal Computer Macro Assembler or the FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal Compilers.*

Two of these, the FORTRAN and Pascal Compilers, are available in recently updated versions. IBM PC Pascal 2.0 is based on the ISO standard, and IBM PC FORTRAN 2.0 conforms to the ANSI-77 standard subset level. Both new versions feature improved arithmetic capabilities, and both support the IBM 8087 Math Co-processor for greatly increased speed in processing floating point calculations. (For more about the Math Co-processor, see "Hardware News" in this issue of *Read Only*.)

In addition, versions 2.0 of the FORTRAN and Pascal Compilers feature a Library Manager for creating user-defined libraries and provide easy access to all files in any subdirectory through DOS path support. FORTRAN 2.0 supports linking of object modules with subroutines written in Pascal 2.0 and vice versa. Both new versions support linking of object modules with subroutines written in IBM PC Macro Assembler.

There's a bargain in store for those who already own the 1.0 versions of these compilers: you have the option of buying an upgrade to the 2.0 version at a substantial savings from the full 2.0 price.

To ensure that your programming reach doesn't exceed your grasp, the IBM PC APL Interpreter enables you to write and edit your own programs in APL. It can also be used to exchange data files and workspace between your IBM PC and many mainframe computers.*

Finally, if you're inclined to make serious use of the IBM PC's array of programming aids, we suggest that you also take a look at the recently announced IBM PC Sort program. It provides support for data types and file organizations used by the IBM DOS-supported languages mentioned

Application development tools from IBM

above and can significantly speed and streamline your programming efforts.

IBM PC Sort can be used as a stand-alone utility, integrated into a batch job stream, or invoked directly from a COBOL program via the Sort verb. It can sort records from a data file or files, merge multiple input files, selectively include or exclude records, and create an output file containing the records, pointers, or keys from the input files. There are no arbitrary limits in IBM PC Sort for file size, record length, number of keys, or number of input files.

*BASIC Compiler and Macro Assembler will run on the IBM PCjr. APL Interpreter will not. Although the IBM PCjr does not support FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal Compilers, most of their output will run on the PCjr if there is sufficient storage.

Now Get Organized. The IBM PC's ability to run a wide variety of commercially available programs and to help you develop your own applications may result in a good news/bad news situation. The good news is that you'll be able to satisfy your application requirements. The bad news is that you'll probably be the one responsible for keeping track of your growing library of programs. If, as we've often found, enthusiasm outstrips organization, you may find yourself falling behind—especially if you're working in an area, such as

Animation Creation software from IBM

small business finance or education, where programs multiply rapidly.

Fortunately, help is in sight, in the form of Fixed Disk Organizer, an IBM software package that does just what its name suggests.

Fixed Disk Organizer has a master menu that lets you sort out your various application programs by category—word processing, spreadsheet, communications, and so on. You can tailor the menu to your specific application needs by adding new menu categories, revising or deleting existing categories, or changing titles. The master menu allows you to review all the programs stored on your fixed disk at a glance and to call them up quickly with just a couple of keystrokes.

Fixed Disk Organizer also helps protect sensitive data by allowing you to create passwords and restrict access. It also enables you to write a

string of complex DOS commands into a batch file and execute them whenever you want simply by selecting that file from the menu. And in case part of your organizational problems stem from not always remembering just how things are organized, you can use Fixed Disk Organizer to establish Help files as a reminder.

So we're all in trouble—no more excuses for not being organized.

Moving Pictures and Mathematical Castles. Let's not forget that there's more to life than programming, compiling, and getting organized. There's also software from IBM for pure enjoyment and for enjoyable education. Two such packages are Animation Creation and Adventures in Math.

Adventures in Math incorporates math drills into an adventure game with vivid color graphics of a castle and its passageways and treasures. To find the way out—and to uncover as many treasures as possible along the way—children (or particularly skillful adults) have to solve basic math problems. The program's difficulty level increases as you solve the problems you're confronted with.

Using Animation Creation, you or your children can draw your own pictures and watch them come to life. To draw pictures, you select from 254 computer characters and position them on your screen. Add color by choosing any of 16 foreground and 8 background colors. Then, by slightly repositioning the images on successive screens, you can create animation.

Next stop, Hollywood.

HARDCOPY

You Can't Enjoy the Game without a Program. Earlier in this issue (see "On the Storefront"), we discussed the Customer Support System for online information about IBM Personal Computer products. Much of that information is also available in two publications: *The Guide*, a directory of Personal Computer offerings from IBM, and *The Library*, a directory of IBM Personal Computer software offerings. If you want to enjoy the personal computer game, these are the "programs" you need to do it.

The Guide, published twice a year, is a catalog that contains clear, concise descriptions of IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM PCjr, and IBM *Portable* PC systems. It also reviews printers, video displays, expansion units, and all other IBM PC hardware products. A separate section of *The Guide* contains articles on IBM PC software packages.

Both hardware and software articles are illustrated

with annotated color photographs—of key screens for the software packages—and start with charts that provide quick product overviews. Other noteworthy features include sample configuration tables for all three systems and a closing section on Sales and Service Support.

The Library, updated quarterly, presents an overview in booklet form of the entire IBM PC software product line. It presents the software by category, with sections on Operating Systems and Languages, Personal Productivity, Communications, Business, Education, and Entertainment. Program descriptions are brief and to the point. Each includes a short overview, program highlights, and system requirements. There's also a chart at the end of the booklet that shows at a glance which programs are compatible with the IBM PCjr.

Or the Hardware without a Manual. If *The Guide* and *The Library* are the general road maps to IBM PC products, the *Technical Reference* and *Hardware Maintenance and Service* manuals*—now available in newly updated versions—are the detailed maps of downtown. It's not a trip everyone wants to take, but if you do, these are the right directions.

There's a three-volume *Technical Reference* set for the PC and another for the PC XT and *Portable* PC. These manuals include the functional specifications for the system units and for the options and adaptors in the IBM PC product line. The *Hardware Maintenance and Service* manual details many aspects of troubleshooting a personal computer from IBM. It includes a parts catalog, a section on preventive maintenance, and instructions for identifying the failure of a replacement unit.

*These manuals are intended for use by technically qualified service personnel.

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

If you use Personal Editor—IBM's full-screen editor for writing programs and brief documents—but find yourself displaying the Help file whenever you forget a function key assignment, here's a little help from the fellow forgetful.

Function key assignments can easily be displayed on the command line of your Personal Editor screen by assigning F1 to display the unmodified keys and alt+F1 to display the alt+Fx keys. You can then assign the Help function to alt+H, although you probably won't need it nearly as often as before.

The macro for the F1 assignment can be written as follows: def f1 = [cursor command[[begin line] 'F: 2=Save 3=File 4=Quit 5=Erase 6=EraseEOL 7=Print 8=Switch 9=InsL 10=Ins&Indt' [cursor data].

IBM®

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products, see your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To learn where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

©1984 International Business Machines Corporation

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

Learn to use your computer the way you learned to ride a bike.

Your first time was scary. But you caught on fast, with a little support from someone you trusted. Remember?

That's exactly the way ATI teaches you to use your computer and software.

Insert the disk, and you're practicing real computer skills immediately. The ATI program guides you, step by step, simulating the actual program.

Our method is faster because you learn by doing, interacting with the screen. Our unique split screen approach lets you learn in half the time of any other training program. That's why we're the choice for many Fortune 500 companies and have sold over 100,000 programs to date.

ATI has training disks and handbooks for most of the popular software programs and computers.

Before you know it, using your computer will be as natural as riding a bike. Ask for ATI at your computer store. Or, use this coupon to order by mail.

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ SuperCalc®

Database Management
☐ dBASE II
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ Multi Mate

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Micmplan
☐ TK! Solver
☐ PeachCalc

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen Acct
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

How to Use
☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
☐ How to Use PCjr
☐ How to Use Your TI Professional
☐ How to Use Your Macintosh
☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

PCM 710

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col

Please enclose $75 each plus $2.50 for domestic shipping, or $15 for overseas. (California residents add 6.5%)

Name_____

Phone (_____)_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Dealers:
Call for sales kit
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

For rush orders call
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC DOS, of IBM; Windows, of Microsoft; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, Easy Filer, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS DOS and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp; Micmplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; Multimate, of Softword Systems; TK! Solver, of Software Arts

© 1984 American Training International

ATI Training Programs™

Learn software the natural way

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VCN EXECUVISION™

The Presentation Graphics Program™ from Prentice-Hall, Inc.

How you present your message is just as important as *what you present* in today's competitive environment. That's why so many executives, managers, salespeople, and professionals in every field, from doctors to attorneys...teachers to architects are relying more and more on visual presentations to convey their complex ideas and information.

Now there is an incredibly advanced software program that will allow you to create professional quality graphic presentations right on your IBM PC or IBM XT. VCN ExecuVision, from the Business and Professional Division of Prentice-Hall, brings the power of a complete graphic arts department to your computer. *In minutes*, you can create exciting presentations that previously would have taken days, or weeks, for an art department to complete. Presentations that you can run directly on your computer monitor or with an overhead projection screen...or convert to hard copy or slides.

VCN ExecuVision is the ideal tool for meetings, new business proposals, consulting symposia, educational/training programs, marketing plans, management reports, or virtually any other professional presentation.

Automatically plotted charts and graphs are just the beginning. You'll have access to hundreds of *pre-drawn* images and clip art from special add-on graphics libraries created specifically to add visual impact.

- Graphically frame your most important ideas and information with artwork from the *The Border Collection.*
- Use *The Initials & Decorative Design Collection* to emphasize key words or phrases in your text.
- From production lines to executive suites...there's an ideal visual to enhance your report or proposal data in *The Industry &*

- Add the human touch to presentations by including representations of people from *Professions: The Faces and Figures Collection.*
- Images from all over the world are at your fingertips in the *International Symbols & Landmarks Collection.*
- Give your data geographic perspective and impact with images from *The Maps and Regions Collection.*

Each library contains both full screen images and partial screens (pixes). You can use the entire image, or, with the electronic CUT AND PASTE program function, use just a detail from the full screen. You can modify or enhance these images, mix and match them, choose from 64 possible color combinations... you can even set the images in motion across the screen using VCN ExecuVision's animation functions.

With the program's sketching capabilities, you can create your own visual images! For your text, choose from 100 different type styles, from bold to italic, plain to fancy.

Best of all, you don't have to be an artist to use VCN ExecuVision successfully. Every function is offered in a series of easy to follow menus. VCN ExecuVision also comes with a tutorial disk and an extremely easy-to-follow full-color manual that will take you step by step through the program.

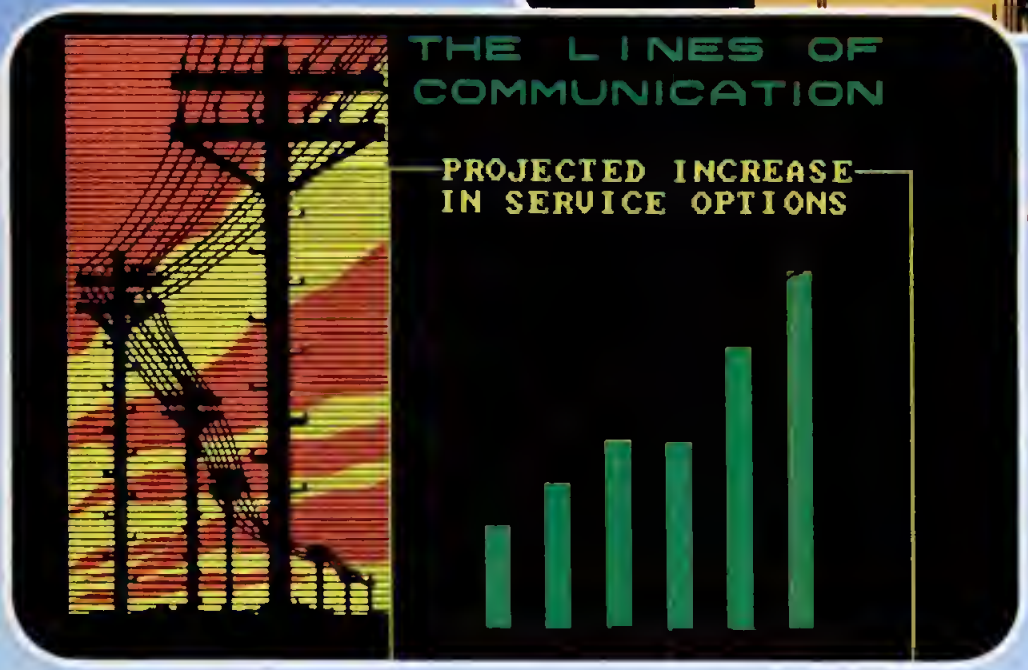
VCN ExecuVision can immediately be put to use making all of your information and ideas—*and you!*—look sharper, more prepared, and more professional.

For a demonstration of VCN ExecuVision, visit your nearest computer software dealer. For more information, call toll-free 800-624-0023 (NJ residents call 800-624-0024), or return the coupon on the facing page.

MS DOS 2.0/2.1 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

"...Prentice-Hall's VCN ExecuVision will become the standard against which other programs will be gauged."
—PC Magazine

ABOVE: just two of the library slides from which you can pick images to enhance your presentation data.



Designed for IBM PC and IBM XT

"You don't have to be an artist to create presentation slides like these in minutes!"

Suggested retail price $395. Graphics Libraries individually priced $80-$90.

Mail to:
VCN ExecuVision
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
200 Old Tappan Road,
Old Tappan, N.J. 07675

PC-7/10/84-CII

I would like to have more information on the exciting potential of VCN ExecuVision sent to the name and address below.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

VCN ExecuVision is a trademark of Visual Communications Network, Inc., Cambridge, MA
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. © 1984 Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Canadian inquiries write to Prentice-Hall Canada, Inc., 1870 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1P2J7

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC USERS:

TeamMate is breaking installation and performance records.

Let the TeamMate 1000 Series of Winchester and Kodak 3.3MB floppy subsystems set productivity records for your IBM PC or compatible. Taking only minutes to install, we've got all the competition beat. TeamMate requires no special software or formatting diskettes. All you need is DOS 2.0!

We have a variety of configurations to fill a variety of needs. Like the TeamMate 1110 add-in 10MB Winchester, with power consumption so low it can be safely installed in even fully configured PC's. Or try the TeamMate 1103 KODAK 3.3MB floppy add-in subsystem. Also software transparent, it gives you 2.78MB of rugged floppy storage – perfect for Winchester backup or as a low cost alternative to Winchester disks. Or get the advantages of both with our TeamMate 1213 Winchester/Kodak floppy add-on combination. All at record prices.

Even TeamMate's customer support is fast. Should your subsystem need any service during the first 3 months of the 6-month warranty period, your dealer will be shipped a swapout unit within **24 hours!**

Ask for TeamMate IBM and Apple subsystems at your local computer dealer. Or call us at (408) 496-0434.

Team• Mate

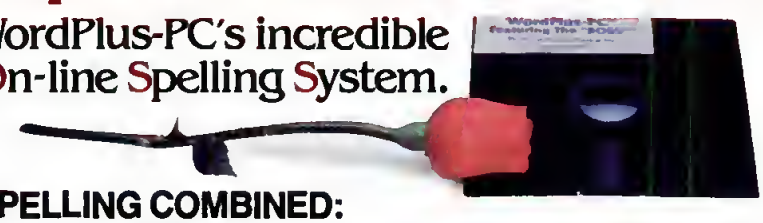
TeamMate by Data Technology
2775 Northwestern Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL: (408) 496-0434
TWX: 910-338-2044

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS™. Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000* words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only *checks your spelling* but also *corrects your spelling.*

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II.™ And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts,** easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

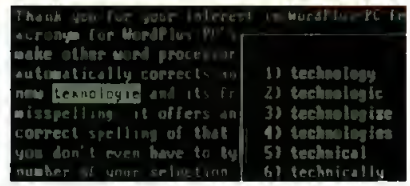
*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS

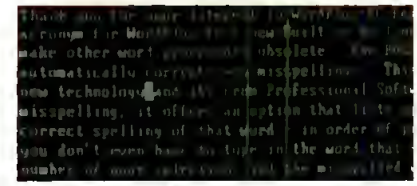
At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and *highlights misspelled words* on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS



When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight *spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.*

IT CORRECTS



And The "BOSS" *Auto Correct* feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and international inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.
**With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECS printer, bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADJET™ BY QUADRAM™

Quadram's new Quadjet ink jet printer is the ideal choice for your color graphics hard copy. It can take all your ideas and put them down on paper. So things like business, scientific and engineering applications are all of a sudden clearer and more meaningful.

Colors to tempt the palette.
With Quadjet you can color your charts, graphs and diagrams black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta. Use all seven of them together, or in any combination. The color scheme is up to you.

Of course, Quadjet prints text as well as graphics, including standard and enlarged characters. With a maximum graphics resolution of 640 dots/line, your projects are printed crisply and clearly every time.

OUTSTANDING COLOR GRAPHICS AT AN INCREDIBLY AFFORDABLE PRICE.

Quadjet fits in.
Quadjet is small and portable so you can put it just where you want it. Don't worry about the noise. State-of-the-art ink jet technology makes printing whisper quiet.

Quadjet uses disposable ink cartridges that are a snap to change. Just pop the old one out and the new one in. You'll find that each one prints about 4 million characters. As for paper, any 8½" sheet will do, whether it's form fed, sheet fed or some other kind.

A word about compatibility.
A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple computer. And if you have Quadram's Quadlink that allows you to use Apple software with your IBM PC, Quadjet can work that way too.

An easy-to-use software package lets you and Quadjet get down to business right away.

The quality you've come to expect.
Quadram put the same kind of quality into Quadjet that you find in all Quadram products.

Considering all of Quadjet's features, we'll let you draw your own conclusions. We think you'll find Quadjet gives you unsurpassed Quadram quality at an incredibly affordable price.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM-PC, XT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let your fingers do the filing...

With DataPlus-PC™

Using DataPlus-PC, all your important last minute information is literally at the tips of your fingers. Incredibly fast and refreshingly easy to learn and use, DataPlus-PC transforms your personal computer into a powerful "electronic filing and report system" which allows you to perform a wide range of sophisticated database functions normally found in programs costing hundreds of dollars more.

Unlike other databases which require hours upon hours of "setup" time, DataPlus-PC has been carefully designed to allow even novice users to begin using it in a matter of minutes. DataPlus-PC incorporates the latest state of the art technology including a completely Menu Driven system which communicates with you in easy to understand English.

The unique **Super Scan™** function gives you the ability to search for and display any information record in seconds, providing you with almost instantaneous access to your important information. And DataPlus-PC's powerful **MLG™** (Mailing Label Generator) makes the designing and printing of time consuming mass mailings a breeze. In addition, DataPlus-PC's built-in **Report Generator** provides powerful mathematical capabilities and allows you to produce customized reports just the way you want them, when you want them. And with DataPlus-PC's integrated **Memo Window™** facility, you'll have a handy "extra text" area which allows you to include remarks, extra notes, client summaries, or other valuable information related to each record.

With DataPlus-PC's ability to easily interact with our best-selling WordPlus-PC™ word processing system, you can select specific information from DataPlus-PC and easily merge it into personalized letters, documents, overdue notices, etc. And DataPlus-PC's user friendly Tutorial Learning Guide assures that even first-time users will be using DataPlus-PC's powerful arsenal of features right from the start.

Don't settle for less than the best. Ask for DataPlus-PC at your local computer dealer or call us today for the dealer nearest you — and "let your fingers do the filing." DataPlus-PC is available from dealers nationwide, with a suggested retail price of $250.

DataPlus-PC, WordPlus-PC, Super Scan, MLG, and Memo Window are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc
DataPlus-PC was written and designed by Tom Callen, Universal Software
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional
Dealer, Distributor, OEM Manufacturer and International inquiries are invited

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Research introduces the complete graphics art studio for desktop computers. Featuring our remarkable family of three presentation graphics applications.

Digital Research DR Draw,™ which runs on the IBM® PC and compatibles like the TeleVideo Tele-TC,™ does for visuals what word processors do for text. Using a mouse or keyboard, you draw by menu. Create organization charts and illustrations. Move, copy, scale, restyle and store. Even print or plot.

Digital Research DR Graph™ lets you compose graphs, charts or text and transform them from a spreadsheet. Then convert to paper or acetate with printers like the Diablo Ink Jet Color Printer.™

Until today, all he could draw was a salary.

Or make stunning slide presentations with the Polaroid Palette.™
For sophisticated graphics there's Digital Research Access10.™
It lets you re-create, print or plot by tapping into a mainframe.

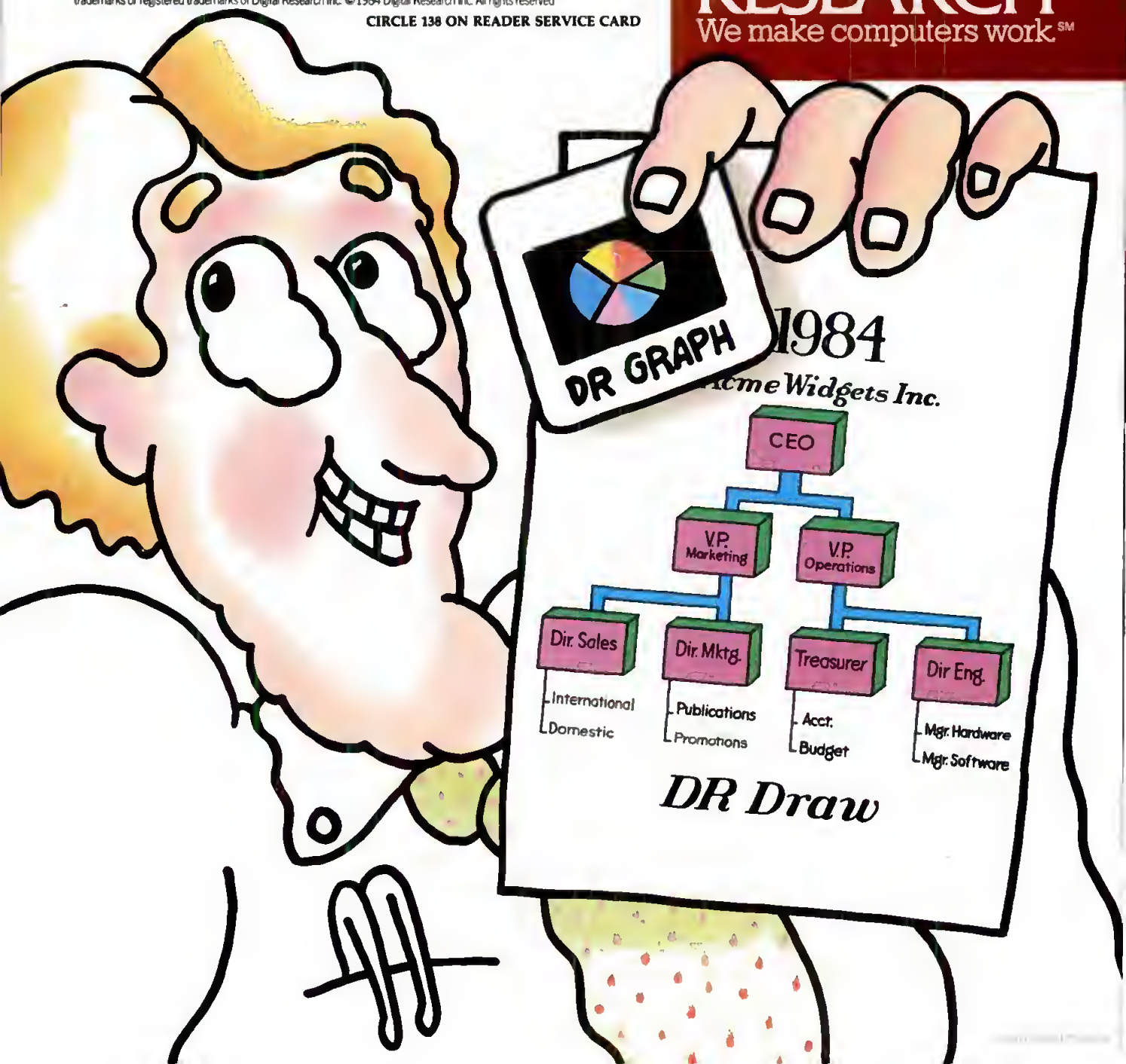
No matter how demanding your business graphics needs, Digital Research can help. Easily and economically. It's all in our family of compatible software for the IBM® PC.

To find out how we can work for you, call 800-227-1617, ext. 400.
In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
We make computers work℠

The products and corporate logos referred to herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of the companies indicated. Preliminary versions of DR DRAW were acquired from TeleVideo Systems, Inc. The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ©1984 Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



★★★★ EXTRA ★★★★

FOX & GELLER SHIPS OZ!

ADVERTISEMENT

OZ DOES FOR MANAGERS WHAT SPREADSHEETS CAN'T

Elmwood Park, N.J.—Fox & Geller today announced the shipping of OZ, their new stand-alone financial management software.

OZ is designed to do what managers have been trying to do with spreadsheets all along.

OZ can work with spreadsheet files or its own data files to perform managerial functians like: Organizational consolidation, Profit & Loss analysis, 3-dimensional financial analysis, built-in financial reports plus complete color graphics capability. Most of these functions are performed with a single keystroke.

Fox & Geller boast of a unique Budget Variance Analysis feature in OZ. Everytime you change a number OZ will allow you to give a reason for making the change. This makes it easy to spot and explain any variance in your company's key financial indicators. You could never do this with spreadsheets. In fact, many of the features in OZ have never before been available on microcomputers.

OZ is written in plain English with an instructive, step-by-step manual and requires no programming or previous computer experience.

Big corporations are seen as a major market for OZ as are current users of popular spreadsheet like Lotus 1-2-3™ Multiplan™ and VisiCalc!™

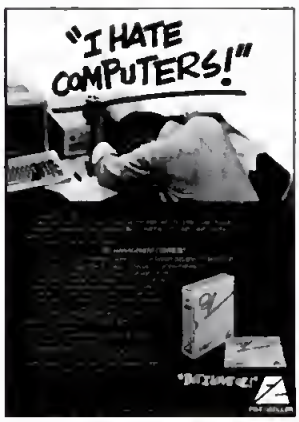
DEALERS EAGER FOR OZ!

Dealers today are spreading the news concerning OZ, the latest introduction from Fox & Geller, the creators of QUICKCODE.

OZ is a stand-alone financial management program specially tailored for managers. OZ enables the user to perform specific managerial tasks using data from OZ files or from existing spreadsheet data files.

Industry analysts predict the Fox & Geller name will guarantee OZ immediate success. "They are well respected", an industry spokesman said recently. "A lot of people are using their dBASE II enhancement packages", he said referring to QUICKCODE and dGRAPH by Fox & Geller.

OZ offers managers the ability to have complete control over their financials. OZ is the first and only software that can actually be used to *(continued on page 44)*



These ads for OZ have appeared in major computer magazines including Infoworld, Byte, PC Magazine, PC Week, Computer Retail News, Computer Merchandising, and Micro Market World.

ASK FOX & GELLER

Q: What is OZ?
A: OZ is a corporate financial management program that you can use by itself or as a companion to your existing spreadsheet. OZ is programed to give you control over budgets, actuals and forecasts with a variety of easy to use functions.

Q: Why do I need OZ?
A: By controlling the financials of an organization you control the organization. OZ gives you this ability. You will know why sales are down, why costs went up, what effect it will have on next year or the rest of this year and what can be done to control it in the future. Imagine, having this much information at your desk.

Q: How is OZ different than a spreadsheet?
A: As good as spreadsheets are, they are very general in their application. OZ was made for managers and is specifically tailored to perform functions managers need on a daily basis.

OZ does what managers have been trying to do with spreadsheets all along. Managerial functions like computer-aided variance analysis, updating and maintaining P&L, organization consolidations, budget forecast and actuals, 3-dimensional financial analysis, built-in reports of key financial indicators and complete color graphic capability to name a few.

Q: Do I have to be a Fortune 500 company to use OZ?
A: No. OZ is as useful for managers in small and medium size businesses as it is for the middle managers in large corporations. OZ is for anyone who wants complete financial information regarding all aspects of their business.

Q: Where do I get OZ?
A: OZ is available at most local computer stores. Or call Fox & Geller directly at

1 800-221-0156

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corporation
*Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft
*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913/492-6002 / Telex 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1773 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416/673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp Copyright

Your PC and Compucart: Smart!

You own a personal computer, or you are planning to buy one. Smart!

Once you have seen the COMPUCART and studied our technical drawings, you will understand why it has become popular among major corporate executives and why it is the Smart place to put your PC.

ONLY COMPUCART:

① Holds a complete PC system, including 132 column printer, a full box of paper, manuals, software, and still has room for expansion in a space approximately 2 feet square,
② Adjusts horizontally and vertically to suit your individual needs,
③ Cools your PC and quiets your printer,
④ Rolls easily wherever you need it, and
⑤ Locks securely with your own key
⑥ Locking back door*

Ask about other options to make learning and using your PC easier and more productive. You can work smarter with...

*optional

COMPUCART, "The SMART CART"!

COMPU-CART®

Pat. Pend

- Mfg. by Versa Tec Corp
- **GSA** Scheduled Item

- Main Plant Tampa, FL Also New York City & Los Angeles, CA
- P.O. Box 2095, Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Tel (813) 251-2431

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-237-9024

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We thought about calling it MacSimplex . . . after all it makes your IBM®PC behave like a Macintosh™ and much more . . .

and with over two years in the making, the Simplex Database Management System has features like 32-megabyte virtual memory and the most powerful networked/relational database in the microcomputer industry. Simplex was designed around how you think and the Macintosh way, so that you can use your favorite mouse to handle those mundane tasks like menu selection and data manipulation. And, if you don't have a mouse, you can use our keyboard mouse simulator, MouSim™.

Pop-up and pull-down menus, dialog and alert boxes are not just added features, they are the heart of the Simplex way. In addition, Simplex gives you both a software and a hardware floating point capability, each with 19-digit accuracy. It permits login, password, privilege, and can be used on a local area network. Simplex has full communications and a remote or local printer spooler. Above all, Simplex is modular and grows with you! Simplex also has a full-featured, English-like language which is simple to use.

You can't buy Simplex™, but it is now available as an integral part of *it's my* ***Business***™ and will be used by *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, . . .

Businessmen! *it's my* ***Business*** will revolutionize the way that you handle your business. It saves time, money, and standardizes your system for all who use it. *it's my* ***Business*** comes with applications like accounting, interoffice or intraoffice mail, editing, invoicing, inventory managment, mail list, calendar, scheduler, forms and more. You can modify each of these to create applications specifically designed for you... maybe we should have called it "it's your Business".

Professionals! *it's my* ***Business*** has over 200 pages of examples and demonstrations to show you how to solve your everyday professional problems. And if these examples aren't enough, we give you a complimentary one-year subscription to Questalk™, our hands-on Simplex applications magazine.

System integrators and consultants, beware! If you are not using *it's my* ***Business*** with Simplex to solve your problems, don't be surprised when more novice programmers solve that complex math, industrial engineering, or business problem faster. We think that you can cut your concept-to-development time by an order of magnitude!

it's my ***Business*** (includes *it's my* ***Editor***) - $695.00
it's my ***Business*** Demo Disk - $20.00
it's my ***Editor*** - $100.00.

Quest Research software is available through your local computer store or through mail order from Quest Software Corporation at (205) 539-8086 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801.

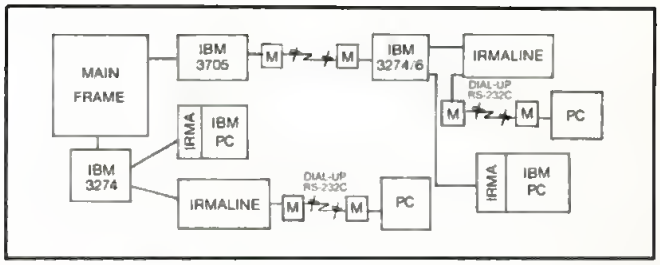
Value added resellers and dealers please contact Quest Research, Incorporated at (800) 558-8088 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL, 35801

Quest™
Quest Research Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corporation. *it's my* ***Business***, *it's my* ***Word***, *it's my* ***Graphics***, *it's my* ***Editor***, *it's my* ***Home***, *it's my* ***Voice***, *it's my* ***Ear***, *it's my* ***Statistics***, Simplex, MouSim, Questalk, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Incorporated.

CIRCLE 493 ON REAOER SERVICE CARD

Here are two beautiful ways to get small computers on line with the mainframe quickly, easily and economically—yours from DCA, home of the industry's first coaxial cable links between small computers and IBM 3270 networks.



IRMA™ is the Decision Support Interface™ that gets IBM Personal Computers and IBM PC XTs into the 3270 mainstream via direct attachment to 3274 or 3276 controllers.

IRMA, IRMALINE, and Decision Support Interface are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

IRMA® and IRMALINE®. The DCA family connections that help small computers think big.

© 1983, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

IRMALINE™ does the same for remote IBM PCs, IBM PC XTs, Apple Lisas and DEC Rainbows, among others, with just a local phone call to a nearby 3270 controller.

Both can go to work literally minutes out of the box. Both provide mainframe data access, selection and storage, and data communication back to the mainframe.

Put first things first. Find out more about the DCA first family of 3270 micro/mainframe connections. For information, write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261375 DCA ATL. Or call us toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

dca®
Digital Communications Associates Inc

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Textra™ word processing

The shortest distance between your thoughts and the printed word.

Your thoughts come faster than your words. Capturing them smoothly and quickly is the strength of Textra, and the secret behind its success.

Textra blends advanced features with a simplified design that makes it easier to write with your personal computer. And that's what word processing is all about.

Start with the 'on-line' tutorial, which has been called everything from elegant to excellent. It's the finest introduction to a software program ever filmed. You'll be ready to write in record time.

And Textra will be ready for you. Its highly responsive full screen editor helps you put your thoughts on the screen swiftly. Automatic reformatting and on-screen bolding and underlining show you what your printed text will look like at all times. You can even preview your pages *before* they're printed, so you only have to print them once!

Whether you're searching for your first word processor, or feel miserable with the one you have now, take a close look at Textra. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

It's guaranteed to open your eye.

Ann Arbor Software

407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Phone (313) 769-9088

© 1983, Ann Arbor Software. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Personal Computer Trends and Developments

IH News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

JULY 10, 1984

STM PC Screens Full LCD

Toronto company seeks niche between "luggable" and "lap-size" machines

BY KAREN COOK

A little-known Toronto company hopes to take the IBM-compatible market by storm with its STM Portable PC—the first computer to offer a full-sized, 25-line by 80-character liquid crystal display (LCD). The Semi-Tech Microelectronics portable also runs an 80186 microprocessor, faster than an 8088, and it weighs in at a manageable 17 pounds—heavier than a lap-sized machine, but lighter than a "luggable."

The STM Portable PC is positioned in the market against ...well, against virtually every micro already out there. On one hand, STM's compact size gives it an edge against bulkier compatibles from Compaq, Eagle, Corona, and Columbia, according to STM president Lisa Williams. On the other hand, she argues, the STM PC's advanced features will help it against lap-sized computers, which are generally less versatile.

But technical niceties alone don't make a computer—or a company—a success, Williams admits. For young companies with little money and unproven marketing skills, there's often a fine line between finding a niche and getting uncomfortably sandwiched among bigger, richer companies.

Still, the STM PC could be a winner. Among the eye-catching features getting second billing on the $3,449 machine are a built-in

thermal printer, a 300/1200-baud modem with a speaker phone, 256K RAM (expandable to 512K), and two Canon drives with disks formatted for 800K of storage each. A color graphics board displays Lotus' *1-2-3* charts or other graphs at 640-by-200 pixel resolution on the monochrome screen.

Although the full-sized LCD screen is a breakthrough, the characters have none of the clarity that they do on most CRT monitors. At some angles, the screen seems muddy, and it's possible to lose sight of the cursor when looking at a *WordStar* file, for example. However, the display's intensity can be adjusted for viewing comfort, and a unique backlight turns the screen a luminous Caribbean blue that may delight people who work in the dark.

Small Printer

The thermal printer is intended mainly for rough drafts or notes—the paper feeds from a roll attached to the back of the machine. Since the paper is narrow, text files must be printed in a 40-column width. The printer will also rotate type 90 degrees to print a full screen of text or graphics, but 80-column printouts can be done only with the Print Screen command, one screen at a time.

With two RS-232 serial interfaces and a parallel port, the STM PC can be hooked to a color monitor, a letter-quality printer, or other sophisticated peripherals.

The 80186 chip and its 8 MHZ clock offers speed and com-

(continued)

PFS Promoted as IBM's Assistant

Inexpensive family of software gets IBM identity in Assistant Series—all run on PC*jr*

BY JAMES LANGDELL

BOCA RATON—IBM has adopted additional members of a software family to give the PC*jr* and its users more playmates. Nearly all the programs in the new IBM Personal Computer Assistant Series have counterparts in the PFS software family born and raised by Software Publishing Corporation in Mountain View, California. All

(continued)

Over-eager Lawyers Want Clubs to Delete 'IBM'

But Boca gives user groups nod on name

BY MARTIN PORTER

BOCA RATON, Fla.—PC user groups recently got caught in the middle of one IBM department not knowing what the other was doing. Now, PC headquarters in Boca Raton says everyone can relax: It's *not* necessary to delete "IBM" from the name of your user group.

That wasn't the word initially, however, when trademark specialists at IBM corporate headquarters in Armonk, New York, decided they didn't want the magic initials included in user groups' names.

Lawyers in the Office of the Patent and Trademark Counsel fired off letters to "IBM" PC user groups throughout the country, stating:

"The enclosed copy of your advertisement has been noted because of its use of the IBM trademark. No authorization has been granted to your firm to use the IBM trademark in your advertisement."

In the case of one recipient, Dr. Philippe Jeanty of the Yale Medical School "IBM" PC User Group, the letters *I B M* were used only to describe an organization, not a firm, and the ad in question wasn't an ad at all but, rather, the group's free "Club News" listing in *PC Magazine*.

In a return note to IBM's patent office, Jeanty said that the Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group had—with a single keystroke—become the Yale Medical School PC User Group, and he remarked that he would have expected "another kind of treatment from IBM." (Yale Medical School is in the first phase of a 500-PC order.)

"The tone was a bit strong and the word came in a form letter, with a worn ribbon that was barely readable," Jeanty added in a recent interview.

IBM's Response

"We have a program that monitors the use of the IBM trademark; the letters were sent to IBM PC user groups as part of that program," said Jill Liscom at PC headquarters in Boca.

"However, on further consideration we decided we had no objection to user groups continuing with their present names."

After the Armonk letter blitz was discovered and apparently resolved between Armonk and Boca Raton, IBM in Boca said second letters would be sent to user groups to withdraw the proscription. (Ironically, IBM Boca has recently beefed up its user-group liaison program, including sending a newsletter to user groups.)

Jeanty's group wasn't the only one contacted by IBM's patent counsel. The Northeastern New York PC Users Group of Ballston Lake, New York, was also notified that it had broken the rules even though the familiar "IBM" doesn't appear anywhere in its name. It did erroneously appear in a recent issue of *PC Magazine*, however, but this apparently was its only appearance.

Separate Names

PC Magazine learned of about one dozen groups receiving the warnings, which indeed were printed by a dot matrix printer on computer forms, not formal company letterhead.

Technically IBM wants the name of the product separated from the name of the group: Instead of Punxsutawney/IBM PC User Group, the computer maker wants Punxsutawney User Group for the IBM PC.

In light of the exchange of letters, several user groups have gone ahead with the name switch. "After all," says Rich Rhode of the Portland group, "we do have members with other machines than the PC." ■

STM PC *(continued)*

patibility. In its brief appearance at *PC Magazine's* offices, the STM PC passed the industry's quickie test of IBM compatibility with flying colors: It ran Lotus' *1-2-3*, Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, *XYWrite*, and *WordStar* without immediate difficulty.

STM was founded in 1981 in Toronto, and now has marketing offices in London and Menlo Park, Calif., and a plant in Hong Kong. The company's first product was the Pied Piper, an 8-bit CP/M-based $1,000 machine.

Surprisingly, the Pied Piper's biggest success has been in China. Until recently, STM has had an advantage precisely because it is Canadian, and not American, since Canada traditionally has had better relations with the People's Republic. Now, Williams reports, "IBM is over there in a big way—our people are constantly saying IBM spends so much money, we've got to have more money to take people out to banquets."

In China, working through the bureaucracy is a trial. "It literally takes you 12 months to find out who's a decision maker." Williams learned quickly to ask for business cards before discussing anything. "If they don't have one, I say thank you, but take me to your superior."

Chinese Connection

STM signed contracts to send the Chinese an initial order of 200 Pied Pipers and eventually will help the Chinese reverse-engineer the machine so they can build it themselves.

In the Occident, the Pied Piper's debut struck a less pleasing note. Released as MS-DOS emerged as an industry standard, the CP/M-based Pied Piper's $2 million sales in 1983 were "disappointing," Williams admits, but the setback doesn't diminish her hopes for $10 to $30 million in 1984 sales for the MS-DOS-based STM PC. "We learned a lot of lessons with the Pied Piper—mainly in marketing—and we have a million scars to prove it."

This time around, Williams is paying close attention to computer trends. After studying industry response to the STM PC prototype with a 16-line LCD screen at the COMDEX convention last fall, she decided not to release the machine until STM engineers perfected a full 25-line display. Shipments of the revised PC were scheduled to start this June, after the Atlanta COMDEX.

Williams will avoid using large distributors to get STM products into stores. "We have decided to go as close to the dealer as possible and to cut out the middleman," she says. "Our experience with the Pied Piper was that large distributors started to control our marketing in terms of setting prices," Williams continues. "They were too big for us."

U.S. Push

Williams plans to push the STM PC hardest in the United States, she says, because consumers across the world make purchases based on U.S. sales. "They say, 'wow, if it's selling there, then I want it,'" she remarks.

As a result, though she has companies waiting for the product in places like Britain and Australia, she will wait until next year to sell the computer outside of the United States and Canada.

In Europe, she is working slowly to get set up distribution for the STM. "The European market is treacherous," Williams comments. "Companies like Apple can just go in and set up something like Apple Luxembourg and sell their computers themselves—if you've got money, that's great." However, small manufacturers like STM are completely dependent on powerful nationwide distributors, she says.

In the next year, in addition to crisscrossing the continents to promote the STM PC, Williams will search for venture capital. After all, it may be almost as difficult to sustain a success as to build one: "If this machine takes off, we definitely want to be able to fund it. There's nothing worse than having a cash flow and being thinly capitalized," she says. ■

Lisa Williams: Her Changing Goals

"You can get totally caught up in minute details, and not reflect"

Lisa Williams, president of STM, may finally be in the right place at the right time. In 1981, she and two colleagues sat down to decide what the computer industry needed. The answer, they decided, was an 8-bit CP/M machine, the Pied Piper. By the time that machine emerged in late 1982, the industry rats were starting to dance in droves to the tune of MS-DOS.

Williams, an engineer, took a hard look at the market and went back to the drawing board. Now she has leaped ahead of the game with the STM PC—a lightweight computer, with a state-of-the-art full-sized liquid crystal display, and an Intel 80186, a faster version of the 8088 that drives the IBM PC.

To be sure of getting a supply of 80186 chips, Williams ordered them from Intel 18 months early. "We thought we might be able to sell 20,000 units, so we asked Intel for an order of 100,000—hoping to get an allocation of 20,000—and we did."

That's the kind of foresight and luck her small company will need to survive.

Aussie Engineer

Williams, 31, was born in Australia, the child of two medical doctors.

At 19, she went to Canada to study industrial engineering at the University of Toronto. After graduation, she worked for Toronto Dominion Bank, first as part of a roving consulting group that evaluated bank departments, then as the designer of a micro-to-mainframe database system. After hours, she worked for Andicom Technical Products, a company she formed with Frank Holmes and James Ting, both friends from the University.

"At Andicom [the name is an acronym for Analog Digital Computers] we would be given the specifications to produce a prototype with hardware and software," recounts Williams, who specialized in software development.

When Andicom was bought out by another company, Nahu Manufacturing, Williams quit her bank job to work for a short time in Nahu's preproduction group.

Entrepreneur Bug

But Williams and her old partners had contracted "the entrepreneurial bug." Every Sunday for weeks, they would meet to decide what sort of product they could produce. "If you've got a few hundred thousand dollars in the bank, you constantly ask, 'What can I do with it?'"

To build the 8-bit, CP/M-based Pied Piper, Williams began laying the groundwork for a major company. Thus, the Semi-Tech Microelectronics headquarters in Toronto, the factory in Hong Kong, the office in London, and the U.S. marketing base in Menlo Park, Calif., where Williams now spends much of her time.

Williams keeps close tabs on the gossip in California. "Being there is a real asset, because so much information is passed socially that you otherwise wouldn't have access to. It helps you build a total picture of where your company is going with respect to the industry."

"You can get totally caught up in minute details, and not reflect," Williams muses. "I try to sit back at the end of the day and see if what I've done during the day is moving me closer to the goals, the plans."

As Williams' Pied Piper experience proves, the goals can change daily. "I know," she says. "It's scary."

—Karen Cook

Assistant *(continued)*

the Assistant Series programs can be used on any PC or XT—and even on a PC*jr* with 128K and one double-sided disk drive.

When IBM announced the PC*jr*, it also offered new versions of two PFS packages—*PFS:File* and *PFS:Report*—that could run on the smallest IBM computer.

Now IBM offers enhanced versions of these two programs: *Filing Assistant* ($149), which lets you design and maintain filing systems, and *Reporting Assistant* ($129), which lets you display and print tabular reports created by sorting and organizing records from the *Filing Assistant's* files. This is another move by IBM to make PC*jr* more attractive at a time when dealers have recently been shaving as much as $300 off the price of the machine.

Two additional IBM Assistant Series programs correspond to other existing products in the PFS line. IBM's *Writing Assistant* ($149) and *Graphing Assistant* ($149) have counterparts in *PFS:Write* and *PFS: Graph*. A fifth IBM program, *Planning Assistant* ($149), won't be available until 1985, but Software Publishing says *PFS:Plan* is just around the corner.

IBM claims information can be easily transferred among the Assistant Series programs, a capability that is already a strong trait in the PFS family (see review in "Software Family Dynamics," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 1).

In addition to renaming and repackaging the PFS programs, IBM claims to have enhanced the software itself, making operations, menus, and displays more consistent throughout the Assistant Series programs. On a color display all programs can appear in seven different color combinations and all error messages are in red. Setup and backup procedures and key assignments are standardized; for example, you use the F9 key to exit any Assistant Series program.

IBM enhanced individual programs in particular ways. The *Writing Assistant* package includes *Word Proof*, a spelling checker with a 125,000-word dictionary that IBM introduced last year. The new word processor produces text combining black, blue, red, and green on the IBM Color Printer or a color screen. The *Graphing Assistant* software runs on a monochrome display without special graphics capabilities and can print color graphs and charts on the IBM Color Printer.

Accounting Aids

IBM's Assistant Series will also include three packages of Solutions—forms that adapt the *Filing Assistant* program for particular tasks. The *Home Solutions* ($60) set includes files tailored to keeping records of home finances, addresses, birthdays, and stocks. *Executive Solutions* ($60) maintains a mailing list, checking accounts, stock portfolio, and diskette library. *Accounting Solutions* ($80) handles payroll, inventory, invoice, personnel, and general ledger records. IBM's three Solutions sets are bundles of predefined forms based on those already available in 12 packages of PFS Solutions.

IBM's versions of *PFS:File* and *PFS:Report* were among the most powerful programs in the first wave of software for the PC*jr*. By offering more and better programs at this level, IBM may make the PC*jr* more interesting to serious computer customers. A greater range of PC*jr*-compatible software, along with the heavy discounts on systems that many independent PC*jr* dealers now offer, may attract more users to come play in Junior's yard. ■

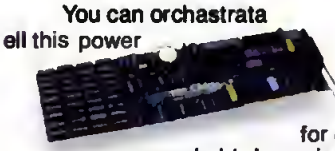
Mr. Chips™ Plays Your PC Like a One Man Band

Mr. Chips, tha naw multi-function card from Orange Micro, adds e full ensemble of features to your IBM® PC. Memory, printer ports, and e clock era standerd, and you'd axpect them on e top quelity board. But computing is changing.

Soon computers will take cara of averyday things; lika wetering the lawn, or turning on your lights when it gets derk. And only Mr. Chips can do this now. Thase capabilities are stenderd, so your growing needs won't requira additional equipmant. Thara's also a duel gema port, so you can dual to the end, by yourself or with a friend.

Every Mr. Chips comes with Chipdisk™ softwara, for RAM disk end print spooling. With RAM disk you set up your PC's memory to act like a disk driva. This maans much faster execution and searching of progrems. Print spooling sets your PC's RAM to serve as e printer buffar, so you can compute aven while your printer is printing.

You can orchastrata ell this power



for e ramarkably low prica. Visit your deeler end see for yourseif: Mr. Chips is the multi-function card for todey...end tomorrow.

The First Multi-function Card with 9 Standard Features

- **Parallel Port*:** Graet for gatting fast printouts on afficiant dot matrix printers.
- **Serial Port:** The most populer way to accass high grada lattar quality printers or phone modem communicetions.
- **64K-256K RAM:** Upgrada your PC's mamory to handia powerful integrated softwara and other lergar programs.
- **Clock/Calendar:** Accurately keep track of time end deta, even when your computar is turned off.
- **Dual Game Port*:** Accommodata two complate joysticks at once, so you cen pley alona or dual with a friand. Also for use with CAD/CAM softwara.
- **Real World Interface:** This innovative port can monitor and control equipment like thermostets, moisture detectors, photocells and other independent devices.
- **BSR™AC Line Controller*:** Control your lights, eppliencas, security systams, or anything that plugs into en AC wall socket.
- **Chipdisk RAM Disk:** Set your PC memory to ect like e disk drive. Your programs will run much faster then with conventional disk drives.
- **Chipdisk Print Spooler:** Your PC mamory will serva es e printar buffar, so you won't heve to wait for your printer enymore.

*Cables available separately

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 USA
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

■ BSR is a registered trademark of the BSR Corporation
■ IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

True or False: You Can Now Run Apple® Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run most Apple software packages available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available at Quadram dealers worldwide.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
A Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1984
Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Minis and mainframes have used WordMARC for four years. Now there's WordMARC word processing for your micro.

Originally created for minis and mainframes, WordMARC is now available for use on your micro*. And quite simply, it's the best office-quality word processing software package a micro user could buy. After all, it was the best word processor mainframe and mini users like universities, national laboratories, and Fortune 500 companies could find over the last four years. But, if you need more proof, read on.

☐ *No Problems, No Nonsense, No Competition.* For starters, everything you see on your screen appears exactly as it will be printed on paper. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Underlining. Subscripts. Everything. ☐ *A Partial List of Features. That's Right, Partial.* Menu driven w/function keys. Easy self-paced tutorials. Spelling checker. Mail merge. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Automatic reformatting. Automatic pagination. Document recovery system. Document encryption. ASCII file handling. And so on. ☐ *If Word Processing's Your Call, Call 800-831-2400.* Granted, just because the call is free is no reason for picking up the phone. You should stop and consider our track record with minis and mainframes. You should stop and think what that can mean for your micro. And you should stop thinking about any other word processing software. OK. Now that you've done that, it's time to pick up the phone.

*WordMARC is compatible with the IBM PC or XT, as well as the Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional computers. All versions of WordMARC on micro, mini and mainframe computers are compatible.

MARC Software International, Inc.
260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94306
800-831-2400 ☐ In Calif., 800-437-9900

*WordMARC is a trademark of MARC Software International, Inc. © 1984 MSI, Inc. IBM PC and XT, Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional Computers are trademarks, respectively of International Business Machines Corporation, Eagle Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, Inc., NCR Corporation, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Texas Instruments.

Gurus Powwow on UNIX, But Few Applications Yet

Bendix's Agee, AT&T executives get attention at Yates-BOSCOM conference on emerging operating system

BY ROBIN WEBSTER

SAN FRANCISCO—The idea that UNIX will be the next Big Event in the software business seems to be maintaining its grip, despite the difficult problems of figuring out exactly what a UNIX operating system is and what it might do.

Since AT&T introduced the UNIX concept over 10 years ago, new and powerful players have joined the game to the point where today there are over 100 UNIX-based products available from independent vendors. Hoping to get a few straight answers and maybe even a few calming words about various UNIX dilemmas, over 200 software and systems developers attended a 13-day UNIX conference here recently, jointly organized by Yates Ventures and the Boston-based BOSCOM Computer center.

The conference was taken quite seriously, attracting speakers such as Thomas Crowley, vice-president of software systems at AT&T; Larry Crume, department head of UNIX system engineering at AT&T/Bell Labs; Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft; Esther Dyson, president of EDventure; Adam Osborne, CEO of the newly launched Paperback Software International; and Amy Wohl, president of Advanced Office Concepts, to name but a few.

But the big speaker was William Agee, former CEO of Bendix Corporation, and now —as far as the conference was concerned—chairman of the Santa Monica-based Uniform Software Systems. Uniform, which intends to develop and market UNIX applications packages (see related story) was set up by Peter Weiner, formerly of Interactive Systems, which created PC/IX for IBM.

What's a Developer to Do?

One of the problems facing software developers interested in developing UNIX applications, or OEMs looking to bundle UNIX with their hardware, is that they currently have "offers they can't refuse" from the likes of AT&T, IBM, and Microsoft. As spelled out at the conference, this can make the choice about which UNIX version to adopt a nail-biting experience.

On the one hand, AT&T, the home of the UNIX system, has had the de facto UNIX standard for over a decade and continues to release a steady stream of enhancements. Then again, IBM has decided to release the PC/IX single-user, multitasking UNIX system on the PC-XT.

Alternatively there is Microsoft, which has the de facto standard MS-DOS operating system for IBM PCs and compatibles and was one of the earliest independent microcomputer companies to license UNIX source code from AT&T.

Originally, UNIX ran on large minicomputers and was therefore allowed to become rather corpulent. Newer versions have been slimmed to fit onto micro systems, but obstacles still exist. Highlighting this point during his presentation of the PC/IX system, Bob Blake, manager of UNIX development systems at IBM, quipped "We're the people that brought you the 19 diskettes and the 1,800-page manual." Indeed, PC/IX is composed of system modules spread over 19 floppy disks, accompanied by an enormous user manual.

UNIX Mail

Blake added little to what was already known about PC/IX, but he confirmed that IBM intends to release a Fortran 77 compiler, as well as electronic mail software for PC/IX in July. The electronic mail software is based on Interactive Systems' *InMail* and *InNet* packages and will allow PC/IX machines to connect up to "larger UNIX systems."

Even AT&T has recognized the "weight" problem. Rather than shipping the UNIX kernel plus all the programming tools and utilities together, AT&T is trying to split the system into more manageable units. According to Larry Crume, customers will probably soon be able to buy the kernel and a small range of utility programs as a "starter" and then pick and choose from about 50 additional options.

Crume also pointed out that the UNIX system needs a number of enhancements, including the ability to use device drivers that are automatically loaded at boot time (instead of having users follow an arduous specification procedure) and to use bit-mapped displays that could support windowing.

Providing the calming words from AT&T, Thomas Crowley said the giant company would not abandon the latest version of UNIX (System V) for another, more proprietary version. "We'll get hurt if we abandon System V," he said. "If we make a bad move we'll be out there in left field, and that's a hard place to sell systems from. I would only add that there is nothing I've heard today about enhancements to UNIX that isn't on our list." ■

A Bridge from PC/IX to DOS

SAN FRANCISCO—Uniform Software gets a lot of publicity because of its celebrated, controversial backer: William Agee, former head of Bendix Corp. However, the company is eyeing the UNIX marketplace and has a product that Uniform principal Peter Weiner demonstrated during a UNIX forum here.

As standard, the PC/IX system partitions an IBM XT's hard disk so that other IBM-compatible operating systems co-reside with PC/IX. Therefore, the XT runs in a PC-DOS-only mode or a PC/IX-only mode.

Weiner and his Uniform colleagues have created a small program that bridges the two operating environments. At the simple level, users can enter the word "unix" from the PC-DOS A> prompt, and the connector program will go off and load PC/IX. Typing the word "dos" at the PC/IX $ prompt has the opposite effect.

More importantly, though, the bridge runs PC-DOS and PC-DOS applications as background tasks under PC/IX. For example, a user can start a fairly lengthy file sort in *dBASE II* running under PC-DOS and then switch to PC/IX to get on with other work.

Using the LN (link alias to a specified file) command in PC/IX, the user can set up the command chain: $LN DOS TO BASIC. Thereafter, typing "basic" while in the PC/IX environment will load the BASIC interpreter from the PC-DOS disk area. Typing "system" will either return you to PC/IX or PC-DOS, depending upon your preset choice. The linking command is, of course, not restricted to BASIC. It can be used to load any application you wish.

The PC/IX to PC-DOS connector should be available in the third quarter of this year. Versions for MS-DOS and other IBM PC operating systems should follow quickly. —***Robin Webster***

Calling Micro Mart™ Can Be Music To Your Ears

Micro Mart is more than mail order. We are a multi-million dollar production, orchestrating your favorite PC hardware and software at superb discounts—all accompanied by great service and technical support.

Find out what our biggest critics (our Fortune 500 accounts) already know. Our selection is above measure. Each of our consultants are virtuosos in personal productivity and our discount savings will tickle your ivories.

We're playing your tune in the heart of distribution, not just fiddling about "the Old Mill Stream." So check out the score of state-of-the-art PC products in the rear of this magazine and give us a ring. Ask for expert advice and your best price.

Also Appearing Daily In:
Atlanta • Charlotte
Washington DC • Tampa
Louisville • Showrooms
Coming Soon To:
Ft. Lauderdale • Orlando
New Orleans
Micro Mart Computer Centers
See our 2-Page Ad in Rear of Magazine

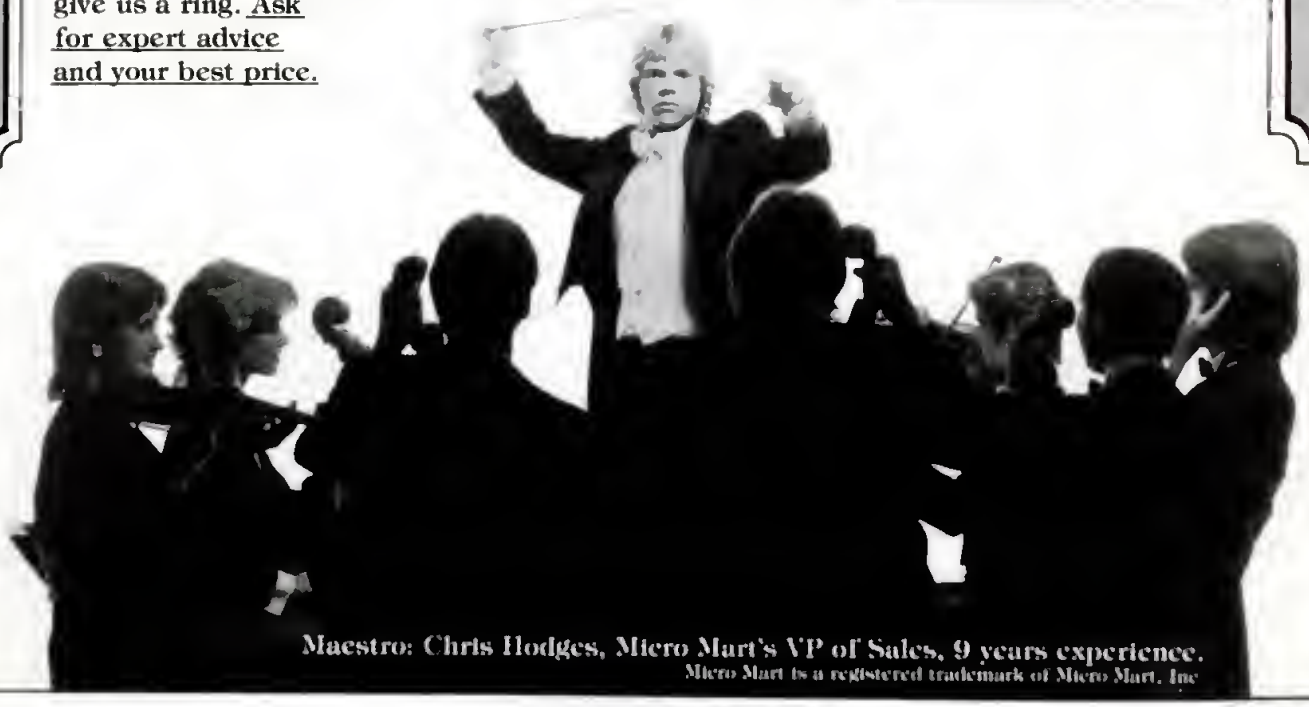
America's PC Specialists

MICRO MART™

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive•Norcross, GA 30071

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089

Show Our Ads To Your Purchasing Agent



Maestro: Chris Hodges, Micro Mart's VP of Sales, 9 years experience.

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Otrona and ITT Come Calling with Compatibles

ITT puts marketing muscle behind its XTRA computer, and Otrona's 2001 packs light

NEW YORK—Two more companies are lining up to take shots at the IBM PC with their own PC-compatibles. Both ITT Information Systems and Otrona Advanced Systems Corporation proclaim that their entries are highly compatible and run most of the software developed for the PC.

To improve its machine's chances, giant ITT is plowing $15 million into advertising to bolster the 450 Computerland stores and the members of its direct sales staff that will be pushing the new XTRA. (See *PC*, Volume 3 Number 2, page 41).

Otrona, which until now has developed scientific systems in Boulder, Colorado, is betting on its computer's light, fit-under-an-airplane-seat size and a $2 million ad budget to help its 225 independent dealers. Both companies contend that their machines can operate with any kind of power supply and are designed to meet European ergonomics standards for keyboard tilt and monitor adjustability.

As a perk for novice users, ITT adapted the VisuALL system from Trillian Computer Corporation (for a review of VisuALL see *PC*, Volume 3 Number 9, page 60). VisuALL's series of visual shells simplify the use of programs from ITT's "library" of software packages—*Multiplan*, *WordStar*, and *EasyWriter I*. For $295, the ITT VisuALL package includes a mouse, the driving software, and shells for ITT DOS. Shells for software under the ITT logo are included free.

XTRA comes with its own version of MS-DOS—ITT DOS 2.11—and the ITT ADVANCED BASIC programming language. Based on the Intel 8088, a 16-bit microprocessor, the XTRA has 128K of RAM and is upgradable to 640K. The motherboard contains five expansion slots. The 32K ROM includes self-diagnostics. One parallel port and one serial port allow the user to hook up a printer or add asynchronous communications without using up any of the expansion slots on the motherboard.

XTRA comes with one disk drive; a second drive and a 10 megahyte Winchester hard disk drive are optional. The suggested retail price of XTRA with two floppy disk drives, 128K, monochrome monitor, and a keyboard is $3,500; $6,000 with a hard disk drive. (ITT Information Systems: P.O. Box 52016, Phoenix, AZ 85072, (800) 528-1400.)

At 19 pounds, Otrona's 2001 is lighter and smaller (7 x 15 x 14 inches) than most luggables. Optional 12-inch monochrome or 13-inch color monitors can be placed on top of the machine, permitting a storage compartment for floppy disks to replace the portable 7-inch flat-screen amber CRT.

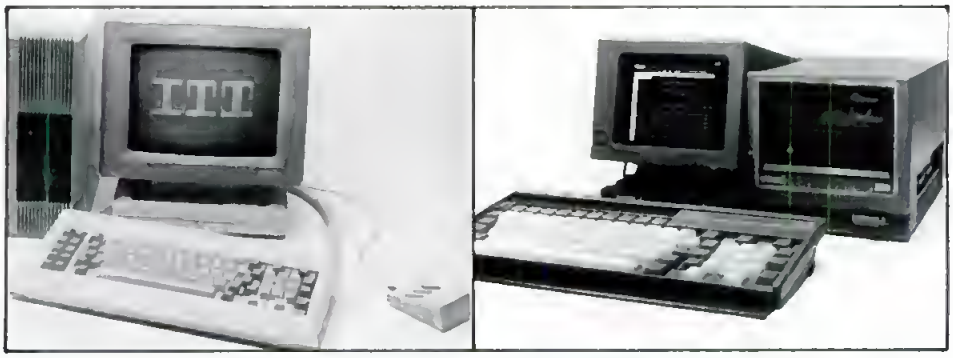
Running the MS-DOS operating system, the 2001 recognizes the standard IBM PC disk format and "quad-density" 96-track-per-inch formats. Its 8088 microprocessor runs at the IBM-standard clock speed, 4.77 MHz.

The motherboard contains three expansion slots. With 128K RAM standard, memory also can be expanded to 640K. The 64K ROM includes diagnostics. A single drive that runs 360K floppy disks is standard, dual floppy or Winchester hard disk drives are optional. A serial port, parallel port, a composite, and RGB connector are also standard.

Options for the 2001 include an RJ-11 connector with the internal modem, a Z-80B processor for 8-bit CP/M programs, a high resolution 640-by-400 pixel graphics board, a synchronous SDLC communications port, an internal 1200/300 baud modem, a PC-compatible expansion chassis, a DC power option with battery pack, and a travel pack.

The 2001 retails for $2,495 and includes one disk drive, 128K RAM, and the portable monochrome monitor; for $2,995, the package will include two drives and 256K.

Otrona, founded in 1977, also manufactures the Attache, an 8-bit, 64K microcomputer, which Otrona president James D. Lindner grandly proclaims is the "second-oldest surviving portable computer." (Otrona Advanced Systems Corp., 4725 Walnut Street, Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 525-7550.) ■



$345 Electric Desk Squeezes onto PCjr

BURLINGTON, Mass.—Alpha Software has squeezed an integrated package onto the 128K PC*jr* for $345 and called it *The Electric Desk*. The four-function—word processing, spreadsheet, database management and communications—package also runs on IBM XTs or PCs with 256K.

By pitching the capabilities and the price slightly under the going rate for integrated packages, Alpha believes it's found its niche. Richard Rabins, Alpha president, hopes *The Electric Desk* is the product that will push PC*jr* sales, much as Lotus' *1-2-3* did for the PC.

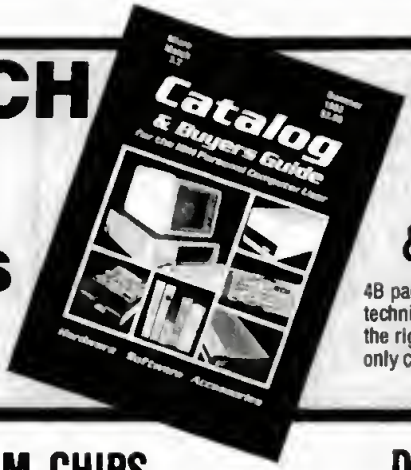
The Electric Desk works on up to nine text documents simultaneously, moves text from one document to another, permits sub- and superscripts, and has other standard word processing features. The program also can reformat paragraphs quite rapidly and move data easily from one function to another, judging by a demonstration for the press.

The spreadsheet is 255-by-255 and allows users to protect cells, overlay one spreadsheet on top of another, and display portions of a spreadsheet in windows on a CRT. The communications portion provides for user-delined log-on scripts containing log-on sequences and passwords, automatic dialing of telephone numbers stored in the database, and one-key log-on. The database portion of the program will store a maximum of 65,000 records per database, each with up to 50 characters per field and up to 1,000 fields per record.

The Electric Desk does not overlook the diversity of printers used on the PC: users can choose from a menu of more than 20 popular printers and can also customize *The Electric Desk* for the parameters of their own printers. *The Electric Desk* is available through retailers.

—Howard Karten

MICRO MATCH
Hardware Accessories Software



Send for our free Catalog & Buyers Guide

48 pages of products, descriptions and technical information, make selecting the right product as easy as 1-2-3. The only catalog dedicated to the IBM PC.

EXPANSION

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.
MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256K MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K 285.00
W/256K 450.00
128K MEGAPAK 199.00
256K MEGAPAK 285.00
OPTIONS (2nd serial, parallel or game) ... 40.00
SIX PACK PLUS — Expands to 384K, includes CLOCK/CAL, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K 285.00
W/384K 560.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include Quadmaster, print spooling and disk emulation software.
NEW QUADBOARD — Expands to 384K, includes 1 SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME & CLOCK.
W/64K 285.00
W/384K 560.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.
RAM + — Memory & 1 SERIAL PORT
W/64K 210.00
W/256K 375.00
RAM +3 — Expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, 1 SERIAL & PARALLEL PORT.
W/64K 254.00
W/256K 419.00

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS
RX-80 Parallel 339.00
FX-80 Parallel 525.00
FX-100 Parallel 699.00
OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 84 Parallel 1079.00
ML 92 Parallel 475.00
ML 93 Parallel 765.00
NEC PRINTERS
2050 Spinwriter (parallel) 995.00
3550 Spinwriter (parallel) 1750.00
DYNAX PRINTERS
DX-15 Parallel 499.00

AND over 1,000 other products for the IBM PC. If you don't see what you need, give us a call.

RAM CHIPS

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty.
64K set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

MODEMS

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... 235.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... 525.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B (internal) 455.00
SMARTCOM II software 99.00
CABLE for external modems 27.50

DISPLAYS

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card 169.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card 185.00
COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II+ 499.00
PRINCETON HR-12 ..... 495.00

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
dBASE II 410.00
BPI
ACCOUNTING MODULES (each) 365.00
CONDOR
CONDOR 20-III 389.00
IUS
ACCOUNTING MODULES (each) 379.00
LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... 135.00
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 199.00
LOTUS
LOTUS 123 Version 1A 335.00
MICROPRO
WORDSTAR 315.00
INFOSTAR 315.00
MICROSOFT
WORD WITH MOUSE 299.00
PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK (series 4, GL/AP/AR) 249.00
ACCOUNTING MODULES (series B, each) 445.00
SORCIM
SUPER CALC 2 ..... 195.00
SUPER CALC 3 ..... 250.00
VISICORP
VISICALC IV 175.00

AND over 1,000 other products for the IBM PC. If you don't see what you need, give us a call.

DISK DRIVES

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware.
CDC 9409 ..... 249.00
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 239.00
SHUGART FA-455 (half height) 239.00
FLOPPY DISKETTES
DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 .43.00

MICRO MATCH — SPECIALIZING IN THE IBM PC — THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED FOR COMPLETE IBM PC SUPPORT

MICRO MATCH gives you the best in hardware and software products for the IBM Personal Computer, at the LOWEST possible prices. You also get all the support you need, including service, free installation (walk-in customers only), and advice. If you know what you want your PC to do but aren't quite sure how to do it, give us a call. We'll give you your best MICRO MATCH.

Ordering

800-345-4706

California

818-352-3253

Technical Support

818-353-5929

ORDERING — Our ordering lines are open Mon-Fri 8-5 and Saturday 10-4. To order by mail, send check or money order. Mastercard and VISA accepted (include card number, expiration date and signature). Include shipping and handling with payment. California residents add 6½% sales tax.
SHIPPING — All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (continental US only). For other destinations, contact us for best way and price. For printers, displays and hard disk systems, add $10.00 plus 2% of purchase price for ground freight ($25.00 maximum). For air freight, add $15.00 + 3% of purchase price ($35.00 maximum). For all other items, add $3.50 for ground and $8.00 for air freight.

All items are subject to availability. Prices are subject to change without notice.

MICRO Personal Computer MATCH *Quality Products*

10049 Commerce Ave. • Tujunga, CA 91042 (818) 352-3253

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING . . .
VERSION 2.0

EXTENDED PASCAL FOR YOUR IBM PC, PC jr., APPLE CP/M, MSDOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M, OR CP/M 80

NOW . . .
WITH
WINDOWING
$49.95

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

Jerry Pournelle,
Byte, February 1984

"The Perfect Pascal"

Alan R. Miller,
Interface Age, January 1984

If you already own Turbo Pascal version 1.0, you can upgrade to 2.0 for $29.95. Just send in your old master with your check. (Manual update included of course).

NEW FEATURES

WINDOWING!

. . . This is a real shocker. On the IBM PC or PC jr. you'll now have a procedure to program windows. . . . Any part of the screen can be selected as a window and all output will automatically go to this part of the screen only. As many windows as you please can be used from the same program.

AUTOMATIC OVERLAYS!

. . . No addresses or memory space to calculate, you simply specify OVERLAY and TURBO PASCAL will do the rest.

GRAPHICS, SOUND AND COLOR SUPPORT

. . . For your IBM PC or JR!

FULL HEAP MANAGEMENT!

. . . via dispose procedure.

OPTIONAL 8087 SUPPORT!

. . . Available for an additional charge.
If you have a 16 bit computer with the 8087 math chip—your number crunching programs will execute up to 10X faster!

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO PASCAL VERSION 2.0 TODAY

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free: **1-800-227-2400 x968**
In CA: **1-800-772-2666 x968**

(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries welcome
408-438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders)

_____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 $49.95
_____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 with 8087 support $89.95
_____ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master $29.95
_____ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master $69.95

Check _____ Money Order _____
VISA _____ MasterCard _____
Card #: _____
Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX. 172373

My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____
Operating System: CP/M 80 _____
CP/M 86 _____ MS DOS _____ PC DOS _____
Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. C7

People are going for Friday!™ like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paychecks, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASE II® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels. Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few keystrokes. Or if you need a special report for your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as $495, it's yours for just $295 (suggested retail price)!

For more information, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 204. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

Or for the name of your nearest dealer, just call 1-800-4-FRIDAY, ext. 204.

ASHTON·TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983 Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYING A PASSWORD™ MODEM CAN SAVE YOU UP TO $250.

AND THAT AIN'T HAYES!*

You can bank on it. Your outlay will be less than if you settle for our major competitor, but not your output! A Password™ modem sends and receives up to 120 words a minute. Provides both 1200 and 300 baud capacity. Offers total interchangeability that lets you transmit information from any make microcomputer to any other make. And your investment is protected by a 2-year warranty.

Unlike our major competitor, Password™ delivers operating simplicity, plus the convenience of uncommon portability. Thanks to lighter weight, it goes almost anywhere. And because of the ingenuity of Velcro™ strips, it attaches wherever you need it, from the side of a desk to the side of a computer!

This means that Password™ doesn't tie you down, and its price won't hold you up. It features auto-dial, auto-answer, and even knows when to disconnect. If you're cost conscious, but refuse to sacrifice high-speed capability and performance, hook up with the right modem—Password™. The smart decision.

PASSWORD™
by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

USR™

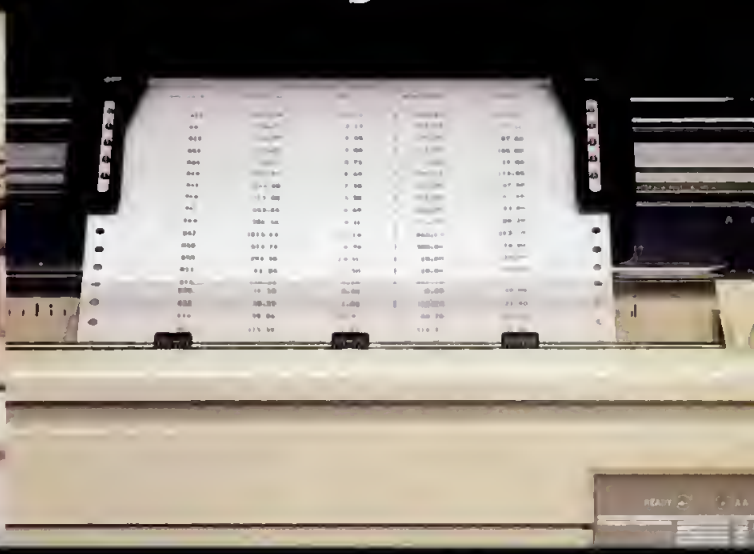
1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Based on suggested retail price comparisons of U.S. Robotics, Inc. and Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

With Microfazer, you could be doing this...

While your printer is doing this.



Your personal computer works fast. Except when you're printing. Then it doesn't work at all. And when your computer's not working you're stuck waiting. But with Microfazer there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. So you can compute and print at the same time.

Compute while you print
Microfazer stores data from your computer, then sends it to the printer at an appropriate speed. Because Microfazer remembers exactly what your printer needs, you and the computer can get back to business fast. This makes Microfazer perfect for any buffer task: word processing, complicated graphics, you name it.

But Microfazer remembers more...
Microfazer remembers to give you the hardware features you're looking for in a print buffer. Features that include memory expansion to 512K, (Parallel-to-Parallel version), RESET, PAUSE, and COPY functions. Plus a choice of serial or parallel interfaces (or combinations of both) for your data transmission requirements.

The perfect system buffer
Microfazer goes with printers and plotters to make it the perfect buffer for all your system needs.

And Microfazer's price makes it perfect, too.

So stop waiting on your printer. Get Microfazer and compute while you print. Microfazer. The buffer that remembers it all.

MICROFAZER™ BY QUADRAM™

QUADRAM CORPORATION™

©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved.

4355 International Blvd /Norcross Ga 30093
(404) 923 6666/TWX 810 766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)
International Offices
Chevco Computing • 6581 Kitimat Road #14
Mississauga Ontario Canada L5N 2X5 • 416 621 7600

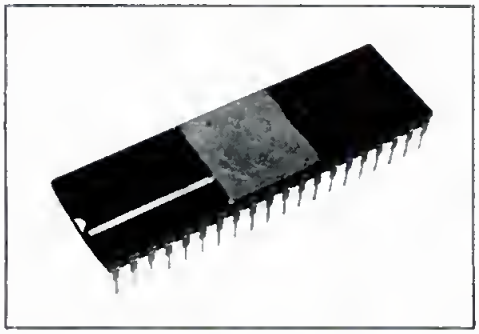
CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

Micro Ware is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



8087 Support from Micro Ware

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit intergers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS . . **$2500**

RTOS—
REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE
RTOS is a Micro Were configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader **$600**

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC . . . . . **CALL**

Micro Ware not only provides quality products but also the support to make them work. Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a hotline for 8087 releted advice. Micro Ware is your complete clearing house for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and applications programs you need at affordable prices. Call for our complete catalogue

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The Micro Ware package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and Micro Ware provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operetions including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. . . . **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development packege. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentels, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. . . . **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-onented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM **$150**

FOR→BAS™ - e library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN commands **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

8087-3 CHIP $175
- with 180-day warranty and 8088 exchange.

64K RAM Upgrade $50

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **$30**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS. . . . . each **$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2 or PASCAL 3.2 - These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087. . . . . each **$259**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. **$350**

XENIX . . . . . CALL

FLOAT87 for MS or LATTICE C . . .	$125
SuperSoft Fortran 66	299
Computer Innovations C86 . . .	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC . . .	54S
TURBO PASCAL . . .	4S
HALO GRAPHICS . . .	CALL
GRAPHMATIC . . .	12S
ENERGRAPHICS . . .	29S
Professional BASIC . . .	295
Kidger Optical Design Program . . .	3000
COSMOS REVELATION . . .	850
dBASE II . . .	CALL
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK . . .	99S
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK . . .	1170
256K RAM CHIPS . . .	CALL
SuperCalc III with 8087 Support . . .	CALL
87BASIC+ . . .	7S
DRAFT-AIDE . . .	S9S
MAYNARD Electronics Boards . . .	CALL

Micro Ware P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087 iRMX 86, LINK 86, FORTRAN 86, ASM-86, LOC 86, PL/M-86 and LIB 86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN/RTOS, a7PASCAL/RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, RTOS and 87BASIC+ are trademarks of Micro Ware, Inc.

CompuSave

COMPUTERS

IBM PC **$2389**
64K, 2-320K Drives,
Basic A &
Guide to operation.
Controller Card. Keyboard.

COLUMBIA MPC **$2499**
1600-1 with Super 3000
Software, Computer Package

EAGLE COMPUTER (all models) .. $CALL
NEC COMPUTER (all models) .... $CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 ..... **$ 469**
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

AMDEK COLOR II ..... $ 429
AMDEK 300 (green) .... $ 136
AMDEK 310 (green or amber) .... $ 179
TAXAN RGB VISION 420 ..... $ 449
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or amber) ..... $CALL
NEC JC-1203 ..... $ 589
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
NEC JB-1201 ..... $ 159
Hi Rez Monochrome
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL ..... $ 699
Hi Rez RGB/Composite
Video Color Monitor/TV
SONY PVM 1270 Q ..... $ 879
Super Hi Rez RGB/
Composite Video
Color Monitor
SONY 19", 25", 46" ..... $CALL
RGB/Composite Video
Color Monitors
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACES ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$ 319**
MULTIPLAN ..... $ 177
VISICALC ..... $ 169
ACCOUNTING PLUS ..... $ 349
FINANCIAL PLANNER ..... $ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2 ..... **$ 229**
CDC 320K DRIVE $239
PEGASUS HARD DISK ..... $CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100 ..... **$ 729**
EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80, MX-100) ..... $CALL
SILVER REED 770 ..... $949
DYNAX 15 ..... $529
DIABLO 620 ..... $ 929
DIABLO 630 ..... $CALL
OKIDATA 92 ..... **$ 439**
OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93 ..... $CALL
NEC SPINWRITER 3550 .... **$1699**
NEC (all models) ..... $CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L .. $739
MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME" (all models) ..... $CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 ..... **$ 489**
HAYES 1200B ..... **$ 429**
HAYES 300 ..... **$ 205**

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS **$379**
USI MULTI-FUNCTION $349
Color Graphics, Monochrome,
Parallel Port, 32K
AMDEK MAI ..... $ 459
640x400 Color Graphics
Monochrome, Parallel
Port, etc.
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER .... $CALL
AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS **$269**
AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET $269

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX . **$ 379**
MULTIMATE ..... $ 319
WORDSTAR ..... $ 257
SPELLBINDER ..... $ 249
INFOSTAR ..... $ 269
dBASE II ..... **$ 379**
dGRAPH ..... $ 189
QUICKCODE ..... $ 179
THE WORD w/MOUSE $349

COMPUSAVE ..... (800) 545-SAVE
In California Call ..... (800) 841-SAVE
Sunnyvale, Ca ..... (408) 747-1244
Prices effective through May 31, 1984

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Puts Its Network on Hold

New Cabling System links computers with phone-style wires, but LAN is years away

BY KAREN COOK

RYE BROOK, N.Y.—Hold your horses: PC users eager for a local area network (LAN) from IBM will have to wait. In a recent announcement, IBM said it is laying the ground for building-wide networks with the IBM Cabling System—a scheme to wire entire buildings with twisted-pair cables of the sort used in phone lines.

Ultimately, computers will be plugged in anywhere there is an outlet, much as phones are plugged into jacks, and wiring will link them to central wiring boxes or "closets." But none of the computers wired to those "closets" will be talking to each other in networks—at least not for 2 to 3 years, according to IBM's Information Systems Group here.

Other companies have had LANs on the market for several years, so why is IBM waiting so long? "IBM's network will go way beyond PCs. It will link 3270s, 4300s, System 38s—a wide range of machines," explains Ken Sonenclar, program director for the Stamford, Connecticut-based Gartner Group research firm. "Writing software for all those interfaces is a complex job. IBM hasn't completed it yet."

"With good networking, PCs may threaten existing IBM products, and IBM doesn't want to compete against itself," suggests George Alexander, associate editor for Seybold Publications, a microcomputer industry newsletter publisher.

Tasks performed by Series 1, System 38, and "low-end 4300" mainframe applications might be accomplished less expensively by networked PCs with shared peripherals, Alexander says. IBM office machines like Displaywriters and 5520 Administrative Systems "might be eclipsed," he argues.

"With a good networking arrangement, you get a distributed environment—and the most costly parts of it, like printers and disk drives, are shared," says Alexander. "You get all the benefits of a host-based system without all the grave disadvantages, such as single point of failure."

Internal Checks

"IBM knows it has to introduce a network eventually," Alexander says, although any networking scheme will face resistance from IBM's traditional clients, the corporate data processing managers. "The priests of the mainframe don't like to let the users do things without their permission: they really do not want a distributed system with lots of autonomy for every PC," Alexander says.

DP managers are seriously and legitimately concerned that data will not be adequately protected against access by outsiders, Alexander says. "Most networks available now allow everybody access to everything, and that's not acceptable for business applications."

If IBM's announcement is intended to discourage computer users from throwing their support wholeheartedly behind LANs from rival vendors, as other industry watchers speculate, the results undoubtedly will be mixed.

Obviously, some customers will buy from 3Com, Nestar, Corvus or any of the other vendors installing LANs—although they take the risk that IBM's eventual network release will wreak havoc with existing standards, just as IBM PC-DOS toppled CP/M.

Existing Technology

However, IBM's network seems unlikely to contain any dramatic technical innovations, industry watchers say. IBM endorsed a ring configuration for its network, rather than a star-shape—in which terminals run off a central server—or the continuous line or bus configuration used in Ethernet LANs. (In token-ring LANs, data travels from PC to PC along circular path and the token—an electrical signal capable of carrying messages—is passed from one computer to another in an orderly way, much as a baton is passed from one runner to another in a relay race.)

The medium for these LAN data transmissions will be Cabling System's twisted-pair wiring, IBM said. Although twisted-pair cables are common—because they are the same type used for phone systems—they also transmit data at much slower speeds than coaxial or other types of cable used by companies like 3Com or Nestar in their local area networks. In fact, IBM is a chief proponent of coaxial cables to link terminals or even PCs to large computers. ■

Drydock Bank Is a Port for PC Store

MANHATTAN—Last December, the Dollar/Drydock Savings Bank made a unique transaction: it "deposited" computer stores in two of its Manhattan savings bank branches.

But plans for a futuristic merger of computer retailing and financial services may have to be put in drydock, at least for the moment, because of poor customer response in one of the bank-based stores.

"Banks to depositors is always a tough sell," says John McKenna, controller for Dollar/Drydock. "Customers don't appear to be ready for microcomputer services—yet."

Drydock officials first decided to try the computer store experiment last December, after they'd made several satisfying purchases from the Computer Souree, a newly opened store on West 44th Street. Drydock thought that customer response to a computer store might be a barometer of their willingness to try electronic banking—transferring money among accounts or subscribing to financial services from their homes, via their computers. The bankers asked the Computer Souree management to open several outlets in prime Manhattan branch locations.

The Computer Souree jumped at the offer. In a matter of weeks, the company launched stores in two Drydock locations: the lobby of the Drydock branch at the busy corner of Lexington Avenue and 59th (across from Bloomingdale's) and a storefront next to Drydock's 42nd Street bank.

For this newly opened retail operation with expansion on its mind, the opportunity to get prime Manhattan selling space at a lowered rent was too good to miss. The bank's customers would provide a steady flow of passers-by, and the surprising sight of a computer store in a bank seemed likely to attract customers off the street as well.

Unfortunately the idea doesn't seem to have taken off. At the time the store opened, there were lots of holiday-season shoppers in Bloomingdale's, but they didn't cross the avenue to look at computers. Bank customers thought mistakenly that the computers were part of a bank give-away and ignored the display. Some small businesses in the neighborhood stopped in to make inquiries but wound up making their purchases elsewhere. The Computer Souree sold only a few Coleco Adams—a brand its stores no longer carry.

In February, the 59th Street branch's computer section went

(continued)

Only from LOGIC Unlimited . . .

Everything you need to start computing in one integrated system at a very special price!

All Hardware, Cables, Software and Documentation

Complete

- **SANYO MBC 555 COMPUTER**
  8088 CPU, 128K, Dual Disk, MS-DOS
- **SOFTWARE**
  WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, InfoStar, Easy Writer I, Color Graphics, BASIC
- **MONITOR**
  Taxan HiRes Green
- **PRINTER**
  Okidata ML 82A

You'll be up and running in no time with everything you need for word processing, spread sheeting, mailing lists, generating reports and so much more . . .

$1495.00

Computers

EAGLE:
- Spirit 2 . . . . . $2450
  256K, SuperCalc³, Carrying Bag
- Spirit XL 3675
  256K, SuperCalc³, Easy Writer 1, & Carrying Bag
- PC Plus . . . . . CALL
- 1600 Series . . . . . CALL

COLUMBIA:
- All Models . . . . . CALL

TAVA:
- PC . . . . . CALL

TOSHIBA:
- T-100 . . . . . CALL

ALTOS/TELEVIDEO:
- All Models . . . . . CALL

Modems

HAYES:
- 1200 . . . . . $469
- 1200B 449
- 300 205

Monitors

TAXAN:
- HiRes Green . . . . . $ 97
- HiRes Amber 107
- RGB 210 299
- RGB III 399
- RGB 420 (IBM) 425

Monitors cont'd

- TTL/Green (IBM) 145
- TTL/Amber (IBM) 150

Printers

OKIDATA:
- ML 82A $299
- ML 92 419
- ML 93 689
- ML 84 949
- 2350/2410 . . . . . CALL

SPECIAL OKIDATA SALE!

STAR MICRONICS:
- Gemini 10X $269
- Gemini 15X 369
- Delta 10 399
- Delta 15 529
- Radix 10 649
- Radix 15 749

TOSHIBA:
- 1350/1351 . . . . . $1495
- 1340 777

SILVER REED:
- EXP 500 . . . . . $399
- EXP 550 499
- EXP 770 675

NEC:
- 3510 . . . . . CALL
- 3550 . . . . . CALL
- 2010 . . . . . CALL
- 2050 . . . . . CALL

IBM Accessories

AST RESEARCH:
- Six Pak Plus $269
- Mega Plus 269
- Combo Plus 269
- PC Net 269

HERCULES:
- Graphics Card $355

QUADRAM:
- Quadboard 64K $279

STB:
- All Products . . . . . CALL

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES:
- Koala Pad (IBM) $89

RAM CHIPS:
- 64K, Set of 9 . . . . . $59

Miscellaneous

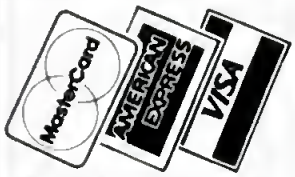
CABLES:
- IBM Parallel $22
- Standard Parallel 25

DISKETTES:
- 3M SS/DD/5¼ $21
- 3M DS/DD/5¼ 28
- BASF SS/DD/5¼ 19
- BASF DS/DD/5¼ 26

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS:
- Flip N File 50 . . . . . $19

To Order

- **Pricing Policy:** Advertised prices reflect cash discount. Certified check or money order please. Company or personal checks allow two weeks for check to clear. Prices subject to change without notice.
- **COD Orders:** We will accept COD orders for up to $500. COD orders please add 2% to advertised prices.
- **Credit Card Orders:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, and American Express. Credit card orders please add 3% to advertised prices.
- **Sales Tax:** Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax.
- **Purchase Orders:** We will accept PO's from major Universities and Fortune 1000 companies. Terms net 30 days.
- **Shipping & Handling:** Please add 2% to total of all orders for shipping & handling. ($2.50 minimum)



USE YOUR CREDIT CARD!

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

800/321-7492

IN OHIO CALL 216/746-0620

LOGIC Unlimited

1323 Florencedale Avenue Youngstown, Ohio 44505 Technical Assistance/Order Status 216/746-0620

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Owners . . .
Reach for Your Phone!
This Winchester is Loaded . . . with UNIX Software.

That's right, partner. Now is the time to upgrade your PC with the *Sundown*™ disk. Includes controller. Installs right inside your PC in less than 10 minutes. Backed by our full one-year warrranty.

But that's only half the story . . . The *Sundown* comes loaded with *VenturCom Venix/86*. This highly-acclaimed operating system is a licensed implementation of AT&T's UNIX and is the only MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING UNIX environment available on the IBM PC. Plus you can store and run your MS/DOS programs and files as well!

We offer immediate delivery. And our price . . . now that will blow your boots off! Need we say more? Reach for your phone and dial:

617-491-1264

Unisource Software Corp., Department 4102
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phoenix Says Its BIOS May Foil IBM's Lawsuits

Can Phoenix's work-alike ROM BIOS save some PC-compatible computer makers from going down in flames under fire from IBM's copyright lawyers?

BY JAMES LANGDELL

NORWOOD, Mass.—ROM BIOS software that's just as good as the IBM PC's own is now available to PC-compatible makers, claims Phoenix Software Associates, the company that developed this controversial computer code. The price? $290,000. On first blush, Phoenix Software might seem to deserve a reinventing-the-wheel award for this accomplishment, but its offering may inspire unprecedented interfaces between IBM, its compatible competitors, and the law.

Until now, the degree of PC-compatibility that any IBM competitor could offer has depended on the combined talents of the manufacturer's technical and legal staffs. Even after a computer maker lines up its MS-DOS license from Microsoft, compatibility depends on how close its BIOS (Basic Input Output System) comes to duplicating the results of the BIOS software in the IBM PC's ROM chips.

For maximum compatibility, another company could just copy IBM's software byte for byte—but the ROM BIOS is one part of the PC that's incontestably IBM's own. Already, Big Blue's lawyers have made quick work of suits against Corona, Eagle, and Handwell, which were charged with plagiarizing IBM's copyrighted ROM BIOS (see "PC News" stories in *PC*, Volume 3 Number 6, page 33 and Volume 3 Number 10, page 55.)

In all three settlements with IBM, the smaller company agreed to replace the disputed ROM BIOS in its machines with one that didn't infringe on IBM's copyrights; at least one company, Eagle, had to delay new products for weeks until it could supply a suitable replacement.

While wary micro-makers wait until IBM strikes again, Phoenix offers technical and legal aid in the form of a ROM BIOS that it claims is compatible not only with the PC's software and hardware but with the letter of the law as well.

To develop its ROM BIOS software, Phoenix claims in its press release that it used a process that would assure that none of IBM's original code was wittingly duplicated. One group at Phoenix examined the BIOS software documented in IBM's *Technical Reference* manual, and wrote a set of specifications that described how the program functioned without including any examples of actual code. This description was passed on to a single programmer who tried to write code that fulfilled its specifications. Whenever Phoenix found parts of this new BIOS that didn't work like IBM's, the isolated programmer would be given written descriptions of the problems, but not any coded solutions that might have hinted at IBM's original version of the software.

In the role of the lone programmer, Phoenix cast someone who had never worked with the 8088 or 8086 microprocessors before. "He was a TI-9900 programmer," explains Lance Hansche, vice president of marketing for Phoenix. "The TI-9900 processor is stack oriented—it doesn't have registers like the 8088. There's no way his code could be the same as IBM's—it took us 3 months of memos to convince him to use registers at all!"

Those memos are all part of the "audit trail" that documents the process that created a legal, IBM-compatible BIOS. Phoenix believes that this evidence can establish its innocence beyond any doubt if IBM ever takes legal action against Phoenix or its compatible customers. To reassure these customers, Phoenix has obtained a $2 million policy against copyright infringement suits, issued by an insurance company of the Hartford Group. Providing that coverage is "a risk Hartford would not take lightly," claims Neil J. Colvin, president of Phoenix.

How can cautious compatible computer companies share this protection? Phoenix offers OEMs a software license covering its ROM BIOS and PC-equivalent configurations of MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC at a one-time price of $290,000. According to Hansche, Phoenix already has some takers, but he can't identify these compatible makers until they announce their own products. (Phoenix Software Associates Ltd., 1420 Providence Hwy. #260, Norwood, MA 02062.) ■

No PCs in the Pool, Please

When a Loveland, Colorado Company brought its own computer to the 1982 World Swimming Championships in Ecuador, it was the first time a computer had been linked to standard timing devices for near-instant analysis of race times.

The IBM PC received its baptismal splash in early 1983 when the same company, Colorado Time Systems, designed a combination of IBM PC hardware and software that tracked times for as many as ten swimmers doing 30 or more laps or "splits" per race—all to thousandth of a second accuracy. The PC stored the data, too, which made quick comparisons of race results throughout the meet possible.

Colorado Time Systems is now selling PCs, special plug-in boards, and software to schools and swimming organizations. Since competition size pools cost at least $1.5 million to build and more to maintain, they are usually in affluent communities—just the market for PCs, according to company president William Beierwaltes.

This unusually athletic PC application by one of its value-added dealers caught IBM's eye: In its 1983 annual report, IBM featured a picture of a Colorado Time Systems PC spotted 5 feet from a swimming pool. "I wouldn't recommend setting it up that way," comments Beierwaltes. "The best place for a PC is in the office, away from the clutter of officials, coaches, and swimmers." —*Karen Cook*

Drydock *(continued)*

under and didn't resurface. "We had trouble maintaining a separate identity there," Madano says. The more independent 42nd Street store is still open, but sales are lower there than at the Computer Souree's flagship store. "The experiment is in limbo at the moment," Drydoek's McKenna says.

The Computer Source still has hopes for eventual success in a bank partnership, but it intends to push on with its own plans. The retailer is building a large service department in a new showroom downtown, and it has hired several people to sell IBM PC and PC-compatible computers directly to corporations. The original 44th Street store, in a desirable position between the Harvard Club and the Yacht Club, continues to do well, Madano says. ■

RGB-1400 FEATURES

- 700 Lines Resolution
- Super High Contrast/Non-Glare
- 32 Colors Selected from 4,096
- Selectable Color Sets
- Front Access Calibration/Control
- Test Signal Performance Verification
- RGB–Digital/Analog
- Compact Cabinet Design

The design of the RGB-1400 color display departs from the tradition of modified TV circuitry. The design concept is total ....encompassing the cabinet, heat extractor, circuit and control functions. A custom set of IC's has been designed to function with high speed video amplifiers driving a high performance CRT to provide the fastest, cleanest, purest color available in personal computer display history.

The RGB-1400 incorporates an interface concept that allows a variety of analog and digital signal compatible features.

Color selection is PROM controlled and can be easily changed. PROM selected colors are displayed in the TEST mode.

The use of advanced SMD (Surface Mounted Devices) technology on thickfilms with 1% precision resistors minimize the use of controls and enhances circuit reliability and performance.

A unique transformerless isolation circuit design reduces power, weight, size and interference allowing a compact cabinet design. Circuits provide for 16KHz, 24KHz or 31KHz operation with in-between scans available.

RGB
DISPLAY CORPORATION
22595 KINGSTON LN · GRASS VALLEY CA 95945
(916) 268-2222

INNOVATION FOR THE WORLD OF COMPUTER COLOR GRAPHICS

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What IBM® forgot...

Falcon remembered.

introducing the *jr extender* floppy disk expansion system for the IBM PCjr.

Falcon Technology remembers what computers are *really* used for. Entertainment, sure. Balancing a checkbook, maybe. But the bulk of the PC's in the marketplace today are used in business-type applications requiring more than ROM cartridges, a single disk drive, or just 128K of random access memory.

Enter ***jr extender*** — the second disk drive and space for additional RAM that IBM should have included in the first place.

When you attach the ***jr extender*** to the side of the PCjr, you have the capability to run the most popular programs written for the IBM PC. With a second 360K double-sided disk drive and space for 256K of RAM, a whole world of professional-level PC software is suddenly available to you.

Exciting options

You can also add an optional clock/calendar and mouse-port card to your ***jr extender*** system. This single-card option allows a mouse to be used with the PCjr without surrendering its serial port. The clock/calendar feature eliminates the need to enter date and time when the computer is turned on and can be used to automatically switch your PCjr on and off at preset times.

Used in conjunction with the clock/mouse option, the optional two-button mouse includes mouse control software. You'll enjoy the ease and convenience of using a mouse with programs such as Microsoft® WORD, Multiplan®, Lotus 1-2-3, and Wordstar®.

The Falcon Technology *jr extender* basic unit retails for $995 and includes:

360K double-sided floppy disk drive
Sockets for 256K of RAM
Enhanced version of DOS 2.1
Master power module
I/O slot for the optional clock and mouse-port card
General-purpose expansion slot
Ninety-day limited warranty

Smart money

Put the full power of an IBM PC to work for you at **significant savings**. Combine a PCjr with a Falcon Technology ***jr extender*** floppy disk expansion system and make your jr. everything it was **meant** to be.

Call us today for your nearest Falcon dealer.

1-800-722-2510

In Washington state: (206) 251-8282

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FALCON

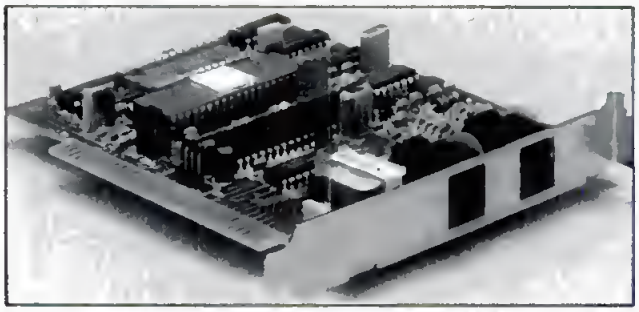
Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 196th Street, Suite T-101
Kent, Washington 98032

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Corporation
Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Modem Giant Calls on PCs

Racal-Vadic arrives with smart Maxwell Modems for unattended communication

BY JAMES LANGDELL



The 300PC Maxwell Modem board uses the TI 103—a modem circuit on a single chip.

MILPITAS, California—Racal-Vadic is a dark horse in the PC modem race, which it joined recently by offering a line of internal and stand-alone Maxwell Modems and a communications software package called *George*. Other modems, such as the familiar Hayes' frontrunners, are already well known to micro users, but Racal-Vadic is betting that its track record in telecommunications will help it overcome a late start and make it a winner in a race for the telephone wire.

One of the company's founders, vice-president Kim Maxwell, was coinventor of the first full-duplex, 1200-baud modem. His accomplishment inspired Racal-Vadic to name its new line Maxwell, since it includes modems of that type.

Racal-Vadic has heretofore been an invisible presence in the personal computer market—its modems are built into products from several other micro makers, including Texas Instruments. The Maxwell Modems are the first consumer products to be sold under Racal-Vadic's own name.

Modems Inside and Out

All four models of Maxwell Modems can be used with the IBM and compatible PCs. The 300PC ($325) and 1200PC ($595) are internal modem boards capable of baud rates of 300 and 1200, respectively. These boards have modular phone outlets that face out the back of the computer.

The 300PC board is 5¼ inches long—small enough to fit into the short slots of the IBM Portable PC. Such compactness is made possible by the Texas Instruments 103, a single chip that contains the modem itself. While pointing to the 103 chip, Maxwell said, "It's kind of lost nn the board, surrounded by everything else it needs to work."

The 1200PC has additional circuitry that allows it to handle higher transmission speeds. It uses coherent detection rather than a differential technique to enable the modem to work reliably over a poor telephone line.

The 300V ($325) and 1200V ($595) are external desktop modems that can be used with a wider variety of computers. These modems have no external switches and only one indicator light; all settings can be read and controlled at the terminal.

"Back when memnry was expensive," says Maxwell, "we made units with 40 or 50 switches. And most of our service calls were for switches that were set wrong. Now we'd rather avoid those problems." All the Maxwell Modems automatically detect whether pulse or tone dialing is needed or if Hayes or Vadic protocols are to be used.

These modems also lack speakers; all transmission status information is indicated on the terminal, so you don't have to listen for dial tones. "A modem speaker is a nuisanee in the business environment because of concerns with noise and privacy," says Maxwell. "And it isn't any use in unattended operation."

Speak to George

To get more out of its modems, Racal-Vadic also nffers a cnmmunications software package, named *George*, that wnrks with IBM PCs or compatibles and any switched network modem, such as a Maxwell. *George* is included with the Maxwell internal modem boards; it sells separately for $95.

George offers an autodialing directory where a single keystroke will start dialing the number and execute whatever is needed to log on. The software also lets your system handle unattended file transfer and remote operation.

Error-control can be used in file transfer, following Microcom's XMODEM protocol. This protocol, in Maxwell's opinion, is "not the best, but it's widely used, so it's usually there at the other end of your transmission."

The snftware package includes a text editor that you can use to write and modify messages without leaving the communications program. The software is menu-driven, but as ynu get familiar with the pmgram you can use its single-keystroke commands for greater speed. You also can select items from *George's* directories by typing a "close-enough" name.

Behind the Lines

Racal-Vadic has set up an extensive service and support system for Maxwell Modem users and dealers, including a toll-free number for technical assistance. With this service, a user can connect his or her system for on-line diagnostic tests, which can determine if communications problems are caused by the modem, the software, or the PC itself.

Racal-Vadic has manufactured modems since 1970, and now has revenues of $500 million a year—more than any other modem maker, claims the company. Its first big win, in 1971, was an order from New York's Off-Track Betting Corp. for 1,000 modems. Since then, the company has produced products that scored many communications-industry firsts, including, in 1981, the first "smart" modem with autodialing features. Vadic also established a communications protocol that is widely used in all phases of cnmputing except in purely micro applications, where the Hayes is dominant.

The Maxwell Modems and *George* will be available in August. Despite its late arrival in the consumer market, Maxwell is confident that Racal-Vadic is joining the PC modem business at the right time. "Only about 15 percent of personal computers now have modems," says Maxwell, "and probably only 10 percent get used," because communications services haven't yet lived up to users' expectations.

"On-line networks seem like a good idea to many users until they realize how much it really costs. Even though the number of people signed up for network services grows from month to month, most rarely log on after the novelty wears off—which usually happens when the first bill arrives."

Maxwell believes the computer communications market will take off when an electronic mail system is as effective as hand-carried mail. When that happens, far more modems will be sold than ever before. But if the delivery system isn't running, "for most users, buying a modem," says Maxwell, "would be like installing a mailbox in front of your house when there aren't any letter carriers."

For more information, contact Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 946-2227. ■

ATRON Announces A State of the Art Advance in Software Debugging—PC Probe

PROGRAMMERS AND MANAGERS know that finding bugs during new product development and over the entire product life cycle adds up to a significant portion of total product development cost and support time. Investing in the right debugging tools will greatly improve time to market as well as minimize development cost. Atron Corp. has the right debugging tools for the PC environment. These are:

1) PC PROBE
2) SOFTWARE PROBE
3) PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

PC PROBE plugs into a PC or compatible. It is a total system debugger with features like:

Real Time Trace
Program flow is saved in trace memory while running at full speed. PC PROBE can display trace data as high level language line numbers, procedure names etc. — or as 8088 instructions. In addition, DMA cycles, interrupt lines and external logic probes can be traced. Real time trace answers the question "How did I get here"?

Memory Protection
What good is a debugger that can be wiped out by an undebugged program? PROBE software is write protected and can't be changed.

Hardware Breakpoints
The PC PROBE has 8 breakpoints and can trap conditions such as instruction execution, read, write, IO, DMA, interrupt, or external logic probes. Breakpoints can also be set on ranges of address or data — symbolically too!

Enhanced Human Interface
The PC PROBE designers know the importance of EASE OF USE. The PC PROBE interface has a menu window which displays the syntax of each command — so you never have to remember how a command works. It also recalls the previous invocation of each command to save tedious typing — and tedious thinking!

Symbolic Debugging
Avoid the tedium of sifting through link maps to find out where things are. The PC PROBE uses your C, PASCAL, assembly language program symbols.

Macro Commands
Why be limited by a fixed set of debugging commands? PC PROBE lets you create your own powerful macro commands with parameter passing, nesting, LOOPING and IF/THEN/ELSE control.

ANNOUNCING SOFTWARE PROBE

The same great software used on PC PROBE is now available separately as SOFTWARE PROBE —

ONLY $295

Software probe is the only software debugger available which provides a hardware reset and break box for program crash recovery. What good is a software debugger if you can't get control of run away programs?

PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

How do you find time critical program problems or know where to start performance tuning your software? Get Atron's new Software Performance and Timing Analyzer. Then you can display histograms of how your programs run — by time or by events. You can perform many different timing measurements.

Atron has many happy customers who have made critical product schedules because of PC PROBE. Why waste time on primitive debugging techniques? — Call us today and ask for your 12-page data sheet. Manuals also available for $25.

atron

20665 FOURTH STREET • SARATOGA, CA 95070 • (408) 741-5900

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT REVIEW

Key Tronic's KB 5151 Selectric Keys in All the Right Places

BY HARRY KRAUSE

KB 5151
Key Tronic Corp.
Department E6
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214
(509) 928-8000
List Price: $255

You're typing along with your favorite word processar and, in the middle of a sentence, you decide to da something really weird, like capitalizing a name. Al Davis, let's say. Pure American. Nothing difficult. Using the faithful pinky on yaur left hand, you stretch and hold down the SHIFT key and type A, as in Al. Then you type D, as in Davis.

Problem is, when you look at yaur screen, what you see is nat what you thought you got. Instead of plain American Al Davis, you've got part of Al's name and a bunch of backslashes.

PC users have complained about the IBM keyboard since the first day the product was introduced. Key Tronic Corporation, of Spokane, Wash., was one of the first companies to join the keyboard battle. Its PC keyboard relocated a couple of keys, had LED indicators to indicate toggle-key status (CapsLock and numeric or cursor keypad), and a different "feel." The keyboard sold like crazy to frustrated PC users and is standard on PC clones from manufacturers such as Columbia and Eagle.

Now Key Tronic has struck again by giving touch typists back the much-loved, standard Selectric typewriter keyboard.

On the Key Tronic KB 5151, all the alphanumeric keys are where a touch typist expects to find them. The keys to the left and the right of the Space Bar have been relocated. You can reach out and touch the Shift, Tab, and Return keys and find them exactly where you expect them to be. Note the LED indicators for CapsLock, and NumLock. Are they toggled on? With this keyboard, you'll know for sure.

That pesky Backslash key touch typists hardly ever use? It's been relocated to the right of the right-hand SHIFT key. And the Backspace key is labeled—can you believe it—Back Space!

Change for the Better

The separate cursor and numeric keypads are, of course, changes of great consequence. Now you can move your cursor where it is needed without seeing 66666666666666666666 on your monitor because you forgot to toggle out of the numeric keypad. This feature alone may make the $255 retail price a bargain to spreadsheet users.

To make room for the separate numeric keypad, the Function keys have been relocated to the top of the keyboard. This is not as strange as it seems; most computer keyboards position the Function keys at the top.

A rundown of additional changes is shown in the table.

The KB 5151 also has an extra pair of Ins-Del keys, located at the top of the cursor control pad, and a mysterious blank key at the top of the keyboard, which does not depress. The blank key may have something to do with a future mouse option, a Key Tronic source said.

There are some other nice features on the KB 5151—they're relatively minor, but aimed at making a typist's job easier. A number of keys—F, J, the 5 in the numeric keypad and the center key in the cursor control keypad—have a slightly raised horizontal bar across the lower portion of their touch surfaces. These bars help a typist find the "home" positions. There's a full-length pencil rack across the top, and Key Tronic packs in a few stiff paper templates that fit in beneath the Function keys so you can make your own labels.

Physically, the keyboard is a tad longer and about an inch deeper than IBM's, and a little heavier. It is enclosed in a metal case and has adjustable legs. The coiled cord easily stretches to 7 feet.

Touch Sensation

What's it like to use? PC users who have become adjusted to the peccadillos of the standard IBM product will need a day or two to internalize the new key positions, but if they were touch typists before they got their PCs, they can go back to their old ways.

The Key Tronic keys have a different touch than the IBM-issue product. They are lighter and require less pressure to strike a letter home.

The KB 5151 is also quieter than the IBM product. It still makes a mechanical-sounding click when you tap on a key, but it is less noticeable.

In its operator's manual, Key Tronic points out a few circumstances in which there might be a conflict when using the cursor control and numeric keypads simultaneously. Basically, Key Tronic points out, some programs might "hang." If these problems occur, the user can immediately disable the separate cursor control keypad. Key Tronic did not state which programs might do this. I tried everything I have—word processors, spreadsheets, databases, and telecommunications—but I wasn't able to make the board fail. ■

Tab	*Now says Tab instead of displaying an arrow*
CapsLock	*Relocated, with an LED indicator.*
Alt	*Relocated*
Shift (left)	*Where it is supposed to be, beneath and to the left of the A key. Labeled Shift.*
Pause	*A new key, duplicating the Ctrl-NumLock operation of the standard PC keyboard.*
Cursor Pad	*A new toggle key, with an LED indicator. It turns on the cursor control keypad.*
Reset	*Another new key. Used in conjunction with the Ctrl key, you can now reset your PC with only two keys. Replaces the Ctrl/Alt/Del combination*
Backspace	*Now labeled Back Space instead of displaying a left-pointing arrow*
~ and '	*The Accent/Tilde key is relocated*
Return	*Relocated and larger than the PC's Enter arrow key. It says Return on it.*
Shift (right)	*Exactly where you'd expect it to be on a Selectric. It says Shift*
\ and |	*Backslash key. Relocated to obscurity, but easy to find when you need to change directories.*
PrtSc	*Relocated out of the typewriter area, but still easily accessible.*

These are some of the nice touches of Key Tronics' Selectric-style keyboard for the PC.

Out with the Old Disks And In with the New

These are trade-in days at your software dealer.

Both Ashton-Tate and Lotus Development, which recently announced flashy new versions of their old best sellers, respectively *dBASE II* and *1-2-3*, are making it easy for old customers to trade up to their new models, *dBASE III* and *Symphony*.

The exchange programs offered by the companies as their products start shipping this summer will be nearly identical. *dBASE III* and *Symphony* will sell for $695 each; *dBASE II* and *1-2-3*, which will remain on the market, will list at $495.

For $200—the difference in cost between the old and the new—current owners can get validated exchange kits from their dealers. The kits contain special mailing boxes for returning the old system, back-up disks, and program documentation to the manufacturer. Customers will receive their new disks within 48 hours after the old products return to their birthplace, say Lotus Development and Ashton-Tate. Lotus' offer is valid through December 31, 1984; Ashton-Tate has not yet set a firm cutoff date.

In an earlier new product announcement, Peachtree Software took a different approach. It said purchasers of its new *Decision Manager* integrated package would receive the first update of the product free.

—Karen Cook

Ampware Scales Our Magazine Mountain

Just by saving each issue of *PC Magazine* on your bookshelf, you soon accumulate a rather daunting reference library. And, if you manage—somehow—to read additional periodicals that focus on the IBM PC, you probably have asked yourself several times a week, "Now when and where was it that I read that article...the one with some facts that will make or break my computing career?" You begin to search—and get buried in paper.

Now there's a way your computer can help deal with all the literature it inspired. Ampware of Cincinnati, Ohio, offers a disk with database files that index over 1,800 articles about the IBM PC that have appeared in *PC Magazine* and six other computer periodicals. The data file is in ASCII format, ready to be searched and sorted with a simple BASIC program supplied by Ampware or with *PC-File*, Jim Button's user-supported database manager (available from Jim Button, Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006).

The latest edition of this index needs 240K bytes to list all the articles we—and our colleagues—have published. Ampware claims it will have to resort to a compressed data format in order to fit more articles onto a single disk—and that will only help them keep up with us until the end of the year.

You can obtain a copy of the "PC Magazine Article Index" database disk by sending $9.95 to Ampware, Box 30279, Cincinnati, OH 45230. Updates are available for $5 each, as long as the data can still fit on a disk. What hath *PC* wrought?

—James Langdell

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
June 21-24	Boston Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	Hynes Auditorium Boston, MA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3300 (617) 449-6000
June 25-27	Personal Computers & Networking	Seminars on using, selecting PCs.	Detroit-Plymouth Hilton Inn Plymouth, MI	Center For Advanced Professional Education 1820 E. Garry St., Suite 110 Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 261-0240
June 26-28	PC Expo	IBM PC and compatibles show.	New York Coliseum New York, NY	PC Expo 333 Sylvan Ave. Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
June 28-July 1	Milwaukee Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	MECCA Milwaukee, WI	The Interface Group (See above)
July 9-12	1984 National Computer Conference	Hardware, software, seminars.	Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas, NV	AFIPS, Inc. 1899 Preston White Dr. Reston, VA 22091 (703) 620-8940
July 11-12	Personal Computer Local Network Seminar	Seminars on PC local network market.	Hyatt Regency San Francisco, CA	Architecture Technology Corp. P.O. Box 24344 Minneapolis, MN 55424 (612) 935-2035
July 16-17	Computer Security Workshop	Workshop on security needs and concerns of micro users.	Marriott Crystal Gateway Arlington, VA	Computer Security Institute Dept. IP, 43 Boston Post Rd. Northborough, MA 01532 (617) 845-5050

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.

Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over. Just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. 'User friendly,' they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey.™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

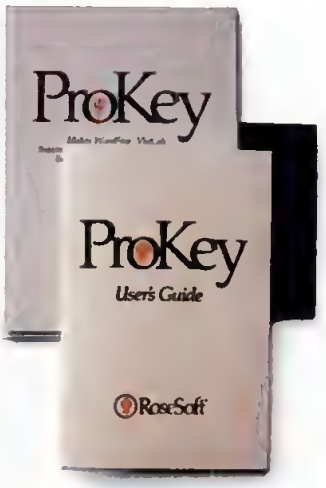
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K)

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT REVIEW

Latest Samna Word Versions Have Pluses, Minuses; Still Easy to Master

BY JARED TAYLOR

Samna Word II, Version 1.1
List Price: $450
Requirements: 256K, two double-sided disk drives or one floppy and one hard disk. DOS 2.0 or higher.

Samna Word III, Version 1.0
List Price: $650
Requirements: Same as for *Word II*.
SAMNA Corp.
2700 N.E. Expressway
Suite C-700
Atlanta, GA 30345-9990
(800) 241-2065

With a flourish of publicity and a blizzard of press releases, the SAMNA Corp., Atlanta, has brought forth two improved versions of *Samna Word*, a word processing program that took a drubbing in these pages its first time out (see "The Whimsical World of Samna," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 8). Version 1.1 of *Samna Word II* corrects the most serious bugs in Version 1.0 and adds a mailing list feature. It is now a word processor worthy of the name, and has been sent to everyone who got stuck with Version 1.0.

Samna Word III is a souped-up *Word II*; its manual is fatter with another 100 pages worth of features, and its price tag is $200 higher. Unfortunately, both programs still run too slowly. SAMNA Corp. proudly advertises its word processor as "The Pacesetter in Business Software," but it does well just to keep up.

The new *Word II* has, of course, kept all the good features from Version 1.0: slick footnotes, versatile cursor control, simple command structure, numeric tabs, on-screen formatting, and a good disk tutorial.

Even more important, it has corrected the old version's most grievous flaws. For starters, 1.1 will now support the IBM/Epson printer. It will also let you exit directly to DOS, whereas you had to fumble through a warm boot to get out of 1.0. The program still takes 40 seconds to load, but that's down to half the time it took 1.0. Finally, you can now type the tilde (~) character; *Word II* no longer thinks you have issued an illegal command.

Form Letters

The new version's one real advance is Auto Merge, a powerful sequence for writing individualized form letters. To use it, you set up two files: a standard text with blanks held open for name, address, salutation, and whatever else, and a data file to hold that personalized information for as many correspondents as will fit on disk.

The one sub-par feature that could have used a lot of work but didn't get any is Samna's balky text editor. The main trouble with the editor—common to both *Word II* and *Word III*—is that it does so much of its work on-screen. If you want to do something to more than one screenful of text, you have to wait while the program drags the whole thing across the screen as it works every line. The editor refuses to do its job discreetly in the background. Thus, it took nearly a minute to change margins on a 54-line page of text and more than 30 seconds just to delete it.

But the worst annoyance is block moves. Even though it needs 256K of memory, *Word II* has never heard of buffers. It writes every block out to disk and then has to read it back. And text reads in even more slowly than it writes out. It took nearly *2 minutes* to read that sample 54-line page in from the disk. The text creeps slowly up the page like an inbound message communicated at 300 baud.

Another text-editing defect comes disguised as a benefit: *Samna Word* will automatically reformat a paragraph of text after an insertion or deletion. This is more of a bother than a help because, as elsewhere, the program runs so slowly. If you delete a word or two from the beginning of a paragraph, you can't type a correction until the program has reformatted the rest of the paragraph—at about half a second per line.

Latest Word

Word III, SAMNA Corp's new pride and joy, makes a stab at speeding things up by moving short blocks in and out of a buffer. This is an improvement, but not a complete cure. It still takes 13 seconds to drag 54 lines back out of memory, and the buffer chokes on any more than 70 or 80 lines. Shorter moves, though, are almost brisk, and the buffer also allows you to "undelete" your most recent deletion, a forgiving feature that is sorely lacking in *Word II*.

Except for the buffer, though, *Word III*'s editor is the same as *Word II*'s; the other improvements are all add-ons.

Several of *Word III's* new features are excellent. It has a macro-creation module that lets you assign frequently-used character or command sequences to the ten number keys. It has ten different internal keyboards that allow you to switch from QWERTY to foreign-language layouts. It lets you move text or numbers by column as well as by row, and if you have a printer that can roll the paper backward, it can print newspaper-style columns side by side. Also, it makes full use of DOS 2.0's paths and subdirectories, so you can store *Word III* files very conveniently on a hard disk. It even has a math mode that adds columns of figures for you.

But some of *Word III*'s new tricks need polishing. One is the separate dictionary disk, which can check either spelling or hyphenation. The spelling checker, like the text editor, is just too slow. You can easily proofread a file yourself as *Samna Word* grinds through it at nearly a second per line.

Fast to Learn

Another useful but quirky *Word III* feature is automatic backup. This is important because *Word II* doesn't allow you to change a file, decide you liked the original better, and throw away the changes. As soon as you change a *Word II* file, that change is written out to what was originally on disk.

With *Word III*, however, if you turn on its auto backup feature, you will get two backup files in addition to the original, whenever you make a save; one backup is a copy of the original, the other is the previous version of the file. It beats me why you would need a backup of the original, especially since *Samna Word* saves files in its own weird format that uses nearly twice as much disk space as pure ASCII. Saving three copies of every file will quickly fill a disk.

Useful but—believe it or not—slow, is the index generator. It's easy to tell *Word III* what you want indexed and how you want it formatted, and speed isn't essential for such a rarely used feature. Still, a minute and a half seemed like a long time to index eight words in a 36-line document that was on a single page.

Word III has plenty of other razzle-dazzle features, like three levels of help, section numbering, and table of contents generation. But all this pizzazz doesn't amount to much if it's hung onto a text editor you can't love.

Samna Word's saving grace is ease of use. It's a breeze to learn, and the company provides good support over a toll-free phone line. If that's what's important to you and money is no object, *Samna Word II* or *Word III* might be what you need. ■

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX*

That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it . . you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.

Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

| FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED | | |

People in the News: Dan Doernberg & Rachel Unkefer

Computer books are gobbling up additional bookstore shelves every week, but now they've taken over an entire shop in California. Read on.

BY SUSAN MEYERS

SUNNYVALE, Calif.—To residents in California's Silicon Valley, computer literacy isn't an idea, it's a place. Located in a shopping center in Sunnyvale (next door to Togo's, a popular lunch spot for the local computer crowd), Computer Literacy is the world's only bookshop devoted exclusively to computer books.

Since its opening just over a year ago, the store's stock has swelled from 1,200 to nearly 5,000 titles ranging from beginning guides to PC*jr.* to esoteric handbooks on circuit design. Computer scientists from nearby high tech companies rub shoulders with computer novices, hobbyists, and hackers, while a steady stream of book orders flows in from places as far away as Israel, France, and Japan.

Computer Literacy is clearly a place whose time has come. But in March 1983 when the store's two young owners, Dan Doernberg, 26, and Rachel Unkefer, 25, opened the doors for business, no one expected them to survive.

"People thought we were out of our minds to stock only computer books," Doernberg recalls. "They said we'd never make it. But these books are the hottest thing going right now. People outside the field just don't realize how important it is to get good computer information."

Doernberg became convinced there was a future in computer books while trying to learn about computers himself. "Rachel and I were both liberal arts majors," he explains. "We met at Duke University. I was in psychology and she was in Latin American studies. We'd each taken one very math-oriented computer course and hated it. But a few years later, while I was working at a halfway house in Santa Barbara, California, I had to type 120 copies of the same letter. That's when I started to think about how computers could make life easier."

Hooked on Books

Doernberg began reading and soon he was hooked. "I read everything about computers that I could lay my hands on," he says, "but it was hard to find information. If I went into a computer store looking for a book, the salespeople wanted to sell me a machine. If I went into a bookstore, the clerks didn't know what I was talking about. I decided what I really wanted to do was open a bookstore for people who wanted to find out about computers."

Quitting his job at the halfway house, Doernberg took a course in programming, worked as a technical support person for a computer store, and clerked in a number of book shops. Unkefer—also bitten by the computer bug—studied programming and got a job designing printed circuit boards. Then, scraping together money from personal savings and family loans—"At that point, no bank would have touched us"—they made the move to Silicon Valley, rented a store, and began ordering books.

"But before we even opened," Unkefer puts in, "there were people banging on the door. Our very first customer was a guy visiting the Silicon

Valley as part of a French Ministry of Education project. We weren't ready for business, but we sold him two titles because he said he absolutely had to have them before he went back to France the next day."

Search and Service

"A large part of our energy is spent tracking down obscure titles," says Unkefer, who manages to keep a nearly complete catalog of the store's current stock in her own mental memory bank. "Someone will come in and say they heard that someone in Texas, or maybe it was Oklahoma, has a book on some arcane subject. If we don't have it, I get on the phone and start trying to find it."

Computer Literacy has become something of a Silicon Valley community center. Shortly after opening, Doernberg and Unkefer initiated a program of free monthly talks. They invited computer experts from local universities and high tech companies to come to the store after closing hours and speak on topics of their choice. The talks have become so popular that on occasion they've had to be moved to an auditorium to accommodate the crowd.

In addition to the lectures, there's a Computer Literacy newsletter and a used book service. "We're the only store, outside of a full-time used book store, that buys and sells used computer books," Doernberg says. "It's certainly not a profit maker, but it's a service. We have books here that are out-of-print and impossible to find anywhere else."

Computer Literacy's reputation has been built largely by word of mouth. "We're constantly surprised at the number of people who've heard of us," Doernberg says.

Added Business

Business may become even brisker for Computer Literacy when Stewart Brand's *Whole Earth Software Catalog* comes out later this year. Doernberg and Unkefer have been asked to handle mail order sales and to act as book consultants for the catalog, as well as for the currently available quarterly *Whole Earth Software Review*. (See *PC*, Volume 3 Number 11, page 68.)

Plans are also in the works for a Computer Literacy catalog to come out this summer. Meanwhile, those who can't make it to Sunnyvale to visit the store (described by Stewart Brand in *The Whole Earth Software Review* as "a civilized haven in a savage landscape") can use the phone or the U.S. mail. Computer Literacy—in the hands of Dan Doernberg and Rachel Unkefer—may be just a 20-cent stamp away.

The address:
Computer Literacy Bookshop,
520 Lawrence Expressway,
Suite 310,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9955
CompuServe number 75176, 1732. ■

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES, INC.
39 Everett Dr., Bldg D
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609-799-4440

LEADERS IN INNOVATIVE DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES!

The **FD-PC8™** is a new 8" double-sided disk drive sub-system

IBM PC styling.

The FD-PC8 looks like your other IBM PC components. Same styling. Same color. Same dimensions. It stacks neatly under, on top of, or next to your IBM PC, and better still, is only one-half the height of standard 8" drives. Matches Z100 & others also.

2 Drive System—$1495 complete with cables.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Full one year warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Two fully assembled and tested Shugart double-sided 8" drives also available in one drive configuration
- Exactly ½ the height of standard 8" drives.
- IBM PC styled and painted cabinet.
- All cabling included.
- IBM 3740 format compatible.
- No-mar rubber feet.
- Sturdy construction easily supports PC or monitor.
- Power supply designed for long life, trouble-free operation.
- Requires Maynard controller for use on PC.

NEW! FD-PC5™ IBM PC styling.

This versatile new disk drive enclosure comes completely tested and assembled with a 4" cooling fan, and is designed to offer a variety of mounting options, with the power supply rated for any of the following:

- **full-size floppy disk drive**
- **full-size hard disk**
- **one or two half-height floppy disk drives**
- **one or two half-height hard disks**
- **one or two 3.5" drives**

Full 1 year warranty—$295 cable choice optional

DISK DRIVES and other Goodies!

Shugart (1 year war.)

sa-712 10MB hard disk-half hgt	$795.00
sa-860 ds/dd half hgt 8"	505.00 2 @ 495 ea
sa-455 ds 48tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	245.00 2 @ 230 ea
sa-465 ds 96tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	295.00 2 @ 275 ea
sa-300 ss 96tpi 3.5 inch	265.00 2 @ 250 ea
sa-851 ds 8" full size	495.00 2 @ 480 ea

W.S.T. (formerly SIEMENS)

FDD-100-584 flippy 5.25"	235.00
FDD-211-5 DS 48tpi for PC	265.00
FDD-221-5 DS 96tpi full size	335.00
FDD-100-5C3 (sa-400 compatible)	175.00

Heath H-89 TWOET kit...
put 2 half height flappies internal to the H-89 with our exclusive mounting kit, call for details!

Maynard Electronics for the IBM-PC

Memory module (bare)	210.00
64K	305.00
128K	410.00
192K	510.00
256K	615.00
With serial port add	100.00
With 2 serial ports	160.00
Controller w/mod ports	265.00
FDC8 8" controller	245.00
Standard controller	$195.00
Controller w/par port	275.00
Controller w/ser port	285.00
Hard disk module	495.00
Modular board	110.00
Multidisplay (mono & color board)	$75.00
PGS, HX-12 RGB color monitor	$25.00
Magnolia controller for the H-89	375.00
Data connectors of all types	CALL
Power connectors for all drives	CALL

We offer a wide assortment of enclosure sizes, styles and systems, including both 5¼" and 8" IBM look-alikes, and more. All are well constructed, attractive and immediately available at competitive prices. Call for details and prices.

IMPORTANT NEWS!
We are moving, please take note of our address. Our new and expanded facilities will permit us to offer a higher level of service than ever before. Our growth is the result of your patronage; we thank you for it sincerely.

TERMS: MC, VISA, PREPAID. NO COD'S. PERSONAL CHECKS HELD FOR 10 DAYS. WE ALSO ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM MAJOR BUSINESSES & UNIVERSITIES, CALL FIRST.

Toll Free Order Line 800-223-0306 Ask for our free catalog.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

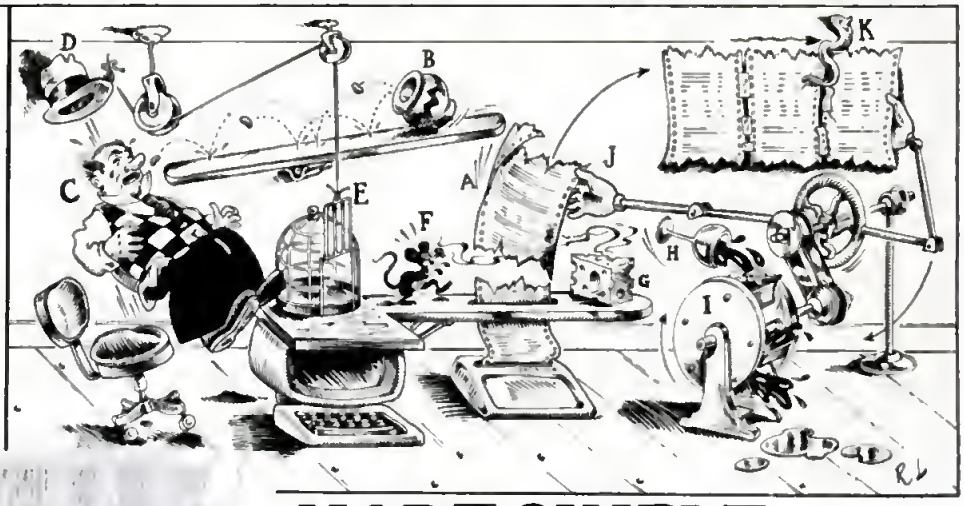
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chart-Master™ turns volumes of complex data into easy-to-understand graphics.

"A picture is worth a thousand words." With this simple concept as a building block, Chart-Master is changing the way busy executives, analysts and secretaries look at, interpret and present information. In a fraction of the time required to wade through volumes of printouts, you can

Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

produce easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and scatter diagrams quickly and dramatically. Chart-Master makes it easy to customize reports and presentations with six different fonts, label placement, proportional pie charts and more.

Menu-driven Chart-Master allows you to enter data and select a chart format at the press of a button. You then preview your selection on your personal computer screen as it would appear in final form. Or, you can review the various Chart-Master graphic options to make sure you have selected the most effective format. When satisfied, you can transfer your selection to paper or acetate transparencies for a colorful, presentation-quality chart in seconds.

Chart-Master presents a *clear picture* of the "bottom line," which conveyors of information understand and decision makers appreciate. That's why major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Procter & Gamble, and GTE rely on Chart-Master to translate "volumes of complex data into meaningful information."

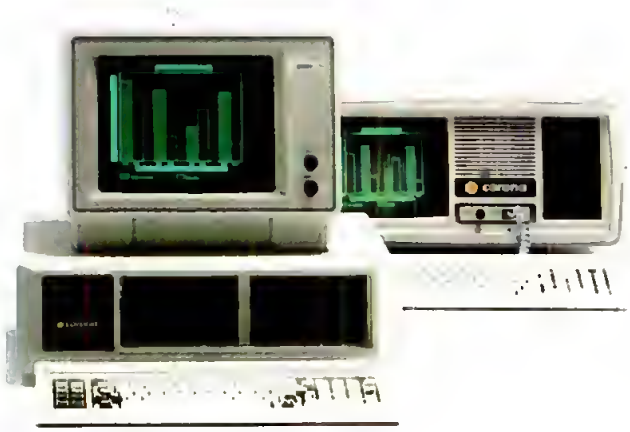
Chart-Master supports the IBM Instruments XY750, Panasonic VP Series, Houston Instruments DMP29, Yokogawa PL1000 and Strobe plotters, in addition to the Hewlett-Packard family of plotters, for use with IBM PC and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete Information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU DON'T HAVE TO REMODEL TO ADD ON.



With some computers, the more you do, the more you have to add on.

A little memory expansion here. A graphics adapter there. Next thing you know, you need an expansion chassis. And a loan from the bank.

Corona builds memory expansion (up to 512K) and high-resolution graphics right into the main board. That saves you money. And expansion slots. Plus, our 128K standard memory and IBM® compatibility let you run thousands of software packages right out of the box. The net result is a PC that grows on you. Painlessly.

The Corona PCs.

It's a matter of simple addition.

In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1,600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.

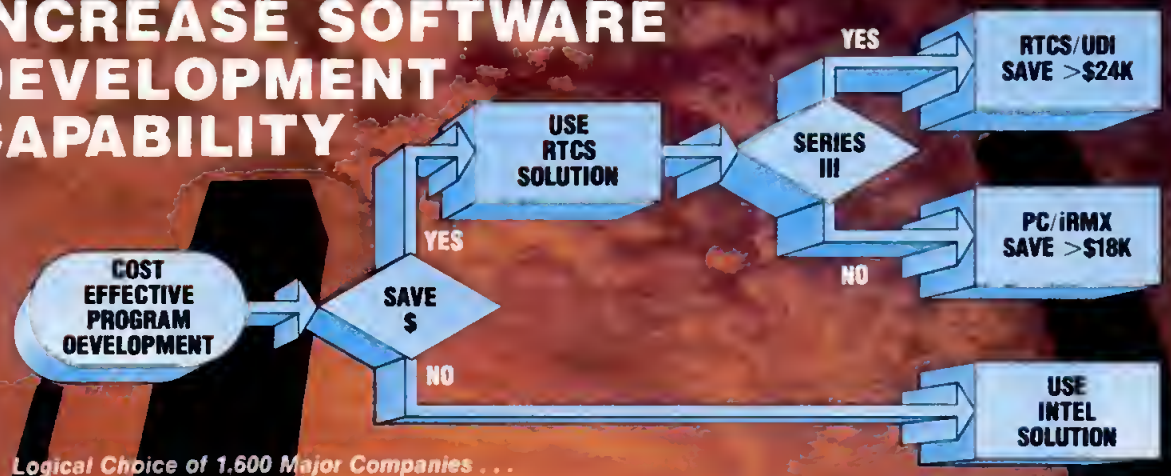
corona data systems, inc.

THE CORONA PC

©Corona Data Systems 1984

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREASE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CAPABILITY



Logical Choice of 1,600 Major Companies . . .
RTCS Software for IBM PC and many other MS-DOS based systems.

RTCS/UDI RUNS INTEL SERIES III SOFTWARE.

PC/iRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

FORCON - BRING OOWN MAIN FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL SOFTWARE SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor.

RTCS REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION

Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences Inc
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

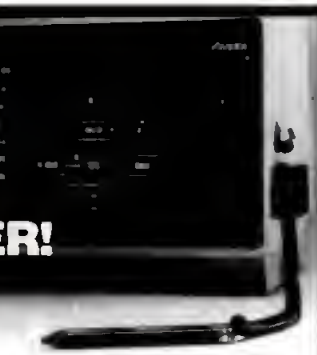
- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
  - —PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
  - —DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
  - —SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
  - —DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
  - —and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
  - —High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
  - —Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
  - —Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
  - —LIGHT PEN for graphic input
  - —Advanced communications program features
  - —Other terminal emulations, including:
    - —VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
    - —ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.)
    - —RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS**
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE,** and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
  - —PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
  - —MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
  - —SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING)
  - —and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just $195.00. (Optional three diskette software package is just $39.00)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available ($295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123	$689
Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123/dBase II	$1039
dBase II/Quickcode	$569
Wordstar/Mailmerge/ Correctstar/Star Index	$369
Multimate/Lotus 123	$619
Microsoft Word/ Mailmerge/Mouse	$319
Mailmerge/Correctstar/ Star Index	$189
Easywriter II /Speller II / Mailer II	$199

dBase II	$call
Volkswriter DIx	$179
Supercalc 3	$219

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software® APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$136
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$195
Ashton-Tate® FRIDAY	$595	$198
Condor® CONDOR 3	$650	$346
Continental® HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Microstuf® CROSSTALK XVI	$195	$105
Digital Research® PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$246
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$106
CP/M 80	$ 60	$ 39
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
DR LOGO	$ 95	$ 99
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones® MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$285
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$216
Financier® FINANCIER II	$195	$119
TAX $ERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller® QUICKCODE	$295	$189
GRAFOX	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$295	$199
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Harvard Software® HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$279

Wordstar	$245
Lotus 123	$call
Multimate	$299

	LIST	SALE
Information Unlimited® EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 56
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 56
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$299
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$299
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$299
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$299
PAYROLL	$745	$379
Lexisoft® SPELLBINDER	$495	$275
Lifeboat® LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$319
Lifetree® VOLKSWRITER	$195	$116
Micro Data Base® KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$329
Microprо® MAILMERGE	$250	$135
INFOSTAR	$495	$259
CORRECTSTAR	$195	$ 99
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$595	$299
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
Microsoft® MOUSE	$195	$136
WORD/MAILMERGE	$375	$246
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 99
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$209
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$346
Monogram® DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Professional Software® WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$329

R:Base 4000	$329
Multiplan	$129
Symphony	$call

	LIST	SALE
Rosesoft® PROKEY	$129	$ 69
Software Publishing® PFS REPORT	$125	$ 65
PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim® SUPERCALC 2	$295	$159
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Supersoft® FORTRAN	$425	$299
Visicorp® VISIWORD	$375	$269
VISICALC IV	$250	$169
AST Research® 6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$299
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Anchor Automation® SIGNALMAN MARK XII	$399	$266
Hayes® SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$499
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$429
Quadram® QUADLINK	$680	$469
QUADCOLOR	$295	$219
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
256K QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$595	$409
Hercules® GRAPHICS CARD	$395	$266
MEMORY CHIPS (64K)	$499	$355
		$ 57

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,* CPM,* Apple* formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Diamond Software Supply
484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676 We credit your order for the call **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678 International Telex 336139 (attn 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer training our way, your way, or buy the book.

The only thing as complicated as deciding on a microcomputer is figuring out how to use it. But that's getting easier and easier all the time. Thanks to NTS.

National Training Systems has been making executives, managers and professionals more productive since 1974. We work with some of the largest international corporations. At our place or theirs. Here's how:

Our way:

NTS offers one- and two-day workshops that introduce the microcomputer, teach an integrated software package that supports the user's goals, and provide actual hands-on training.

In our one-day workshop, you'll learn to choose hardware and software appropriate for your needs. In the two-day workshop, you'll use integrated software, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and its successors. We'll also teach you how to use electronic spreadsheets, graphics, data-communications and database functions to solve business problems.

One-Day Workshop
Micro Ease™

What is a personal computer?
How a personal computer can help you.
How to operate a personal computer.
How to use a personal computer for word processing, electronic spreadsheets, graphics and database functions.

Two-Day Workshop
Executive Personal Computing Workshop

How a personal computer and application software can help you.
Intensive "hands-on" training that allows users to immediately apply what they've learned.
Emphasis on learning a wide range of decision support functions.
Fun, interesting business "game" to refine and apply computer skills.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your way:

Since 1974 we've developed customized training programs for companies such as United Technologies Corporation, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox and Burroughs.

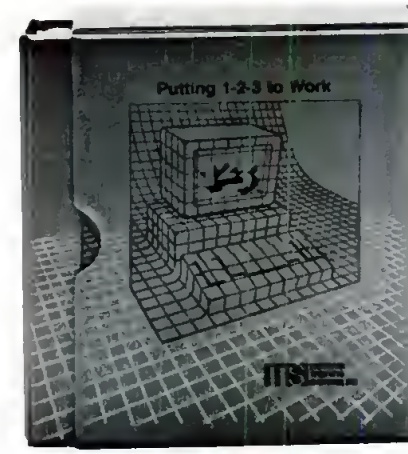
We train at your place of business. Using our instructors or yours. We focus on the hardware and software that best suit your specific needs.

You'll overcome your fear of computers. You'll dramatically increase productivity. And if you're not careful, you might even enjoy it.

Or buy the book:

"Putting 1-2-3 To Work" is a hands-on self-study course that teaches the popular Lotus 1-2-3 software at your own pace and your own place.

Using Lotus™, you'll learn to create "what-if" models, graphics, databases and spreadsheets in an easy-to-use, time-efficient manner.



You're given a handbook, practice data diskette, eight application templates, and performance aids. All designed from ten years of NTS training experience.

Send us the coupon, or call the number below, and we'll give you more information. About our own workshops, customized training, or the self-study course. The three smartest computer programs you can buy.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Micro Ease is a trademark of NTS.

Tell me more:

☐ Please call me with more information for the following workshops or customized training:
- ☐ Micro Ease™ One-Day Workshop
- ☐ Executive Personal Computing Workshop
- ☐ Customized Training

☐ Please send me _____ copies of the "Putting 1-2-3™ To Work" self-study course @ $95 each + $3 each for shipping and handling. (California residents add 6-1/2% sales tax.)
- ☐ My check or money order for $_____ is enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my credit card:

VISA/MC # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone (___) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For information, call collect: (213) 394-7685.
(For our New York office, call collect: (212) 869-1730.) PC 7B

NTS NATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.

Los Angeles New York London

1111 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90401 • 500 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1600, New York, NY 10110

QUENTIN

QUENTIN! DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND...

Quality, Reliability, Value...Compatibility

QUENTIN Winchester Disk Drives and Streamer Tape Backup Systems (Q-700, Q-500, and Q-400) were all designed to provide the ***Apple, Franklin,*** and ***IBM-PC*** user with reliable and flexible mass storage systems.

QUENTIN gives you a choice. Go with up to 20 MB of hard disk, the Q-500, add a streamer tape backup, the Q-400, now or later. Or, you can go with both capabilities built into one convenient unit, the Q-700.

QUENTIN gives you 100% software compatibility with all popular operating systems for the Apple and IBM-PC, plus high speed, high quality performance through extremely fast Direct Memory Access.

QUENTIN's easy to use features and advanced software engineering allows the system to grow with your needs.

QUENTIN systems' bottom line is simple and straightforward . . . quiet quality, reliability, and high performance at a reasonable price . . . QUENTIN!

For more information see your local computer dealer. Or, phone or write Quentin.

Quentin Corporation, 9207 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 / (818) 709-6500

Dealer inquiries invited.

Quentin is a registered trademark of Quentin Corporation. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Franklin is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. / IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FILE CONNECTION

8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

Our "FILE CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most Micro-Mini-Main Frame computer systems.

Our "WORD CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.

Our "DISPLAYWRITER CONNECTION" programs transform documents from Textpack, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

In addition to our hardware and program products, we also provide a conversion service for customer supplied diskettes. Please contact us for information about the hundreds of 5¼" and 8" diskette formats and systems which we currently support.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / 2820 West Darleen / Flagstaff, AZ 86001
Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 FLAG-ENG-UD

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter and easier to use?

You're going to be hearing a lot about our new productivity software, Framework.™ You'll see business magazine ads and even TV commercials. But those aren't for you. They're directed at the first time PC buyers.

Right here is where you'll get the inside story on Framework.

Framework introduces a new generation of software. It's the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based integrated software like 1-2-3.™

Framework is for thinkers. It's an idea processor that's equally comfortable with words and numbers. Novices can learn Framework's unique outlining feature, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and database in a matter of hours. But what's really in Framework for you?

You can run PC DOS compatible programs like dBASE II® or 1-2-3 within Framework. You can write macros easier and faster than ever.

Framework has a full applications language named Fred,™ which is going to make it the hottest ticket for third-party developers since dBASE II.

And you can ignore all of Framework's friendly menus and HELP features for beginners, because Framework works even better and faster with power commands.

The more you know about software, the more amazed you're going to be when you see Framework.

ASHTON·TATE™

FRAMEWORK™

Framework. For Thinkers.™

(213) 204-5570

©1984 Ashton-Tate. All Rights Reserved. Framework, Fred, and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers

C. Itoh Prowritar (8510)	$ 369.88
C. Itoh Prowriter-2, (136 col)	589.88
C. Itoh Prowntar BPI	439.88
C. Itoh HotDot	509.88
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	729.88
Epson RX/FX Sarias	CALL
Epson LQ Printer Series	CALL
DataProducts P-480	439.88
DataProducts P-132 w/4-color	1699.88
Inforunner RItaman	309.88
Mannesmenn Telly 160-L	629.88
Mannesmenn Tally 180-L	879.88
Mannesmenn Telly Spirit-60	329.88
Okidata Microline 82A/83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84 Step II	1059.88
Okidata Microline 92	469.88
Okidete Microline 92 w/grephic compatibility with I8M-PC	469.88
Okidate Microline 93	789.88
Plug-n-Play ROMs	CALL
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	299.88
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	429.88
Ster Micronics Dalta 10	439.88
Star Micronics Delta 15	589.88
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	CALL
Toshiba P-1351	1689.88
Toshiba P-1351 Tractor	169.88

Letter-Quality Printers

C. Itoh A-10 Starwnter (18 cps)	$ 549.88
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps)	1079.88
C. Itoh F-10 Printmastar (55 cps)	1379.88
Diablo Serias Printers	CALL
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	749.88
NEC 2050 for I8M-PC (18 cps)	899.88
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	1429.88
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps)	1779.88
NEC 7730 (50 cps)	1939.88
Quma Sprint 11/40/55	CALL
Qume LattarPro 20	709.88
Silvar Read EXP-770 (25 cps)	979.88
Silver Raad EXP-550 (17 cps)	559.88
Silver Read EXP-500 (12 cps)	439.88
Smith Corona Mamory Correct III Massengar (12 cps) w/intarface modula	589.88
Star Micronics PowarType (18 cps)	CALL

Accessories

Printar Cablas	$ 29.88
80 Column Printer Stsnd	39.88
132 Column Printar Stand	49.88
Trace Sound Trap (80 col)	129.88
Trace Sound Trap (132 col)	189.88
2-Way Printer Switch 8ox	109.88
4-Wey Printer Switch 8ox	159.88
Quadrem Microfazer Print Buffars	CALL
Curtis System Stend	24.88

Monitors

Amdek 300G (graen)	$ 144.88
Amdak 300A (amber)	159.88
Amdak 310A (TTL amber)	179.88
NEC JB-1205M (embar/green)	159.88
Princeton Graphics HX-12 (690H x 240V RG8 Monitor w/cable)	509.88
Princeton Graphics Max-12 (Ambar Monochrome/TTL w/cable)	199.88
Quadrem QuadChrome (690H x 240V RG8 Monitor w/cable)	529.88
Roland DG-121 (grean/amber)	149.88
Roland DG-122 (Graen or amber monochroma/TTL w/cabla)	179.88
USI PI-3 (12" ember)	179.88
Curtia Monitor Stand w/cablas	119.88
Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand	39.88

Modems

9-wira Modam Cable (M-F)	$ 29.88
Hayas Smartmodam 300	239.88
Hayes Smertmodem 1200	559.88
Hayas 12008	479.88
Novetion SmertCat 103, 300bd	179.88
Novation SmartCat 212, 1200bd	429.88
Novation Accass 1-2-3	449.88
USR Pessword, 1200 baud	369.88
USR Password, 300 baud	159.88
USR PC 1200 baud Modam/Multifunction board w/64-256K, clock, parallel port & Talpec softwera	CALL

IBM-PC Peripherals

64K Mamory (4164/200ns) 9/pkg	$ 79.88
Alloy 52 M8 Disk/Tape System	CALL
Alloy PC Backup Systam	CALL
AST 64K MagaPlus II	289.88
AST 256K MegaPlus II	519.88
AST Megsplus II optionel Parallel port, 2nd RS-232C port or Game Port	39.88
AST 256K MegaPek	CALL
AST SixPak Plus 64K	299.88
AST SixPak Plus 256K	519.88
AST SixPak Plua 384K	639.88
Hercules Graphics Card	379.88
Microsoft Mousa (parallal)	149.88
Microsoft Mouse (RS-232)	159.88
Mousa Systams PC-Mouse	219.88
Paredise MultiDisplay	479.88
Quadram NEW 384K Quadboards	CALL
Quadram Quad 512 + (64K)	239.88
Quadram Quad 512 + (256K)	439.88
Quadram Quad 512 + (512K)	689.88
Quadram Mamory Boerds	CALL
Quadram QuadColor-1	219.88
Quadrem QuadColor-2	229.88
Quadram QuadDisk (Hard Disk)	CALL
Quedram Parallel Card, RS-232C Card or Clock/Calendar Card	79.88
Quadram QuadLink	509.88
Quadrem QuadLink (Columbia)	539.88
Quadram QuadLink (Compaq)	539.88
Tandon TM 1re0200-2 Double-sided floppy disk drive	229.88
Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/parallal)	149.88
Titen Cygnus I/O (clock/RS-232)	169.88
Titan MultiFunction Board	CALL
TG Joystick	59.88

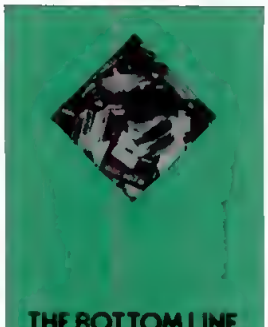
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS • ALLOY • AMDEK • ANADEX • AST • CCS • CARDCO • C ITOH • COMREX • COLUM8IA DATA PRODUCTS
CURTIS MANUFACTURING • DATA PRODUCTS (IDS) • DIA8LO • DTC • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASIFEED • EPD • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • INFORUNNER • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • JMM
JUKI • KENSINGTON MICROWARE • LEADING EDGE • LQ • MANNESMAN TALLY • MA SYSTEMS • MICROSOFT • MILFORD NULL MODEM
MOUSE SYSTEMS • NOVATION • NEC • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO • PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS
QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SILVER REED • SMITH-CORONA • STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR
TITAN • TOSHIBA • USI • US ROBOTICS • VIDEX

We know computer mail-order... We wrote the book!

The book is ready: our ***Spring 1984 Catalog***, a comprehensive buyer's guide that makes shopping by mail easier than ever before. Now you can get straight answers and complete specifications from one source. We even explain the technical terms so that even beginners can understand what they're buying. No matter how you order—by phone or mail—you'll get the answers you need to select the right item every time.

Choose from over 300 products: dot-matrix & letter-quality printers, printer interfaces, cables, stands, printwheels, ribbons & supplies, plus modems, monitors & peripheral boards for the Apple/Franklin, IBM-PC and compatibles. We also carry the Columbia, Eagle, Franklin and Mamotech computer systems.

Find out what it's like to shop with the company that wrote the book on computer mail order: send $2 for our ***Spring 1984 Catalog*** (sent 1st Class US Mail).



(603) 881-9855
TECHNICAL SALES DESK

(800) 343-0726
TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK

Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blancha credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- 1-year extended warranty service is now available for many products (just ask us)
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your family's software grows on the Peachtree®.

And it couldn't be in better hands.

Only one software company so completely covers home, education and business.

Only one has behind it the resources of the world's largest independent producer of mainframe software, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA).

And only one offers you the most complete line for microcomputers. Peachtree Software®.
The leader that's still leading. With 25 new products this season, 67 in all.
With applications for IBM, Apple and most leading microcomputers.

For instance: our new Home Library. A complete home package, including word processing, financial spread sheet, home accounting system, the basics of how to write your own programs, a game, and an educational bundle to improve reading and writing skills for all ages.

For instance: our new five-volume Writing Skills System. Created to correct common writing problems; teaches writing for all levels through the development of editing skills.

For instance: our new Back to Basics Accounting System. Perfect for a business conducted at home. For your PCjr™, Apple, Atari, Commodore or almost any leading microcomputer. Lets you set up a basic accounting system even if you have little or no previous accounting knowledge.

Whether it's for home, business or education, America's software grows on the Peachtree. Look for all our products wherever software is sold, or send us the coupon for a free brochure.

Your family's software grows on the Peachtree. Reach for it.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.

PCjr is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company ® 1984

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peachtree Software

3445 Peachtree Road N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326 • 1-800-554-8900

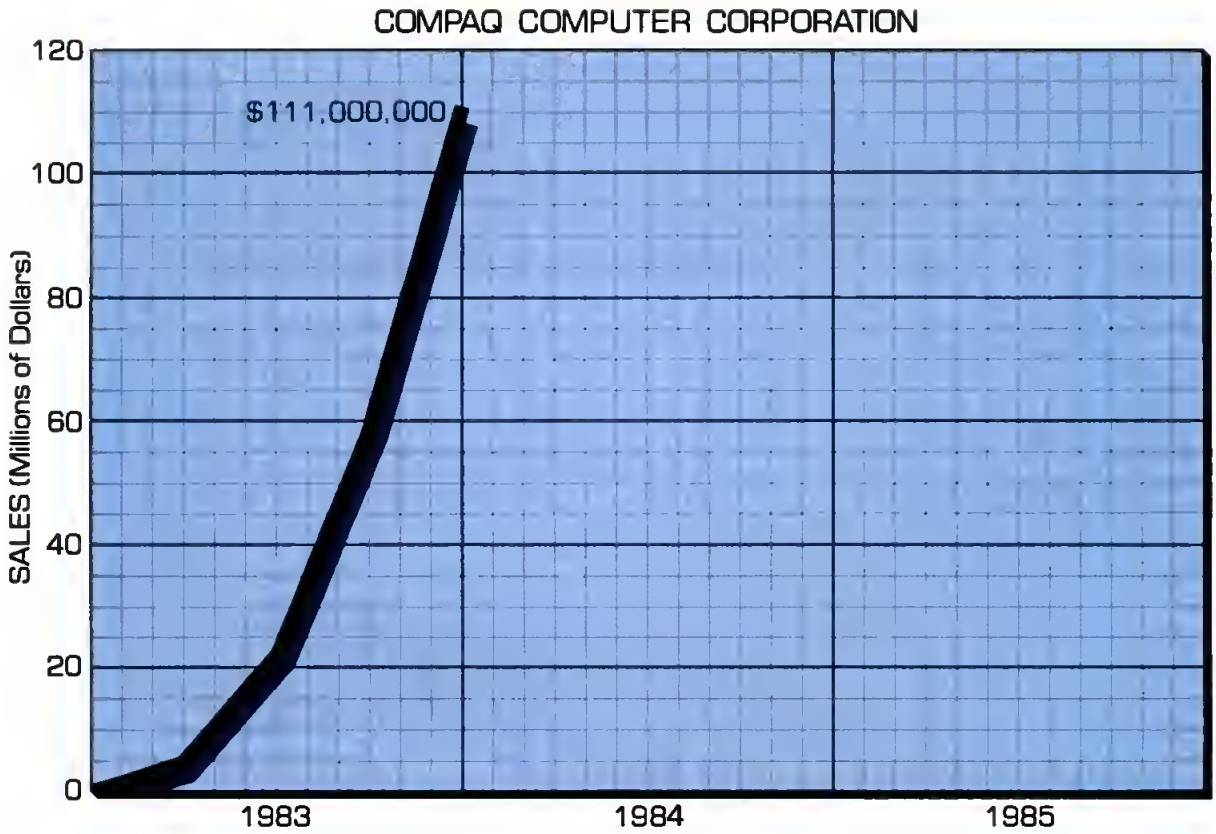
Please send me more information about Peachtree Software.
I'm interested in software for ( ) business, ( ) home, ( ) education.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ **BE4**



No other company can make this statement.

COMPAQ® Computer Corporation had the most successful first year in the history of American business.

We sold $111 million worth of the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS™ personal computers.

What made them so successful? They simply work better.

They work better because they're truly IBM®-compatible. So they run all of the most popular, most useful programs. And because they show high-resolution text and graphics on the same built-in display. And because we built them compact and rugged enough to be portable. And versatile enough to grow with you: Both take IBM-compatible boards. And the COMPAQ Portable can be converted to the COMPAQ PLUS with its integrated ten-megabyte disk drive.

By offering more capabilities than most personal computers, the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS have quickly earned a reputation as the most productive personal computers on the market.

What statement will we make in 1984? Our customers will have the final say. Yet in a recent survey, 98 percent of COMPAQ Computer users said they would recommend them to a friend. We like to think they'll say what we say: "It simply works better."

For the location of your nearest Authorized Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1984 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. COMPAQ® is a Registered Trademark and COMPAQ PLUS™ is a Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better.

On the Road Again

When it comes to upgrading software products, integrity is in the eyes of the customer. When it comes to corporate data, it's in the hands of someone called a "data administrator."

There I am, on a plant tour. Or in front of a gaggle of grad students. Or hanging around the Ziff-Davis booth at one of the computer shows.

Everyone asks questions. Lots of questions. What do you see as IBM's next machine in the PC line? What's the significance of UNIX? Will AT&T make it in the computer business? When will the shakeout (pick one) occur? Who will survive? What is the meaning of life?

Usually I'm the one asking the questions. But users and manufacturers alike look to *PC* for our perspective on the industry.

One of the more interesting questions I've been asked lately goes like this: "We've been making changes in our software product. When should we call it a new version, and how should we charge for it?" Another that I've heard often is, "Are we on the verge of an explosion in micro-to-mainframe communications?"

Stan the Man

Of course, there's no absolute answer to the first one, but there is an interesting principle from the field of psychometrics that we can apply. It's called the Just Noticeable Difference, or JND. It says, in essence, that an untrained individual can typically detect a difference between two stimuli (color, weight, and so forth) of about 15 percent. With training, most anyone can halve that threshold. An expert can resolve differences of 5 percent or so. Less than that requires a machine.

Stan Musial was famous for, among other things, being able to select his bat

Bill Machrone

out of the rack by its 2-ounce greater heft, without so much as looking at it. People marveled at his sensitive hands, especially in that they were connected to such powerful arms and shoulders. While his ability was certainly a notch above that of a parlor trick, it was far less spectacular than his timing and strength. Anyone could have done it with a little practice.

And so, with a little practice, a company can divine when it's time for an upgrade. Is there a new feature, one that makes the product more desirable? Or has the company just cleaned up all the bugs from the last version?

In the first case, a company is justified in charging a just-noticeable amount of money for a program's just-noticeable difference in content. The more noticeable the difference, the larger the price can be. The ceiling is some fraction of the original package's price; say, 15 percent.

In the second case, the charge shouldn't be any more than the media and documentation costs—less if the company values the good will of its current customers. The real determinant of whether an upgrade is successful is the customer's perception, not the software publisher's.

The champion upgraders of all time are our friends at MicroPro. I'd been a *WordStar* user since version 0.92, on CP/M. Every time they released a new version, it cost me money. The least I ever spent was $20, and the most was $75. In each case, however, I got something for my money.

New Job Description

What is the future of micro-to-mainframe communications? People want to know if we're on the verge of an explosion in this area. The answer is a qualified "yes."

Most of the technical problems of up- and downloading of data have been solved, and the solutions are moving into

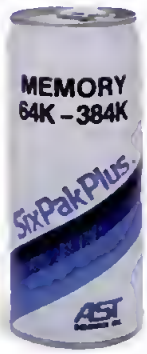
Pick up a SixPakPlus™

introducing... SixPakPlus™, the refreshing new 384KB multifunction card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC and PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multi-function enhancement products, the **SixPakPlus**! This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The **SixPakPlus** has been engineered to meet these needs at a competitive price while maintaining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The **SixPak**, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six banks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was named for the six functions of the card.

for your IBM® PC.

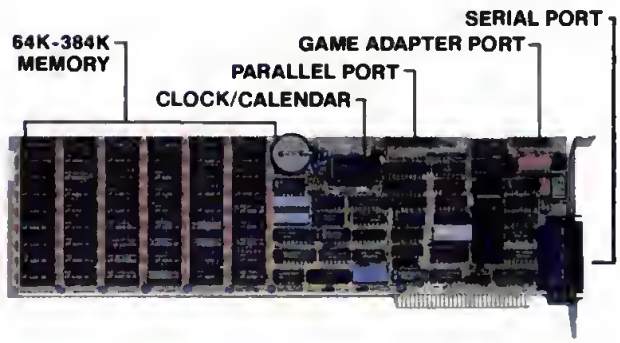
The features of the **SixPak** include:



1. RAM memory starting at 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with a 256K system board; 384K on a **SixPak** added to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.

2. One Serial (async) communications port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, a "mouse," and other serial devices. The serial port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installations.

3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diagnostics.



4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, featuring an easily replaceable Lithium battery and a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.

5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with an IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this game port may be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for playing games at the end of your work day!

6. Every **SixPak** comes with an AST SuperPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and SuperSpool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhance the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive and printer access at RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.

Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus**!

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 863-1333 • TLX 753699 ASTR UR
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines

the marketplace. Organization is the real obstacle to growth in this area.

With the advent of the personal computer in the mainframe data manipulation flow, we have seen the emergence of a new function, data administrator. The incumbent (typically an internal consultant in the use of personal computers) is responsible for approving spreadsheet models, file conversions, and the reloading of modified figures into the corporate database.

For example, a large pharmaceutical company establishes model budgets for its division at the corporate level. The figures are downloaded via asynchronous lines to individual plants and distribution facilities. Local operations and finance people create Lotus' *1-2-3* models from a corporate-supplied template, then enter their own detail lines into the budgets. When totaled, their figures modify the estimates sent to them by the corporate budget group. If the resulting figures are significantly different from the corporate numbers, the data model flags them. They then transmit both the numbers and the modified models back to corporate.

The data administrator is the final word on what modifications are allowable to the model used by the plants. She had a hand in creating the prototype spreadsheet model to be used by the divisions. She also consulted with the telecommunications group to recommend use of an error-free protocol for downloading the figures. She schedules the upload transmissions from the various plants, and makes arrangements for disk transfer and local uploading where telecommunications are unfeasible. She informs a systems analyst in the budget group when all the plants and divisions are in, and he runs the extract program that loads the corrected summary figures back into the corporate budget.

If you think that this job sounds like a big pain in the neck, it is. But it is crucial to the integrity of corporate data. It protects users from themselves and one another, lets the DP auditors sleep at night, and reduces the MIS manager's bills from the gastroenterologist.

Will the end user ever be smart enough to chart his own course in data processing? Yes. Will the MIS manager ever accept that fact? No. Hence the data administrator, coming soon to an MIS department near you.

Next question, please ■

For use on the IBM PC, XT or compatible
IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation

Power base and DataZOOM are trademarks of PowerBase Systems, Inc.

GET A RUNNING START WITH POWER-BASE.™

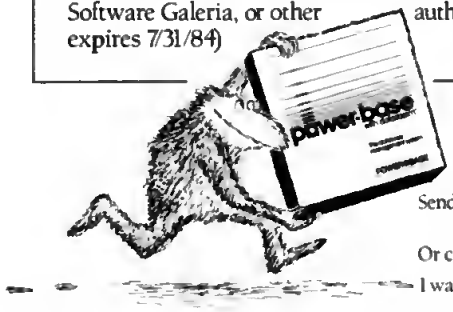
THE DBMS THAT'S WAY AHEAD OF EVERYTHING THAT CAME BEFORE IT.

Leap into the future of data base management. Send for your demonstration copy of Power-base™ today.

Power-base was awarded the highest "overall evaluation" by *Software Digest* in a test of 20 major data base management programs for the IBM PC. The results appear in the March 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

There are no languages to learn, no commands to memorize. Simply keep choosing from the menu. To make a change, simply make another choice. And the unique DataZOOM™ gives you the power to move rapidly from file to file, right to the information you need.

Simply fill out the coupon below. Send it to us with a $10 check or your VISA or MASTERCARD number. We'll refund your $10 when you buy Power-base at your local participating ComputerLand, Software Galeria, or other authorized Power-base dealer. (Offer expires 7/31/84)



HERE'S HOW TO TAKE THE FIRST STEP.

Send to: POWERBASE SYSTEMS, Inc. Dept P;
12 West 37th St., NY, NY 10018
Or call (212) 947-3590

I want to get a running start with Power-base

NAME TITLE

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD EXP DATE

WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Lotus™ wanted better graphics for 1-2-3™, they chose a better graphics card–HERCULES™.

And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 400

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

BULL????

A lot of it is being slung around! Clearly, you need a lot more than just an index finger and an elbow to meaningfully use a computer. Is having a cluttered screen of options and windows easier? After the first blush of novelty and gimmickry and puffery wears off, will it really be easier and better? One thing is for sure — *it is going to take time to shake these new systems out and make them functional in user environments.*

For those who want to have an easy to use, integrated, efficient computer operation now, **SysteMate is the answer!** SysteMate is an user friendly menu driven interface between PC-DOS and applications. When you complete your work with Lotus, Symphony, dBase II, WordStar, or whatever, you exit back to a SysteMate menu instead of DOS. SysteMate is so simple that usage is actually self evident!

If you are up and running, you can use your software with SysteMate to eliminate the redundant "mickey mousing" around with PC-DOS. If you are just getting started, you can use SysteMate and other software to set up a streamlined, functional system. In either case, it is amazingly easy. As needs increase and new software packages come to market, you can integrate them right into your SysteMate!

SysteMate allows an unlimited number of nested menus tailored to your needs. To run an application, just press a key. SysteMate provides the linkages. SysteMate does not affect PC-DOS or the application programs, it just eliminates all the redundant unnecessary BULL!!!!

At last, SysteMate enables DISKETTE SYSTEM users to set up their systems and procedures the way they should be set up. With SysteMate screen displayed pre-execution and post-execution operating instructions, you can systematically prevent problems instead of having to constantly solve them.

For HARD DISK SYSTEM users, SysteMate is a dream come true. You can effortlessly navigate between your various applications without any unnecessary BULL!!!! Easy to use, efficient tree structured directories are a breeze.

Those individuals and businesses:

- who want to organize their computer activities in a step by step systematic way
- who do not want to spend weeks learning, or training new personnel, about redundant unnecessary BULL!!!! that has nothing to do with their problems
- who want to use their computer to increase productivity and profits

— will all love and appreciate **SysteMate!**

SysteMate is no BULL!!!! It works on the IBM PC, IBM-PCjr., IBM-XT, COMPAQ, and other PC-DOS systems. It's available now for only $149.95*, complete. It will pay for itself the very first time that you use it, in peace-of-mind, because you will immediately realize how simple it is and how it is going to help you in so many ways! Ask for it at your dealer, or order direct.

SysteMate, Inc.

"Providing Better Computer Ways"

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order toll free "24 hrs./day"
1-800-824-7888 - operator 806
In Alaska/Hawaii 1-800-824-7919
(MC, ViSA, or C.O.D.)

Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

*Suggested Retail Price

IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines
XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines
LOTUS™ and Symphony™ are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Wordstar® is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp
dBase II® is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
SysteMate™ and MailMate™ are trademarks of SysteMate, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

What's in a Name

It's often difficult to tell how good or bad a name for a software product is. What's easy to see are the problems and aggravations involved in finding an acceptable one.

I'm sensitive to names. I agonize with my wife over the naming of our children, and I agonize over the names we at SSI give our computer products. Why are computer names so difficult? Because finding a name is more than just coming up with a nice-sounding word that suggests wonderful advertising campaigns.

When SSI was named, no one checked with an attorney to see if SSI or Satellite Software International was already in use. By the time we named our word processor *WordPerfect*, we were a little smarter and called an attorney.

For a fee, an attorney will search through all registered trademarks, pending trademark applications, and company names filed with state governments for names that might be the same as or similar to the one in question. But even if nothing turns up in the search (and that rarely happens), the attorney makes no guarantee—a company may be using the name without having registered it.

The *WordPerfect* search went well, so we started using the name and filed a trademark application. That was almost 2 years ago; a company in Kansas is still contesting the registration. And though we like the name, it is sometimes confused with *Perfect Writer* and *Letter Perfect*.

The difficulties with *WordPerfect* were slight compared with the naming of our database software. Since *WordPerfect*'s initials were WP, short for word processing, we thought that our database's initials should be DP, short for data processing. After a lengthy deliberation we selected

Pete Peterson

DataPath.

We started using the name, and our lawyer sent off the application. To my surprise, a company called ADP was already using *DataPath*. Their attorney wrote demanding that we stop using their name.

Next we tried *DataProfile*, but there was already a *Profile* and a *DataPro*. We could have argued in court that our mark was not confusing, but we decided to find another name.

After giving up on the initials DP, we tried *DataNow*. Of all the companies and products in the United States, only one had registered the name. It was a small company just 25 miles from our office. By *Now*, I was getting desperate. The product was getting close to release, and I needed a logo, brochures, packaging, and ads immediately.

I gave our lawyer five names at once (I no longer cared about the cost). Unfortunately, *DataFocus* might have been confused with another new database called *PC/Focus; Pathworks* was too close to *PathFinder* and *PathWay* and is used as a company name by a group in California; *DataTrust* was already a company name and a product name; *FirstData* had been used in various similar forms and might be confused with products from First Software; and *DataMagic*, the last choice, had been used 3 or 4 times already.

The working title around the office is now *DataWhatever*. If our two last-ditch choices, *DataPerfect* and *DataPlace*, are not available, then my final hope is the very catchy *SSI Data*. We might also lose SSI someday, but I'm trying not to lose any sleep over that.

There is one consoling thought. We'll never lose the name Satellite Software International. ■

Pete Peterson is executive vice president of SSI and codesigner of the database in question, SSI Data.

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 225*
"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 195
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

AST MEAGAPLUS II w/256K . . . . $ 434

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested $ 55

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . $ 569

MAYNARD ELEC. 10MB HARD DISK . . . . . $ 995

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK . . . . . $ 699

LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . . . . . $ 679

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . $ 295
An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE II/QUICKCODE . . . . . $ 549

EASYWRITER II/EASYSPELLER /EASYMAILER . . . . . $ 195

MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE . . . . . $ 325

4-POINT GRAPHICS . . . . . $ 119

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives $ Call

TAVA
PC w/128K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives $ Call
2 Parallel & 1 Serial Ports
Monochrome Monitor & Board

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . $ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable $ 25
Smartcom II $ 99

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) $ Call

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . $ 225
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket $ 195

DAVONG
5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. $ Call
(Includes power supply, controller & software)

TALLGRASS
20—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup $ Call

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket $ 195
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket $ 310

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) $ 995
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . $1195

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M
SS/DD Box of 10 $ 30
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . $ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . $ 175
with Parallel Port . . . $ 229
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 239
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller $ 219
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

We have built our reputetion on offering quelity products, prompt service and effective solutions. We understand your need for well-informed people who will work with you to meet your goals. Therefore we have developed e unique approach to seles. Our salespeople are well educated in the computer field and will speak with you not as salespeople, but rather as consultants. They will review your options and suggest alternatives to help you construct a system to best suit both your immediate and future needs. We also have a skilled technical staff that will guide you through any problems you may encounter after receiving your equipment.

HARDWARE CONT.

(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)

SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . . . $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . $ 239
I/O Plus II . . . . . $ 139
MegaPack w/12BK or w/256K . . . . . $ Call
PARALLEL, SERIAL, GAME OPTIONS . $ 35

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Board w/64K to 576K . . . . . $ 219
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . $ Call

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH
Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps $1195
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps . . . $ Call

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP-I8M Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . $ 50

IOS
Prism 80 w/All Four Options . . . . . $ Call
Prism 132 w/All Four Options . . . . . $ Call
Prism-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1799
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . . . $ 995
Bi-Directional Tractor . . . . . $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . $ 445
NEC-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . . . $ 595
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . $ 445
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . $ 749
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . . $ 990
Plug n' Play . . . . . $ Call
Okidata-I8M Cable . . . . . $ 30

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300A Amber Screen . . . . . $ 155
Video 310A I8M Monochrome in Amber . . . . . $ Call

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 RG8 Hi Resolution Color . . . $ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber . . $ Call

QUADRAM
Quadchrome Hi Resolution Color . . . $ 519

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS
HERCULES—Graphics Card . . . . . $ 359
PC COMPONENTS—8i-Graphix I . . . $ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS—Multidisplay . $ 399
PC+ PRODUCTS—Colorplus . . . $ 399
STB—Graphix Plus . . . . . $ 399
QUADRAM—Quadcolor I . . . . . $ 199
TECMAR—Graphics Master . . . . $ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

FTG—Light Pen . . . . . $ Call

KEY TRONIC
Typewriter Keyboard (KB 5150) . . . $ Call
Deluxe Keyboard (K8 5151) . . . . . $ Call
KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software . $ Call
KRAFT—Joystick . . . . . $ 49
MICROSOFT—Mouse w/Software . . . $ 159
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse . . . $ Call
T.G.—Joystick . . . . . $ 49

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II . . . . . $ 199
Apple—I8M Connection . . . . . $ Call

ASHTON TATE
dBase II . . . . . $ 385
Friday . . . . . $ 179
Framework . . . . . $ Call

BEST PROGRAMS
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . $ 179

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CPM/86 . . . . . $ Call
Concurrent CPM/86 . . . . . $ Call

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC . . . . . $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode . . . . . $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) . . . $ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II) . . . . . $ Call
OZZ . . . . . $ Call
FINANCIER—Financier II . . . . . $ 119
FUNK—Sideways . . . . . $ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II . . . . . $ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) . . . $ 119

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (I8M PC/XT and DOS) . . . $ 49

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) . $ 195
Accounts Receivable . . . . . $ 299
Accounts Payable . . . . . $ 299
General Ledger . . . . . $ 299
Payroll . . . . . $ 369
INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III . . . . . $ 29
LATTICE—C-Compiler . . . . . $ 325

LIFETREE
Volkswriter . . . . . $ 115
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge . . . $ 179

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor) . . . . . $ 39

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) . . . . . $ Call
Symphony . . . . . $ Call

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator . . . . . $ 35
Multiplan (New Version) . . . . . $ 149
Multi-Tool Word . . . . . $ 275
Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse . . . . . $ 325

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk . . . . . $ 259
Wordstar/MailMerge/Spell Star/StarIndex (ProPack) . . . . . $ 369
MICRORIM—R:base 4000 . . . . . $ Call

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 99
PETER NORTON—Norton Utilities . . . $ 55
ROSESOFT—Prokey (Newest Version) . $ 95
SOFTWARE ARTS—TK!Solver . . . . . $ Call

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS—Open Access . . . . . $ Call

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/File . . . . . $ 95
PFS/Graph . . . . . $ 95
PFS/Write . . . . . $ 95
PFS/Report . . . . . $ 79

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
Multimate (See Specials) . . . . . $ 295

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115
215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy
• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organize, Protect, and Gain Space

make computing **feel** good

NEW!

GAIN SPACE

UNDER CARRIAGE KEYBOARD DRAWER
Model #620 **$54.00**
• Turn existing furniture into ergonomic workstations! • Sliding cantilever drawer (putty color) suspends under desk top, locks in open position • Three keyboard height selections • Fits a work space 3¼" (h) x 21" (w) x 15" (d)
Model #620B (black color)

VERTICAL CPU STAND
Model #660 **$49.00**
• Positions CPU vertically alongside desk • Adjusts to hold CPUs 3¼" to 6¼" wide. • Clear anodized solid aluminum stand
OPTIONAL IBM Mono Monitor/Power Ext. Cables, 4 ft. —Model #670 — $49.00
Keyboard Ext. Cable, 6 ft. — Model #680 — $29.00

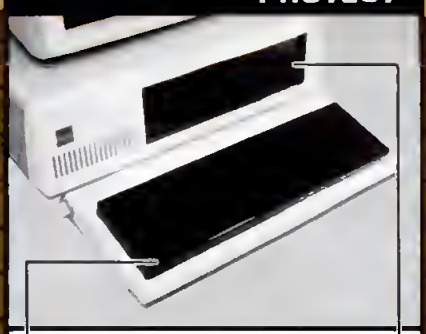
ORGANIZE & PROTECT

ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE™
Model #100 **$36.00**
Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet.
Locking Model #100L - $46.00

GAIN SPACE

KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER
Model #610 **$89.00**
This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzas or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d)
$5.00 Shipping/Handling*

PROTECT



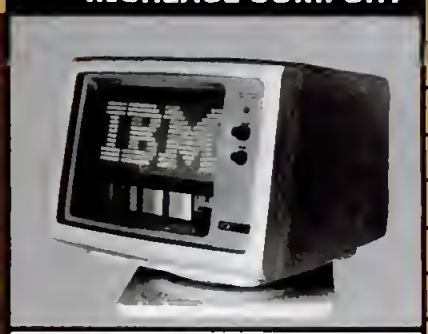
DISK DRIVE COVER
Model #310 **$9.00**
A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area

KEYBOARD COVER
Model #210 **$10.95**
Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronics keyboard

ORGANIZE

EASY-VUE EASEL
Model #410 **$20.00**
The ultimate design in a manual easel. Provides ideal viewing angle. Protective pads prevent skidding. 10" x 15" in size, it even properly displays an 8-1/2" x 11" three ring binder. An elegant accessory in smoked bronze, molded from tough durable acrylic

INCREASE COMFORT



TILT 'N TURN™
Model #900 **$40.00**
LARGE CRT stand fits any CRT with feet separation up to 12" x 12", such as the IBM COLOR or Monochrome Monitor. The Tilt 'n Turn reduces glare and eye strain, and eliminates neck craning. It is made of attractive molded plastic and steel. A compression spring allows completely stable 25° tilt and 360° turn without removing the CRT

Now available at ComputerLand, Businessland, Software Centres, and at all leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling.* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
5721 BUCKINGHAM PARKWAY
CULVER CITY • CALIFORNIA 90230
TELEPHONE (213) 641-1800

Between 2 ad pages

Letters to PC

The Ghost Writer

Thank you for the mention of our book, *Proportional Spacing on WordStar*, in "New on the Market" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 7, page 397). The response has been terrific. As the author and publisher writing under our company name, Writing Consultants, I want to point out that the article cited a fellow named Eric Balkan as the author. We've never heard of Balkan but we're sure glad you elected to print the information. He's become a popular fellow around here!

Also, we've just completed a new program, *ProportionalStar*, which automatically makes all the patches described in our book in less than a minute's time. We are in the *WordStar* expansion business, and we're glad you told the readers of PC about us.

Mike Weiner
Fairport, New York

Thanks for letting us know where credit was due. Eric Balkan is the name of the ghost editor at PC who disappears whenever someone turns on the lights.—Ed.

Custom Software

I am writing in response to John Jennings' letter regarding his need for a computer program to handle the records for the municipality of Mill Neck, New York ("Our Town," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3, page 77). Our company has specialized in writing full-service customized software for the Basic Four, IBM Zilog, and other similar computers. We have recently entered the microcomputer market and can install a system for Jennings operating under a multi-user system that allows the use of inexpensive "dumb" terminals to be linked up with the PC-XT via direct cable connect or modem, which allows the village clerk and Jennings to access the computer programs and files simultaneously.

To maintain flexibility in Jennings' XT, his hard disk can be partitioned to also operate his programs currently running MS-DOS. We will also be offering the capability of transferring between each operating system in the near future. For more information regarding our products and services, Jennings and other readers can contact me or a sales representative at: Software Concepts, Inc., 5530 West Berteau Ave., Chicago, IL 60641, (312) 725-6463.

Eddy J. Secco
Chicago, Illinois

A Pro from the Start

Judith Epstein's article, "MAGNIFI.KEY: Making a Pro Out of *WordStar*," (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 8) is a

good illustration of how a user can design customized *ProKey* macros, but I'd like to clarify one point about using *ProKey* with *WordStar*.

The article didn't mention that the standard *ProKey* package includes a starter set of macros that are ready to use with *WordStar* and several other programs including *1-2-3*, *dBASE II* and *VisiCalc*. The package also includes a file to create a Dvorak keyboard layout.

We wanted your readers to know that they don't have to start from scratch when using *ProKey* with *WordStar*.

Barbara Birdsall
RoseSoft, Inc.
Seattle, Washington

Some Buggy Problems

Microsoft's *Word*, Version 1.0, contains a serious bug that makes the product unsuitable for use with lengthy documents.

The bug is the worst kind a word processor can have. *Word* modifies characters in the text of the document without any warning to the user. Specifically, if you save your documents frequently while using *Word* (a practice recommended by Microsoft), *Word* will occasionally subtract decimal 10 from the ASCII code of one character in the document. For example, it might change the letter *a* into the letter *w*.

This bug is insidious. *Word* gives no warning that it is changing your text. The position of the character in the document is not predictable, and the bug can affect any character.

The easiest way to work around it is to switch from DOS 1.1 to DOS 2.0 or 2.1. I switched to DOS 2.1 a month ago and have not had the problem since. Alternatively, you can purchase version 1.1 of *Word*, which Microsoft claims is free of this bug.

Steve Sall
Beaverton, Oregon

I read with interest the article "Wising Up With KnowledgeMan," about the new database management program from Micro Data Base Systems (MDBS) (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 4). This program offers extreme power and flexibility to first-time mirocomputer users. *KnowledgeMan* also eliminates some of the limitations imposed by *dBASE II*.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MODEMS

ANCHOR
- Volksmodem $59.99
- Mark VI $169.00
- Mark XII $299.00

HAYES
- 300 $209.00
- 1200B $449.00
- 1200 $499.00
- SmartCom II $75.99
- Chronograph $199.00

NOVATION
- J Cat $99.99
- PC Cat 1-2-3 $399.00
- Smart Cat 103 $189.00
- Smart Cat 103/212 $439.00

MICROSTUFF
- Crosstalk XVI $105.00
- Remote $99.99

MONITORS

AMDEK
- 300G $159.00
- 300A $169.00
- 310A $169.00
- Color II Plus RGB $399.00
- Color III RGB $329.00
- Color IV RGV $749.00

BMC
- 12G $89.99
- 9191 Color Plus $259.00

NEC
- JB 1201 Green $149.00
- JB 1205 Amber $159.00
- JC 1215 Color $269.00
- JC 1216 RGB $429.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- HX-12 RGB $529.00

QUADRAM
- 8400 RGB $529.00

TAXAN
- 100G Green $129.00
- 100A Amber $135.00
- 210 RGV $299.00
- 420 Hi-Res RGB $489.00

ZENITH
- ZVM 123G Green $99.99
- ZVM 122A Amber $109.00
- ZVM 135 RGB/Color $489.00

DISK DRIVES

TANDON
- 5¼" 320K TM 10-2 $229.00

PERCOM HARD DRIVES
- 5 Meg w/Controller $1049.00
- 10 Meg w/Controller $1349.00
- 15 Meg w/Controller $1599.00
- 20 Meg w/Controller $1899.00

PRINTERS

BMC
- BX-80 $269.00
- 401 $589.00

C.ITOH
- 8510P $379.00
- A10P $569.00
- F10-40P $999.00
- F10-55P $1349.00

COMREX
- Comwriter II $469.00

DAISYWRITER
- 2000 $999.00

DIABLO
- 620 $949.00
- 630 $1749.00

EPSON
- RX80, RX80FT, RX100 CALL
- FX80, FX100 CALL
- LQ 1500 CALL

IDS
- Prism 80/132 CALL

JUKI
- 6100 $499.00

MANNESMANN TALLY
- Spirit 80 $319.00
- 160L $599.00
- 180L $849.00

NEC
- 8023 $389.00
- 8025 $669.00
- 2050 $899.00
- 3550 $1669.00
- 7730 $1799.00

OKIDATA
- 82, 83, 84 CALL
- 92, 93, 2350, 2410 CALL

OLYMPIA
- Compact 2 $479.00
- Compact RO $509.00
- ESW 3000 $1449.00

SILVER REED
- 500 $469.00
- 550 $579.00
- 770 $899.00

SMITH CORONA
- TP-1000 $399.00

STAR GEMINI
- 10X $299.00
- 15X $399.00
- Delta 10 $449.00
- Radix 10 $599.00
- Radix 15 $699.00

TOSHIBA
- 1340 $869.00
- 1351 $1699.00

TRANSTAR
- 120P $499.00
- 130P $689.00
- 315 Color $499.00

AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II
- 64K, C, S $309.00
- 64K, C, 2S $349.00
- 64K, C, S, P $349.00
- 64K, C, S, P, GP $389.00

COMBO PLUS II
- 64K, C, S, P $279.00

I/O-PLUS II
- C, S $139.00
- C, 2S $169.00
- C, S, P $169.00
- C, S, P, G $199.00

SIXPAKPLUS
- 64K, C, S, P $279.00
- 64K, C, S, P, G $339.00

MAIN FRAME
- AST 5251 $699.00
- AST SNA $699.00
- AST RSC $699.00
- AST 3870 $749.00

QUADRAM

QUADLINK
- 64K Computer (Apple) $479.00

QUADBOARD
- 64K, C, S, P $309.00

NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD
- 64K, C, S, P, G $319.00

QUADBOARD II
- 64K, C, 2S $309.00

QUAD 512 ²
- 64K, S $259.00

QUADCOLOR
- Quadcolor I $239.00
- Quadcolor II (640 x 200) $449.00
- Upgrade I-II $299.00

QUADDISK
- 6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg starting at $1799

QUAD I/O
- C, S, P, G $199.00

CHRONOGRAPH
- Clock/Calendar $89.99

PARALLEL BOARD
- Printer Interface w/8' Cable $89.99

QUADJET
- QJ9000 Ink Jet Printer $749.00

MICROFAZER
- Call for Configurations. P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P
- Starting at $159.00

EFAZER
- Epson Internal Buffers
- 8K $69.99
- 64K $149.00

EAGLE
- PC Color Card $229.00

PARADISE
- Multi-Display Card $449.00

TAC
- IRMA 3270 $1049.00

PC PLUS PRODUCTS
- Plantronics Color Plus $469.00

KOALA
- Koala Pad w/Micro Painter $95.99

MICROSOFT
- Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse $299.00

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada
Ontario/Quebec
800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

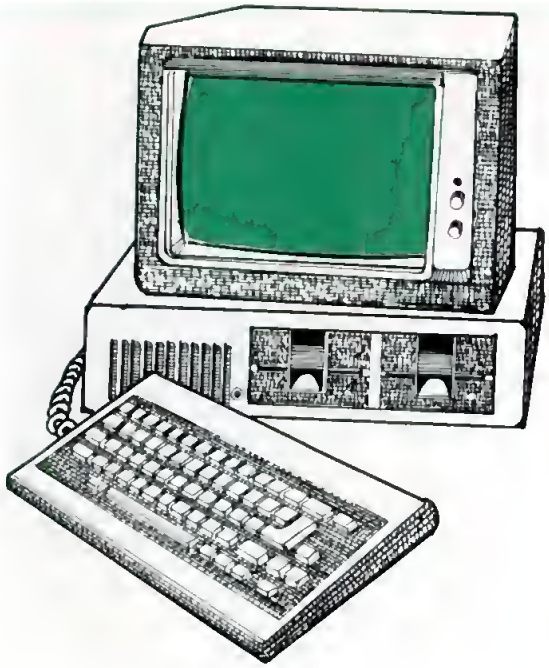
west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog. CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

Sanyo **Columbia Data**
TeleVideo **Compaq**
Zenith **Eagle**



ASHTON-TATE
- dBASE II $389.00
- Friday! $185.00
- Bottom Line Strategist $269.00
- Financial Planner $419.00

BenchMark
- Word Processing $249.00
- Mailing List $129.00

CDEX
- Training Programs ..... each $49.99

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
- Home Accountant Plus $88.99
- 1st Class Mail $79.99

FOX & GELLER
- QZZ $289.00
- Grafox $199.00
- dUtil $69.99
- dGraph $199.00
- Quickcode $199.00

IMSI
- 4 Point Graphics $139.00
- Bisybase $189.00

IUS
- EasyFiler $229.00
- EasyPlanner $159.00
- EasyWriter $119.00
- EasyWriter II (spell/write/mail) $249.00

LEXISOFT
- Spell Check $199.00
- Spell Binder $259.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
- Volkswriter $115.00
- Volkswriter Advanced $209.00

LOTUS
- 1-2-3 ..... $339.00

MICROPRO
- InfoStar $299.00
- DataStar $179.00
- Word Plus PC/The Boss $349.00
- WordStar $299.00
- MailMerge $159.00
- WordStar/MailMerge $349.00
- PRO PACK $379.00
- SpellStar $159.00
- CalcStar $99.99

MICROSOFT
- Multi Plan $159.00

MULTIMATE INT.
- Multi Mate $319.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- Peachtext 5000 ..... $229.00
- Peachpack (GL/AP/AR) $219.00

PERFECT SOFTWARE
- PerfectFiler $239.00
- FinalWord $192.00
- PerfectWriter $199.00
- PerfectSpeller $119.00
- PerfectCalc $119.00

PFS
- File $89.99
- Report $79.99
- Graph $89.99
- Write $89.99

SOFTWARE ARTS
- TK Solver $189.00

SYNAPSE
- File Manager Plus $89.99

VISICORP
- VisiCalc 4 ..... $159.00
- VisiWord/Spell $199.00
- VisiFile $199.00
- VisiSchedule $199.00
- Desktop Plan $199.00
- Business Forecast Model $75.99
- VisiTutor Word $59.99
- Visi-On Calc $249.00
- Visi-On Graph $129.00
- Visi-On Word $249.00
- Visi-On Mouse $159.00

SPINNAKER
- Fraction Fever $29.99
- Story Machine $29.99
- KinderComp $24.99
- Facemaker $29.99
- Hey Diddle Diddle $24.99
- Rhymes & Riddles $24.99
- Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ..... $29.99
- Search of Most Amazing Thing $29.99

INFOCOM
- Witness $32.995
- Enchanter $32.99
- Planetfall $32.99
- Suspended $32.99
- Starcross $29.99
- Zork 1, 2, or 3 ..... $29.99
- Infidel $32.99

CENTRAL POINT
- PC Copy II $32.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL
- MD-1 SS/SD $24.99
- MD-2 DS/DD $34.99

VERBATIM
- SS/DD $26.99
- DS/DD $36.99

ELEPHANT
- SS/SD $18.49
- SS/DD $21.99
- DS/DD $26.99

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575,Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada
Ontario/Quebec
800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-288-4558
In Toronto call (416)828-0866,Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654,Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6666
Stateline, NV 89449

MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

While I find *KnowledgeMan* to be a great addition to the DBMS world, I am utterly surprised that a bug mentioned in your review has yet to be removed by MDBS! I'm talking about a simple, basic bug that should have been found and removed in alpha testing by the company. I'm also sure that this bug was detected in beta testing as well. The bug I'm referring to is the one that adds an extra record onto the database when you Append (or Create) a new record. This is such a basic flaw that I'm amazed it's still there. I have to wonder about the company's intentions on technical support and product improvement.

Ralph E. Freshour
Rolling Hills Estates, Califomia

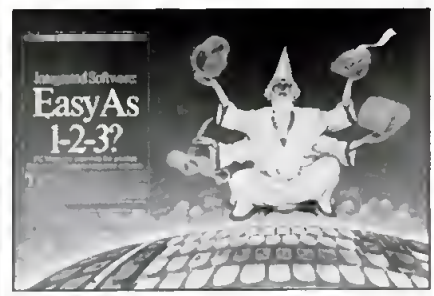
We checked with the technical support people at MDBS, and they say that K-Man *is designed to append a blank record at the beginning of the record: add process, then fill in the blank fields. The only way they could reproduce your problem was by breaking out of the add or create mode with the Esc key. You might want to check with them to see if your procedures match their design intentions.—Ed.*

Integrate or Stand Alone?

I enjoyed the reviews of the various integrated software packages such as Lotus' *1-2-3* in your integrated software issue (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 7). Such packages are obviously a giant leap forward in the drive toward getting maximum productivity from personal computers. It's especially nice not having to constantly swap disks and retype data.

However, I feel that the reviews overlooked one important consideration: How do the individual programs in integrated packages measure up to dedicated standalone programs? The word processing options of most integrated packages look pretty weak next to *WordStar* or *SuperWriter*. And *dBASE II* owners who buy integrated packages may resent paying extra for database capabilities that they already possess or ones that are so rudimentary that they're completely useless.

Increasingly, personal computer users must choose between the convenience and standardization of integrated software and



the individual merits and powerful capabilities of standalone programs. Naturally, many users don't want to choose, especially if they've already made significant investments in software. Many people aren't willing to give up the great features of a spreadsheet program just to get integrated software; they'd rather integrate the programs they already own. Operating environment programs such as VisiOn and Quarterdeck's *Desq* do just that, and are giving users the best of both worlds.

Now that uses have more options available to them, they must ask themselves, "which program is best for my own personal applications?" I'd love to see *PC* compare integrated programs with their standalone equivalents.

Philip Karasick
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

The new integrated packages such as Jack2, Framework, *and* Symphony *appear to do what you're asking. We'll be publishing a comprehensive head-to-head comparison in an upcoming issue.—Ed.*

In Support of WordVision

Stephen Manes' interesting review of *WordVision* brought up many useful features of the program, but gave a negative overall interpretation ("Taking a Gamble with *WordVision*," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 6). One person's glitch is another person's useful feature. For example, unlike Manes, I liked the "odious *Vision* keys," and I haven't experienced any confusion using the NumLock and Break keys while programming. There were many other interpretations in the article that I don't agree with.

The subtitle of the review, ". . .—one wrong keystroke and you can lose everything" is seriously in error! I just press the F7 function key ("Files") to get to the file menu while working with text on the screen. Indeed, this is the way it is explained in the manual at the very beginning of the Files chapter of the manual. Thus it takes two keystrokes (Esc and F2 or F4) to discard the working text. The first of these keystrokes causes the screen display to change from the working text screen to a completely different "Final Choices" screen. This screen displays a reminder of the funcion of the F7 key and an extra note if the text has been changed since last filed. I never lost any text, and I am willing to tempt fate by saying that I don't expect I ever will. Also, none of my documents have ever printed with two page 1s, as reported in the review.

I do agree with Manes on one point: I don't care for the keyboad stickers either. The *WordVision* keyboard stickers are not the first set of stickers I won't put on my keyboard. For a while I had the sticker set taped to the front of my system unit, but soon moved it to a bulletin board on the wall. I also agree that the manual deserves high marks, but the Help feature is very good, too. I unintentionally left the manual in a distant office for 4 weeks shortly after getting the package, but I was able to learn most of the system from the Help feature.

Finally, I think Manes misinterpreted the importance of the $79.95 list price. Instead of comparing it the program's earlier $49.95 price, I think it should be compared to the $150 to $400 list prices of other word processing packages. Users who are not full-time or even frequent writers won't get their money's worth out of a $300 word processor. To the many PC users who don't use any word processing package, I say, "go spend the $60 or $70

for a copy of *WordVision* and look forward to havinga lot of fun while writing reports, program documentation, and correspondence."

Murray Spencer
Gaithersburg, Maryland

As a *WordVision* "pioneer" owner (or whatever P.T. Barnum would have called me) I'd like to offer some comments on Stephen Manes' critique of *WordVision* and perhaps offset a few of his potentially misleading comments.

How many copies of WordStar are out there with 50 percent of their features unused?

I agree that a safety stop at the Final Choices panel is needed. But Manes ignores the normal method for saving text to disk, which is to press the F7 ("Files") key while still viewing the text. Doing so takes you to the Files Options panel (from where you cannot accidentally erase the text). This normal process (as well as other *WordVision* processes) becomes second nature to most users and is anything but cumbersome.

The automatic pagination feature in my *WordVision* program does not print two page 1s. It works just fine under all heading conditions.

Label haters will find that the key decals (or optional shells) are only a temporary inconvenience. The control flow of the program allows you to develop a rhythm along with it. Consequently, once you remove the labels (as I have) you won't miss them.

I run *WordVision* on both color and monochrome displays, but I prefer the monochrome. The IBM color graphics card with the IBM color display seriously degrades the scroll action of the program and detracts significantly from the

Each week it's helping over 1,000 Accounting Departments to work smarter and faster.

Smarter and faster on their General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll—better and more easily than ever before.

Why? Because BOOKS! works the way *you* work. Familiar ledger sheets on the computer screen prompt you with ultra-fast ledgers and journals. You computerize *without computerese.* **So getting started is easy.**

BOOKS! is a complete, automated system with the power to handle far more accounts than you will ever need. **You'll never outgrow it.**

And BOOKS! is more flexible than any other accounting software package. Your entries can be as simple or complex as you want. You can print reports any way—and any time you want.

There are four optional modules to extend your accounting capabilities even further: Budgeting, Recurring Entries, Invoice Printing and Checkwriting. And more will be available soon.

BOOKS! runs on practically any personal computer, and is available at computer retailers nationally.

It's time for you to automate.

Ask for a demo at your nearest computer dealer or call (800)222/7701; in California (415)969/7047 for complete information and the name of your nearest BOOKS! retailer.

BOOKS™

THE ELECTRIC LEDGER™

Systems Plus™
Microcomputer
Software Specialists
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Trademark: BOOKS!, Systems Plus—Systems Plus

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

Lotus 1-2-3 $319 | **dBase II $369** | **WordStar Professional $359** | **Multi Mate $279**

WORD PROCESSING/ EDITORS

Easywriter II System (3 pak)	$219
Edix/Wordix	$269
Final Word	$189
Microsoft Word	$239
Microsoft Word/Mouse	$299
Multimate	$279
PeachText 5000	$219
Perfect Writer/Speller	$249
PFS: Write	$ 95
Samna Word II	$329
Select Word Processor	$199
Spellbinder	$249
SuperWriter	$179
Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
The Word Plus (Oasis)	$109
Word Perfect (SSI)	$Call
WordPlus PC with The Boss	$329
WordStar	$239
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	$359
WordStar Options Pak (MM/SS/SI)	$189

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Alpha Data Base Manager II	$179
Condor III	$329
dBase II	$369
DBplus	$ 89
Friday	$179
InfoStar	$269
Knowledgeman	$299
Perfect Filer	$159
Personal Pearl	$199
PFS: File/PFS: Report	$169
Powerbase	$289
QuickCode	$169
R:base 2000	$289
T/Maker III	$199
TIM IV	$269
Versaform	$249

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Framework	$Call
InteCalc	$189
Jack 2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3	$319
Multiplan	$135
Open Access	$399
Ovation	$Call
SuperCalc 3	$239
Symphony	$Call
TKI Solver	$289
VisiCalc IV	$159

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	$269
IntePert/Plan	$239
Scitor Project Scheduler	$229
VisiSchedule	$199

GRAPHICS/STATISTICS

Abstat	$279
BPS Business Graphics	$229
Chartman Combo (II&IV)	$349
Chartmaster	$259
dGraph	$189
Energraphics	$259
Fast Graphs	$199
Graphwriter Combo	$429
PC Draw	$289
PFS: Graph	$ 95
Stalpec	$299

ACCOUNTING MODULES

Ask Micro Accounting	$299
BPI Accounting	$369
IUS EasyBusiness System	$319
MBA Accounting	$369
Open Systems Accounting	$459
Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	$239
Peachtree Accounting	$399
Real World Accounting	$469
Star Accounting Partner (GL/AP/AR/PAY)	$269

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Management Edge	$139
Think Tank	$179

HOME/PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars and Sense	$119
Financier II	$119
Home Accountant Plus	$ 59
Tax Preparer 84	$189

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Access Manager	$239
Digital Research C Compiler	$219
Display Manager	$299
Microsoft C Compiler	$329
MS Basic Compiler	$249
MS Fortran	$239
Pascal MT+86	$249
Norton Utilities	$ 59

COMMUNICATIONS/ PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Crosstalk	$119
Memory Shift	$ 79
Move It	$109
Prokey 3.0	$ 95
Smartcom II	$109

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS*

AST Six Pack Plus (64k)	$269
Quadboard (0k)	$209
Hayes 1200B with Smartcom	$399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499
Hercules Graphics Board	$349
Epson FX 100 Printer	$Call
Comrex II Printer	$Call
C Itoh Prowriter	$Call
C Itoh Starwriter	$1199
Okidata 93A	$749
64K Memory	$ 55

*Call for shipping.

R: base 4000 $289 | **Word & Mouse $299** | **Microsoft C Compiler $329** | **Smartmodem 1200B $399**

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

DISCOUNT COUPONS

With each order, we offer **discount coupons** worth up to **$10** on your next order.

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (212) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

Softline Corporation
3060 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210
TELEX 421047 ATLN UI

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

smoothness of the process. Other color graphics cards may be an improvement.

While many of Manes' comments have merits, the early part of the article focused on perceived faults of *WordVision* and established a tone that may have caused readers to read no further. For example, his description on the quality of "pioneer" editions, may be interpreted by readers as meaning that *WordVision* is liekly to malfunction. That is unfortunate. I believe that the final edition of *WordVision* is one of the most reliable programs I've used.

WordVision is not, in it's basic form, a "heavy duty" word processor. It also does not carry a "heavy duty" word processor price. How many copies of *WordStar* are out there with 50 percent of their features unused? If you are a professional author, are engaged in research work, are in the academic community, or if you have need of a product to handle the complexities of fottnoting and other formal references, then *WordStar* is for you.

Personally, I look for programs that let me focus my attention on what I'm doing, so I'll stick with *WordVision* (and pocket the change I've saved).

Frank Berry
Burke, Virginia

PC Accessories

I'm so glad you were able to incorporate our products into William Howard's article on unique computer accessories ("Offbeat Solutions to Common Problems," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 10). However, our company has since changed its address and phone number.

Our new address is: 5721 Buckingham Pkwy., Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 641-1800.

Valerie Meifu
MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
Culver City, Califomia

Compatible Delight

Each day, a new article is published implying that IBM-compatible manufacturers are shivering in their corporate boots in the shadow of IBM's ever increasing

capacity to produce PCs. With more IBM PCs available, the compatible market is expected to dry up. Nothing could be further from the truth.

I operate a Bulletin Board System for the Eagle PC and other IBM compatibles on the East Coast. The callers to my BBS are delighted with their machines. It appears that the compatibles have indeed "gone one up on the IBM," providing more features at a reasonable price.

Perhaps one day, a small boy will walk into a ComputerLand and remark: "The emperor has no clothes." When that happens, we compatible users will just sit back and smile.

Alexander J. Drummond
Wilmington, Delaware

Corrections:

The manufacturer given for *CataList* in "A Trio of Mailing List Managers" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 9, page 280) was incorrect. The correct manufacturer is Automation Consultants, International, 18070 Lake Encino Dr., Encino, CA 91316, (213) 344-9270.

In "Stylish Graphics Lead PC Parade," *PC* reported that Zenith Data Systems' Z-150 desktop and Z-160 portable computers were manufactured by Alps Electric of Japan ("PC News," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 8, page 49). According to a technical manager at Zenith, the keyboards are manufactured by Alps and the computers are manufactured by Zenith, at their facility in St. Joseph, Michigan.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to "Letters to PC," *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address. ■

Don't let the competition sneak up on you.

Be up and running with

Flexible Accounting Software

Written entirely in dBASE II by CPAs. Source Code and Custom Changes Available.
For PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M Systems
$475 per module.

General Ledger · Financial Reporting · Accounts Receivable · Accounts Payable · Payroll · Professional Time & Invoicing · Job Costing

The Assistant Controller™ Series

Lake Avenue Software • 77 North Oak Knoll, Suite 105 • Pasadena, CA 91101 • (818) 792-1844
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.

Choose from over 2000 products, all especially selected to help you get more out of your computer.
■ **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.
■ **45-day risk-free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
■ **One-stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
■ **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
■ **Lower shipping costs.** All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.

1-800-547-5444.*

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer support Catalog

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog. 434106

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy Hardware And Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals . . .

Seve hundreds of dollers when you buy DIRECT from Americe's Number 1 Computer Buying Service et just 8% ebove DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping. All for es little es $8 (Reguler) or $15 (VIP) per yeer.

Members receive The PC NETWORK's Gient Catelog feeturing over 400 peges of products end the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer softwere and herdwere in the netionl

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business snd Game Software Rental Libraries and evsluate products for a full 12 (Regular) or 21 (VIP) days to see it it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rentsl charges are tar less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Listed below ere just e few of the over 20,000 products eveilable et our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! (All softwere below is in IBM-PC formet, The NETWORK only ships the letest versions).

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.00*	**Sierra On-Line** *Frogger*	21.00*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*	**Sierra On-Line** *Crossfire*	18.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	18.75*	**SubLogic** *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*	**Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	01.27*	**Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.00*	**Spinnaker** *FaceMaker*	00.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	07.00*	**Spinnaker** *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*	**Spinnaker** *KinderComp*	17.00*
Orion *Jbird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*	**Spinnaker** *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Orion *PCMan (Drsat Pac Man)*	21.00*	**Spinnaker** *Story Machine*	00.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*	**Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*	**Virtual Combinatics** *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $3.00 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$44.00*	**Microsoft** *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	260.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	44.00*	**Microsoft** *Multiplan*	105.00*
ATI *How to use PC-DOS*	44.00*	**Microstuff** *Crosstalk XVI*	98.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	44.00*	**Monogram** *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	188.00*	**Multimate Systems** *Multimate V3.2*	250.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*	**Oasis** *The Word Plus*	30.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	100.00*	**Peter Norton** *Norton Utilities*	48.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	85.00*	**Rosecott** *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*	**Satellite Software** *WordPerfect*	220.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	85.00*	**Softcraft** *Fancy Fonts*	105.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS File*	74.00*
Hayes *Smartcomm II*	68.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS Write*	74.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL	**Software Publishing** *PFS Graph*	74.00*
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	250.00*	**SPI** *Open Access*	335.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.50*	**Verbatim** *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$110.00* (3.00)	**NEC** *3550 33CPS LQ Printer*	1,400.00* (31.84)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	100.00* (3.00)	**Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00* (5.55)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00* (3.00)	**Okidata** *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	552.00* (15.00)
Amdek *Color II+ RGB Color*	382.00* (6.00)	**Okidata** *IBM to Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75* (1.00)
Anchor *Mark XII, lowest price 1200 BPS Hayes compatible external modem!*	230.00* (5.00)	**Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair SEST VALUE!!*	220.00* (2.92)
Apparat *512K Memory Board with OK*	85.00* (2.50)	**Paradise** *Multi-display card*	340.00* (2.50)
Apple *Macintosh*	CALL	**Perstyst** *Monochrome Display Card*	205.00* (2.00)
Apple *Apple IIC*	CALL	**Princeton** *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	250.00* (2.50)	**Princeton** *MAX-12 Monoch Monitor*	CALL
AST *Megaplus II with OK*	305.00* (2.50)	**Princeton** *SR-12 Ultra-High Res RGB*	CALL
AST *1/0 Plus II*	00.00* (2.50)	**Quadram** *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	190.00* (2.50)
AST *Serial/Parallel/Game Port options for any AST Card*	30.00* (1.00)	**Quadram** *Quadcolor I Color Card*	175.00* (2.50)
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL	**Quadram** *Quadlink (Run Apple Code on IBM)*	405.00* (2.50)
Comrex/Brother *CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer*	399.00* (0.62)	**Qume** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair Same as used on IBM Portable*	350.00* (7.00)
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	150.00* (3.25)	**Qume** *Sprint II/45 45CPS*	1,100.00* (24.40)
Comrex/Brother *Cut Sheet Feeder/CR-II*	100.00* (3.89)	**Qume** *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00* (1.00)
Curtis *PC Pedestal II*	54.00* (2.00)	**Sanyo** *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	710.00* (15.00)
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	**STB** *Clock Option for Graphix Plus*	00.00* (1.00)
Epson *RX-80 160CPS 60COL*	267.00* (2.00)	**Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	165.00* (4.00)
Epson *FX-80 160CPS 60COL*	015.00* (9.25)	**Tallgrass** *20MB External Hard Disk*	2,230.10* (46.20)
Epson *FX-100 160CPS 132COL*	643.00* (14.35)	**Tava** *Complete IBM compatable system (256K color card mon)*	1,710.00* (36.95)
Epson *LQ1500 New LQ Draft Printer*	1,199.00* (24.65)	**Taxan** *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	345.00* (2.00)
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00* (1.00)	**Taxan** *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	430.00* (2.30)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	100.00* (3.50)	**Teac** *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	350.00* (7.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II Software*	308.00* (2.50)	**Tecmar** *Graphics Master*	488.00* (2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with PC Talk/III Software*	290.00* (2.50)	**Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card with Q/K*	300.00* (2.00)
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Card*	305.00* (2.50)	**Toshiba** *P-1351 180/100 CPS Draft/ LQ Printer*	1,300.00* (32.00)
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL		
IBM *Floppy Controller*	100.00* (2.50)		
IBM *PC And XT Systems*	SEE FEATURED PRODUCTS		
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	138.00* (4.00)		
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	388.00* (19.00)		
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot for both)*	000.00* (20.75)		
Maynard *Floppy Controller with Parallel Port*	105.00* (2.50)		
NEC *2050 20CPS LQ Printer*	795.00* (15.53)		

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices.

All items subject to availability prices subject to change without notice

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

IBM PC w/64K
(256K System Board Capacity) **$2,197.00*** *(48.00)*

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Quadrem Quadcolor I Color Adapter Card
Zenith ZVM123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of double sided disk drives and e color card eneble you to run ANY program—from gemes end educational sottwara to the most sophisticated business epplications

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT

IBM PC w/128K
(256K System Board Capacity) **$2,902.90*** *(62.00*

1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
Quadrem Quadcolor I Color Adapter Cerd
Zenith ZV123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

w/Meynerd Electronics WS-2 Herd Disk Subsystem:
Combination Floppy/Hard Disk Controllar
(Uses only 1 PC Slot)
Automatic Herd Disk Boot Feature
10Mb Herd Disk (1½ TIMES FASTER THAN IBM's)

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower then you'd expect to pay for a standerd PC.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping

Custom Configurations

SEND US YOUR PC AND WE'LL BUILD IT FOR YOU—We offer this unique service to our members who wish to upgrade their existing PCs with memory, new drives and other components purchased through the NETWORK. Simply send us your PC and for a flat fee of $150 (plus shipping), our technical experts will integrate and completely test all new and existing components. THE NETWORK MAKES IT WORK!

YOUR SYSTEM EXACTLY AS YOU WANT IT—With the NETWORK'S over 20,000 hardware and software products we can configure a system to your exact specifications ALL AT JUST 8% ABOVE THE DEALER WHOLESALE PRICE! Ask our trained consultants about any drive, monitor, multifunction card or any other component which will meet your unique requirements.

Upgrades and Supplies

64K RAM Expansion Kits **$43.65*** *(1.00)*
(9 Chips) GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!

****Multifunction Card** **$125.00*** *(2.50)*
With serial, parallel, game port, clock & software

****RAM Expansion Card/0K** **$85.00*** *(2.50)*
Add up to 512K add'l memory.
Can be combined with above card in one PC slot

****Brand Name Diskettes** **$20.00*** *(1.00)*
DS/DD(box of 10)
GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!
Certified Suppliar to IBM

****Letter Quality Paper** **$17.00*** *(10.00)*
(box of 2600 sheets)

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. **PC Network occasionally omits manufacturer's names or product wholesale prices because our prices are so low that we've been requested not to print them!

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

. . . As A PC NETWORK Member Only!

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! The NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE
Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full half height, add-on add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)
S-100 Components

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)
Available in most major system formats.

Business	CPM-80
Recreational	CPM-86
Compilers	MS-DOS
Word Processors	PC-DOS
Utilities	Apple-DOS
Scientific	TRS-DOS
Data Bases	
Educational	And More!
Graphics	

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)	Print Wheels
	Cables
Paper Stock	And More!
Ribbons	

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Altos
- Amdek
- Apple
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- Atari
- CDC
- Columbia
- Commodore
- Corona
- Cromemco
- DEC
- Digital Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Franklin
- Hayes
- IBM
- IDS
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- Morrow
- Motorola
- NEC
- Northstar
- Okidata
- Panasonic
- Peach Tree
- Plantronics
- Princeton
- Quadram
- Sanyo
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- TAVA
- Tecmar
- Televideo
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Visicorp
- Xerox
- Zenith

The following corporations and respected institutions are already NETWORK Members:

AT&T
Barclays International
Bell & Howell
Borg-Warner
CENTEL
Citibank
Columbia University
Cornell University
First Interstate Financial
GATX Corporation
General Mills
Harvard University
Intel
Iowa Farm Bureau Insurance
National Opinion Research Center
Northwest Industries
Northwestern University
Standard Oil of Ohio
University of Chicago
Veteran's Administration Hospitals
Zurich American Insurance

. . . And thousands of satisfied Consulting Firms, Small Businesses, Computer Clubs, User Groups, Municipalities, Government Agencies and Valuewise Individuals ACROSS THE NATION!

PC Network's Try-Before-You-Buy Software Evaluation Service is the Ideal Way to Avoid Costly Errors In All Your Software Purchases!

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: A192

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

MEMBERSHIP OPTION & FEES

Basic Membership
☐ 1 year $8 ☐ 2 years $15
☐ Business Library $25 additional with 12 day rentals.
☐ Games Library $10 additional with 12 day rentals.

***VIP Membership**
☐ 1 year $15 ☐ 2 years $25
☐ Both Rental Libraries $30 additional with 21 day rentals.

*Vip members receive first priority on limited quantity special offers as listed in our newsletter.

PC NETWORK

. . . With These 15 Unique Benefits

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY—**ALL PRICED AT 8% above Dealer WHOLESALE.**

3 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possess in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

4 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

5 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. We maintain a qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff to help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

6 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 12 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 21 DAYS.**

7 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

9 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

10 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

11 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK members are corporate buyers and users *(see box at left)*. The NETWORK can establish open account (P/O) status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

12 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors. **The NETWORK looks for every opportunity to save you money.**

13 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSISTANCE—The NETWORK reaches tens of thousands of members regularly through its catalog and newsletter. For those of you who have created marketable software we will lend you our cloud with our members, software publishers and distributors to get your material evaluated and circulated.

14 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

15 PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If your are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do it yourself!

When developing effective applications for the PC is a matter you want to take into your own hands, first get your hands on the APL★PLUS®/PC System from STSC. This unique application development tool gives you the power to deliver totally integrated, highly efficient solutions to problems that conventional software simply can't handle.

The APL★PLUS/PC System is the most advanced application development system available today. And it includes enhancements for the professional, hobbyist, or novice programmer.

—Advanced *screen management facility* with windowing and scrolling features.

—Complete *on-line HELP facility* for novice users.

—Powerful *communication capability* for moving data between computers.

—Comprehensive *color graphics capability, and much more.*

Because of the efficiency of the APL★PLUS/PC System, you can develop programs 4 to 10 times faster than with conventional languages like BASIC or FORTRAN. And the system can be integrated with other applications you've already bought, or used to link those that aren't speaking to each other. It doesn't demand that you abandon those skills you've learned or the software you've come to love. But it does enhance your programming power, so you can do what you do even better!

Get the advanced capabilities of the APL★PLUS/PC System for only $595.00, a valuable investment when you can have things done your own special way. To order the APL★PLUS/PC System see your local dealer or contact STSC, Inc., (800) 592-0050, 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5030 (Call collect).

STSC
A Contel Company

The APL★PLUS/PC System runs on the IBM PC with 192 KB of RAM, as well as on a number of compatible machines.

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in certain other countries.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lessons From Software Veterans

Prospective kitchen table software entrepreneurs can learn from the mistakes, insights, and triumphs of Ms. Smirk, the Boxer, Mr. Easy, the Generals, and Dutch Treat.

In the last two columns, our discussion of the kitchen table software business concentrated on two key economic aspects of selling: production costs and pricing. Now we'll concentrate on marketing and a miscellany of other things. Who constitutes the market for our programs and where can they be found? Is word of mouth or paid advertising the best way to reach these people? How quickly and in what direction should we grow? To liven up our investigation of these issues, I'll quote from the experiences of friends, and to ensure that they remain friends, I'll refer to them by the following aliases: Ms. Smirk, the Boxer, the Generals, Mr. Easy, and Dutch Treat.

Ms. Smirk's business began as a traditional kitchen table operation; a hobbyist programmer, she created some software for her own use and then decided to test its commercial potential. Ms. Smirk's marketing strategy was classic kitchen table: classified ads, demonstrations at user groups, write-ups in newsletters, and similar tactics to drum up business by word of mouth. Since one of the factors common to kitchen table operations is a shortage of money to invest in paid commercial advertising, it's a sound strategy to seize every opportunity for word-of-mouth advertising. After some initial sales, Ms. Smirk began to buy quarter- to half-page ads in the major PC magazines.

All in all, Ms. Smirk has done well, but she's made what seem to me to be some clear mistakes. At one point she passed up the opportunity to create another product, so her business depends on a single piece of software. Because she has three other sources of income, we needn't shed any tears for her, but from the point of view of her software business, we'd have to say she made a mistake. Likewise, after she discovered that the price of her product wasn't ideal, she ignored two opportunities to change it, even though she could have done so with a minimum of difficulty. Our look at the Boxer and the Generals will reveal other things Ms. Smirk might have done wrong.

Peter Norton

The Right Stuff

The Boxer's history is similar to Ms. Smirk's but on a smaller scale. Like Ms. Smirk—and almost everyone else in our case studies—the Boxer's product has very little competition. That's one of the keys to success in all our examples. High-priced and widely used categories of software such as word processors and spreadsheets have plenty of room for competition, but kitchen table programmers selling small, modestly priced software must have niches to themselves. If you're going to be working on a modest scale, it's essential to have a unique product to keep your corner of the market to yourself. Although the Boxer's software is in an area that others could enter easily, he doesn't seem to have any real competition so far. Most of our examples are similarly blessed.

The Boxer's product is priced in the $40 range—considerably lower than Ms. Smirk's. Accordingly, it won't support an expensive advertising campaign. The Boxer publicizes his product as Ms. Smirk does, with quarter- or third-page ads in the major PC magazines. Generally, I think that the Boxer's ad campaign is ideally chosen. He's using the right size ads for his product, neither too big nor too small; the cost of the ads is bearable; and they are big enough to be seen. A typical kitchen table outfit offering a modestly priced soft-

WANTED

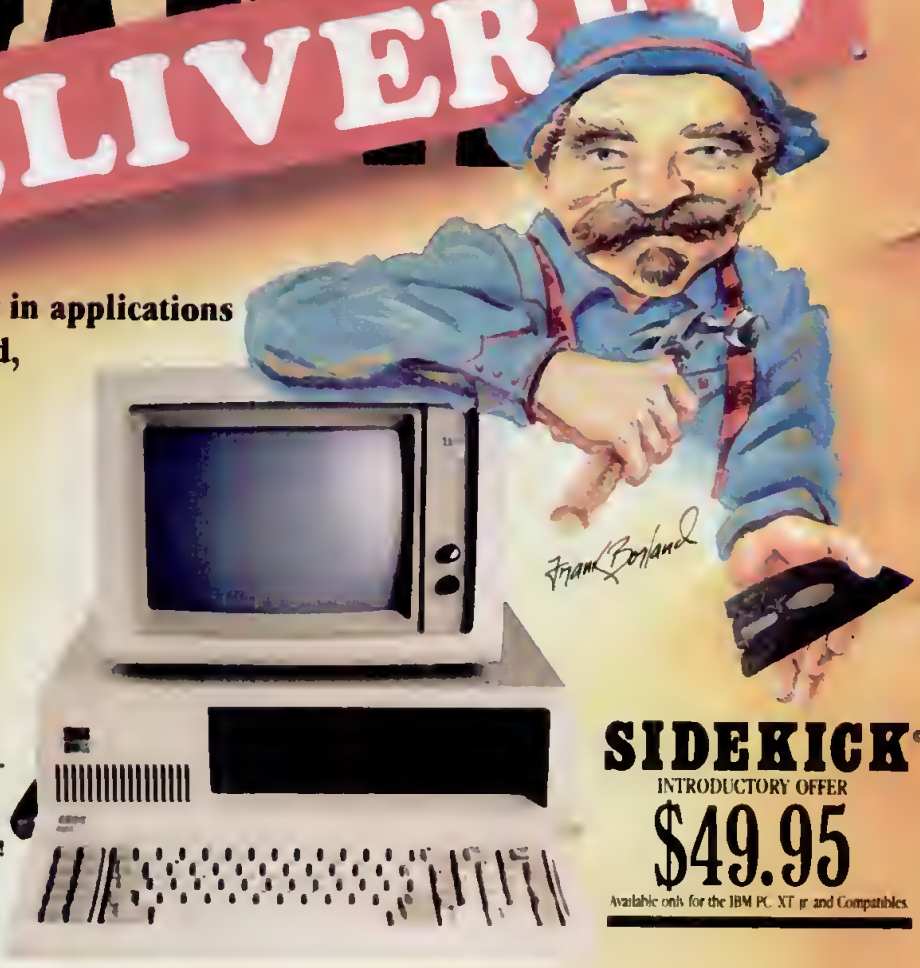
SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know the absurd situation we're illustrating.

Sure, there are clumsy little programs you can boot up to accomplish these tasks . . . but it always means first stepping out of the software you're working with.

What's always been needed is a tiny piece of software, occupying only a few K, that would be tucked away in an unused part of RAM no matter what program you're running. Whether you were running dBaseII, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or whatever . . . it would always be ready for lightning-fast use. You could just hit a button and a window would open that would offer you a notepad, business or scientific calculator, an ASCII table, a Metric converter and even an appointment calendar. Hit the button again and your work would be saved to disk and you'd be right back in your original software!

DELIVERED



Something totally new in applications software from Borland, the folks who make Turbo Pascal©

ALWAYS PRESENT IN RAM, NO MATTER WHAT SOFTWARE YOU'RE RUNNING!

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **METRIC CONVERSION**
- **APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**

HIT THE BUTTON, AND THE SIDEKICK© WINDOW OPENS...

HIT IT AGAIN, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(You never really left!)

SIDEKICK©
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$49.95
Available only for the IBM PC, XT jr and Compatibles

NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBaseII, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or whatever . . . You'll have your SIDEKICK©, too!

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. Then, your applications software can access and use those files.

Suppose, for example, that you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. All you have to do is hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet. The calculator, the ASCII table and the Metric Converter all work the same way, too.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation or jot down a note, then you understand why.

Order Your Copy of SIDEKICK© Today!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free 1-800-227-2400 ext 953 in California 1-800-772-2666 ext 953
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr., or *true* compatible!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

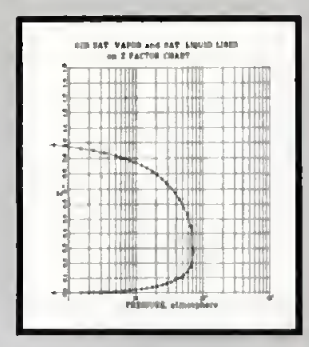
California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders

S C7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

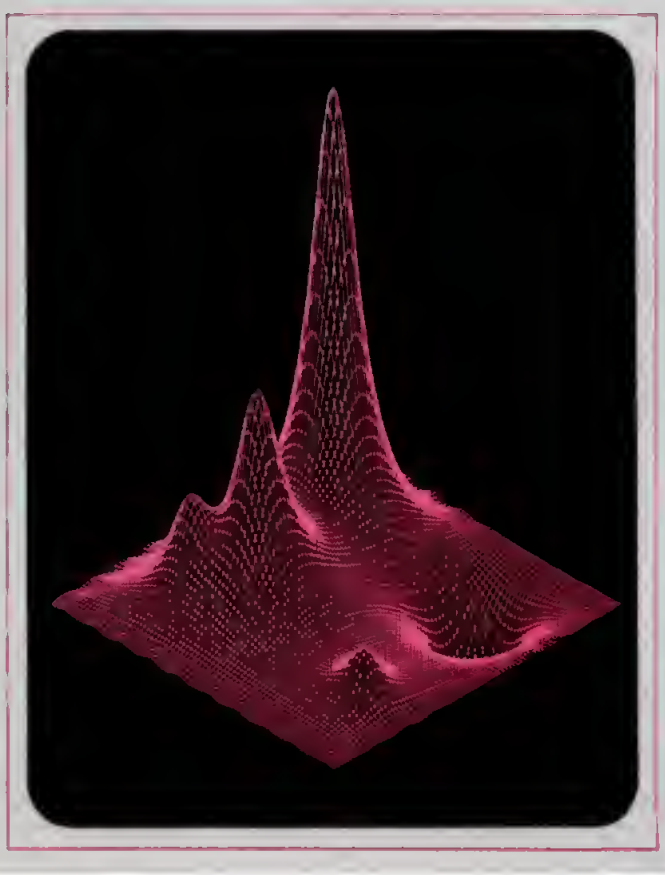
dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro, Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CONVERT YOUR PRINTER INTO A DIGITAL PLOTTER

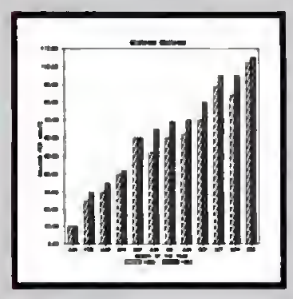


Scientific Plotting

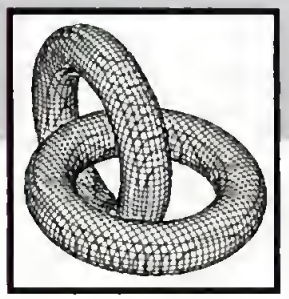
Symbol Sets



Digitizing



Business Graphics



Program Output

Contouring

PLOTCALL is a graphics system that processes standard plotter instructions into a form that can be printed on over 20 dot matrix printers. This is not another print screen program; presentation quality graphics are created directly on the printer to achieve the maximum resolution possible. (120 x 216 dots per inch for Epson printers)

PLOTCALL includes 17 symbol sets for sign making and plot labeling. Symbol sets may be altered, or create your own! Character strings may be created from any symbol set, rotated to any angle, and scaled to any size.

Plots can be created from any language or from digitized data. An interactive plot debugging program allows you to preview a plot on the screen before sending it to the printer.

All plots in this ad were created with **PLOTCALL** on an Epson printer. No additional hardware is required, not even the color graphics card!

Also included are the following easy to use, interactive programs that utilize the **PLOTCALL** system:

SURF creates high resolution three dimensional surface plots with hidden line removal.

TOPO creates contour maps using the same data as **SURF**. **TOPO** uses the character routines in the **PLOTCALL** system to provide inline contour labels.

GRAFIT creates charts and graphs of all types – XY graphs, bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs.

IBM PC or compatible with a minimum of 128K of memory and a dot matrix printer with graphics option are required.

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY **$199**
DEMO DISK (include printer model) **$10**

VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

To order or obtain further information, contact:

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402 – (303) 279-1021

ware product would do well to follow the Boxer's model; it has the right price and the right advertising.

The Boxer also did something else right: He followed one successful product with another, very closely related to it. It's a simple principle of success: If you've got a good thing going with one program, capitalize on it with something as closely related as possible; don't write an entirely different kind of program.

From Kitchen to Board Room

While the Boxer represents a step down in scale from Ms. Smirk, the Generals are a step up. The Generals' battle plan calls for an expensive ad campaign with full-page, full-color ads—definitely a high-budget operation. To support it, their one and only program is priced much higher than the Boxer's or Ms. Smirk's. The Generals intend to turn the success of one good program into a real software business, not just a home-grown, kitchen table company. While Ms. Smirk and the Boxer are pocketing their profits, the Generals are investing theirs in expensive ads and a paid programming staff that's developing new programs. If they succeed, they'll create a substantial business and end up at the bank with dump trucks full of money. But if their plan doesn't work out, they'll have squandered the money that their one hit program made for them.

These three entrepreneurs—the Boxer, Ms. Smirk, and the Generals—give us a clear picture of the range that kitchen table software businesses can fit into. They all started out as home operations; each has a single, well-accepted program (though the Boxer now has two), and each has the same kind of production costs (about $5 for a diskette and pamphlet in a vinyl folder). Where they really differ is in the size and ambitiousness of what they are trying to do. Both the Boxer and Ms. Smirk have maintained their amateur standing. The Generals risked their income to create their business and then risked the success of their first program to create more programs. They also undertook all the headaches of owning and running a real business.

I've given these three cases a great deal of thought, and my opinion on who is doing the best keeps changing. The Boxer is following a sensible and profitable route for a part-time programmer. But now that he's had some success, should he be moving up the scale toward Ms. Smirk's type of operation, or would that just be asking for more headaches? Ms. Smirk is doing well—she's probably putting more money in the bank than the other two combined—but isn't she fence-straddling? If the Boxer ought to try to move up to Ms. Smirk's league, perhaps Ms. Smirk is foolish not to invest in the more expensive ads that the Generals use. Look at this issue of *PC:* small black-and-white ads like the Boxer's and Ms. Smirk's can get lost, while full-page, full-color ads get lots of attention. Ms. Smirk thinks the Generals are throwing money away with those expensive ads, but if they are paying off in sales as the Generals say they are, then Ms. Smirk is losing money by not investing in more advertising. These are the sorts of issues that we face when we plan to market our own kitchen table software.

> If you've got a good thing going with one program, capitalize on it by writing something as closely related as possible.

Ms. Smirk, the Boxer, and the Generals are interesting examples to consider, illustrating as they do such a wide range of options open to the software entrepreneur. We can learn some other lessons from two more friends of mine, Mr. Easy and Dutch Treat.

Going for Broke

Mr. Easy started out with an operation much like Ms. Smirk's, but those small black-and-white magazine ads ate up all of his money and didn't sell any programs. Luckily, he found a different avenue for marketing his programs: the numerous software catalogs. As it turned out, the people who needed Mr. Easy's program were hunting for it in those catalogs and not in magazine ads. Now Mr. Easy knows where to sell: He places ads as well as listings in the catalogs. He's doing fine now, I hear, but he agonized for months and wasted a year and his life savings getting where he is now. There's another lesson here: Your customers may not be where you think they are, so look for them everywhere you can.

While Mr. Easy suffered, at least there was a happy ending. Not so for Dutch Treat. Dutch Treat started out, like everyone else, with a really good piece of software that was quickly recognized as a winner. He should have been on the road to success, but he made three serious mistakes. First, he was confused about whether he was in the hardware or software business—and so were his customers. Mistake number two was to treat the IBM PC marketplace like the old days of Z80 computers. His programs were packaged in zip-lock bags—definitely not up to our standards. Third, he did what Ms. Smirk wrongly considered a mistake for the Generals: He spent money on expensive ads and expensive programmers. Ms. Smirk was wrong about the Generals, but she was right that spending that much money was a risky gamble. For Dutch Treat, the gamble didn't pay off, and what could have been a tasty little software business went down the tubes.

These examples will give you plenty of food for thought if you are considering marketing your own software. While that's the end of my tale of my friends Ms. Smirk, the Boxer, the Generals, Mr. Easy, and Dutch Treat, I'll discuss some final thoughts on the kitchen table software business in the next issue. ■

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

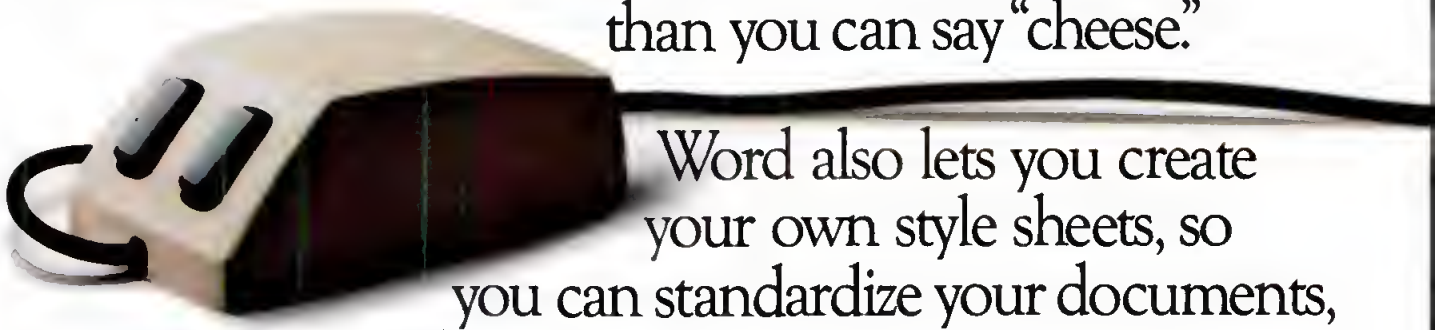
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

At long last, there is the business mind with the business system, effortlessly.

Software so totally different and uniquely intelligent that it can create and carry through complex projects by itself. Extraordinary software with the capacity to adapt to a range of users' abilities, and grow in sophistication as their needs expand.

Introducing Smart Software from Innovative Software.™ There's never been a software system like it before. Nor is there anything else like it today.

That's because no other software has the capability to complete and repeat complex projects—from start to finish—on its own. Not by memorizing keystrokes (like a macro), but by adjusting to your project changes; and open-endedly performing dedicated applications.

Entire projects—spreadsheet to data base to graphics to word processing—can be completed without supervision; freeing your time for running your business, rather than running your business software.

In addition, Smart Software puts to rest, once and for all, the *ease-of-use* versus *power* dilemma, because this unprecedented software is as workable for beginners, as it is powerful for experts.

For more information on the fully-integrated Smart Software System, call 800-GET-SMART or visit your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

Smart Software was created to work for you, relentlessly. Structured to integrate with its smart mates, automatically. And designed to communicate with not-so-smart software, brilliantly.

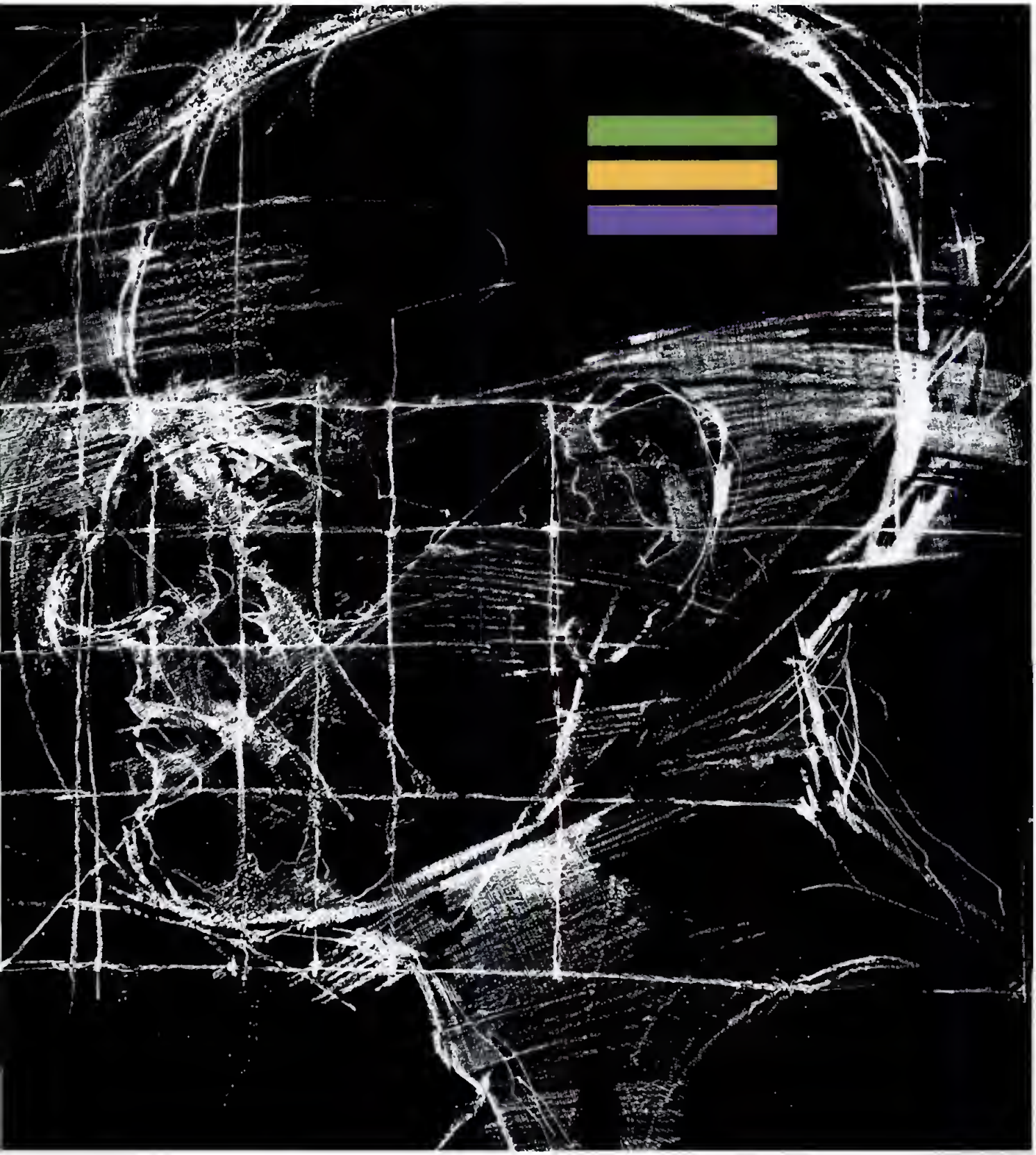
The one-of-a-kind Smart Software System. Undoubtedly the most productive tool ever conceived for the business mind.

INNOVATIVE™ Software

The Smart Software System is currently available for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. In Kansas, call 913-383-1089. © 1984 Innovative Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software that links



Taking Stock in MARKET ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

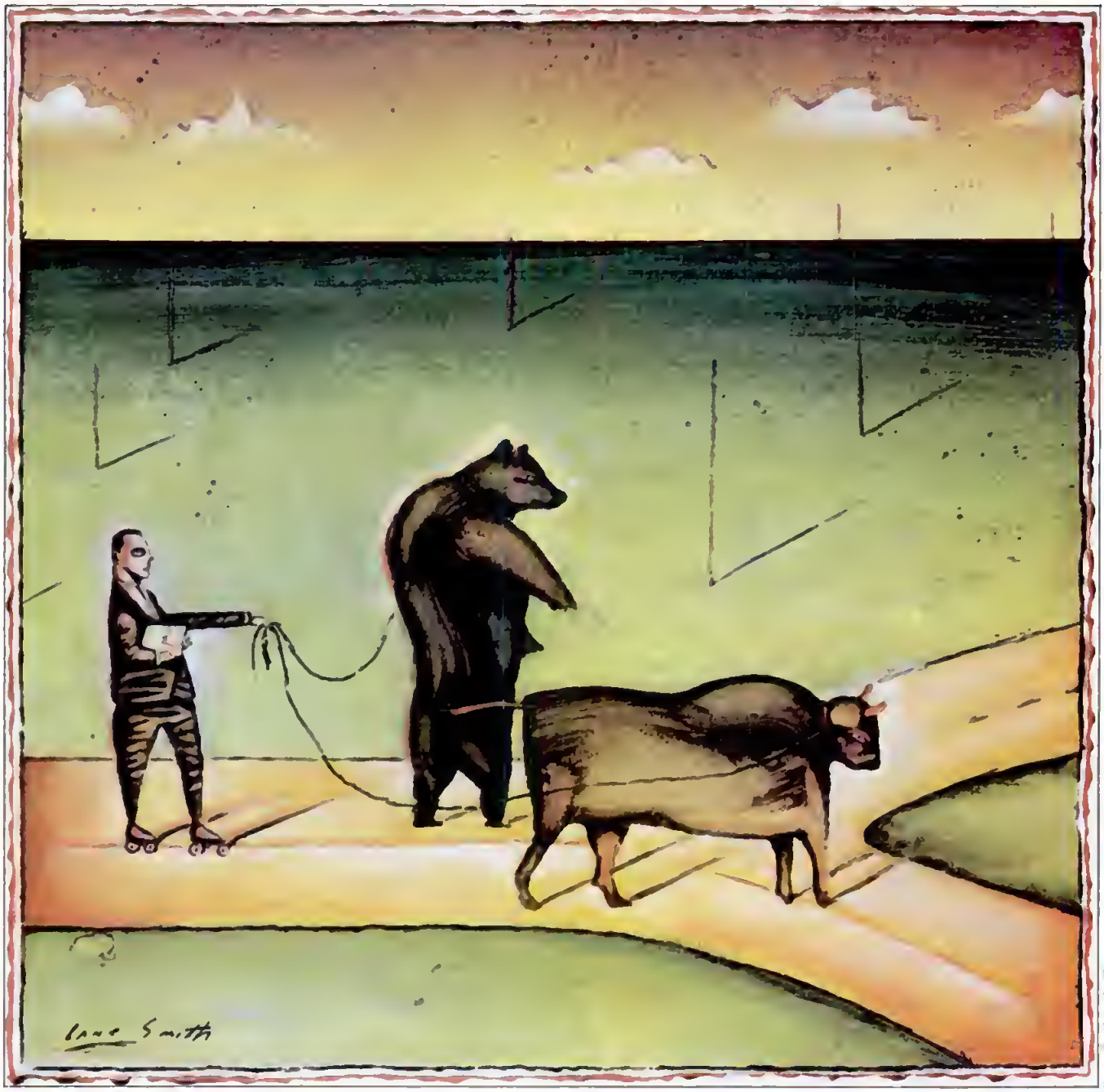


Illustration: Lane Smith

The Brandon Stock System, Market Trend Analysis System, and Buy/Sell Trend Analysis program may help take some of the guesswork out of buying low and selling high.

Stock market investors want to know when to sell and when to buy. Three stock market software packages are now available to help them with their market-timing and stock-selection decisions.

You've heard the comment before: "If they really had a system for making a killing in the stock market, they'd be using it to get rich themselves, rather than telling me about it!" Does this mean the average person—or for that matter the experienced investor—should avoid reading books on stock market investment or buying software that promises insightful information on how to invest in stocks?

To Make a Killing

You don't have to accept as gospel advice given in books or through software packages for making it big in the stock market. You may, however, want to listen to what is said to improve your own stock-trading strategies. If you are in the majority, those people who are interested in the stock market but haven't developed concrete strategies for investment yet, you are lucky. You get to start with a clean slate.

There are almost as many opinions as there are investors concerning where to keep your money and the techniques for finding the best investments. Investment

Brandon Stock System
Brandon Information Management
#99-N
666 West Germantown Pike
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
(215) 828-3249
List Price: $325 (plus shipping)
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives (one may be hard disk). Optional equipment that is highly recommended includes: Hayes Smartmodem (or fully Hayes compatible), IBM or Epson printer (FX or MX series), Okidata printers with Plug-n-Play option to be supported in future.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

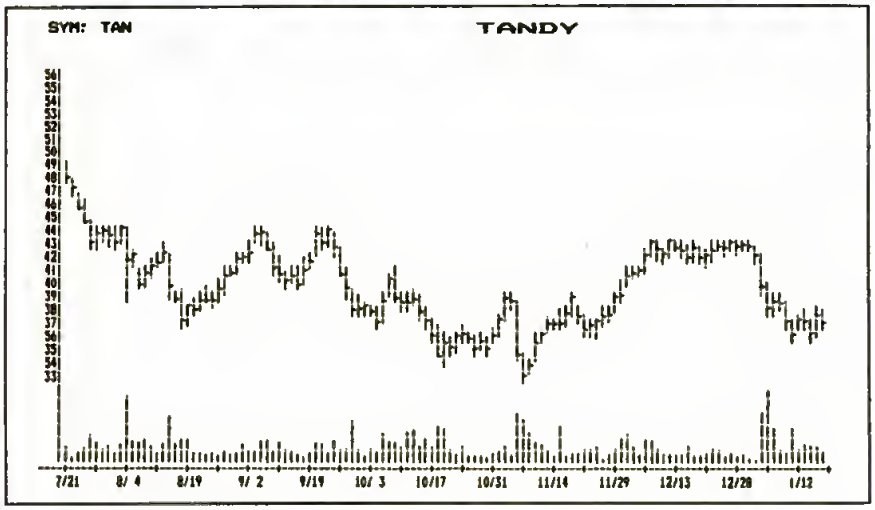


Figure 1: *Graph of daily high/low/close prices and daily volume for Tandy Corporation. Produced by the* Brandon Stock System.

STOCK	DATE	DOWN	UP	ACTION	SIGNS
ASA	1/ 4/84	413	3246	WEAK BUY	EXPIRED
DAL	1/ 4/84	143	315	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
DEC	12/12/83	220	3246	WEAK SELL	EXPIRED
DGN	1/11/84	210	3246	SELL (SELL STOP)	UUUDU
DIS	1/18/84	220	3246	WEAK SELL	
FNC	12/20/83	222	226	SELL	EXPIRED
IBM	11/10/83	123	315	SELL	EXPIRED
MCD	10/ 5/83	222	226	SELL	EXPIRED
NWA	11/ 2/83	1111	1316	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
PZL	9/26/83	232	237	BUY	EXPIRED
SKB	11/ 8/83	220	219	BUY	EXPIRED
SLB	12/28/83	1311	328	SELL	EXPIRED
TAN	12/ 6/83	311	228	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
TDY	1/ 1/ 1	1	1		
UPJ	1/ 9/84	231	318	SELL	DDUNUDD
UTX	1/ 1/ 1	1	1		
WU	12/12/83	232	327	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
XRX	1/10/84	2423	1316	BUY (BUY STOP)	NNDUDD

PRESS ANY FUNCTION KEY TO RETURN

Figure 2: *Action Summary report produced by the* Brandon Stock System, *which provides information on when to buy or sell a given stock.*

analysis software provides information to help investors decide what stocks to buy and when to buy them.

The *Brandon Stock System, Market Trend Analysis System,* and *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* claim to help users make better stock-trading decisions. The three packages deal more with technical matters than with fundamental analysis. Basically, technical analysis focuses on the analysis of stock market price and volume statistics for a given stock. Fundamental analysis deals with the analysis of historical balance-sheet information, expected earnings, and specific facts surrounding a company's stock, such as the investment community's perception of the company's management strength and product viability.

Although all three are technical-analysis packages, only the *Brandon Stock System* from Brandon Information Management (formerly the Strohl Stock System) focuses on how to pick the right time to buy or sell an individual stock. The other two packages, *Market Trend Analysis System* and *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* from Personal Equity Computing, Inc., are designed to help you predict overall market direction rather than whether a given stock's price will go up or down.

If you are a "technician" in the stock market sense, you'll appreciate what these three packages can do for you. If you are a "fundamentalist," you might find capabilities within these packages that will provide supplementary information and thus enhance your decision-making process.

Action-Packed Brandon

The *Brandon Stock System* is a technical-analysis program used to track stocks, bonds, options, and mutual funds. The program incorporates a proprietary buy/sell analysis formula that recommends nine various "actions" you can take on a given stock. The manual advises using the buy/sell analysis formula only with stocks and not with, for instance, bonds, mutual funds, or options.

The package can store and analyze up to 1 year of price and volume trading data. It features automatic updating of up to 45 stocks from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and produces video graphics on either color or monochrome displays and hard-copy graphs on the IBM or Epson FX or MX series printers with *Graftrax*. The *Brandon Stock System* can be configured for a hard disk, but with the current version (1.0), a hard disk can hold only 45 stocks. Version 2.0, scheduled to be released soon, will allow you to configure the hard disk to track up to 500 stocks.

Horror stories about fluctuations in stock prices have kept many people from considering the stock market as a good place to invest. But for others this fluctuation is a key attraction. To those who are willing to take the risk, fluctuations in stock prices present the considerable challenge of deciding when to get into or out of the market.

The idea of buying low and selling high is what technical analysis is all about, and the *Brandon Stock System*'s success is based upon its supposed ability to help the investor do just that. The prices of all

1. The Major Market Indicators including,
   a. Dow Jones Industrial Average
   b. Dow Jones Transportation Ave.
   c. Dow Jones Utilities Average
   d. New York Composite Index
   e. American Market Value Index
   f. NASDAQ OTC Composite
   g. Standard & Poor's 500
   h. Value Line Index
   i. Wilshire 5000 Equity Index
2. The New York Stock Exchange
3. The American Stock Exchange
4. The Over-the-Counter Market
5. Interest Rates
6. International Currency Exchange Rates
7. Market Psychology

Figure 3: *Seven areas that are available for trend analysis by the* Market Trend Analysis System.

```
PEMS (TM)                    Market Trend Analyzer                    04-25-1984
-------------------------------Master Menu-------------------------------

          1  Major Market Indicators - NYSE/AMEX/OTC - daily

          2  Technical Market Indicators - NYSE - daily
          3  Technical Market Indicators - NYSE - weekly
          4  Technical Market Indicators - AMEX - daily
          5  Technical Market Indicators - AMEX - weekly
          6  Technical Market Indicators - OTC - daily

          7  Psychological Market Indicators - daily
          8  Psychological Market Indicators - weekly

          9  Fundamental Market Indicators - daily
         10  Fundamental Market Indicators - weekly

         11  Change Data Diskette
         12  Exit to PEMS Market Data Editor
         13  Exit to Operating System

                                                  Enter Selection __

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2       3       4       5       6<-THIS 7<-LAST 8<-MSTR 9YES    0NO
```

Figure 4: *The* Market Trend Analysis System *master menu.*

stocks fluctuate to some degree over time, and packages like the *Brandon Stock System* work best with the stocks that have the greatest price fluctuation, the so-called "high beta" stocks.

Software packages like the *Brandon Stock System* help you determine whether the current price for a stock is at a good trading point. Technical-analysis software provides a way for investors who do not want to depend solely on the advice of a broker or advisory service to strike out on their own or at least confirm their brokers' advice. Novice and experienced investors alike should find the *Brandon Stock System* a valuable tool for making more informed stock investment decisions.

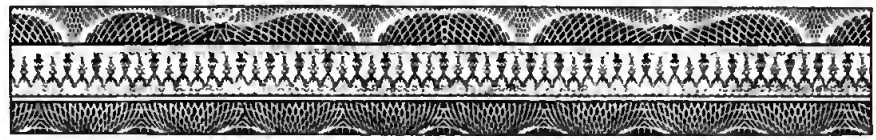
Updating Options

The *Brandon Stock System* bases stock-trading decisions on price and volume movements of stocks you previously identified. The program's maintenance utility allows you to easily add new stocks and list or delete existing stocks.

Once you have entered the names of the initial stocks you want to follow or added a stock to an existing list, the program provides an option to update the recently added stocks through a series of menus, either manually or automatically. The analysis technique requires daily price and volume data for all stocks on your list. If you are following a small number of stocks, say ten or less, consider manual updating. For many stocks, current price and volume data are readily available in your daily newspaper. When more than ten stocks are involved, however, manual updating can be a tedious, time-consuming process.

The automatic price-updating menu has an option for daily updating and historical (several days at a time) updating. If you keep the system current each market day (the vendor-recommended procedure), you will not have to use historical updating except when you first set up the program. If you have to be away for a few days, you can update your stock list using the historical data file on the Dow Jones service.

The *Brandon Stock System* produces



```
PEMS (TM)                    Market Trend Analyzer                    04-25-1984
--------------------Fundamental Market Indicators - Daily---------------------

          Interest Rates                        Exchange Rates

   1  Prime Rate %                        5  British Pound (US$ per Pound)
   2  Federal Funds Closing Bid %         6  Canadian Dollar (US$ per Can. $)
   3  Discount Rate %                     7  French Franc (Francs per US$)
   4  Merrill Lynch Ready Asset %         8  Japanese Yen (Yen per US$)
                                          9  Swiss Franc (Francs per US$)
                                         10  West German Mark (Marks per US$)

                      11  Dow Jones Industrial Average
                      12  New York Composite Index
                      13  Standard & Poor's 500

                      You may select from 1 to 3 items.
                      (Select only 1 for Moving Averages)

                                              Enter 1st Selection __
                                              Enter 2nd Selection __
                                              Enter 3rd Selection __

------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2       3       4       5       6<-THIS 7<-LAST 8<-MSTR 9YES     ONO
```

Figure 5: *Possible selection of daily fundamental market indicators available in the* Market Trend Analysis System.

```
PEMS (TM)                    Market Trend Analyzer                    04-25-1984
-----------------Major Market Indicators - Analysis Selection-----------------

                      1  Tabulate Market Indicator(s)
                      2  Plot Market Indicator(s)
                      3  Tabulate Indicator with Moving Average(s)
                      4  Plot Indicator with Moving Average(s)
                      5  Tabulate Percentage Changes
                      6  Plot Percentage Changes
                      7  Tabulate Divergence Analysis
                      8  Plot Divergence Analysis


                                              Start Date __/__/__

                                              End Date   __/__/__

                                                Enter Selection _

------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2       3       4       5       6<-THIS 7<-LAST 8<-MSTR 9YES     ONO
```

Figure 6: *Analysis-type selection menu from the* Market Trend Analysis System.

PC RAM FILE

Market Trend Analysis System
Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System
Personal Equity Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 2105
Ocean, NJ 07712
(800) 431-6082
(201) 922-4726
List Price: Market Trend Analysis $350
Buy/Sell Trend Analysis $295
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive (two recommended). Optional equipment that is highly recommended includes: Hayes Smartmodem, Epson MX or FX dot matrix printer capable of high resolution graphics. Color monitor recommended.

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

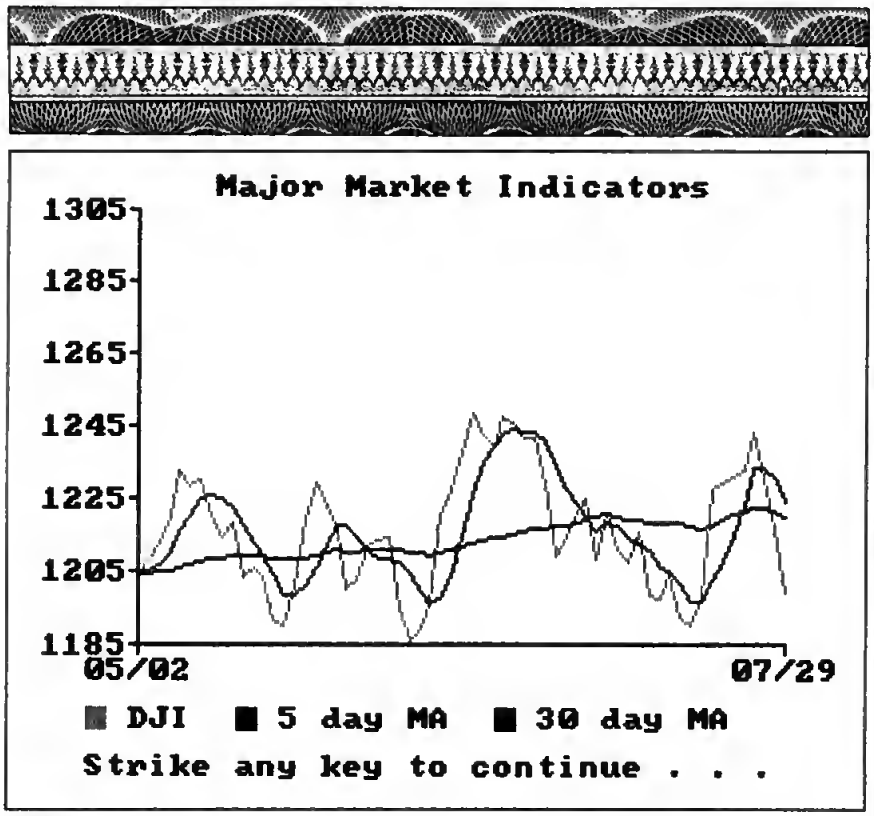


Figure 7: Market Trend Analysis System *comparisan plat shawing how the Daw Janes Industrial average campares to the NASDAQ OTC market average.*

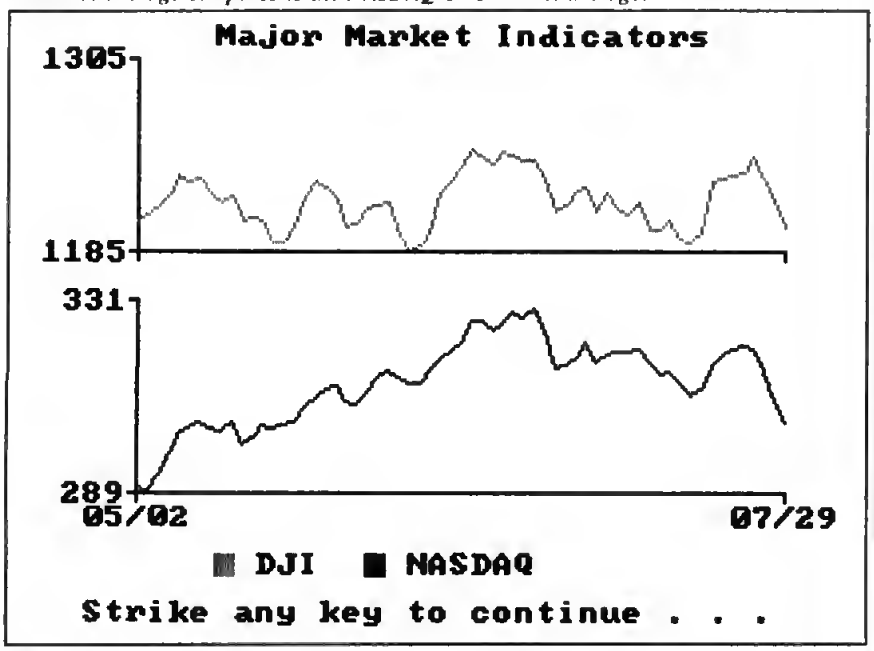


Figure 8: Market Trend Analysis System *output shawing the Dow Jones Industrial average and 5- and 30-day maving averages af the DJI.*

information in the form of graphs and tabular reports as aids to help the investor decide when to buy or sell a given stock. Figure 1 shows a sample graph printed on the Epson MX-80 printer.

Several reports may be produced by selecting various menu options. For a given date you can review a report of the high, low, and close prices, daily volume, and percent change from the previous day for all the stocks you are tracking. Another report with the same format, called the Price History Report, shows one stock's prices and volumes over several days.

The most important report produced by the system is the Action Summary Report. (See Figure 2.) As the daily pricing and volume data are entered into the system and the data are passed through the *Brandon Stock System*'s proprietary buy/sell algorithm, action signals are generated for certain stocks. Only those stocks that are both being tracked and whose price and volume history cause the program to recommend an "action" show up on the Action Summary Report.

The Action Summary Report in Figure 2 shows that a Buy action generated on stock PZL (Pennzoil) on 9/26/83 has expired. If the investor does not act before the "Expired" notice appears in the "Signs" column of the report, it is too late to take the recommended action. You need to update and keep track of what's happening within this system every day.

Notice also in Figure 2 that there is an unexpired recommendation to sell UPJ (Upjohn) on 1/9/84. Since the Action Summary Report shown was produced on 1/19/84, the investor has had approximately 10 days to act on the sell recommendation.

The program can recommend nine actions: Blank (do nothing), Buy, Sell, Weak Buy, Weak Sell, Buy (Protect With Buy Stop Order), Sell (Protect With Sell Stop Order), Fast Buy, and Fast Sell. These actions, what they mean to the investor, and what the investor should do are explained in the user manual, although not in great detail. The next version will

have more information on how to interpret the action codes, a sorely needed addition to the documentation.

New and Improved

Brandon Information Management is working on Version 2.0, a complete rewrite of the *Brandon Stock System*, which was scheduled to be completed last month. According to Alan T. Buck of Brandon Information Systems, author of Versions 1.0 and 2.0, Version 2.0 will be available free to all registered users of Version 1.0 except those purchased from Strohl Stock System. Buck also has an upgrade underway that will take advantage of high-resolution color boards to produce high-quality graphs on the monitor. There will be a nominal charge (around $35) for this upgrade, which will include a new manual and disks.

The enhanced features of Version 2.0 will include single keystroke log-on to the Dow Jones service, optional use of The Source or CompuServe as well as Dow Jones, a full year of volume and price data, automatic dividend adjustment, the ability to track up to 500 stocks if your system has a hard disk, the ability to easily accomplish stock split adjustments, previously defined moving averages for 10, 30, and 200 days, user-defined moving averages, relative performance charts, up/down and on-balance volume, chart scaling options, and compiled code for faster operation.

I tested the "System Setup" portion of Version 2.0 and found that it was a significant improvement over the Version 1.0 setup interface. If the setup is any indication, the Version 2.0 rewrite should be a pleasure to use.

Version 2.0's documentation will also provide extensive discussions of how to interpret the results of the program, particularly the buy and sell actions recommended in the Action Summary Report.

The manual indicates that stocks exhibiting the following qualities are best handled by the *Buy/Sell Analysis System:* minimum price of $20 per share or aver-

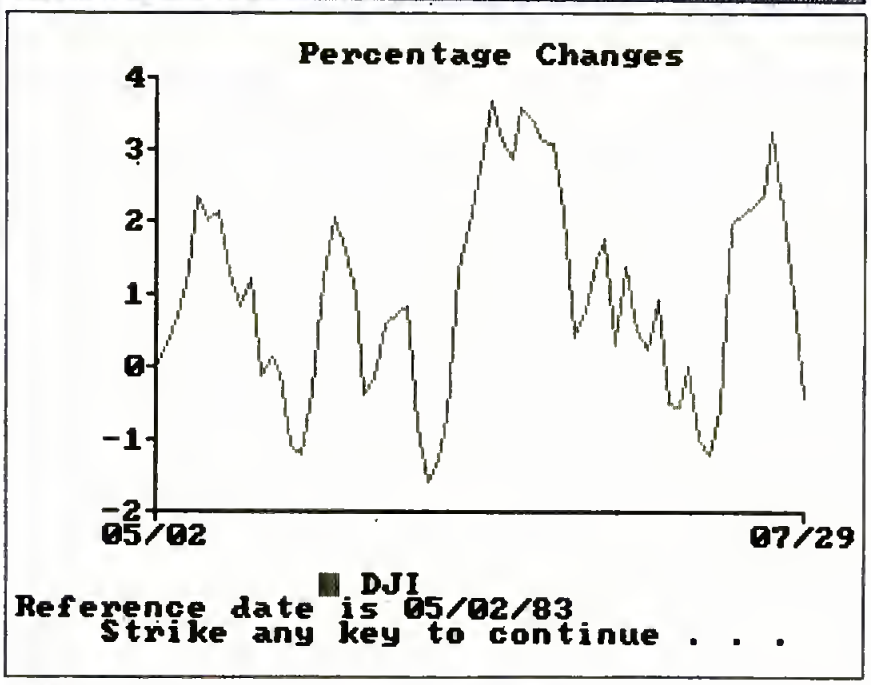


Figure 9: *Percentage change plat from the* Market Trend Analysis System.

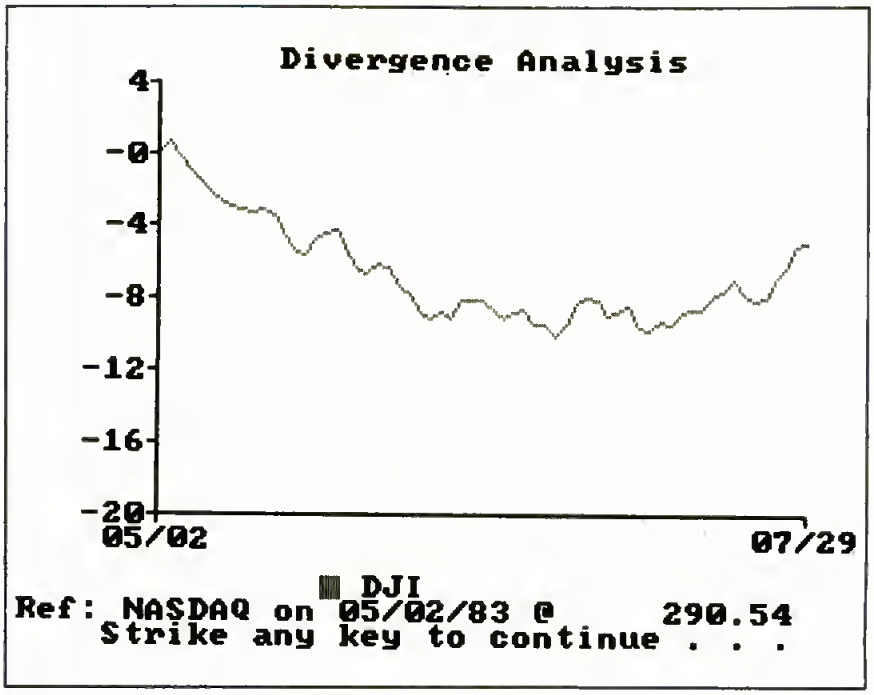


Figure 10: *Divergence analysis plat fram the* Market Trend Analysis System.

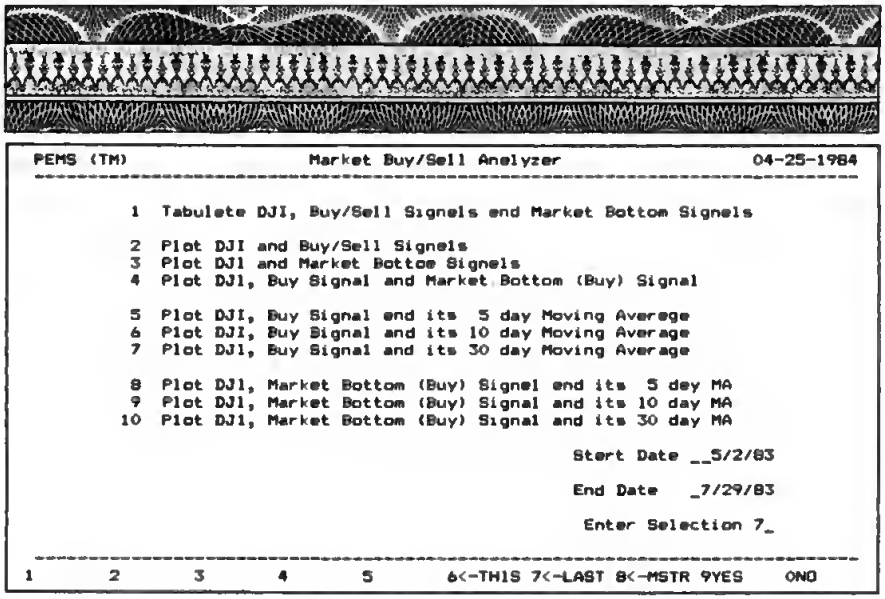


Figure 11: *Menu showing the plotting and report options that are available to users of the* Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System.

age daily volume exceeding 50,000 shares. The manual further notes that the program will not work with low-priced stocks that trade in "sixteenths" and that the system has not been tested extensively with stocks over $200 per share.

The *Brandon Stock System* is heavily supported by the developers. They will answer by telephone any questions you have about software operation and will give advice on how to interpret the action signals.

Total Market Analysis

The *Market Trend Analysis System* is the first of a series of stock market investment-analysis software packages released by Personal Equity Computing, Inc. The developers envision a group of related packages that will provide a consistent, disciplined approach for selectively timing an investor's stocks, options, commodities, and mutual-fund trading. The *Market Trend Analysis System,* part of an overall "decision system" called the Personal Equity Management System (PEMS), was selected as the first package of this series because of the importance of total market direction analysis.

The manual stresses the importance of *total* market analysis as opposed to concentrating on the smaller details and relates this approach to buying stocks. The manual analogizes, "We feel it is of major importance to look at the Markets first and individual stocks second. It is fair to say that many people will look at the trees, but not the forest. If the forest is burning, there is a good chance that the few trees of immediate interest are in jeopardy. On the other hand, if the forest is green and growing nicely, then the trees of immediate interest are likely to grow as well."

The data used by all existing and planned PEMS programs are available to users for a fee of $60 per quarter from Personal Equity Computing's on-line computers. This service has been in beta testing since the fall of 1983 and should be available to PEMS system users by the time you read this.

Trendsetters

The term "trend analysis" is included in the Market Trend Analysis System's name because its purpose is to reveal trends in the overall stock market. The program is designed to reveal these trends in one or more of the seven areas outlined in Figure 3.

Investors can elect to investigate trends in one or all of the seven areas. If you are interested in investing in, say, stocks found primarily in the over-the-counter (OTC) market, you might use the package to help decide what direction this market might take over the next few months. You might also take a look at the trends you could expect in area seven, Market Psychology.

The documentation, which is divided into two main sections, appears to be well organized. The first section tells how to operate the *Market Trend Analysis System* and its associated software. It instructs the user on how to perform various analyses including moving average, percentage change, and divergence analyses.

The first section also explains how to keep the data current, list it, delete it, and rebuild the database if necessary. Since this package contains tremendous amounts of daily data on almost 100 different time series, it is important that it have a good data-management system. Although I could not test all options and indicators because of the size of the database, it appears that the package appears to do a good job of data management. It's menu-style operation makes the task of accessing and using the data in the vast database straightforward.

The second section provides an explanation of all the indicators used in the system. This section and its appendix discuss the interpretation of the results produced by the various analyses in Section I.

Four Analyses

The *Market Trend Analysis System* software allows you to perform four different types of analysis on any of the data maintained in the database: a simple plot of the indicators (up to three indicators can be plotted at a time for comparison), a plot of a single indicator and up to two moving averages of that indicator (users may pick from among 5-, 10-, 30-, and 150-day moving averages), a plot of the percentage

change in an indicator from a given point in time, and a plot of the divergence of one indicator from another computed from a given point in time. The analysis results may be tabulated as well as graphed.

Figure 4 shows the master menu, from which you select one of the first ten items to indicate if you wish the Major Market, Technical, Psychological, or Fundamental indicators to be analyzed. This selection produces another menu that contains the actual indicators available for analysis.

For example, if you select item nine, the Fundamental Market Indicators–Daily, from the Master Menu (Figure 5), a new menu will appear allowing you to select up to three indicators for further analysis. Figure 6 shows the possible choices of analyses when a Major Market Indicator is to be analyzed, including comparison, moving average, percentage change, and divergence analysis plots.

Figure 7 is a comparison plot showing how the Dow Jones Industrial average compares with the NASDAQ OTC market indicator during the period 5/2/83 to 7/29/83. You can easily see that the Dow was on a fairly level trend during this period while the OTC market gained momentum in the early part of the period and then lost ground.

Figure 8 shows a plot of the Dow Jones Industrial average and its 5- and 30-day moving average. According to Personal Equity Computing, by studying the market in relation to its 5-, 10-, 30-, and 150-day moving average you can get an indication of bullish or bearish overtones in the market. Section II and its appendix give information on how to interpret a graph of the indicators in relation to their moving averages.

Figures 9 and 10 respectively show the graphic output from the *Market Trend Analysis System* for percentage change and divergence analysis plots. Again, Section II of the manual discusses how to put this information to use in predicting market trends.

In the percentage change analysis, you have the option to specify any indicator and any point in history where data are available to start computing the percent difference points to be plotted.

In the divergence analysis, you can specify a point in time on one indicator and have the system compute and graph the percent change points for another indicator. Using 5/2/83 as a reference point in

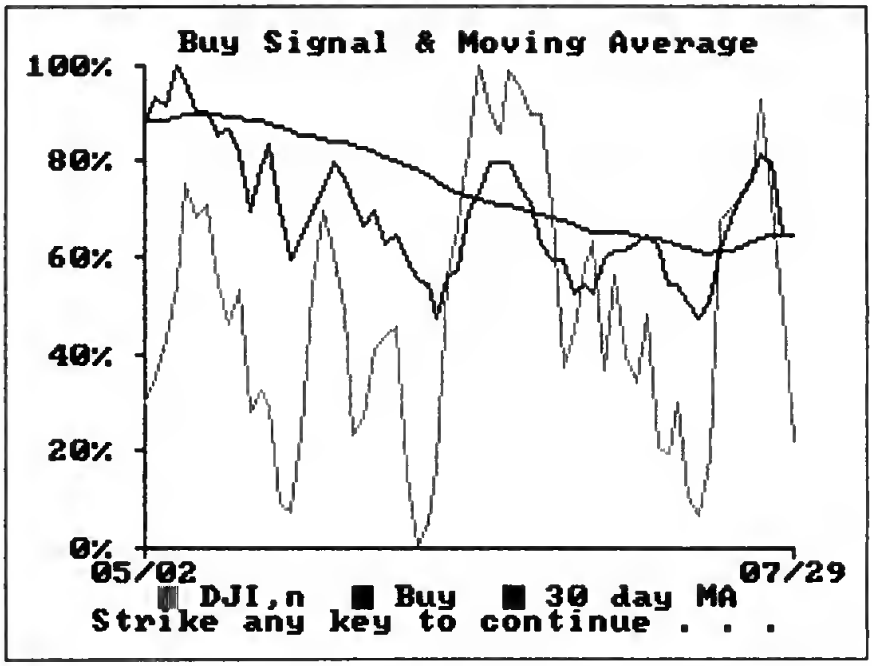


Figure 12: *Graph produced by the* Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System *showing a plot of the Dow Jones Industrial average (adjusted), the "percent buy" plot, and a 30-day moving average of the "percent buy" series.*

PEMS (TM) Market Buy/Sell Analyzer 04-25-1984

	DJI	Ref.	BUY/SELL Buy	BUY/SELL Sell	MARKET BOTTOM Buy	MARKET BOTTOM Sell
05/02/83	1204.33	08/12/82	88.1%	11.9%	23.3%	76.7%
05/03/83	1208.01	08/12/82	93.2%	6.8%	23.3%	76.7%
05/04/83	1212.65	08/12/82	91.5%	8.5%	30.0%	70.0%
05/05/83	1219.72	08/12/82	100.0%	0.0%	23.3%	76.7%
05/06/83	1232.59	08/12/82	96.6%	3.4%	36.7%	63.3%
05/09/83	1228.33	08/12/82	89.8%	10.2%	40.0%	60.0%
05/10/83	1229.68	08/12/82	89.8%	10.2%	40.0%	60.0%
05/11/83	1219.72	08/12/82	84.7%	15.3%	30.0%	70.0%
05/12/83	1214.40	08/12/82	86.4%	13.6%	36.7%	63.3%
05/13/83	1218.75	08/12/82	81.4%	18.6%	26.7%	73.3%
05/16/83	1202.98	08/12/82	69.5%	30.5%	20.0%	80.0%
05/17/83	1205.79	08/12/82	78.0%	22.0%	23.3%	76.7%
05/18/83	1203.56	08/12/82	83.1%	16.9%	23.3%	76.7%
05/19/83	1191.37	08/12/82	69.5%	30.5%	20.0%	80.0%
05/20/83	1190.02	08/12/82	59.3%	40.7%	13.3%	86.7%
05/23/83	1200.56	08/12/82	64.4%	35.6%	20.0%	80.0%

Strike any key to continue or ESC to exit . . .

Figure 13: *Table showing "percent buy" amounts during a 3-week period, computed by the* Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System.

the OTC market, the general downward trend of the graph shown in Figure 10 indicates that the Dow is, relatively speaking, performing more weakly than the OTC market. You can also see this trend in the Comparison Plot shown in Figure 7 where the OTC and the DOW are graphed together.

A Well-Informed System

The *Market Trend Analysis System* contains a tremendous amount of data. In all, 87 indicators are maintained and tracked. You can buy the data directly from Personal Equity Computing on monthly disks or you can download the data from its on-line computer as you need them for $60 per quarter. The procedures for collecting and updating *Market Trend Analysis System*'s data either via disk or on-line database are straightforward and simple.

Personal Equity Computing offers support via telephone. The developers of the PEMS system are knowledgeable in its use and in the interpretation of the results produced by the system. They seem anxious to help investors with questions on system usage.

The *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* is the second program in the PEMS series. It works with the *Market Trend Analysis System* to extend the capabilities of the overall PEMS system. It is designed to provide the PEMS user with information in two major areas: helping the investor determine when to get into or out of the market and helping the investor detect when the market has reached a "bottom" point at which it is likely to begin a substantial upswing. You must already have the *Market Trend Analysis System* to make use of the *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System*.

The options displayed in the master menu for the *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* allow you to run a program that computes Buy/Sell analysis data points and Market Trend analysis data points for each day for which you have market data. With two of the options, you can display the results of both the Buy/Sell and Market Bottom analyses.

When Bear Turns to Bull

The Market Bottom Analysis is a procedure that can be run in addition to the Buy/Sell Analysis when the market is in a general decline (a "bear" market). In a bear market you are anticipating some bottoming-out point and are trying to predict when it will occur, so analysis is useful in this type of market. The Market Bottom Analysis would be obviously meaningless in a bull market.

As you have probably deduced, the purpose of the Market Bottom Analysis is to help the investor determine when the low or "bottom" point in the market average will occur. When you suspect that the bottom is near and you also get a strong buy signal from the Buy/Sell Analysis, that, according to the developers, is the time to be aggressive in your investing.

Figure 11 shows options for the various output graphs and tabulations available. The interpretation of the graphs and reports of all of these analyses are discussed in more detail in the manual.

Figure 12 shows the graph of the Dow Jones Industrial average (which has been adjusted for the percent scale and superimposed on it for comparison purposes). Also shown in the graph are a series of buy/sell signals (shown in percent) and the 30-day moving average of this series of buy/sell signals.

The heart of the *Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System* is the program that computes the buy/sell percent signals by comparing the value of 36 of the individual indicators used by the *Market Trend Analysis System*. Some of these indicators are weighted, with factors of 2 or 3 for those indicators the developers of the program consider important. Factors considered most important get a factor of 3. Those of "regular" importance get a factor of 1. If one of the 36 indicators used by the buy/sell analyzer is favorable (this "favorable" point for each of the 36 indicators is determined by the developers of the system), 1, 2, or 3 points are added to the "buy" count depending on the weight applied. If the indicator is not favorable no points are added to the "buy" count. When all indicators are evaluated and all points totaled, the "percent buy" figure is calculated as the ratio of the total "buy" count to the total points possible. This "percent buy" is calculated for each day the market is open. The results of the calculation of the "percent buy" for each day between 5/2/83 and 7/29/83 are plotted on the graph in Figure 12. For reference, a table showing the values of the percent signals during the first few days (5/2/83 through 5/23/83) is shown as well. (See Figure 13.)

The manual does a good job of explaining how to interpret tables and graphs like those shown in Figures 12 and 13.

The process used by the developer seems to me to be on the surface, a good overall approach for yielding a meaningful composite point (the "percent buy" value for a given day) of the indicators being analyzed. The manual explains how the "percent buy" points are derived and how to interpret the graphs and tables. Much of the information presented in the manual to explain how the graphs and tables are interpreted is presented as case studies from recent points in the Dow's history. For example, the Dow "bottom" of August 1982 is presented to illustrate how one interprets the results of the Market Bottom Analysis.

Investing Wisely

All three packages will require a few days of start-up time. The packages are not difficult to use. The mechanics of collecting the data, running the analyses, and producing the reports and graphs are straightforward and easily accomplished. However, you must be prepared to invest some time in understanding and interpreting the results of the analyses.

The potential income you could realize from the correct interpretation of the results produced by these packages can make the hours you invest in learning to use them extremely worthwhile. ■

Sticking To FUNDAMENTALS

I must admit that I am not much of a sports fan, but even I remember Vince Lombardi, one of the all-time great coaches of professional football. Lombardi believed strongly in the fundamentals of football. He drilled his championship teams day after day in blocking, tackling, and running. He believed that a team that knew the game's fundamentals would be a winning team.

Many members of the investment community believe as strongly as Lombardi did in fundamentals of a slightly different but related kind. These "fundamentalists" believe that if a company's "fundamental" income statement and balance sheet statistics are "in line," it will, in the long run, be a profitable investment.

Fundamentalists analyze these statistics to help them decide which common stocks to buy. Many software packages are available to help you perform the same types of analyses as professionals do. But before I review them, let's first look at the process of analyzing a company's fundamentals—this background information will give you a better feel for the purpose and function of the software I discuss later.

Fundamental analysis is a discipline that has been practiced since the 1930s to screen and select common stocks for investment. During the screening process, you extract information (called fundamental indicators) from various companies' income statements and balance sheets and produce financial statistics, which you then compare against your screening rules.

Screening Rules

You develop your screening rules according to your own investing criteria and the degree of risk you are willing to accept. A sample set of stock screening rules for identifying potential investments is shown in Figure 1.

Once you identify the stocks that meet the five screening rules shown in Figure 1, you can specify additional rules or more restrictive versions of the first five to produce a more selective subset of "acceptable" stocks. When your screening rules become restrictive enough to produce a list of manageable stocks, say 50 or so, you can then produce a report showing important statistics (for example,

Illustration: Mark Penberthy

Software packages for the PC can help "fundamental" stock market analysts screen stocks. Two use on-line data, while a third uses monthly data disks.

the 5-year growth rate in earnings) for each company. You make your final selections by scanning this report and combining the information with other fundamental data you may have about each company that cannot be easily quantified (for example, its management's expertise or the viability of its current or planned products).

As you can see, this process is highly analytical and includes many computations. You can imagine what a task it would be to manually screen 6,000 or more public companies.

Your PC Can Help

Since the personal computer can solve algebraic equations and make yes-no decisions much faster than you can, it should allow you to screen many more stocks than you can by manual analysis. If you can screen more stocks, you stand a better chance of selecting the best ones for investment because the universe you can consider is greater. However, to screen a large number of stocks you need computer-readable data. Companies like Standard & Poors Corporation and Value Line, Inc., have supplied investment information in electronic form for many years. With this electronically accessible financial data and a fundamental analysis software package, you can perform the same investment analyses that the large brokerage houses do so successfully.

Dow Jones Market Microscope

The *Dow Jones Market Microscope* is one of several available stock-screening software programs that use fundamental analysis as the basis for stock selection. Dow Jones & Company publishes and distributes two other stock market analysis packages: the *Market Analyzer* (technical analysis/charting), and the *Market Manager* (portfolio management). Dow Jones also offers the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, which supplies price quotations and company statistics. All three of the Dow Jones packages will automatically connect to and transfer information on the News/Retrieval service to your PC.

The *Market Microscope*, the Dow Jones fundamental analysis package, allows you to specify up to 20 fundamental indicators to be used in ranking a list of stocks that you specify. The Buy Screen report (Figure 2) and the Buy Screen Rank Matrix report (Figure 3) are used to assist you in deciding which stocks from the reports to buy or sell. Here's how this stock selection process works.

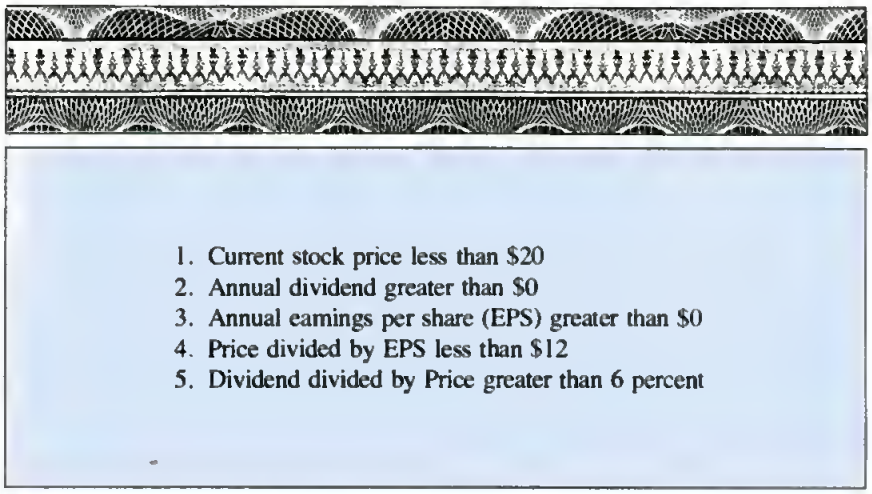


Figure 1: *An example of a set of investor-defined screening rules for identifying stocks that merit further fundamental analysis.*

Before you begin, you must have access to key company financial statistics (the fundamental indicators) for each stock you consider. The *Market Microscope* links to the Dow Jones information utility, which maintains 68 fundamental indicators (updated weekly) for thousands of companies.

To use this information, you select the option to Create or Edit Stock and Industry Lists from the program's main menu. A submenu allows you to specify stocks according to Standard Industry Codes (SIC codes) or another list of stocks of your own making. Within the list, you specify the specific stocks you want to include in your analysis.

Then you Select a Set of Indicators from a submenu that gives you access to the 68 fundamental indicators maintained on the News/Retrieval service. You can select up to 20 of the 68 indicators to be used in the Buy Screen Rank Matrix or the Buy Screen reports.

If you need indicators that are not on the list of 68, you will have to use some other method to get the data. You cannot use combinations of the 68 indicators to compute other ones. For instance, if you wanted to rank the stocks based on their company's total assets minus their total debt, divided by their number of shares outstanding, you would not be able to calculate this indicator for use in the stock ranking process. You might decide that debt to equity ratio (one of the 68 indicators in the database), is an acceptable substitute for your custom-designed indicator. Then your analysis could be performed totally within the *Market Microscope* package.

The 68 indicators Dow Jones supplies give you quite a wide array of information, so chances are good you'll find the ones you need for your analysis. (The appendix to the *Market Microscope* manual lists the 68 indicators and describes what they mean.)

Once you have chosen your indicators and your stocks, you then go on-line with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service host computer (Choose the Access Dow Jones Data Bases option from the main

menu) to extract the indicators for each of the stocks you have selected. If you have a modem with auto-dial, the software will make the connection and extract the data automatically. Even if you do not have an auto-dial modem, the program knows where to look in the Dow Jones database to extract the data you need. You do not have to spend a great deal of expensive connect-time looking through the database. You can sit back and watch your PC find the data you need and write it to disk.

To screen your stocks, you then select the criteria limits for each indicator. You pick the Screening Stocks and Industry Groups option from the main menu and the Specify a Buy Screen option from the submenu. The process is straightforward and takes only a few minutes. The information you specify is used to prepare the Buy Screen Rank Matrix shown in Figure 3. Finally, the Buy Screen is produced by selecting the Screen a List for Buying option in the same submenu you used to define the screening criteria limits.

As you can see, the *Dow Jones Market Microscope* is actually a stock ranking program rather than a stock screening program. Rather than selecting certain stocks that meet prescribed screening rules, the package requires you to specify stocks you are interested in and then ranks them for each indicator specified. It does not allow you to specify the screening rules and select stocks from the News/Retrieval service that meet those criteria. This is the package's most serious shortcoming. On the other hand, it does produce ranked lists of stocks, allowing you to exclude those that fall below a screening rule limit. So it is still a useful tool for fundamental analysis and can save you a considerable amount of time and effort.

VALUE/SCREEN

The *VALUE/SCREEN* program from Value Line, Inc., is a fundamental analysis stock screening program that uses a database of fundamental indicators supplied monthly on a disk instead of through an on-line database. It is a powerful and flexible program that allows you to screen for stocks based on your screening rules. It includes an extremely useful reporting module that allows you to produce custom reports formatted according to your specifications.

To use the *VALUE /SCREEN* program, you load the program disk in one disk drive and the data disk in another drive (neither the data nor program can be copied to a hard disk). Then select the Begin Screening option from the main menu. A screen that looks like Figure 4 will appear. (All of the 32 fundamental indicators shown in Figure 4 are fully explained in

```
NONE========================== BUY SCREEN ==========================

   COMPUTERS,SYS.,PERIPH.          (170)  -  04/06/84          04/17/84

A. CURRENT P/E RATIO.....................LOW TO HIGH   LIMIT: 10
                                                       ICF: 14.0
   CONTROL DATA CORP                CDA          8.3
   >
   INTERNATL BUSINESS MACH          IBM         12.1
   AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESS'G         AUD         16.1
   DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CO             DEC         19.8
   APPLE COMPUTER INC               AAPL        24.7
   DATA GENERAL CORP                DGN         37.8

B. 5YR EPS %GROWTH RATE..................HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: 20
                                                       ICF: 15.0
   APPLE COMPUTER INC               AAPL        71.0
   >
   AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESS'G         AUD         19.0
   INTERNATL BUSINESS MACH          IBM         15.0
   CONTROL DATA CORP                CDA         11.0
   DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CO             DEC          7.0
   DATA GENERAL CORP                DGN        -14.0

C. INSIDER NET TRADING(1000SHRS).........HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: ICF
                                                       ICF: -1015
   APPLE COMPUTER INC               AAPL         10
   DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CO             DEC           6
   AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESS'G         AUD          +0
   DATA GENERAL CORP                DGN          +0
   INTERNATL BUSINESS MACH          IBM          -7
   CONTROL DATA CORP                CDA          -9
   >

D. EST EPS %GROWTH PRESENT FY............HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: 15
                                                       ICF: NONE
   DATA GENERAL CORP                DGN       133.33
   CONTROL DATA CORP                CDA        18.33
   AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESS'G         AUD        17.20
   INTERNATL BUSINESS MACH          IBM        15.71
   >
   DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CO             DEC         7.20
   APPLE COMPUTER INC               AAPL      -37.50
```

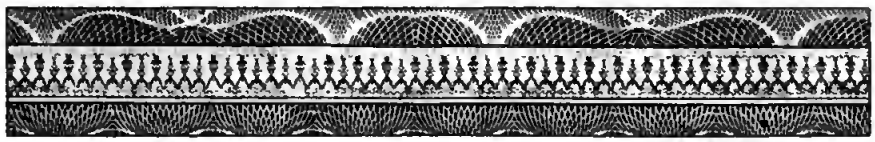
Figure 2: *Buy Screen from the* Dow Jones Market Microscope.

the manual.) You select the indicators to be considered in your criteria and specify criteria limits for each indicator you select. In defining screening criteria, you are also allowed to compare one indicator with another or with a constant multiplied by another indicator. This feature is useful for creating such screening rules as "Recent price is less than 75 percent of 12-month high price" (that is, price of a stock must be at least 25 percent below the highest price in the past 12 months).

When the screening rules are set, you just strike the Return key twice and screening begins immediately. The program searches rapidly through the database (a full search takes less than a minute). The program reports how many stocks have been examined and how many stocks have passed the screen. You can revise the screening criteria (making it either more or less restrictive) to include a smaller or larger set of stocks for future reports.

Reporting is straightforward and flexible. In effect, any variable or combination of variables can be reported. You can sort for any indicator in the database. You can get only up to seven columns of data in one report, but you can produce multiple reports with different variables in each report.

VALUE/SCREEN is a fast fundamental analysis screening package that can save you hundreds of hours in screening and analysis time.



```
========================== BUY SCREEN RANK MATRIX ==========================

   COMPUTERS,SYS.,PERIPH.          (170)  -  04/06/84                  04/17/84

A. CURRENT P/E RATIO.......................LOW TO HIGH   LIMIT: 10

B. 5YR EPS %GROWTH RATE....................HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: 20

C. INSIDER NET TRADING(1000SHRS)...........HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: ICF (-1015 )

D. EST EPS %GROWTH PRESENT FY..............HIGH TO LOW   LIMIT: 15

SYMBOL  A  B  C  D  ABCD
AAPL    5  1  1  6  .!!.
AUD     3  2  3  3  ..!!
CDA     1  4  6  2  !.!!
DEC     4  5  2  5  ..!.
DGN     6  6  4  1  ..!!
IBM     2  3  5  4  ..!!

#>LIM   1  1  6  4
#COMP   6  6  6  6
```

Figure 3: *Buy Screen Rank Matrix from the* Market Microscope.

```
1 TIMELINESS          9 RECENT PRICE        17 3-5 YR APPREC %      25 5-YR EPS GROWTH
2 SAFETY             10 CURR P-E RATIO      18 3-5 YR TOT RTN       26 5-YR DIV GROWTH
3 INDUSTRY RANK      11 CURRENT DIVD YLD    19 PROJ 3-5 YR EPS      27 5-YR BOOK GROWTH
4 PRICE STABILITY    12 CURRENT E.P.S.      20 PROJ 3-5 YR DIV      28 % RTN/NET WORTH
5 FINL STRENGTH      13 CURRENT DIV/SH      21 PROJ 3-5 YR BV/SH    29 % RETD/EQUITY
6 BETA               14 PRICE/BOOK VAL      22 PROJ EPS GROWTH      30 ANNUAL SALES
7 12-MO HIGH PRICE   15 DEBT/CAPITAL        23 PROJ DIV GROWTH      31 INDUSTRY CODE
8 12-MO LOW PRICE    16 MARKET CAPITLZTN    24 PROJ BV/SH GROWTH    32 FISC YR-END DATE

                                                  MM/YY
          VARIABLE          <=>                   VALUE          # OF STOCKS
  INPUT NUMBER-->

.......................................................................................
        INPUT # OF ITEM AND PRESS (RETURN); OR PRESS (RETURN) TO EXIT
```

Figure 4: *The list of fundamental indicators available in* VALUE/SCREEN.

Head to Head

One of the major differences between *VALUE/SCREEN* and the *Dow Jones Market Microscope* is that *VALUE/SCREEN* allows you to separate the stocks that successfully pass the screening rules from the ones that don't. Once the stocks that pass the screening rules are identified, custom reports containing information on only the screened stocks can be produced. This is an important difference because you are able to screen all of the stocks included in the *VALUE/LINE* database rather than just the stocks or industry groups you specify. The *Dow Jones Market Microscope* could accomplish the same thing by specifying that the lists you search for contain all industry groups, but this approach would not be practical because the cost of screening is based on connect-time and it would be expensive to select all the stocks in the database. The *Market Microscope* was not designed to screen the entire Dow Jones database.

Another major difference is in the method used to distribute the data to you. *VALUE/SCREEN* searches a database on disk rather than on-line. The *VALUE/SCREEN* monthly disk contains information on 1,650 stocks, many fewer than you can access with the Dow Jones databases. The *Market Microscope* can access information on over 3,200 companies in the Media General Financial Services and Disclosure II databases and 2,400 companies in the Corporate Earnings Estimator database. The 68 indicators available in

Fundamental Facts

A listing of some of the available fundamental analysis software packages.

Dow Jones Market Microscope
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link
Dow Jones & Company
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5114
List Price: *Market Microscope,* $699; *Spreadsheet Link,* $249.
Requirements: *Market Microscope:* 128K RAM, DOS 1.1, RS-232-compatible modem, asynchronous adapter. *Spreadsheet Link:* depends on those for spreadsheet. At minimum, 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, acoustic coupler or 300/1000-baud modem, asynchronous adapter.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VALUE/SCREEN
Value Line, Inc.
711 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 687-3965
List Price: $495 per year (includes database on monthly disks).
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives, printer optional.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOCKFOCUS
Centennial Software, Inc.
1873 South Bellaire St., Suite 510
Denver, CO 80222
(800) 525-2003
List Price: $59.95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, printer desirable.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Market Maverick
Financial Software, Inc.
11401 Westridge Circle
Chardon, OH 44024
(800) 392-2669
List Price: $275; $120 per year for monthly database disk and newsletter.
Requires: 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, printer and modem optional.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro PMS
The Boston Company
One Boston Place
Boston, MA 02106
(800) 468-8324
List Price: Portfolio accounting package, $95; Database and analysis package, $395 per year for monthly disks, $250 per year for quarterly disks.
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Evaluation Form
Investor's Software
Box N
Bradenton Beach, FL 33510
(813) 778-5515
List Price: Version 1, $80; Version 2, $100
Requirements: 64K RAM, one disk drive, printer recommended.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro/Scan
Isys Corporation
50 Church St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 491-6221
List Price: $6,250 per year and up for monthly disks, depending on which of five available databases you want.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, printer optional.

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stockpac II
Standard & Poors Corporation
25 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
(212) 208-8000
List Price: $245 to $1,000 per year including monthly database disks, depending on databases chosen.
Requires: 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, graphics card to view graphs.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stock Portfolio System
Smith Micro Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 7137
Huntington Beach, CA 92615
List Price: $185
Requires: 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive or hard disk.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Dow Jones package are a more comprehensive set than the Value Line package's 32 indicators.

The relative costs of these two packages depend on how often you need to use the databases. The Dow Jones package accesses price quotes and trading volume data from the Dow Jones Quotes database, estimated corporate earnings from the Corporate Earnings Estimator database, and the rest of the data used in the analysis from the Disclosure II database. At a 300-baud data transfer rate, the price for accessing these databases ranges from $.10 to $1.20 per minute depending on the time of day, database you are using and type of service you have (Standard, Blue Chip or Executive). For volume users, the least expensive way to access the data is to connect to the service only in non-prime-time hours (6:01 p.m. to 4:00 a.m. or on weekends or holidays) and pay an annual subscription fee of $100 for the Executive service. Under that arrangement, quotes cost only 10¢ per minute, and all other data cost 60¢ per minute. There is a flat $2 charge for each company accessed through the Disclosure II database. The monthly Value Line disk service costs a flat $495 for a 12-month subscription (includes price of the original software).

Use of electronic databases will increase tremendously as more and more investors discover how much less time and effort it takes to perform fundamental analyses with a personal computer than to do them by hand. Although consumers have no individual control over the prices of these services, it is logical to assume that the cost (particularly of those with lower variable costs) will decrease as the volume of subscribers increases.

Which of these two packages is best for you? The answer depends on your analysis preferences and frequency of analysis. If you need to screen the stock database only occasionally and you know which stocks and industry groups you want to follow, the Dow Jones package may be better for you. If you want to screen all stocks and get custom-designed reports on those that meet your criteria, the Value Line package is probably the better choice.

For my style of investing (which may be quite different from yours), I need to screen all stocks and then narrow further analysis to only those stocks that are of particular interest to me. Therefore, I would pick the Value Line over the Dow Jones package. However, if I did my screening analysis, say, only once a year and then bought and held the stocks for

VALUE/SCREEN allows you to separate the stocks that pass the screening rules from the ones that don't and produce reports on only the screened stocks.

investment, I would go with the Dow Jones package because of its lower cost for the infrequent user.

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link

A number of other fine fundamental investment analysis packages are also on the market, but I cannot adequately cover them all here. However, another package from Dow Jones called the *Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link* deserves special mention. The *Spreadsheet Link* is a utility package that links the data in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval databases to *Multiplan*, *1-2-3*, and *VisiCalc*. Although it is not a fundamental analysis package per se, it can be used effectively for fundamental analysis and allows you to formulate even the most complicated of fundamental analysis indicators. As with the *Market Microscope* package, you have to know what stocks you want to work with in advance, but once the stocks have been identified you can manipulate the "fundamentals" of these stocks in any way you want and then rank them by any selection criteria using the sorting and computation capabilities of the spreadsheet. The *Spreadsheet Link* software would be a useful addition to your fundamental analysis software tool kit because it links the power of the spreadsheet with useful data found in the Dow Jones database. The flexibility this product gives you is almost unlimited!

Conclusion

With the wealth of good fundamental analysis packages either already available or soon coming to market, you should be able to find a program and data source that meets your particular stock selection and analysis needs.

The list of vendor addresses, packages and prices in the sidebar *(Fundamental Facts)* is probably not complete because packages that do fundamental analysis are being introduced rapidly. Standard & Poors has just released *Stockpac II* for the IBM PC. The program, which is excellent, has previously been available only for Apple computers. It should be equally good (and also faster) on the PC.

Fundamental analysis packages will quickly repay their cost through the time they save you in screening and analysis. They will also allow you to perform analyses that you would not attempt by hand, thereby providing considerably more information for your stock selection decisions than you would otherwise have. The chances are good that fundamental analysis software will help you make more profitable stock investing decisions. Without a doubt, you will be able to make more intelligent decisions with the added information they provide. ■

Micro Flash is Reliable

- In our 4th year of business *(One of the Originals!)*
- Positive buying power within the industry meaning well-stocked inventories and a consistent supply
- A reputation as specialists in the business and corporate marketplaces
- A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it — we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms

- MasterCard or VISA — with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- $100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change without notice

Micro Flash Shipping

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	$ 395.00	289.00
64K Ram Chip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.00
Davong 10 MB External	2395.00	1795.00
Hauppauge B0B7 Chip	175.00	157.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
Panasonic Half-Height Drives	495.00	189.00
Paradise Multidisplay Card	589.00	489.00
Printers — Epson, Oki, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
Max-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Monitor	895.00	524.00
SR-12 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor	799.00	629.00
Scan Doubler	249.00	214.00
PTI Gateshield Power Supply	359.00	329.00
Quadram Expandable Quadboard	295.00	239.00
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, Others		$CALL$

SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBase II*	$ 700.00	$379.00
FRAMEWORK	695.00	549.00
BPI Systems Accounting* (ea. mod.)	595.00	398.00
Continental Home Accountant Plus*	150.00	84.00
DayFlo (for IBM PC XT)	495.00	371.00
Fox and Galler QUICKCODE*	295.00	179.00
Human Edge Sales Edge	250.00	198.00
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	349.00
Microsoft* Multiplan™*	195.00	148.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	495.00	348.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
Basic Compiler*	395.00	278.00
Business Basic Compiler	800.00	418.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler*	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler*	700.00	518.00
Sort Facility*	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	198.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
MultiMate Int'l MultiMate	495.00	298.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
RoseSoft ProKey Vers 3.0	129.95	95.00
SPI Open Access	595.00	475.00

*Also available in Apple II Format

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH

Davong MacDisk 10 MB	$2395.00	2059.00
Microsoft* Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart	125.00	99.00
Word	195.00	148.00
Maxell 3½" Diskettes	7.10	8.00

Member Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed Dun & Bradstreet

Many other products available at comparable discounts! Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433

MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY/ERIC FREEDMAN

From Wall Street To Your Street

When you marry the analytical and number-crunching capabilities of the PC to the upscale demographics of most PC users, the result is a plethora of software programs designed to help personal computer users better monitor their money, property, and other assets.

INVESTMENT MANAGER and *Dollars and $ense* are among the progeny of that marriage. Each is intended to assist you in managing your money. But like human siblings who sometimes bear little physical or personality resemblance to each other, these programs have more differences than similarities. While *Dollars and $ense* is a powerful and versatile version of the common budgeting and balancing program, *INVESTMENT MANAGER* ventures into exotic territory—handling stocks, bonds, and other investments.

Are we making money or losing our shirts? How do we know what kind of return we're getting from dividends and interest? Does the selling price mean a capital gain or capital loss? There must be a better way to monitor our investments than to draw columns on ruled notebook paper and enter the market quotes every week by pencil.

INVESTMENT MANAGER is a hybrid package intended to replace the pencil with a PC. It combines a specialized database management program for maintaining securities portfolios with a telecommunications mode for accessing market prices and automatically updating those portfolios through Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Warner Computer Systems.

A computer-based portfolio management system isn't for everyone. If you've got 12 shares in Mississippi Asbestos, Ltd. inherited from your great uncle, two U.S. Savings Bonds left over from high school graduation, and a money market fund, you're better off investing the cost of *INVESTMENT MANAGER* in something else. This type of program is more suited

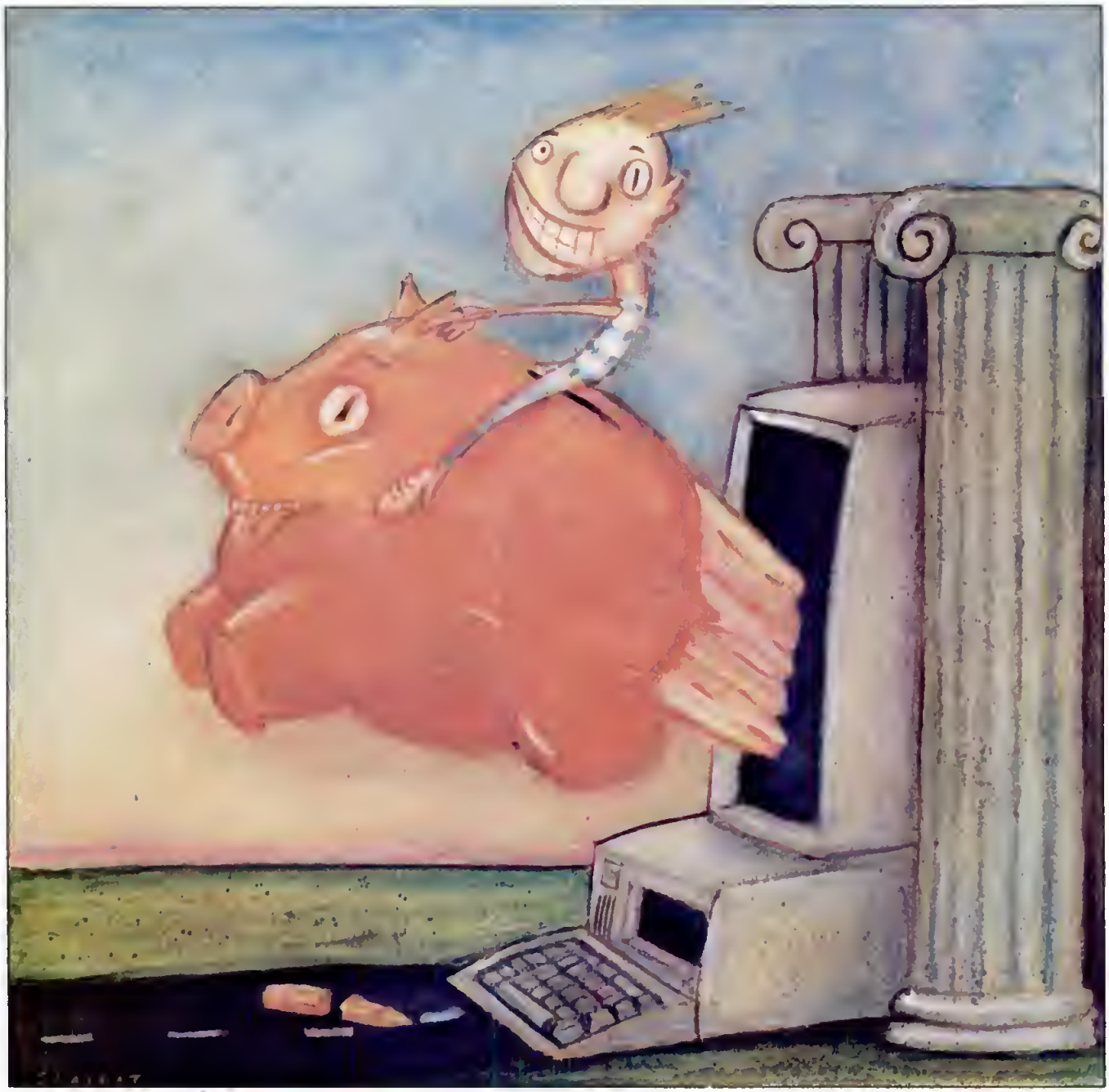


Illustration: Andrew Shachat

INVESTMENT MANAGER will keep tabs on the welfare of your stocks and bonds, while Dollars and $ense keeps your checkbook and home finances healthy.

for the serious investor with a variety of holdings, for the dabbler with small amounts invested in different companies, for an investment club, for someone who enjoys tracking hypothetical investments, or for a teacher who wants to give students a look at economics.

INVESTMENT MANAGER is a few-frills, monochrome, menu-driven program. A major plus is the lack of commands to memorize or look up. Relevant keys are shown on the appropriate screen, and most functions require few keystrokes. Selecting from the nine-item main menu (Figure 1) leads you to submenus.

The database portion of the program maintains data on stocks, bonds, and similar investments, including purchase price, date of acquisition, corporate name, stock exchange symbol, number of shares, recent market quotations, and dividends or interest received. It will also indicate whether a holding listed in the portfolio is "closed," or sold. There's no field in which to list brokerage fees.

If you're using *INVESTMENT MANAGER* to monitor a family's holdings, you can keep them together or easily create separate portfolios for each spouse and child. If you forget what's in a particular portfolio, go to the Portfolio Files Utilities menu to select Review Securities on Disk.

Data entry is easy. After selecting the Enter New Securities option from the menu by pressing N, you're prompted to enter the portfolio name; whether the security is a stock, bond, or other; its trading symbol; the number of units purchased;

PC FIRST FILE

INVESTMENT MANAGER
IMSI
633 Fifth Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-7101
List Price: $275
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS. Printer and modem optional.

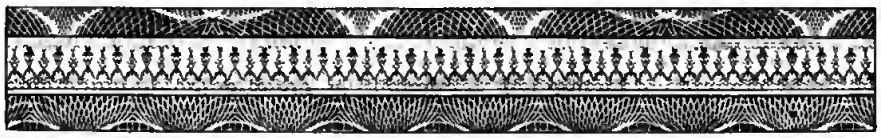
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
SECURITY PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL: MAIN MENU
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

        N        ENTER NEW SECURITIES

        S        SELL SECURITIES

        Q        ENTER MARKET QUOTES

        D        ENTER DIVIDENDS/INTEREST

        P        PRINT/DISPLAY PORTFOLIO REPORTS

        C        CALCULATE PORTFOLIO (Performance Report)

        U        PORTFOLIO FILE UTILITIES

        F        PORTFOLIO MACRO FUNCTIONS (Optional)

        X        TO EXIT PROGRAM

    PRESS LETTER TO INDICATE CHOICE
```

Figure 1: INVESTMENT MANAGER*'s main menu.*

```
                    INVENTORY REPORT
                    PORTFOLIO NAME: FREEDMAN        page  1  04 22 1984

                                  PRICE/   INTEREST/      GAIN OR LOSS
NAME OF FIRM      UNITS   TL. COST   QUOTE    DIVIDENDS  LONG TERM    SHORT TERM
************      *****   ********   ******   *********  ************************

BONDS:

IBM 9.5% 1986        10     10,000     10,000      1425                       0
HONEYWELL 14.8%       5      5,075      5,875       435                       0
SPERRY 10.5%         10      9,025      9,500       948                     475
        TOTALS            $24,900    $25,375     2,807                    $475

STOCKS:

COLECO               85      4,250      4,250       275                       0
DIGITAL             100      6,570      6,570      1300                       0
IBM                  50      6,325      6,325       180                       0
IBM                  50      5,850      5,850       270                       0
TANDY               100      2,750      3,050       225          300
        TOTALS            $25,745    $26,045     2,250                    $300

OTHER:

DREYFUS 30 CENT     750      4,973      4,973      1368                       0
        TOTALS            $4,973     $4,973     1,368                      $0

GRAND TOTALS              $55,618    $56,393    $6,425          $0        $475
                                                TOTAL CAPITAL  GAIN        $775
```

Figure 2: *An inventory report in* INVESTMENT MANAGER.



```
                    PORTFOLIO PERFORMANCE REPORT
                    PORTFOLIO: FREEDMAN     04-22-1984
                    D & C POSITIONS

ENTIRE PORTFOLIO                          % RETURN        # OF SECURITIES
    TOTAL ANNUALIZED RETURN:                62.18                 9
    TL. BETA ADJ. RETURN:                   62.18                 9
    ANU. RETURN DIV./INTR.:                 55.49                 9
    ANU. RETURN CAP. ONLY.:                  6.69                 9

                         PORTFOLIO BETA:    0.247

                    TRANSACTIONS INDEX         11579

STOCK PORTION                             % RETURN        # OF SECURITIES
    TOTAL ANNUALIZED RETURN:                89.69                 5
    TL. BETA ADJ. RETURN:                   89.69                 5
    ANU. RETURN DIV./INTR.:                 79.14                 5
    ANU. RETURN CAP. ONLY.:                 10.55                 5

                          STOCK BETA:    1.000

                    TRANSACTIONS INDEX          2843

BOND PORTION                              % RETURN        # OF SECURITIES
    TOTAL ANNUALIZED RETURN:                37.63                 3
    ANU. RETURN DIV./INTR.:                 32.19                 3
    ANU. RETURN CAP. ONLY.:                  5.45                 3

                    TRANSACTIONS INDEX          0722

OTHER PORTION                             % RETURN        # OF SECURITIES
    TOTAL ANNUALIZED RETURN:             10041.63                 1
    TL. BETA ADJ. RETURN:                10041.63                 1
    ANU. RETURN DIV./INTR.:              10041.63                 1
    ANU. RETURN CAP. ONLY.:                  0.00                 1

                         OTHER BETA:    1.000

                    TRANSACTIONS INDEX            14
```

Figure 3: *A portfolio performance report generated by* INVESTMENT MANAGER.

```
                Main Menu


[ A ]  Define Accounts                      Account Disk: Writing
[ B ]  Modify Check Account Data
                                        Disk Extension Number.....0
[ C ]  Enter Transactions               Version...................5
[ D ]  Edit Transactions                Date Last Entry...........2/12/84
[ E ]  Transactions Report
[ F ]  Reconcile Bank Statement         Number of Accounts........31 of 120
                                        Number of Check Accounts..1 of 12
[ G ]  Prepare Reports                  Variable Budgets Used.....0 of 32
[ H ]  Prepare Graphs
                                        Number of Transactions....10
[ I ]  Account Disk Utilities           Amount of Disk Used.......3 Percent
[ J ]  Write Checks
[ K ]  Modify Configuration Parameters


DDDD
```

each time you want to log on. Once you're on-line, pressing the F2 key will automatically update the securities in the portfolio and then disconnect you.

The ability to decode the alien symbols on the financial pages of the newspaper won't necessarily prepare you for the illogical organization of the *INVESTMENT MANAGER*'s manual. For example, to set the parameters for installing the program to configure of your PC or XT, don't look at the beginning of the manual—turn to Chapter 4. At the beginning you'll find a tutorial "User's Guide," but it's difficult to work your way through the tutorial before you've configured the software.

Beyond the organizational drawbacks are more substantive and confusing difficulties. The illustrations in the manual, such as tbe inventory report, don't always correspond with what you'll see on the screen.

Another difficulty I encountered was with tbe word *beta*. I came across the word in the tutorial and again in the introduction, both times without a definition. It appears a third time in the step-by-step instructions for entering new securities, where you're simply told, "If you do not know the beta or you lack an understanding of beta theory, just push <CR> (carriage return) without typing anything else. The program will automatically assign all stocks a beta of 1 and all other securities a beta of 0." The long-awaited explanation finally appears on page 60: "Beta is a measurement of the price volatility of a particular investment" and can be obtained through Dow Jones or Value Line.

Other small but irksome problems include an on-line help function that doesn't help much, generally referring you to a section of the manual, and a rigid format for entering dates—if you forget to use two digits for the month or day, the error screen appears with a beep.

On tbe positive side, the program handles DIF files so you can transfer data between it and some spreadsheets, including *1-2-3* and *VisiCalc*. Its glossary explains computer and investment terms and it comes with a demonstration portfolio called DEMO, so you can experiment with data manipulation and reporting.

INVESTMENT MANAGER is noble in conception but flawed by birth defects. In deciding whether this program belongs among your software holdings, evaluate whether broader programs such as accounting or spreadsheet packages can do an adequate job of tracking your Wall Street holdings. In addition, balance the cost of subscribing to Dow Jones or Warner if you don't use those services, especially if you already subscribe to CompuServe or The Source, both of which carry stock market listings.

Dollars and $ense
Monogram
8295 S. La Cienega
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529
List Price: $165
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk not supported), 80-column display, monochrome or color/graphics card. Color monitor and printer optional.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Financing

If your finances have little to do with Wall Street and everything to do with stretching your paycheck and balancing your checkbook, *Dollars and $ense* might be a sensible investment.

An accounting program should be easy to learn, but that's not enough to make a noticeable difference in how you handle personal or small business finances. A good program should also maximize your PC's capabilities and handle tasks that otherwise require tedious calculations—without requiring training as an accountant. *Dollars and $ense* meets that test, and at a reasonable price. Its functions include budgeting, checkbook balancing, generating reports, writing checks, and producing multicolor graphs. Budget management is the heart of *Dollars and $ense* as well as the jump-off point for the program's other features.

You will need at least two disks, one for the program and one for each set of accounts. Use the Account Disk Utilities item from the main menu (Figure 4) to initialize a data disk. You can use any of three predefined sets of accounts—business, household, and tax preparation—that come with appropriate categories of assets, liabilities, expenses, and income. You can modify any of those sets or create your own with a maximum of 120 monetary categories. You may also include an amount budgeted monthly for any of those categories, a tool that will help you analyze your spending patterns and improve your fiscal planning.

The right-hand half of the main menu screen is a status section for such information as the date of last entry, number of account categories in use (maximum 120), and percentage of the data disk used.

Once an account is defined you're ready to enter transactions through the main menu. Here you list expenditures, starting with the check number and followed by date, payee, account, taxable status, and amount. A typical entry would read,

```
#3512 10/19 North Pole
  Furniture, Inc.
Repairs/Maintenance T $225.
```

Check numbers are automatically recorded serially based on the starting number for the account, but you can override the default from the keyboard when, for example, a check was voided. You can also record multiple-purpose or split expenditures such as a single check to a computer store, part for office supplies and the remainder for hardware.

Deposits are entered with the source of income in the transaction mode. So are credit card charges, which are regarded as liabilities. The upper right-hand corner of the screen shows a running balance.

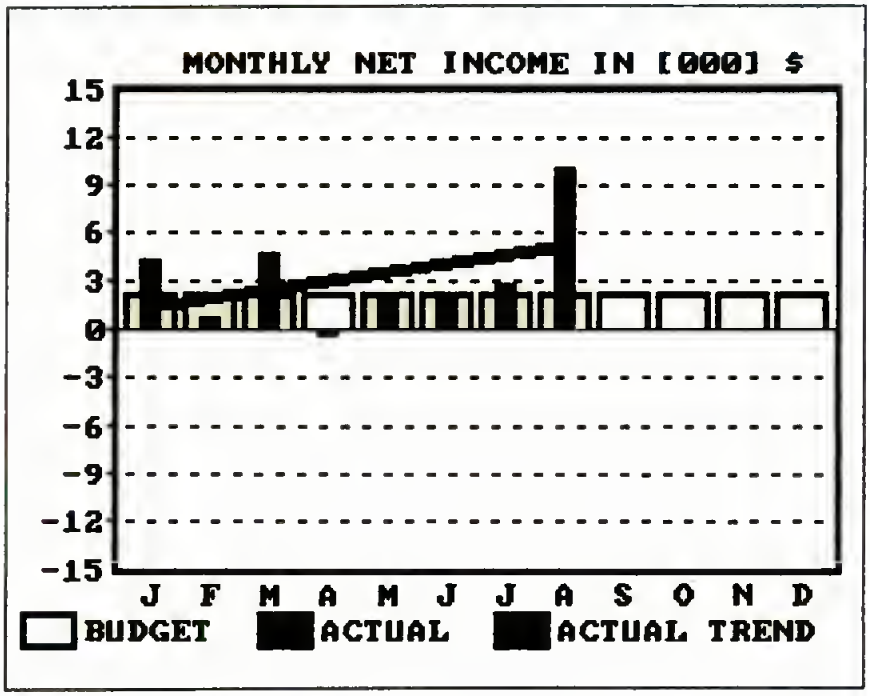


Figure 5: *A* Dollars and Sense *bar graph comparing monthly net income to a projection.*

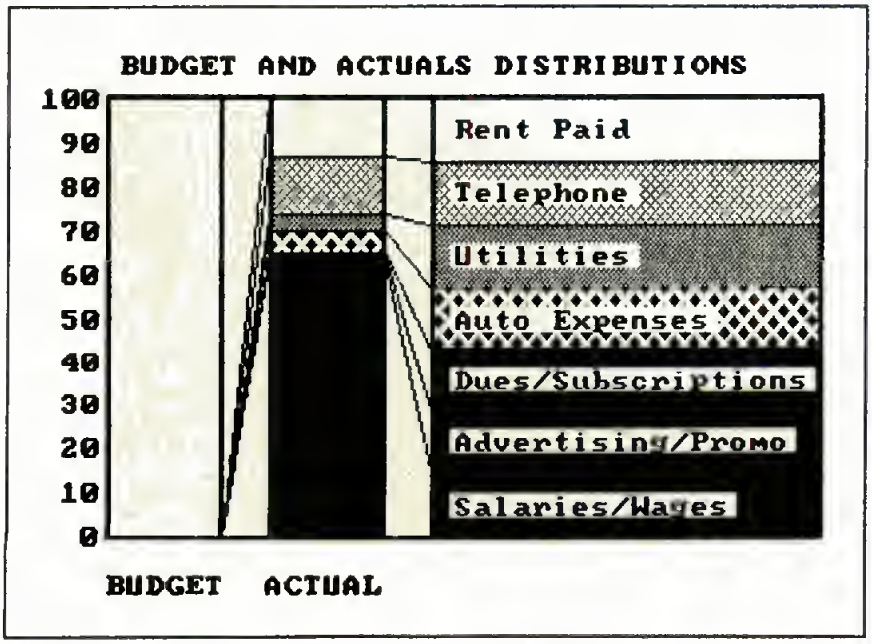


Figure 6: *A* Dollars and Sense *distribution graph showing relative proportions of expenditures and income in seven categories.*

A mini menu at the top of the screen lists the commands for editing, scrolling, inserting and deleting entries, and returning to previous menus. Transactions you already entered also can be changed through the Edit Transactions item on the main menu.

If you use *Dollars and Sense* to reconcile bank statements, you can mark the status of each check or deposit as cleared. If you use it to write checks, you'll need special preprinted computerized check forms. The manual explains how to order them.

Show and Tell

Once you've gotten the technique under your belt and entered some transactions, it's time for the bells and whistles: reports and graphs. The program provides several reports that list transactions, summarize accounts, show cash flow, and compare amounts budgeted with actual expenditures and receipts. You can display them on your monitor or print them out. Graphics are generated from the main menu. The submenu lets you choose between monochrome or color on your monitor and lets you print out a hard copy on a dot matrix printer in addition to the screen display.

The most useful graphs are those that show the relationship between actual and budgeted income and spending. For example, Figure 5 is a bar graph of actual monthly net income compared to projected net income for the free-lance home business, including a trend line. You can produce such graphs for an individual category in your account or for a composite of categories. In addition, you can produce a distribution graph showing the relative proportion of expenditure or income from up to 12 account categories (Figure 6).

If your only purpose is to maintain household accounts, you write relatively few checks, and you aren't floundering in debt with a nagging sense that you're doing something wrong, you probably don't need *Dollars and Sense*. It's more

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

Technical Information & Other Queries
(602) 246-2222
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

SAVE EVEN MORE!
We will attempt to beat anyones' price, and remember, if you don't liva in Arizona, you won't pay aalas tax, which can save you an additional 6% or mora compared with purchases made in your homa stata.

HARDWARE! HARDWARE! HARDWARE!

Epson, Okidata, NEC, Gemini, Daisywriter, Diablo, Juki, Silver Reed, Toshiba Printers and AMDEC, Princeton and Zenith Monitors are now available from Warehouse Software. Call for the lowest prices in the U.S.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

UNBEATABLE PACKAGE PRICE!!
DBASE II+Everymans data base primer + Extra diskette with Dbase Accounting. Mail List and Inventory Programs. For IBM PC and CP/M — Call for our special price.

Fox and Geller Quickcode.....$159
Knowledgeman.....$275
Condor III.....$330
NWA Statpak.....$350
Tim IV.....$249
Infostar.....$255
PFS File.....$95
FRIDAY.....$175
Personal Pearl.....$145
Fast Facts for IBM PC.....$135
RBase 4000.....$285

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar, Mail Merge, Correct Star,Star Index.....$345
Wordstar.....$230
Mail Merge or Spell Star.....$130
Microsoft Word With Mouse.....$305
Word Perfect.....$295
Volkswriter for the IBM PC.....$110
Volkswriter DeLuxe.....$175
Aspen Spellchecker.....$36
Metasoft Benchmark.....$265
Multimate.....$275
Peachtext 5000.....$195

SPREADSHEETS

Calcstar for IBM PC ... $65 .... Other $95
Supercalc II.....$159
Supercalc III.....$215
Microsoft Multiplan.....$155
!TK Solver.....$289

ACCOUNTING

TCS. equivalent of Peachtree - Specially augmented by Warehouse Software. Customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M, for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Each Module ... $75 For All Four $275

CYMA ..... CALL

Call for programs not listed.

Dollars & $ence.....95
MBSI GL, PA, AP, AR Each Module....$350

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-it.....$85
Microstuf Crosstalk.....$105

BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES
Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 384K. 1 year warranty.....$255

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler.....$295
Microsoft C Compiler.....$325
Microsoft Pascal Compiler.....$245
Microsoft Basic Compiler.....$285
Microsoft Basic Language.....$250
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC.....$135
CBASIC CP/M-80.....$99

16 Pounds of IBM PC DOS Compatible Portable Computer - Hyperion - 2 Disc Drives -Software. List $3690 ..... SALE $2665

FOR PC DOS

Norton Utilities.....$55
Copy II PC.....$34
Prokey V3.0.....$89
Harvard Project Manager.....$265
Microsoft Flight Simulator.....$38

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200 Modem.....$495
Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC.....$435
Anchor Signalman 1200baud Modem..$285
Quadcolor I Board for IBM PC.....$195
MPI 320K Disk Drives.....$185
CDC 320K Disk Drives.....$229
10 MB internal hard drive for IBM PC $995
23MB external hard drive for IBM PC $1895
256K Ram Board for IBM PC.....$299
Princeton RGB monitor.....$495

PRINTERS

Juki letter quality printer.....$445
Gemini 15X, 10x Printers..... Call
Okidata Printers..... Call
NEC Printers..... Call
Corona Computer Portable or Desk Top Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $5.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Prices subject to change.

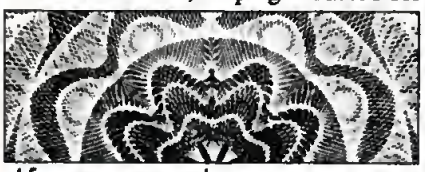
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE
2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6
Phoenix, AZ 85021

WALL STREET

likely to fit your needs if you own a small business, operate an individual or small group professional practice, have a side profession, serve as treasurer of a local club, or can't balance your checkbook even with three bankers at your side.

Although *Dollars and $ense* is easy to learn and use, it does have a few eccentricities. Instead of relying on the Return key to enter a selection, the program uses P for



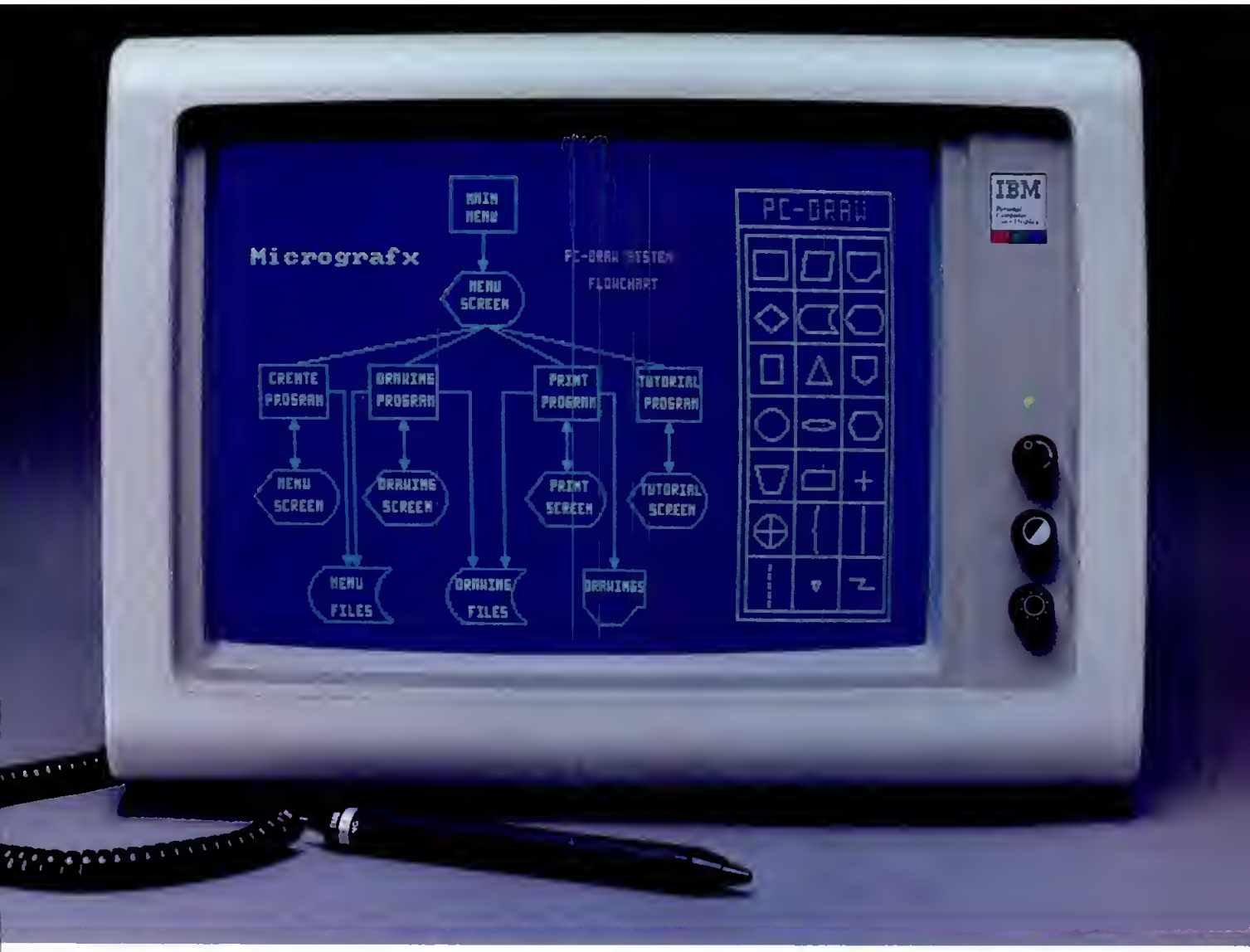
If your only purpose is to maintain household accounts, you don't need Dollars and $ense.

proceed. And instead of using the Esc key to return to a previous menu, it uses Q for quit at the prompt.

The manual comes in a three-ring plastic binder and a cardboard slipcase. Although the documentation is clearly written and amply illustrated, it's not well organized. Too frequently, I found myself thumbing through the index, then turning to three or four scattered pages in search of an explanation. To ease that burden, plan to spend time with the demo/tutorial disk included in the package.

According to the manual, a double-sided data disk will hold up to 4,000 transactions. It would be easier if the program was able to maintain independent records for more than one account on a single disk.

But these are relatively small quibbles for a package that clearly delivers what it promises. You can trust *Dollars and $ense* with your dollars and cents. ■



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT.™

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

PC-Draw: $395 (includes HP7470A / 7475A Plotter Support). Light Pen: $195. PCjr version: $195. Plotters and graphics boards at competitive prices. To order or for information call (214) 234-1769 or write Micrografx.

MICROGRAFX INC.

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081

© 1984 Micrografx

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY/NICK MAFFEI

The PC Way To FINANCIAL INDEPENDENCE

Everyone has a dream. Mine has always been to make my fortune quickly, retire early, and live off my investments. Until recently, however, all my attempts to do so have met with little success. But once I gave up the notion of instant wealth and discovered the power of the PC as an investment tool, my fortunes began to improve.

At first I imagined that all I had to do was set up my finances on a PC, sit back and watch my assets appreciate. Well, it didn't work out that way, but along the way I learned a few things.

Before I started using an IBM PC, I had only modest financial success. I had a home, a couple of real estate properties, and about $50,000 invested in stocks, mutual funds, and limited partnerships—certainly not enough to expect to retire on. I had to find ways to make my money grow faster.

I was not ignorant about money or computers. I had an M.B.A. degree in finance and several years of sales experience in data processing. Even so, I had to teach myself how to use the PC to better manage my several investments. The learning process was slow and involved a good deal of trial and error.

Playing with VisiCalc

The first IBM PC I used for this task was one I borrowed from work during Christmas 1982. I had an adequate manual system for tracking my investments, but somehow I seemed to spend more time tracking my money than analyzing investment alternatives. I spent the entire holiday season playing with *VisiCalc* and creating financial spreadsheets, budgets and miscellaneous lists. I had a marvelous time!

In January when the time came to take the PC back, I missed it so much I ordered my own. In February I joined the local PC user group and started to attend monthly meetings. While I was familiar with computers, I knew little about the PC and even less about BASIC programming. At first, these meetings seemed much too technical for me, and frankly, I was overwhelmed. Nonetheless, I realized the power of the PC and jumped right in. My initial system consisted of 64K memory, two 320K disk

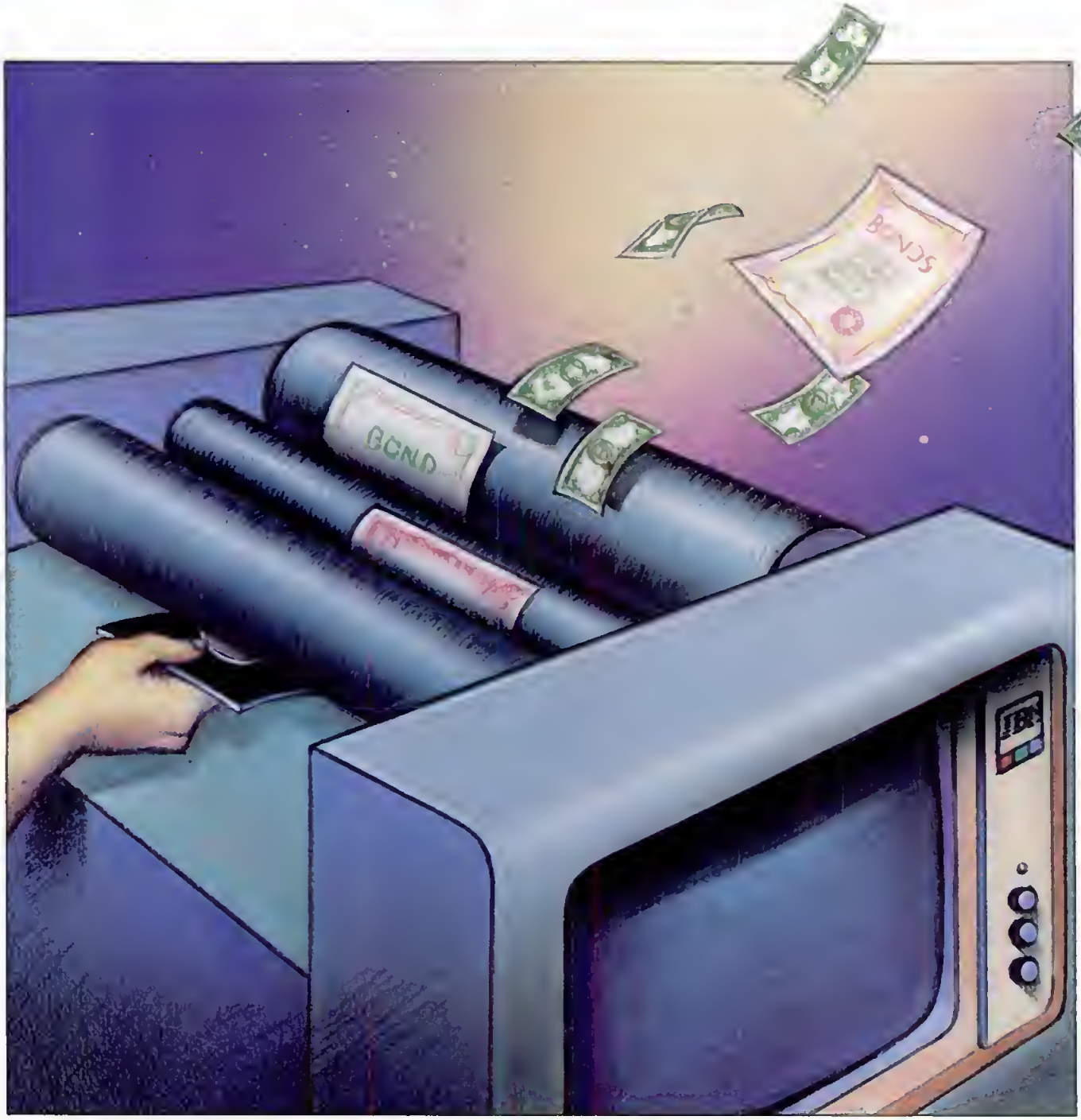


Illustration: Akio Matsuyoshi

An investor uses a PC to write programs to analyze his investment alternatives. He doesn't make a fortune overnight, but he learns a few things along the way.

drives, a monochrome display, and a graphics printer. The price (purchased through my company) was $3,082. I immediately upgraded it to 256K memory and purchased Lotus' *1-2-3*. Within a month's time I had entered my entire portfolio on my PC. The first *1-2-3* program I wrote dramatically illustrates the principle of starting to invest as early as possible (see the *1-2-3* worksheet in Figure 1).

I discovered that the PC has some great advantages for the weekend investor. If you are interested in using the PC to keep track of your investments, as a first step I suggest that you design your own financial reports using a program like *1-2-3* rather than trying to program in BASIC or another language. This way, setting up and maintaining your reports will be a great deal easier. I recommend that you keep them simple and limit them to one page.

I believe that a few standard financial reports are absolutely essential for any investor. These are easy to create and include a financial statement, a history and projection of net worth, an annual cash flow, and a history and projection of taxes.

My personal financial statement is actually composed of three separate schedules located side-by-side within one spreadsheet (rather than running vertically down the spreadsheet). I chose this format because I wanted different column widths for each schedule. Some spreadsheets do allow for varying column widths, but the width then applies throughout the entire schedule.

The first page of my financial statement summarizes all the details from my supplementary schedules. It shows assets and liabilities, annual sources of income, and net worth. I usually update and print a new statement twice a year. My first supplementary schedule lists banking information which includes bank name, address, account number, and balance. This is followed by a detailed list of stocks and securities which shows description, date acquired, owner, and current market value. Next is a list of IRA accounts followed by the same information. I separate these two because I want to know which investments are IRAs and which can be converted into cash for new investments.

The second supplementary schedule lists real estate owned and limited partnerships. Listed under this are the location, date acquired, mortgage amount, fair market value, and current equity. Here again, these properties are separately summarized on the first page so that I can identify which are part of a syndication and which

AGE	INDIVIDUAL A	INDIVIDUAL B	FORMULA A	FORMULA B
22	2,240	0	2000*1.12	0
23	4,509	0	2000+B4*1.12	0
24	7,050	0	2000+B5*1.12	0
25	9,896	0	2000+B6*1.12	0
26	13,083	0	2000+B7*1.12	0
27	16,653	0	2000+B8*1.12	0
28	18,652	2,240	+B9*1.12	2000*1.12
29	20,890	4,509	+B10*1.12	2000+C10*1.12
30	23,397	7,050	+B11*1.12	2000+C11*1.12
31	26,204	9,896	+B12*1.12	2000+C12*1.12
32	29,349	13,083	+B13*1.12	2000+C13*1.12
33	32,871	16,653	+B14*1.12	2000+C14*1.12
34	36,815	20,652	+B15*1.12	2000+C15*1.12
35	41,233	25,130	+B16*1.12	2000+C16*1.12
36	46,181	30,146	+B17*1.12	2000+C17*1.12
37	51,723	35,763	+B18*1.12	2000+C18*1.12
38	57,929	42,055	+B19*1.12	2000+C19*1.12
39	64,881	49,101	+B20*1.12	2000+C20*1.12
40	72,667	56,993	+B21*1.12	2000+C21*1.12
41	81,387	65,832	+B22*1.12	2000+C22*1.12
42	91,153	75,732	+B23*1.12	2000+C23*1.12
43	102,092	86,820	+B24*1.12	2000+C24*1.12
44	114,343	99,239	+B25*1.12	2000+C25*1.12
45	128,064	113,147	+B26*1.12	2000+C26*1.12
46	143,431	128,725	+B27*1.12	2000+C27*1.12
47	160,643	146,172	+B28*1.12	2000+C28*1.12
48	179,920	165,713	+B29*1.12	2000+C29*1.12
49	201,511	187,598	+B30*1.12	2000+C30*1.12
50	225,692	212,110	+B31*1.12	2000+C31*1.12
51	252,775	239,563	+B32*1.12	2000+C32*1.12
52	283,108	270,311	+B33*1.12	2000+C33*1.12
53	317,081	304,748	+B34*1.12	2000+C34*1.12
54	355,130	343,318	+B35*1.12	2000+C35*1.12
55	397,746	386,516	+B36*1.12	2000+C36*1.12
56	445,476	434,898	+B37*1.12	2000+C37*1.12
57	498,933	489,085	+B38*1.12	2000+C38*1.12
58	558,805	549,776	+B39*1.12	2000+C39*1.12
59	625,861	617,749	+B40*1.12	2000+C40*1.12
60	700,965	693,879	+B41*1.12	2000+C41*1.12
61	785,080	779,144	+B42*1.12	2000+C42*1.12
62	879,290	874,641	+B43*1.12	2000+C43*1.12
63	984,805	981,598	+B44*1.12	2000+C44*1.12
64	1,102,981	1,101,390	+B45*1.12	2000+C45*1.12
65	1,235,339	1,235,557	+B46*1.12	2000+C46*1.12

Figure 1: *Two individuals, each 22, have an extra $2,000 a year to spend or invest as they choose. One opens an IRA account which averages 12 percent per year return and for 6 years puts in $2,000 per year. He then stops contributing to his IRA and for the next 37 years, spends the $2,000 a year on himself. The other individual does just the opposite. He spends his $2,000 a year on himself for 6 years and then, for the next 37 years, invests $2,000 a year in his IRA, which earns 12 percent per year. At age 65, both IRA's are worth the same amount! This example was written up in a financial newsletter and I adapted it to 1-2-3. This figure is the worksheet.*

are available for trade or sale. I also list life insurance policies and financial credit information.

The format of your financial statement may be different from mine—that is the beauty of designing your own. You need not be limited to a standardized preprinted form; you can customize it to match your own needs.

I also suggest creating a one-page summary of your actual net worth for the past 5 years. This report should show one line for each major category of asset and liability. A companion program should project your net worth for the next 5 years. This report should be based on your assumptions of a percent growth and a risk factor associated with each asset. This is an extremely valuable report and I update it constantly. I also check to see that each investment is on target and that my portfolio is balanced between conservative and aggressive investments.

I also created a one-page annual cash flow report, which has about ten categories of income (for example, salary, bonuses, reimbursed expenses, loans, interest, dividends, federal and state tax refunds). The expense categories should include such items as food, clothing, utilities, mortgage, vacations, and investments.

I sort this cash flow report in descending sequence with the highest expenses at the top and then combine it with the previous year's report so that I can quickly spot whether an expenditure is decreasing or increasing. For the past few years I have concentrated on reducing my income tax expense and have now relegated it to the bottom third of my list. At the same time, I have significantly increased the funds available for investments. The PC has helped me focus my attention on my investments.

If you believe that tax knowledge is the best investment you can make, then a 5-year report of your taxes is absolutely essential. My tax report is basically a summary of my federal tax return. It shows the various categories of gross income, adjustments to gross, itemized deductions, taxable income, net tax, and refund. It also calculates my tax bracket and marginal rate for each year.

Writing Your Own Program

Most of your financial reports can be created with a spreadsheet like the one included in *1-2-3*. But even this has its limits. Tracking a family budget, for example, can be rather awkward, because

The format of your financial statement may be different from mine—that is the beauty of designing your own.

entering your monthly expenses into a spreadsheet requires constantly moving the cursor to the various expense categories.

This task would be relatively simple in BASIC; you could use INPUT and WRITE commands to enter the data, but a problem occurs when you find out that most examples in programming BASIC use DATA and READ statements, or they use Sequential files that can not be easily updated. (You have to use EDLIN under DOS.) What the family budget needs is a RANDOM file, which can be updated by BASIC. But the disadvantage is that all updates, adds, changes and deletes must be made by a BASIC program. This tedious and time-consuming task is called file maintenance. Is there an easier way? Fortunately, the answer is yes.

If I had to do it over again, I'd create my personal budget file with a program like *PC-File*. (To obtain a current version of this program, send $25 to Jim Button, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006). This program will take care of all file maintenance functions like creating, updating, and sorting. If you want a special report, you can access the data file using BASIC and display it as you wish. In other words, I would write a simple list program, which is relatively easy to do in BASIC.

Property Management

The first complete application I wrote in BASIC was a property management program. It took about a month, working weekends and occasional evenings. Many off-the-shelf property management packages are available, but I wanted to write my own. I prefer to write several small programs rather than one large one. My program consists of five programs; MENU. PM1, PM2, PM3, PM4. I also write the main menu screen as a separate program, which allows me to select and chain to any of the other programs in the application. This way I can add additional reports to the menu as I think of them.

My MENU program allows me to select the property and the year that I want to update or display. PM1 creates and maintains the property record and gives such information as description, cost, year acquired, and so forth. PM2 is a simple program that allows me to update income and expenses, and PM3 displays the current and all preceding years' income and expenses for each individual property. PM4 is a consolidated report that shows all income and expenses for every property for any one year. This program is particularly handy at tax time. At year's end, I print out a detail report for each property along with the consolidated report and give them to my tax accountant.

I keep these reports current throughout the year, so that I can monitor my expenses and see how I'm doing year-to-

PREVENT THE DISASTER OF HEAD CRASH AND DROPOUT.

The war against dust and dirt never ends. So before you boot-up your equipment, and everytime you replace a cassette, disk or drive filter, be sure to use Dust-Off® II; it counteracts dust, grit and lint. Otherwise you're flirting with costly dropouts, head crashes and downtime.

Dust-Off II is most effective when used with Stat-Off II. Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity while Dust-Off II blasts loose dust away. There's also the Dual Extender and Mini-Vac for vacuuming dust out of hard-to-reach places.

Photographic professionals have used Dust-Off brand products consistently on their delicate lenses and expensive cameras for over ten years. They know it's the safe, dry, efficient way to contaminant-free cleaning.

Cleaning not provided by liquid cleaners.

Dust-Off II's remarkable pinpoint accuracy zeros in on the precise area being dusted. And you have total control—everything from a gentle breeze for

Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity from media and machines.

delicate computer mechanisms to a heavy blast for grimy dirt.

Don't let contamination disrupt your computer operation. Stock up on Dust-Off II—the advanced dry cleaning system, at your local computer or office supply dealer.

Or send $1.00 (for postage and handling) for a 3 oz. trial size and literature today.

Dust-Off® II

The safe dry cleaning system

Falcon Safety Products, Inc. 1065 Bristol Road Mountainside NJ 07092

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

date. I also tie all the figures back to my personal financial reports—a task that was difficult before I had a computer.

Making Your Money Grow

Whether you regard the PC as help or hinderance, it works for me. Over the past year I have watched my investments grow by more than 50 percent. This growth occurred during one of the strongest bull markets in the history of the American Stock Exchange, but I don't think I could

I can monitor my expenses and see how I'm doing year-to-date. I also tie all the figures back to my personal financial reports.

have attained the results I did without a computer. The IBM PC helped me analyze, manage, and account for my investment portfolio. I don't offer the PC as the end-all solution to your financial investments. Buying a PC will not make you rich, but it may enable you to improve your portfolio and take some of the tedium out of managing your investments.

You may be lucky or smart enough to find some get-rich-quick scheme to make your fortune. But, in the meantime, using a PC is a good way to hedge your bets on your way to financial independence. ■

Nick Maffei has been with IBM in sales for the last 20 years.

PROJECT: DATA BASE

Part 3

In this third part of PC's six-part database series, we present the final installment of our survey of Rolodex-style programs.

This segment of Project: Database is the final set of reviews of Category 1 databases—the simple file managers or Rolodex-type packages.

Somehow, in this part we've ended up with four databases that proudly announce their file management purpose in their names. *EasyFiler* is easy to use but hard to learn, while *FASTFILE*'s report generation is indeed fast. *PFS:FILE* can file your data just fine, but it relies on its coworker, *PFS:REPORT*, to format the data for you. *RANK AND FILE I* attains its quick operating speed by ranking up to 64K of data records in memory and filing information to the screen or printer just about as fast as you can request it.

The other databases reviewed here are as varied in their personalities as in their names. *VersaText* sorts rather than indexes flat files. *Data Design* offers an easy-to-use method for designing record formats, whereas *NUTSHELL* features effective screen-painting tools.

Advanced DB Master runs under the UCSD Pascal operating system; when you use *Query!*[2], you invoke each component program individually from DOS. Read the review of *SUPER* to see if it lives up to its name, and don't be wary of *BEAST*, which is a quite well-mannered creature.

In the next issue, we'll look at our second category: relational databases. ■

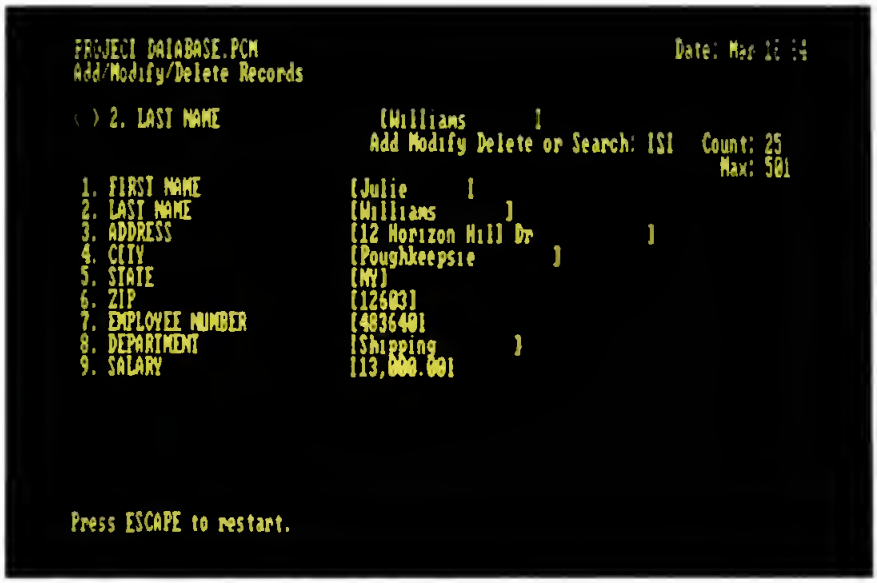
Photograph: Dennis Chalken

EasyFiler: Easier Said Than Done

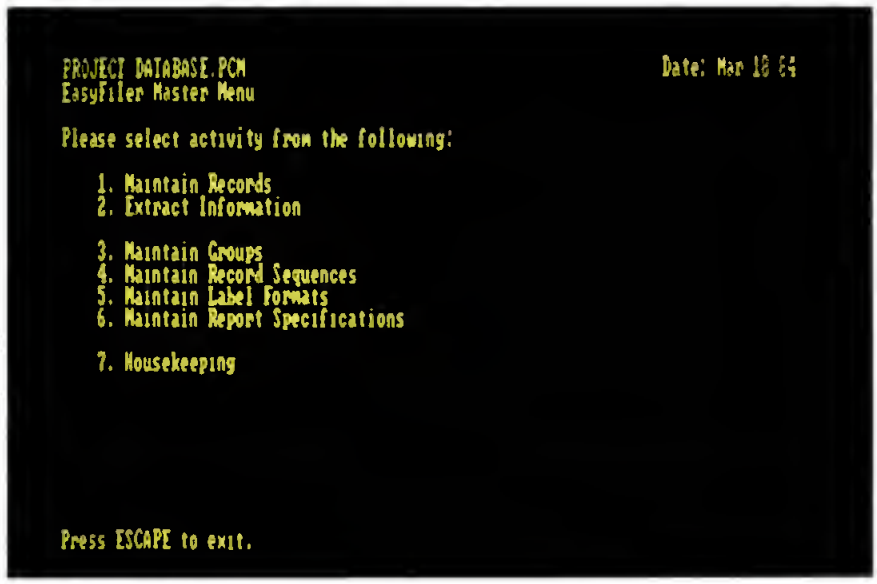
Contrary to its name, *EasyFiler* (Version 3.2) by IUS Software is not extremely easy to learn and operate. However, once learned it is powerful and, within its limitations, quite flexible.

To begin with, the program includes no help screens or table lookups. This is only an inconvenience in most cases, but when you first boot *EasyFiler* the program asks you to enter a three-letter code linked to the file name as the data selector. Since the program only supplies the last code used, entry is impossible if you cannot remember the proper letters. The code and the file extension are one and the same, but many users will not know how to use the DOS directory.

Potential users may find *EasyFiler* unattractive for another reason: A printer is mandatory for many of the program's functions. For example, a table listing the file specifications can be accessed only by using a printout or by exiting to the main menu, entering the Housekeeping disk menu, and viewing the Datafile Profile option. Perhaps more critically, the Add BASIC Batch feature, used for importing ASCII files, requires a connected printer. If the program is being used at a location where a printer is unavailable, this inconvenience becomes a problem. If you mistakenly ask for a printout when no printer is connected, the program locks up without supplying a device time-out error message and recovery is possible only by rebooting the system.



An employee record in *EasyFiler*'s format.



***EasyFiler*'s Master menu.**

EasyFiler is unfriendly in other areas, too. It doesn't allow reaccess to the Extract disk except through the main menu on the system disk. And if the Esc key is pressed while in the first menu, reentry is possible only by exiting to DOS.

In spite of all these inconveniences, *EasyFiler* does shine as a database management system. Creating a data file requires entering the file specifications in three video forms, into which all data is later entered. The first form requests the data file name, creation date, lines per printed page, and the number of disk drives the file will be stored on. This last feature is not yet available; IUS will

EasyFiler
Information Unlimited Software
2401 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-6700
List Price: $400
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 64K RAM, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0, printer for importing.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Illustrations: Phil Anderson

inform all registered owners when it is. In the second form, you input all field specifications including a list of possible values, whether it is a calculated field, and which of three keys—key, unique key, soundex key (Soundalike)—applies, if any. The third form allocates space on the disk.

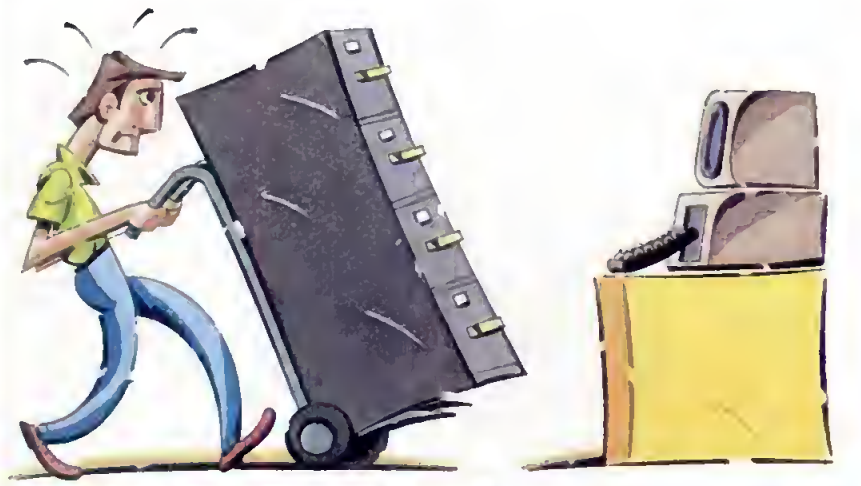
Record Maintenance

Record maintenance, accessed through the main menu, permits you to add, modify, delete, or search for the record and the importing of BASIC batch records. When you enter the video form, the cursor is resting in diagonal brackets. By manipulating the up and down arrows, you can change the key field displayed to the right. Once you have entered the desired key field, the cursor jumps to the next set of brackets, which list the type of action being taken, such as Add. Below this area are the field names and the input area. You save the record by entering it. Although you may leave some fields blank, at least one key field must be entered with data. Also listed on the screen is the number of records in the file and the maximum number available.

Searching for a record is simply a matter of choosing the key field you want and typing in the relevant data. For example, if the record you are searching is Doug Williams and the key field you're using is Last Name–Soundex Key, you can type in Williams or Wiliams and the first appropriate occurrence will appear. By hitting the Return key you can view the other occurrences.

Data Organization

In addition to the key fields, data can be organized and manipulated through the use of groups. This feature enables you to define certain records as subsets of the original data file. Creating a group involves entering the field number, the group name, and the criteria used for selecting the group members. The operands available include *greater than, less than, equal to, not equal to, contains, matches,* and *is between.* You can create complex groups by including or excluding other groups. These groups can then be sorted with up to five fields by using the Maintain Record Sequence menu.



Searching for a record is simply a matter of choosing the key field you want and typing in the relevant data.

Report generation involves defining three areas: general information, titles, and columns. Within the general information area you specify the report name, page width and length, pitch size, and lines per inch. Also defined are the number of lines in headings, top of page and bottom of page, the dollar and date formats, the level of detail, and the method of separating control breaks and grand totals. Defining titles essentially consists of deciding whether text should precede the report or be printed at the top and bottom of the page.

The Define Report Columns form is perhaps the most difficult *EasyFiler* form for a novice to use. It is not overly complicated, but it is difficult to visualize how the report will look once it is printed. You have to visualize the report as a listing of the current line, the print position, and the number of print positions left. The term *column* is confusing: It refers to the physical number of items on the line to be printed. Thus the fifth column in the report is not being printed on the fifth column of the paper or screen; it is the fifth group of items being printed on the line. Among the information you must be supplied with is which fields the column will contain, masks and headings if any, spaces and lines to be skipped, and whether data should be suppressed if it is being duplicated. Besides custom reports, the program also prints labels.

EasyFiler also permits you to insert data into an *EasyWriter* document, perform simple calculations on fields, and restructure the data file by creating a new profile and merging the old data into the new file. Another feature lets you create letters into which data from the file can be inserted.

EasyFiler may not be easy to learn and may be difficult to use without a printer, but it is a good file management system. It would be worth the $400 price tag if the program was revised to allow for an optional printer and an automatic listing of data files available. **—Vincent Puglia**

PROJECT DATA BASE

FASTFILE: Putting COBOL to Work

```
01KDiMeara
02XStefano
03X410 Market St
04XShreveport
05XLA
06X71101
07X194067
08XData Processing
09S      25800.00
01KBanning
02XDavid
03X100 Catherine Ave
04XCincinnati
05XOH
06X45215
07X593830
08XMarketing
09S      53500.00
```

Employee records in *FASTFILE*'s import/export file structure.

FASTFILE is one of the few applications I've seen at this level that uses COBOL—in particular, RM COBOL. That language has definite strengths, not least of which is its inherent ability to index. As a field-oriented language, it is ideal for data applications. *FASTFILE* puts both of these features to good use, though it still has a rough edge or two.

Creating a database with *FASTFILE* is an exercise in good procedures inadequately applied. You start by entering the name you want to use for the database. Unfortunately, *FASTFILE* is aimed at the single-drive user as its lowest denominator: No obvious provision has been made for specifying a destination drive. You are allowed eight characters for the database name. By virtue of the nature of strings, if you can relinquish two of the eight characters you can slip in a drive name (A:, B:, or C:).

FASTFILE
Datamate Co.
4135 S. 100th E. Ave. #128
Tulsa, OK 74146
(918) 664-7276
List Price: $395
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 128K RAM, 1 disk drive, DOS 1.1 or 2.x.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Dictionary

FASTFILE maintains an abbreviated data dictionary of the fields you create and tracks them by number. Numbers are automatically provided by the program, but fortunately you can override them. It's a good thing that this is possible. The initial field number supplied, 0, is an invalid number for *FASTFILE*'s purposes. You can change it to 1, but *FASTFILE* does not increment from this new number; rather, it adds it to its starting point of 0. One result of this faulty field numbering scheme is that where a correct default value would need only a carriage return, you now have to go back and enter the correct number of that default value's field.

When you create a database, entering the field data is a simple proposition, although you do have to struggle through a prompt that has no apparent logical basis. Before you can enter anything, you're asked to press a key to see the next screen of data—it might have been helpful to see some data first. Each item has between 9 and 12 definitions associated with it. Aside from the field name and length (a 40-character maximum for all but the key field, which is limited to 20), full-screen positioning information is allowed as well as the specifications for a required field and default value. When entering numeric data, range and validity checks are also allowed.

You can produce very attractive screen forms with one minor exception: FASTFILE includes the field number when it displays the prompts you create.

You can produce very attractive screen forms with one minor exception: *FASTFILE* includes the field number when it displays the prompts you create. This is unnecessary because COBOL is a field-oriented language. It moves between fields as most authoring languages allow you to move from character to character. Moving from field to field should be as simple as pressing the down arrow or Return key.

Creating a database with FASTFILE is an exercise in good procedures inadequately applied.

Razzle-Dazzle Reports

EnQuiry, the reporting module, is where *FASTFILE* flies. It uses a procedural language to generate paper copies. You can sort on several fields, create temporary fields to house the results of calculations, add fixed amounts to any field, and recall information on any of several field criteria. Sorting, for instance, can be accomplished simply by telling EnQuiry to Sort by Department by Salary. It is one of the best report generators I have seen.

FASTFILE's second best feature is its documentation, a superb reference volume. The author takes pains to describe the components of a database and the procedures needed to make comprehensive use of *FASTFILE*. It runs you through several scenarios that create a fictitious (or real, if you like) data file in preparation for your own.

EnQuiry makes *FASTFILE* worth its high price. Some intelligent refinements should bring this program up to its full potential. **—Bill O'Brien**

VersaText: Quick and Dirty

VersaText is a slow and unsophisticated but easy to use program that allows you to create and manipulate simple flat files. It combines word processing and database functions in a single, $125 package. While I did not review the word processing functions in detail, they appear to be reasonably comprehensive. The database functions are not.

Once you have backed up all the distribution diskettes (a process that does not exactly follow the description given in the manual, but is close enough), you have a bootable *VersaText* disk. When you run it, it presents you with a main menu laid out in a 3-by-3 grid mimicking the layout of the PC's numeric keypad and offering standard word processing functions as well as an item labeled Database.

Choosing Option 9 for Database brings up another, similarly shaped menu of database functions: creating files; entering, altering, and deleting records; viewing and printing records; and sorting. Using *VersaText* is simply a matter of making a menu selection and following the reasonably clear instructions on the screen.

VersaText
TexaSoft, Inc.
3415 Westminister #100
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 369-0795
List Price: $125
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 128K RAM, 2 disk drives.
Records per File: 1,200 for sorting, otherwise limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wasted Disk Space

Creating a database means giving field names, lengths, and types. The only types available are numeric and character. Field length is up to you, but the sum of all field lengths must not exceed 255 characters. When the definition process is finished, your diskette will contain two files. One holds the definition; the other, empty, is ready to receive data.

When you choose Data Entry from the database menu, you're presented with a data entry screen that displays field names and a space long enough to enter data up to the field limit you defined earlier. No tail-

VersaText's employee record input screen.

oring of the screen is possible; you can't, for example, make the input screen mimic the paper form from which you're copying the data.

All data is stored in fixed-length, 256-character records, a gross waste of disk space if your data records are much shorter than 256 characters. On a 320K diskette, you can never fit more than about 1200 records, even if they're each only 20 or 30 characters long. This fixed-length arrangement makes it easy to locate an arbitrary record: *VersaText* can move instantly to record number 325.

The space waste might be forgivable if *VersaText* used this quick-access possibility to offer sophisticated indexing and location of records, but *VersaText* does not index at all. If you don't know the number of the record you want, the program has to search for it sequentially from the beginning of the database. If you ask to view all the records for people living in Peoria, *VersaText* hunts for them the way you'd hunt through a box of index cards: It starts at the beginning, and stops whenever it sees Peoria. Even if you've taken the trouble to sort the file in order of city, it still starts hunting at the beginning. On a 500-record test database, *VersaText* took about a minute to find a record just past the halfway point and a minute and 44 seconds to reach a record in position 493.

Slow Search

Searching is limited to one field at a time. Say you want to produce a list of Peoria residents with incomes over $20,000. *VersaText* can help you with Peoria or income but not both at once. It will extract all the Peoria people and put them in a separate file, from which you can extract all those with the required incomes. You can specify several values for the extraction field (Peoria or Pittsburgh, for example), or a range of values (income greater than $20,000). A request that produced 100 records from the 500-record test database took about 5 minutes.

You're more limited if you simply want to view the records on the screen, since selection can be only on a single value of the field or on the presence of a character string in the field. If you can look for the records with a "P" in the city field, you'll get not only Peoria and Pittsburgh but Philadelphia and Portland as well. The database allows you to look through these records for the incomes greater than $20,000, but *VersaText* can't do it for you—range searching isn't provided for when you're viewing the records.

After most of the sorting time has passed, VersaText announces that it might not have enough space—do you perhaps have another blank, formatted diskette lying about?

Deletion procedures are even less sophisticated. You specify record numbers, and *VersaText* then grinds through the entire database, recopying it without those records. With a 500-record database, deleting a single record takes nearly 3 minutes, but deleting 25 records takes only a minute longer. According to the manual, you have to specify the records to be deleted in sequential order. In practice, however, a couple of minor variations from the correct order didn't seem to matter at all.

Eternal Sort

Because it maintains no indexes, the database must be sorted in whatever order you want your reports to appear. *VersaText* sorts a database onto itself; it doesn't keep the original file as a backup. And the manual doesn't even suggest making a copy of the original file before sorting. You should, because sorting a database of any size takes forever, and a power failure or similar mishap is quite conceivable.

The sort time increases roughly according to the square of the number of records. The manual states that a maximum of 1,200 records can be sorted, which would take over 2 hours. The manual warns you that you might be asked to load a blank, formatted working disk during the sorting process. Here's what actually happens: After most of the sorting time has passed (about 20 minutes in the 500-record case), *VersaText* announces that it might not have enough space—do you perhaps have another blank, formatted diskette lying about? If you answer No, it asks whether you want to continue. After 20 minutes? It's not at all clear how it determines that it might not have the space, nor why it doesn't figure that out until so late in the process. If you do give it the diskette it wants, it leaves what appears to be a completely sorted extra copy of the file behind on the extra diskette.

Addition and deletion of records are fairly easy to accomplish; most other modifications to the database are either awk-

ward or impossible. You can add fields to records (as long as the total length doesn't exceed 255 characters), but you can't change the size of a field, nor can you remove a field, not even by building a new database and copying data into it. To change a database structure, you can use a word processing program or EDLIN to modify the structure file directly. To add a field, you add a field name, length, and type description. To put data into the new field, you have to edit the entire database.

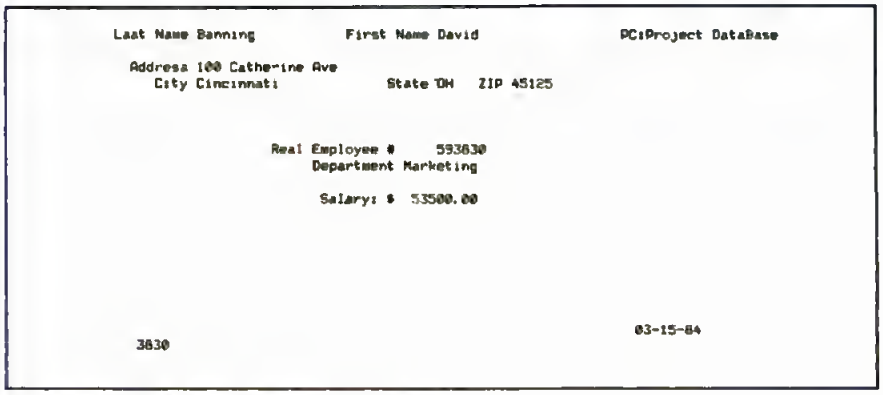
Use of a word processor is also necessary to create the specification file for printed output or on-screen reports. Report layout is fairly flexible: Reports can include totals or averages for any numeric field or counts of how often a particular field contains a value or is empty. You can't count occurrences of *Peoria,* though, nor can you do any calculations on the data. You can't subtotal, and the program doesn't know that paper comes in pages; it prints in a continuous stream, ignoring page ends. You can tell it to start the report with a particular record number, but otherwise all selection of records must be done as a separate step.

VersaText consists of seven different programs, some in BASIC and some in compiled BASIC (.EXE files). It also includes a number of .BAT files; menu selections frequently lead you through detours via the operating system to load the appropriate programs. Usually this works; occasionally, a detour dead-ends, leaving you with the A> prompt. This is a minor problem for an experienced user and perhaps a more significant one for the newcomer. The programs themselves did not reveal any bugs. Pressing Ctrl-Break when in the BASIC parts of the system causes a return to BASIC, and there's no other apparent way to abort execution.

Why should you consider *VersaText*? Well, it is inexpensive, and it might be adequate for small mailing lists or similar databases. And there may be people who will find its word processor is terrific.

—John Helliwell

Advanced DB Master: Too Much Power?



An *Advanced DB Master* employee record.

One moment please . . . One moment please . . . One moment please . . . No, we haven't gone back in time to play you a tape of 1950s telephone operators. That's just the message that will begin burning its way into your PC's screen phosphors when you start using *Advanced DB Master (ADBM).*

ADBM is an upgrade of an Apple II product *(DB Master)* with enhanced capabilities for the PC. To maintain program portability, its developers opted to implement the program using IBM's version of UCSD Pascal, and *ADBM* spends a good deal of time figuring out what to do as a result. With 640K RAM, just starting the system from a warm boot takes over a minute, *ADBM* takes over 20 seconds to open a file and anywhere from 20 seconds up to switch between system functions. According to its developers, it's even slower using the 256K RAM minimum they recommend.

Advanced DB Master
Stoneware, Inc.
50 Belvedere St.
San Raphael, CA 94901
(415) 454-6500
List Price: $595
Description: Flat file
Requires: 512K RAM, 1 disk drive.
Records per File: 5,000 to 15,000 depending on record size and disk space.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The decision not to implement the product in PC-DOS possibly cripples an otherwise strong entry into the Rolodex-style data management field. *ADBM*'s problem is not only that it's slow to respond but also that data transportability is not currently possible unless your operating system is the USCD p-System. Data porting to PC-DOS and to and from Apple computers is planned for a future release, but dates are uncertain. If you expect to use imported or exported data with your file manager, or if you merely want the convenience of not having to reboot your PC to use it, look for another product. And be careful even then—like *ADBM,* many programs don't reveal their operating system until after you've plucked down your cash.

More Than Enough

Operating system aside, *ADBM* is a strong program for a single-file user. It is capable of performing more flexible data structuring, data entry and modification editing, indexing, sorting, and reporting than most of its competitors. Its report generator has the sort of flexibility more often associated with an advanced programming language than with a file manager.

If anything, *ADBM* is *too* strong—you

Input Screen Specifications

Method	Capabilities				
	No. screens per file	No. files per screen	Simulats paper forms	Link help messages/ prompts to a field	Master/detail relationships
Input screen is designed by user. All other entry is done on "video forms."	1	1	Yes	Prompts are used instead of error messages	Data can be defined and manipulated as a group, as in a mini-database.
Automatic/ programmed	32	1	Yes	No	No
Automatic	1	1	No	No	No
"Painted." Easy to specify, hard to change	1	1	Yes	Yes	No
"Painted"	2 million (subject to disk space).	1	Yes	Not customized, but help screens are linked to operations within screens	No
"Painted"	1	1	Yes, on input only.	Virtually nonexistent	Yes, for calculations, posting.
"Painted"	1	1	No	No	No
Automatic	1	1	No	No	No
"Painted"	20	1	Yes	No	No
"Painted"	26	1	Yes	No	No
"Painted"	1 (but 1 form can consist of up to 5 screens)	1	Yes	No	No

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

PROJECT DATA BASE

Name	Data Model	Marketing Features		
		Length of Time on Market	Number of Sales	Price
EasyFiler I.U.S. 2401 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-6700	Indexed file	Since 1980	At least 2,500	$400
FASTFILE Datamate Co. 4135 S. 100th E. Ave., #128 Tulsa, OK 74146 (800) 262-7276	Indexed file	Since April 1984	—	$395
VersaText TexaSoft, Inc. 4925 Greenville Ave. #660 Dallas, TX 75206 (214) 369-0795	Indexed file	Since 1981	Roughly 6,000	$199.95
Advanced DB Master Stoneware Inc. 50 Belvedere St. San Raphael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500	Indexed file	Since October 1983	Confidential	$595
NUTSHELL Leading Edge Products, Inc. 55 Providence Hwy. Norwood, MA 02062 (800) 343-3436	Flat file	Since April 1984	—	$395
SUPER I.S.A. 36 E. Baltimore Pike Media, PA 19063 (215) 566-0801	Indexed file	Since October 1980	At least 1,000	$199
PFS:FILE **PFS:REPORT** Software Publishing Corp. 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8910	Indexed file	*PFS FILE* since 1980; *PFS REPORT* since 1981	*PFS FILE* 300,000; *PFS REPORT* 130,000	*PFS FILE*, $140, *PFS REPORT*, $125
Query!² Hoyle & Hoyle Software, Inc. 716 S. Elam Ave. Greensboro, NC 27403 (919) 378-1050	Flat file	Since 1982	7,852	$99.95
BEAST DATA MANAGER Stanton Software P.O. Box 173 Stanton, NJ 08885 (201) 236-6842	Indexed file	Since July 1983	Less than 100	$65
DATA DESIGN Insoft P.O. Box 608 Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 641-5241	Indexed file, record management system	Since mid 1983	Confidential	Not available
RANK AND FILE I RAF Software, Inc. P.O. Box 32338 San Antonio, TX 78216 (512) 366-1057	Flat file	Since January 1984	Confidential	$160

EDITOR'S NOTE: Dash (—) indicates "Not Applicable"

Record Count: 16

Field	Mean	Std. Dev.	Total	Minimum	Maximum
Salary: $	35706.250	11123.481	571300.00	20900.00	53500.00
Real Employee #	425581.3	168184.6	6809301	194067	694030

***Advanced DB Master* is able to supply statistics on selected fields.**

have to wonder why all this power has been applied to such a simple data management approach—and it certainly isn't for PC beginners. Its documentation attests to that the tutorial supplied by Stoneware (the system reference manual is not yet available) requires 102 pages just to take you from starting the system to entering the first record. At that point you are encouraged to give yourself a healthy pat on the back—which you will deserve.

Once data is entered and *Advanced DB Master* is showing its stuff, accessing and editing a record is quick and easy (it's moving into and out of any function that takes so long). As a matter of fact, once you get the hang of it, the data design and screen formatting methods used are among the most flexible I've seen, although I ran into some annoyances and a bug or two in data entry mode. You can have range and value tests, and, uniquely, a Yes/No field enabling logical sorting and access of the data in your file. You can even specify up to ten fields as members of the file's index, which can (but won't always) overcome *ADBM*'s insistence that index values be unique.

Handy Features

Other handy features include date and time stamps that are automatically entered into a record when it is entered or modified. These can help a data administrator monitor the entry and update of data into a file's records. Also handy are automatic entry number fields and calculated fields that can be specified with enough flexibility to satisfy almost any requirement.

ADBM's report generator is as flexible as you could possibly want but not nearly as simple as using the data management functions. The menu offerings are at best obscure. But the outputs, including complete and understandable report format descriptions on your screen or printer, are handy and helpful when debugging a report. Formatting includes excellent field placement facilities, headers, footers, pagination, and a full array of field formats including COBOL-like pictures. It's hard to use, but you'll like the results.

If you expect to use imported or exported data with your file manager or you merely want the convenience of not having to reboot your PC to use it, look for another product.

Crash Landing

However, when I tried to print the same sorted report I'd created with every other system tested, *ADBM* fell apart. It not only crashed, it took my data file with it, and even after Stoneware sent a newer version of the system, that system crashed whenever time I tried to use this file—in a different place each time.

Stoneware representatives were mostly concerned that I hadn't yet signed a license agreement and only sent an updated copy after much badgering. At that point they suggested that I start again and rebuild the data file, though they've since relented and asked for a copy of it to examine.

Part of the problem with the crashes was that, like most PC users, I'm familiar with PC-DOS but not with the UCSD p-System that *ADBM* uses. Without sufficient chunks of the operating system to work with (Stoneware sends you just enough to boot your PC and run the product), I could not even examine the file. Only after many attempts at using *ADBM* with the file I managed to get one brief look at the garbage in an errant record before *ADBM* crashed again.

Stoneware should have been more helpful when the only message on *ADBM*'s screen was: Please Shift-Print Screen And Send Output To Stoneware. At that point I couldn't comply with the request.—**John Dickinson**

(Text continues following the Database Charts.)

Entry Editing Capabilities					
None	Range Tests	Specific Values	Default Values	Table Lookup (to an Outside File)	Verify (Requires Data To Be Input Twice)
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
—	No	No	No	No	No
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
None	—	—	—	—	—
—	Yes	No	—	No	No
None	—	—	—	—	—
None	—	—	—	—	—
—	No	No	No	No	No
—	No	No	No	No	No
None	No	No	No	No	No

Entry Editing Capabilities (cont'd)			Adaptation to PC		
Required Field	Date Tests/Date Conversion	Other	ASCII Characters Only	Graphics Symbols	Color
Only if defined as one of tha key fields.	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	Double underline only	No
No	No	Prevents alpha characters in numeric fields.	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes, including autodate/ time (handy for forcing input/change date stamp)	No	Yes	No	No
—	—	—	Yes	Only in title sequence, which is animated .	Not required, but configurable.
No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
—	—	—	Yes	No	No
—	—	—	Yes	No	No
Index must be entered and must be unique.	No	Prevents alpha characters in numeric fields.	No	Yes	No
No	No	—	Yes	No	Color adapter
—	—	Can specify fields such as phone numbers and social secunty numbers.	No	Draws boxes.	Yes

DOS 2.x Subdirectories	Alternate Input Methods (mouse, etc.)	Files Across Multiple Drives	Function Keys	User Interface	Files: Method of Data dictionary or other means
No	No	No	No	Forms/prompting	No
No	No	No	Minimal	Visual	Yes, data dictionary.
Accesses files in a subdirectory under certain conditions	No	No	Not used in database module; limited use in word processing module	Menus/prompting	A data description file, specifying field name, length, and type.
No	No	Yes	No	Visual screen creation environment is strongest aspect	Yes, data dictionary.
Yes	No	No	Yes, used well.	Prompting, but may be bypassed	Yes, data dictionary.
No	No	Yes	No	Prompting	No
No	No	No	No	Visual	1 file with data and variable-length header
Yes	No	No	Allows use of PrtSc key	Menus	No
No	No	No, but control and index information are put on A drive with data on B drive	Yes, can be user-defined for the menus	Visual/prompting	Data specification done in create program for fixed-length fields
No	No	Yes	Yes	Uses menu and provides good feedback and extensive highlighting	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Menu/screen form	No

Files (cont'd)

Specification	Things You Can Specify				
Must files be built/modified only from data dictionary?	None	Field data	Tokens, aliases, or synonyms	Index data	Permissions/security
—	—	Yes	No	Keys can be defined at any time.	No
Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	—	Name, length, and type.	No	No	No
Yes, but some modifications cannot be made.	—	Yes	Yes	Yes, must be unique, but can have subindexes.	Yes
Yes, first create dictionary, then paint screen(s), then start data entry.	—	Name, length, and type.	No	Yes, all fields are indexed.	No
—	None	—	—	—	—
No	None	—	—	—	—
—	None	—	—	—	—
Not after file has been defined.	—	Length and type	No	Yes, must be unique.	No
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	None	—	—	—	—

Encryption	Relations	Validity tests	Error or prompting messages	Multiple views of database	System: Maximum No. Record Types per Database
No	Data can be related by group.	No	No	Only via use of groups	1
No	No	Yes	No	No	1
No	No	Prevents alpha characters in numeric field.	No	No	1
No	Yes	Yes	No	No	1
No	No	No	No	Yes	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
No	No	Can check for alpha or numeric characters	Menus can be programmed to "prompt"	No	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	PC-DOS 1.1: one per disk; PC-DOS 2.1: one per subdirectory

Specifications					Error Handling
Maximum No. Fields per Record	Maximum Record Size	Maximum No. Records per File	Maximum No. Records per Database	Maximum Field Size	
50	1,000 bytes	Limited by disk space.	—	255 bytes	Field-by-field, total, and selective reprompting.
50	2,000 bytes	Limited by disk space.	—	40 bytes	Total reprompting
22	255 bytes, invariable for all files.	1,200 for sorting; otherwise limited by disk space	—	Limited by record size.	Field-by-field and total reprompting.
250	3,000 bytes	15,000	—	250 bytes	Field-by-field
60,000	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	—	16 million bytes	Total reprompting
40	255 bytes	32,767	130,000	255 bytes	Field-by-field, total, and selective reprompting
3,100	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	2,000	Unlimited	No
255	4,095 bytes	65,535	—	255 bytes	Field-by-field
50	4,000 bytes	90 to 4,000, depending on record size and disk space.	—	8 bytes	Field-by-field; beeps when alpha characters entered in numeric field.
40	2 screens, approximately 3,100 bytes.	Limited by disk space.	—	79 bytes for text fields, 16 bytes for numeric fields.	Field-by-field
250	6,840 bytes	65,535	65,535	76 bytes	Field-by-field and selective reprompting.

Data Types and Maximum Sizes

Character	Numeric				Date
	Integer	Floating point	Money or dollars	Other numeric	
255	2 types: number up to 4 digits, and extended number up to 10 digits.	No	Yes	No	Yes, MM/DD/YY.
40	11 digits	13 digits	No	No	Yes
Limited by record size.	9 digits	No	No	No	No
250	±32,767	16 digits	16 digits	No	Yes, including autodate.
16 million	±16 million, 14 digits.	No	No	No	Yes
255	14 types of numeric fields.	39 digits	Yes	Yes, such as telephone number or percent.	Yes
200; all data treated as character.	No	No	No	No	Yes, YY/MM/DD.
255	No	No	No	No	No
80	±32,767	16 digits	16 digits	No	No
79	16 digits	No	No	No	No
76	15 digits, including decimal point and minus sign.	No	Yes	No	Yes

Types/Sizes (cont'd)		Demo Version			Data Importing
Time	Logical	Available?	Cost	Limitations	
No	No	For dealers only	$50	None	ASCII, requires printer.
No	No	Yes	—	Noninteractive	No
No	No	No	—	—	No
Yes, including auto-time.	No	Yes	Free at retailers, or $9.99 from manufacturer; price can be credited against purchase.	Only 20 records per file	In future release
No	No	Yes	Comes with package	Noninteractive	Special *NUTSHELL* ASCII format
No	No	Yes	$25	Only 15 entries allowed.	No
Yes, HH:MM.	No	No	—	—	No
No	No	No	—	—	No
No	No	Yes	$5	Limit on number of records.	No
No	No	Yes	Free	—	DIF, SDF, and comma-separated format converts *dBASE II* files. Importing is tedious.
No	No	No	—	—	No

Data Exporting	Advanced Features				
	Back-up-ability/ Copy Protection	Audit Trails		Data Restructuring	
		Pre/post imaging	Activity or transaction log	Technique (inherent/ separate program)	Adding or changing indexes
Yes	Neither	No	No	To allow expansion of files, field length can be altered.	Yes
No	Not copy protected	No	No	Inherent	No
SDF with mandatory record deleting	Neither	No	No	Inherent, a field can be added, but no other changes are possible.	—
In future release.	System requires you to back up and tries to enforce usage pattern.	Yes	No	Inherent, may add but not delete fields. Limited field spec changes.	No
Special *NUTSHELL* ASCII format, other ASCII formats	Neither	No	No	Inherent, fields may be added or deleted at any time.	Does not apply; all fields are indexed.
No	Neither	No	No	Inherent, fields can be restructured via posting.	—
No	Copy protected	No	No	Inherent	No
ASCII	Not copy protected	No	No	No	No
ASCII, MailMerge.	Neither	No	No	No	No
DIF, SDF, and comma-separated.	Back-up available	No	No	Inherent	Yes, all fields can be indexed.
ASCII	Copy protected	No	No	Separate program on main menu of package	—

Features (cont'd)		Report Generation			
		Capabilities			
Linked or Multiple Update of Indexes and Files	High-level Language &/or Product Interface	Sorting	Aggregates (min, max, count, avg, percent, etc.)	Arithmetic (*, /, +, −)	Parameter passing
Yes	Interfaces with other Easy-software products.	Up to 5 sort fields	No	Yes	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	No	Sorts on a single field, ascending order only.	Sum, average count of records with missing/not missing data in a particular field.	No	No
No	No	Yes	Total count, mean standard deviation, minimum, maximum.	Yes	No
No	No	Yes	Totals only	No	No
No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	Multiple sort fields; ascending or descending	Totals only	No	No
No	No	No limit	Count, minimum, maximum, average.	Yes, plus exponentiation.	No
No	No	Up to 99 sort fields	Page, grand, and running totals.	Up to 25 calculations per report.	May use parameters to override search and sort criteria and print only summary report.

		Query Language			
Flexibility of output	Multifile access	Mass additions, deletions & updates	Load and unload	Execute stored scripts	Quality of output
Very flexible	No	Yes	No	No	Good
Multiple report scenarios possible	Yes	No	No	Yes	Excellent
Reasonable; no pagination, or subtotaling.	No	No	Yes, record-by-record, from keyboard.	No	Table layout is reasonably flexible, but no pagination or subtotaling.
Excellent; as good as that produced by most programming languages	No	No	No	Yes	Limited only by screen design.
Excellent	No	Mass deletions only.	No	No	Excellent
Headings are difficult.	No	Yes	No	Up to 10 sets of equations can be executed via the selector mode.	Fair
Multiple reports available	No	No	No	No	Good
Printer only	No	No	No	No	Poor
User "paints" screen for report format. Does not allow headers, footers, or dates.	No	No	No	No	You can design your own output form.
Adequate; can select records for printing with <, >, and =.	No	No	No	Not yet	Good report writer
Report includes system date and page number. Paper width and length can be specified.	No	No	No	Selection criteria may be specified for every field if desired.	Good

Report Generation (cont'd)					Procedural Language
Query Language / Other	Report Formatter/ Generator	Screen Dumps	Other	Built-In Applications or Examples	
Grouping of records within selected criteria.	Yes	No	Formats labels, fetches letter documents.	Sample data disk and tutorial	No
No	Yes, an incorporated additional program.	Yes	No	Yes	No
No	Word processing module can create a format specification file.	No	No	A diskette of examples comes with the program.	No
No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Quick selection of any value of any field, using index feature.	Same system as data entry screen.	Yes	Prints to disk.	No	No
No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Maximum recall of any or all fields.	Yes	No	No	No	No
Records satisfying search criteria may be viewed on the screen, written to another *Query!*[2] file, or exported to an ASCII file.	Yes, but only prints entire file with or without field names.	Yes	Prints up to 4 mailing labels across page.	No	No
No	Can query only from index; report generator must be used for all other queries.	No	No	No	No
Automatic entry of calculated fields.	Yes; can create headers of up to 6 lines, including date and page number.	Yes	No	Yes, on demo disk.	No
No	Yes	Yes	Prints multiple copies; sends strings of control characters to printer.	No	No

Performance Measurements

Time to Enter Standard info	Time to Execute Standard Task	Time to Perform Sort	Time to Extract Random Records	Size of Database Created	
				Number of records in employee file	Space compression
10 minutes, manually.	21 seconds	35 seconds	2 seconds	25	No
4 hours. Had to write BASIC program to import data.	1 hour	54 seconds	1.2 seconds	25	No
2 hours to manipulate data into *VersaText* format using *dBASE II* and *WordStar*.	1 to 2 minutes to find a single record on a 500 record data base.	26 minutes	1 minute	500	No
2 hours, manually.	Crashed with data loss; unable to perform task.	Crashed with data loss; unable to perform task.	2 seconds	25	Yes
25 minutes, manually.	15 minutes to create screen, but made use of extensive screen-painting facilities.	11 seconds	3 seconds	25	Yes
2 minutes	Immediate display after selecting criteria.	24 seconds	Immediate	25	Yes
20 minutes, manually.	45 minutes, including formatting	13 seconds	1.5 seconds	25	No
40 minutes, manually.	5 seconds	—	5 seconds	25	No
1 hour, manually.	1.75 seconds for retrieve on index; 3.75 to 8.0 seconds when using report generator.	2.5 seconds	1.7 seconds, using index-based query.	25	No
6 hours, 15 minutes, manually.	8 minutes, 28 seconds.	13 minutes, 20 seconds.	4.8 seconds	500	No
40 minutes, manually.	0.5 seconds	9 seconds	Immediate	25	No

Performance Measurements (cont'd)					Hardware/
Database Size Variable length of Fields	Number & Size of Ancillary Files	Degradation with Additional Indexes	Time to Create a Standard Report to Screen	Time to Execute a Standard Report to Screen	Minimum Configuration Required
No	11 files totaling 187,507 bytes.	No	12 minutes	1 to 2 seconds	64K (DOS 1.1), two 320K drives, 132 character printer (mandatory for importing)
No	8 ancillary files totaling 26K	—	1 hour	79 seconds	128K, 1 drive, (DOS 1.1 or 2.x)
No	2 ancillary files: a definition and a data file. Definition file totals 100 lines	—	30 minutes, using word processing module to create a specification file, then using database to debug it.	35 minutes	128K, 2 drives.
No	Not available	—	1 hour	Crashed with data loss; unable to perform task.	512K or more is strongly recommended, 1 drive (2 drives are strongly recommended).
Yes	None	—	4 minutes, 30 seconds.	17 seconds	256K, 1 drive.
Yes	None	No	5 minutes	Immediate	128K, 1 drive.
No	None	—	20 minutes	29 seconds	64K (DOS 1.x), 128K (DOS 2.x), 1 drive.
No	None	—	Unable to create a standard report. Company offers separate report-writer product.	—	128K, 1 drive.
No	3 per file, ranging in length from 384 to 3,328 bytes, plus 1 per report, 1,280 bytes	—	10 minutes	18 seconds	96K, 1 drive.
No	None	Yes	Very easy and fast.	12 minutes, 34 seconds.	128K, 2 drives.
No	2 ancillary files totaling 728 bytes.	—	15 minutes	1 minute (to printer)	128K, 2 drives

Software	Subjective Evaluations				
Configuration Used in Testing	Documentation	Program Robustness	Flexibility/Ease of Use	Would You Buy This One?	Would You Accept It ss a Gift?
256K, DOS 2 0, monochrome monitor, 2 320K drives	If anything, too much.	Excellent, but if the user requests a printout without a printer, the program freezes	Very flexible, but not very easy.	No	Yes
256K, DOS 2 0, 2 drives, 256K Microfazer printer buffer	Good	Good	Fair	No, not in this release.	Yes
320K, 2 drives.	Clear and concise, well organized.	Occasionally stalls in DOS when moving from module to module	Many arbitrary inconsistencies and limitations.	No, because of functional limitations.	No, too limited.
640K, 2 drives.	Overdone tutorial, no reference manual, obscure "quick guide."	Poor	Not easy for a beginner, but it *is* flexible	Definitely not	Definitely not
PC-XT with 256K, DOS 2.0, 1 drive, monochrome adapter and monitor.	No tutorial, extensive index, organized in menu map order	Good, with one exception: accepts alpha data in numeric fields without complaint, but then records it as a zero.	Menu driven, but with option to "jump" to any desired operation	Perhaps	Yes. The program blends a traditional database system with a text-oriented one in a powerful and flexible program
256K, DOS 2.0, 360K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor	Confusing, refers to TRS-80 and CP/M as well as DOS. Page references are wrong.	Poor	Relatively easy, at least at the beginning.	No	No
256K, DOS 2 0, 2 drives, Microfazer printer buffer	Good	Good	Good	Yes	Yes
128K, 2 drives.	Poor	Meager	Fair	No, too simple and inflexible	No
128K, 1 drive.	Incomplete and confusing in places	Didn't crash except when disks not present or null file name entered into report generator.	Easy to use, with very good report generator, but unique index values make it inflexible	No	No
512K, 2 drives: 1 floppy, 1 hard.	Well documented	Good	Easy to use	No, too expensive.	No
128K, 2 drives.	Preliminary documentation is sparse	Good	Good	Yes, for small database.	Yes

NUTSHELL: A Promising Preview

NUTSHELL has not yet been released for sale by its publisher. In fact, had I not been late on meeting my editor's deadline, I would not have seen this version at all.

In spite of its cute name, *NUTSHELL* is a serious tool and an intriguing new type of database management system.

The manual I worked with was not in its final form, and after a short struggle I gave up and tried using the prompts on the screen. I soon discovered that the F1 key always presented me with a screenful of help information, often keyed specifically to the command I was using. The F2 key moved me one level down in the menus, and the Esc key moved me one level back. Menu options are generally spread across the bottom of the screen and may be selected by either typing the first letter or by moving the cursor with the arrow keys.

I quickly found the Define section, where you define the fields you wish to use by entering the field names and then specifying whether each field is a text, numeric, date, calculation, or summary field. There appear to be no facilities for data-entry checking, such as for ranges or must-enter fields.

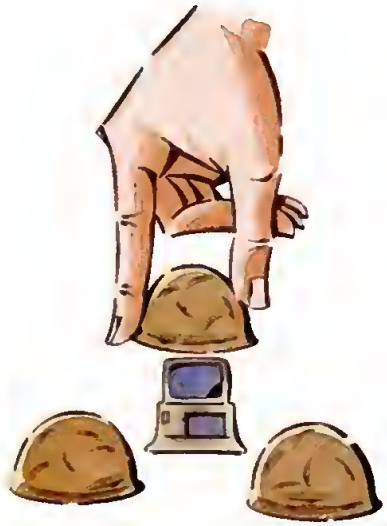
Beautiful Painting

After the fields were defined, I found the Layout section, where *NUTSHELL* had already prepared my data-entry screen. The text fields were each 50 characters long and the numeric field was 15 characters long. *NUTSHELL* has some of the most incredible screen painting facilities I have yet encountered. You can use the RESHAPE command to change any field by selecting it and moving the cursor to the right-hand corner of the spot where you want the field to end. This makes short work of changing the length of a field. Since fields can be longer than one line, you could also use the RESHAPE command to make a few long lines into a long column of shorter lines. Once you have made the field lengths the right size, you can move fields and even whole blocks of fields around the screen. In no time you can have the fields aligned in an attractive and easy-to-fill format.

Going Down Smooth

Data entry is fairly smooth. You must use the Tab key to advance from field to field, and when you are finished you must press either the F10 key or the plus (+) key to accept the record. *NUTSHELL* comes with a nice template that surrounds the entire keyboard to give you a quick reference for these and other active special keys.

The Add Data mode has two draw-



In spite of its cute name, NUTSHELL is a serious tool and an intriguing new type of database management system.

```
F1: Help  F2: Menu                    Browse          25 Records          Pg
Stefano      DiMeara          410 Market St
   Shreveport            LA  71101   194067   Data Processing   25,800.00

 ~ Find  _ Add  _ Modify  _ Delete  _ Sort  _ Print  _ Layout  _ Define
```

***NUTSHELL*'s screen of an employee record.**

NUTSHELL
Leading Edge Products, Inc.
35 Providence Hwy.
Needham, MA 02062
(800) 343-3436
List Price: $395
Description: Flat file
Requires: 256K RAM, 1 disk drive.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

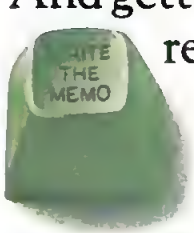
CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before the personal computer, you could file a document, design a form, write a memo and produce a report without reading a single 200-page manual.

You still can.

Yes, it's true. Personal computing has finally gotten us back to where we started. Doing simple things simply. Without having to relearn a single skill. Or read another manual.

Which means that filing a letter is, once again, as easy as filing a letter. And getting forms, memos and reports is just as simple.



All thanks to **Offix,** the personal office system that puts a true end to "manual labor."

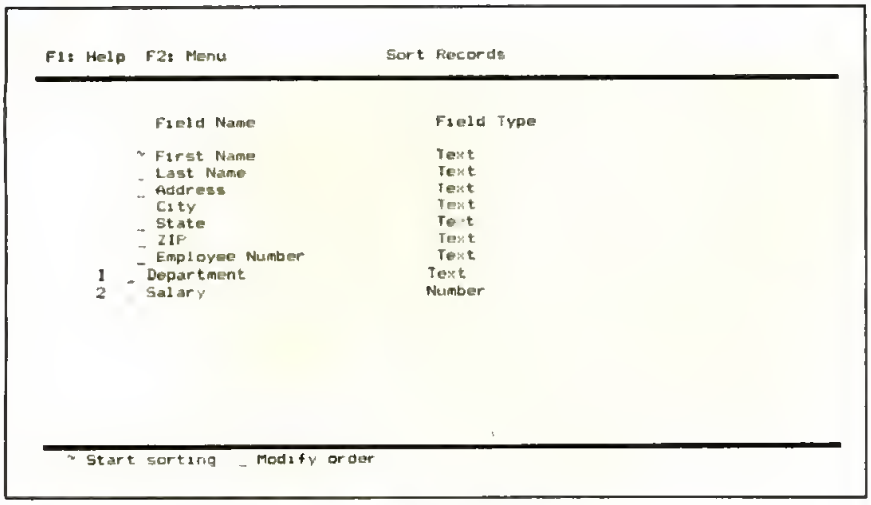
If you need to file a document, **Offix** tells you how. With pop-up menus, help screens and plain English sentences. No manuals. Just step-by-step help. **Offix** does the same for word processing, forms design and report generation. All easy. And all for just $149. See **Offix** at your local retailer. Or call us at 800/782-4896. So you can stop reading. And start doing.

Offix™. The Personal Office System.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY
2031 Broadway
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 447-9495

*Requirements: MS-DOS, 192K RAM, two disk drives (minimum 320K each). Runs on IBM PC and IBM XT (and most compatible machines), TI PC, NEC APC, DEC Rainbow, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000, Tandy 2000 and the HP-150

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sort fields are specified next to field names in *NUTSHELL*.

backs. First, *NUTSHELL* is silent; there are no beeps at all. If you have finished adding a record and forget to hit the F10 key before typing the next record, an error prompt appears on the screen. This is fine if you are looking at the screen, but it doesn't help if you are concentrating on your source document. The other problem is that *NUTSHELL* will accept alphabetic data in a numeric field. There is no warning message at all; your record is stored normally, but when you call the record back you will find that the field has been filled with a zero.

Buffers at Work

When you are adding records, there is also a noticeable delay between the time you press F10 and the time that the next blank screen is presented. After some experimentation I discovered that there is a type-ahead buffer at work, so you may go ahead and start the next record right away, which saves a significant amount of data-entry time.

When you request a record using the FIND facilities, you may use the traditional logical comparisons and specify ranges. One of the most fascinating features of this program is its indexing capability which is extremely useful when searching for records. As difficult as it may be to believe, all fields are index fields in *NUTSHELL*. The file stays in the data entry order, but you can put the cursor in any field and ask to see the index. *NUTSHELL* then displays in order all the values in that field for the entire database. You may scroll down through them or type a letter and jump to the first item that starts with that letter. You may then select a key value and have that entered directly on your search criteria screen.

Find, Sort, and Search

Once you have defined your selection criteria, you may tell *NUTSHELL* to find those records. The resulting subset of your database may be sorted, reported, deleted, or otherwise manipulated as if those records were a database by themselves. Since you may also define numerous different data entry screens and report formats for your database, you can create a database with every possible field included and then create sets of screens and reports to work with different sets of data.

Sorting is equally powerful and easy to use. You simply select the fields you want—all, if you wish. If you don't specify a sort order, *NUTSHELL* will either use the order you specified last in the current work session or will prompt you for a new order if this is the first sort performed since the machine was turned on.

You may set up huge fields so that records have pages and pages of text. You may search throughout a field for a specific string; this feature lets you use *NUTSHELL* for text databases as well as more typical short records.

It is risky to review a product before it is released, because you can never be certain that the product that hits the shelves will be exactly the same as the one you reviewed. Based on the evaluation copy, this product does a good job of delivering what it promises. Parts of it, such as the report formatting, appear a bit complex at first glance, but that is acceptable in a program as flexible as *NUTSHELL*. It is priced higher than some other programs that work with one file at a time, yet it has some capabilities that few others offer. It requires a lot of memory and uses up disk space rather quickly, so it seems best suited for use with a hard disk and DOS 2.0 although it will run on floppy disks under DOS 1.1 if you prefer. This is a promising product, and I would like to spend more time exploring it.

—Alfred Poor

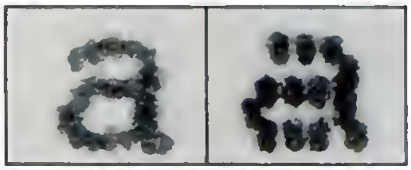
It is always risky to review a product before it is released, because you can never be certain that the product that hits the shelves will be exactly the same as the one you reviewed.

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

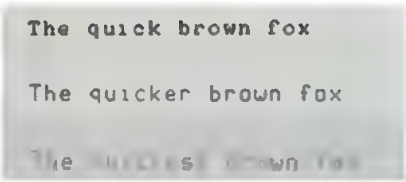
More dots, more fonts, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other



Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.

Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave
Boxborough, MA
01719

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE JET

COLOR INK JET PRINTING FROM DIABLO

Illustrate your point beautifully with the Series C color ink jet printer from Diablo. The Series C gives you a rainbow of seven solid colors to produce literally thousands of shades for quality color graphics, including charts, graphs and presentation visuals (it even prints directly onto transparencies).

The low profile and incredibly quiet operation make this non-impact printer a welcome addition to any office. So, whether yours is a personal computer, a professional workstation or a small business computer system, you'll find the Series C the economical way to add beautiful color to your computer output.

Find out where you can see this and all the other fine Diablo products by calling 800-556-1234 ext. 186. In California call 800-441-2345 ext. 186. Diablo Systems Inc. Fremont, California.

Diablo Printers

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT DATA BASE

SUPER Database Management System: Least Likely to Succeed

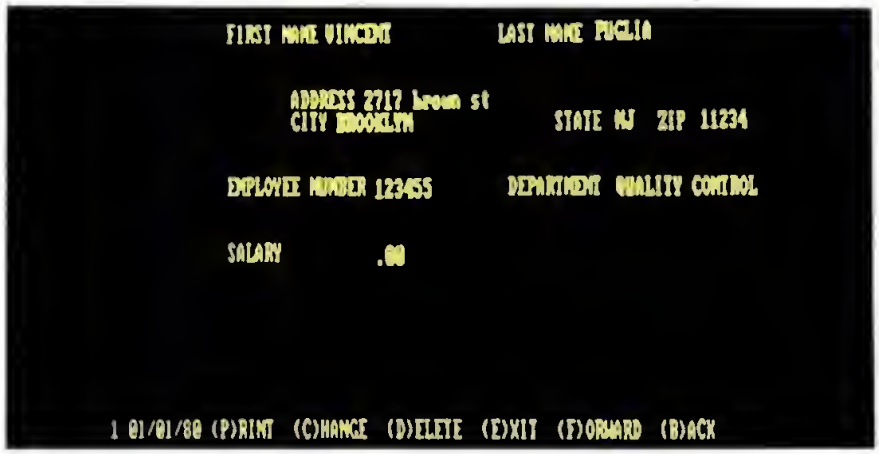
If the current glut of databases on store shelves leads to a shakeout, *SUPER Database Management System* is my choice for the program most likely to fall by the wayside. While there is much of value in the program, there are too many bugs, too little on-screen help, and too little consideration for the novice user.

To begin with, my diskette was labeled "PC-XT." When I called the manufacturer to ask for a standard PC version, I was advised that XT meant 128K. When I mentioned to the company's representative that the manual was filled with TRS-80 references, he explained that I had an old manual and promised to send an updated IBM version immediately.

None of this would matter if the program ran properly, but it doesn't. Some screens fly by too fast to be read. One in particular, the screen that reports the failure of a search, can be crucial because it supplies information about the records surrounding the selected record. Second, there are virtually no help screens. While someone familiar with the system may not need assistance, novice users do. Third, at least one-tenth of the time I spent with the program was relegated to recovering from crashes, dealing with untrapped errors, and re-entering data.

SUPER Database Management System
Institute for
Scientific Analysis
P.O. Box 7186
Wilmington, DE 19803
(215) 566-0801
List Price: $199
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 128K RAM, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.0.
Records per File: 32,767.

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An employee record as seen in *SUPER*.

Difficult Editing

Setting up a database requires supplying the filename and field specifications. There are 21 data types, including one for calculated fields and nine for customized numeric fields. As each field appears on the screen, you fill in the name, type, and length. After all the fields are completed, the program permits editing. Because the editing is selected by field number, you must answer "Yes" to the prompt as many times as there are errors in different fields. To further complicate matters, the screen scrolls upward. If you have many fields and errors, you may be forced to remember which fields you corrected and which you didn't.

As with many other programs, the input display is "painted" on the screen. The fields can be laid out with or without headers (field names). You then manipulate the cursor around the screen to the desired position. Unlike most programs with painted screens, however, *SUPER* does not provide a ruler or a listing of the column and row. As a result, designing an input screen requires much editing to position the fields so they won't overlap and to create an attractive screen.

Although the input program has a "production" option that allows you to copy fields from one record to the next, system crashes caused by illegal function calls are common. Also, since there are no required fields and because the program runs so quickly, empty records or fields are also the norm.

Once the database is filled, you can view or update it in the Display Or Correct Data menu. Three methods for retrieval are provided: by record number, by selection, and by binary search. Searching by

record number requires knowing at the least the general area of the number so that you can scan for it with the back and forward keys. The binary search doesn't work if the database isn't sorted on the field being searched. The selectors available for searching are selection by comparison to another field, selection by substring, selection by range, and selection by code. In all cases, retrieval is almost instantaneous. The only bug is the flying Failure Report screen.

Tricky Utilities

The Manipulate Data Base menu accesses a number of utilities. Included in the menu are arithmetic, sorting, posting, mass updating, purging, and auto deleting operations. The arithmetic operations allow you to perform calculations on fields and enter the results into the same or different fields. Although the program checks for obvious mathematical taboos, such as dividing with zero, it does not stop null operations from being carried out. During one such operation, the system crashed. It crashed once more while I was entering data for the sort. However, *SUPER*'s sort is fairly fast; it sorts 25 records in 6 seconds or less.

Report forms are difficult to create if nonfilename headings are to be incorporated, because there is no text input in the design option. Therefore, you must configure a separate database file so that the header appears where it should. Because the manual does not give a visual example, the actual process is vague.

The manual is vague, in part because it is a generic manual for a translated program. Naturally, no use is made of the function keys or any other PC-specific capabilities. In addition, the manual is poorly edited. Incorrect page references are made, and the explanations are overwritten with few concrete examples.

The *SUPER Database Management System* needs at least one more revision—although the Institute for Scientific Analysis might be better off scrapping it and starting anew.—**Vincent Puglia**

PFS: FILE and PFS: REPORT: Electronic File Cards

The PFS package is the type of database manager that you remember with fondness, the way you remember index cards once you've moved on to neatly bound data books with handy address and telephone sections.

PFS has absolutely no frills, basically because it has absolutely no features. It has no default field values, no derived fields (in FILE), no range checking, no way to even specify if data should be alphabetic or numeric.

It does have remarkable input screen formatting—you can insert a field name anywhere you want. Simply end it with a colon so the program knows what it is. And the program doesn't care how many you have, either: you can put 100 fields on a screen. If you have 101, start a second screen—the program has 31, which you can fill for a database up to 4 megabytes in size (if you exceed that number you will get an error message).

Have you forgotten to add a notes or reminder field and don't want to go through the trouble of restructuring the file? As long as you haven't exceeded the page limit, you have access to an "I forgot!" page with a single, nondescript fieldname. It is very much like adding more index cards when and if you need them.

The package has some problems, however. Although you can redesign the form after you've entered data, you must match up the field names exactly, otherwise the information field and the data it contained in the original file, will be omitted from the restructured file.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94943
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $265
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 64K RAM and DOS 1.x or 128K RAM and DOS 2.x, 1 disk drive.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want to make sure the information is entered in any particular format, you're out of luck. All data entry is free form.

Free-form Entry

Also, if you want to make sure the information is entered in any particular format, you're out of luck. With the exception of dates and times, which can be entered using the PC's function keys for current values, all data entry is free form—just like an index card. This method is excellent if you're storing text passages for phrase recall, but not so good if

Beyond Board-Driven Networks

Multi-User PC Networks. Their ability to share expensive peripherals, programs, and files has always made sense. At least, in theory. The catch is that, previously, every workstation required its own PC . . . PLUS a kilobuck "Network Interface Board." In other words, your cost-per-user was over $3,000. And that doesn't make sense. Not any more.

The Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Network That's Software-Driven. MultiLink™ represents a major breakthrough in networking systems. Network interface boards are not required. In addition, only one IBM PC/XT is needed in your network.

Four Workstations for the Price of One. MultiLink™ is a unique software package which transforms ONE IBM PC/XT (or PC-Compatible) into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network. It utilizes inexpensive terminals as workstations. Up to eight can be connected to a single PC with appropriate serial ports. Currently, four of these terminals cost less than one PC.

MultiLink™ runs under all releases of PC-DOS (except 1.0) and certain implementations of MS-DOS. Leading programs such as WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, PeachText 5000, and dBASE II are supported. In addition, most text-oriented software is fully-compatible.

A Resource-Sharing System. Multiple users are able to access all of your computer's resources, locally, or from remote locations using a terminal with a modem. Disk, printer, program-sharing, and a comprehensive print spooler are fully-implemented.

Make the MultiLink™ Connection Today. Call The Software Link TODAY, and get the whole story. MultiLink™ is immediately available for $295 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, and AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328 Telex. 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/255-1254

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.
Terminals courtesy of CLINE Computers

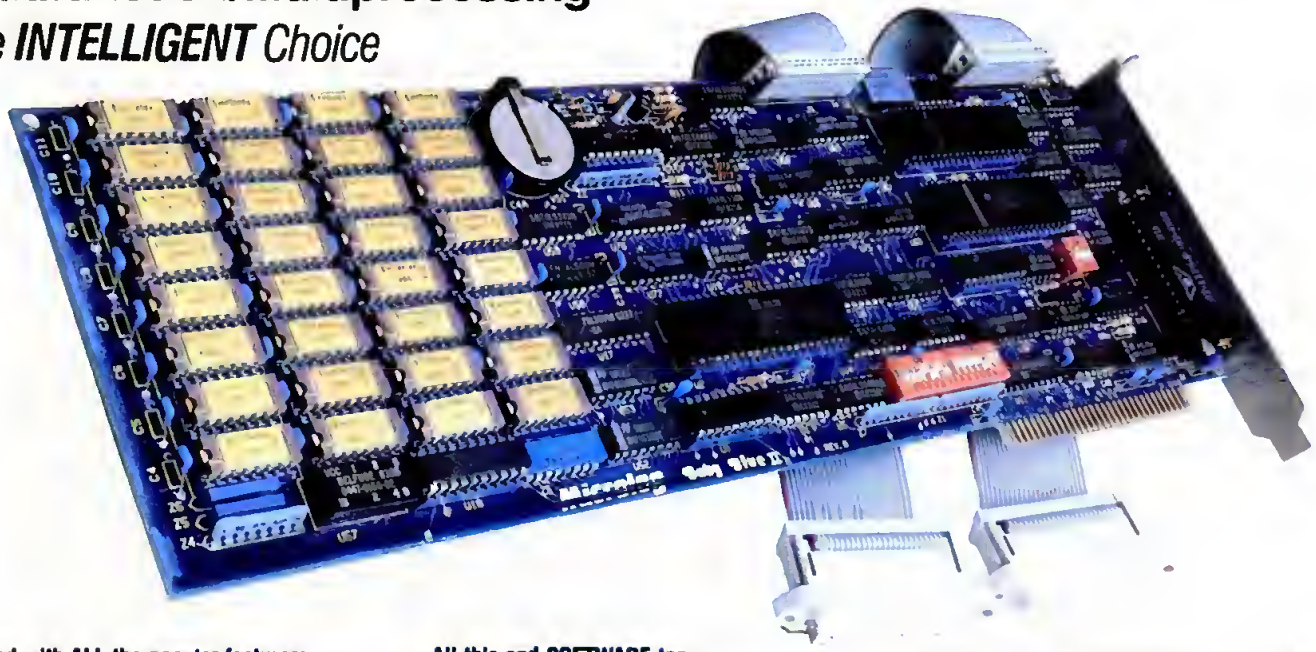
IBM ... trademarks of IBM ... dBASE II, Lotus ... 5000 are ... MicroPro, ... Corp., & ... respectively.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*



Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion**, optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery back-up (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

Not just another DUMB multi-function board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards – they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:**
  Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print – all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:**
  Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the on-board real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:**
  Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Portad Mamory and I/O:**
  You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 micro-processor control the board directly, for truly independent back-ground operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

Systems utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time – never type the time and date again!

Commenications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (tha standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500.
IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparentiy under STEP.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands – freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional tile transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Rte. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc
IBM is a trademark of you know who
©1983 Microlog, Inc.

you want strictly numeric data. And the package cannot import or export files outside of its own environment.

PFS:FILE creates a 16K module as the base data file. This includes all field name and screen count information plus all of the data you've entered. Later, when you add parameters from the *REPORT* program, they are also kept in the base file.

PFS has some odd features. Advancing from one field to the next is done with the Tab or Shift-Tab keys (depending on direction of travel). While this arrangement may not seem terrible, the Escape key, directly above the Tab, cancels the current function—perhaps a poor choice. The Return key will move you down one line, but that's its only function.

On the plus side, not only does *PFS* support the cursor keys, but also the Ins key. Ins comes in very handy when moving field names around to give your input screen a better look. You can retrieve information from any record by specifying a particular field item, a partial item, several items or several partial items. All records with matching information are displayed sequentially. With this arrangement in mind, it should come as no surprise that the larger the database, the longer the search times become.

PFS:REPORT carries out all of the manipulative functions. You can predefine a number of report formats. These include renaming the fields for simpler, or more complex, descriptions on your printed reports. It supports both Boolean and arithmetic operators as well as automatic case transposition during criteria entry.

It will lump consecutive identical data items under one subheading and counts, totals, subtotals and page breaks are also included in its arsenal. Any of the fields placed in column 1 of the report become the key field and the object of its sort. If identical key fields do exist, column 2 information is used for a secondary sort. You can decide whether this sorting is done in ascending or descending order.

PFS has some odd features. Still, not only does it support the cursor keys, but also the Ins key. Ins comes in very handy when moving field names around to give your input screen a better look.

PFS:REPORT is not perfect, however. Its reports are row oriented—you couldn't get a mailing label out of it if you wanted to. That limitation is a decided frailty when you consider the combined price of the *FILE* and *REPORT* modules.

Overall, the *PFS* manuals are excellent. For most data entry schemes and report formats, the first run through will give you all of the information you need to use it over and over again. In fact, it took only about an hour for me to get working using a hands-on plus manual learning approach. Becoming familiar with the Tab key advance feature was the only major stumbling block.

PFS files are in a non-ASCII format, which can be inconvenient if you want to change software but keep your files. As with index cards, once you've started with *PFS*, and amassed a large volume of material, it's much easier to stay with the package. But then, *PFS* has never claimed to be anything more than a set of index cards.—**Bill O'Brien**

PFS Report

Department	Salary	First Name	Last Name
Accounting	15500.00	Alex	Marshall
Data Processing	25800.00	Stefano	DiMeara
	27500.00	Alice	Horton
	29200.00	Rae Ann	Howard
	30500.00	Mitzi	Matuso
	32100.00	Marlena	Evans
	40200.00	Doug	Williams
	45300.00	Herb	Bittner
		Roberta	Condon
Marketing	46900.00	Liz	Chandler
	50300.00	Eugene	Bradford
	51300.00	Joshua	Fallon
	53500.00	David	Banning
Production	13300.00	Danny	Grant
	16700.00	Oliver	Davies
	20900.00	Gwen	Davies
	25100.00	Don	Craig
	25300.00	Don	Kincaid
	25700.00	Neil	Curtis
Shipping	13000.00	Julie	Williams
	13100.00	Chris	Kositchek
	13500.00	Abe	Carver
		George	Bayliss
	14300.00	Maggie	Horton
	14800.00	Anna	Brady

***PFS:FILE*'s data is accessed via *PFS:REPORT*.**

QUERY!²: Nuts and Bolts

Two months ago I would have recommended *Query!²* unequivocally. Priced then at $29.95, it handled files with features found in the top dogs of the database management world. The no-frills package kept over 7,000 users happy.

Today *Query!²* is still a no-frills package delivered in a plain manila envelope. The documentation is being revised and so is the price—it's been increased over 200 percent. At $99.95, the product enters the price range of the popular typeset-documentation, painted-screen personal filing systems. In this league, *Query!²* will be hard-pressed to garner 7,000 more customers.

Not that the program isn't worth the money. On the contrary; for the user who needs a filing system for the lowest possible investment, *Query!²* may be just what the doctor ordered. It offers functionality but it lacks finesse. Most discriminating buyers, however, will probably fork over the extra $60 or $100 for a classier and easier-to-use system.

What does *Query!²* offer besides the opportunity to commandeer a database management system at a budget price? The package covers the essential functions in eight programs that provide file creation, data editing and retrieval, sorting, searching, and printing. These functions are invoked individually from the DOS command line. No one program ties the system together under a main menu.

The programs' operator interface evokes memories of the teletype era of computers—all entries are made in scroll mode without fancy screen painting, positioning with arrow keys, or highlighting of input fields.

```
fname          : David
lname          : Banning
address        : 100 Catherine Ave.
city           : Cincinnati
state          : OH
zip            : 45215
enumber        : 593830
department     : Marketing
salary         :  5350000

COMMAND? + 1


                Record Number 2     (Active)
fname          : George
lname          : Bayliss
address        : 27 Lenbrook Lane
city           : Knoxville
state          : TN
zip            : 37918
enumber        : 103850
department     : Shipping
salary         :  1350000

COMMAND?
```

Employee records appear in this format in *Query!²*.

After inputting a record or form, you can make changes by indicating the number of the field you wish to modify. *Query!²* numbers the fields sequentially. I longed for the straightforward method of cursor positioning after constantly referring to these numbers. The system appears to have been designed for programming ease at the expense of user-friendliness. Prompting for reference numbers doesn't exactly qualify as state-of-the-art software engineering.

Query!² provides a printing capability, but this is not a general-purpose report generator. The complete file may be printed as a sequential list with every field or as mailing labels. Mailing labels can only be generated, however, if the first fields of the file are the name, address, city, state, and zip code. Furthermore, these fields must correspond with preset sizes imposed by the system.

To supplement the modest printing function, Hoyle and Hoyle sells a regular report generator that interfaces with the product for $19.95. That $20 brings the price of *Query!²* that much closer to the more sophisticated and more polished file management systems with integrated report generators.

Pleasant Search

One pleasant surprise nestled in *Query!²* is the search function. You can select records on up to 40 conditions con-

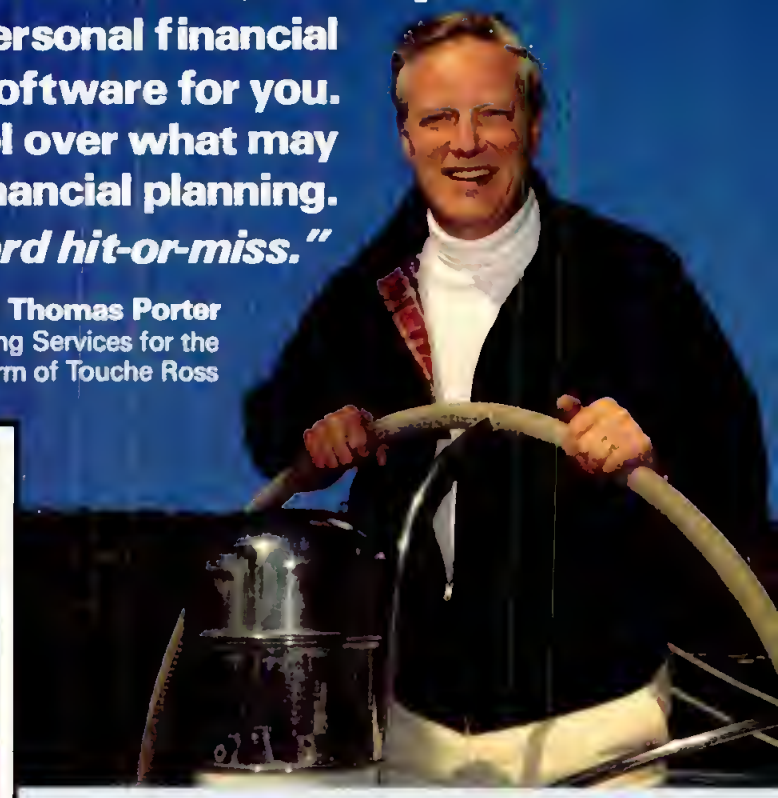
***Query!²* Version 2.02**
Hoyle and Hoyle Software, Inc.
716 S. Elam Ave.
Greensboro, NC 27403
(919) 378-1050
List Price: $100
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 128K RAM, 1 disk drive.
Records per File: 65,535.

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you make more than $35,000 a year. . .

Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning. *These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."*

—W. Thomas Porter
Director of Personal Financial Planning Services for the Big-8 Accounting firm of Touche Ross



"When I wrote a best-selling book on personal financial planning and management, I wanted to provide a complete structure men and women like you could use to gain total control over their own financial affairs. Now Lumen has transformed the financial planning and management methods revealed in my book into two easy-to-run software packages for the IBM-PC *."

The Personal Financial Planner

1. **Net Worth Statement:** Calculated for you instantly.
2. **Income and Expenditure Ratios:** Are you within safe limits? Your Planner will tell you.
3. **Investment Analysis and Strategies:** Based on your own financial circumstances.
4. **Tax Planning:** The Planner helps you maximize benefits and minimize tax exposure.
5. **Retirement Planning:** Find out what you should be doing now to make your retirement dreams come true.
6. **Estate Planning:** The most important facet of personal financial planning becomes a breeze.
7. **Education Financing:** You have four children, ages 6, 9, 12, and 15. How much should you be setting aside now for their education?
8. **Insurance Analysis:** Are you overinsured? Underinsured? Do you have the right kind of coverage? The Planner will tell you.
9. **Personal Data:** Up-to-the minute personal financial data at the push of a button.

The Personal Financial Manager

1. **Checking Accounting Management:** Provides instant checkbook balancing—absolutely accurate.
2. **Credit Card Accounts:** No more racking your brains when an incorrect bill comes in.
3. **Assets / Liabilities:** You'll know instantly what you owe and what you own. Changes take only a few seconds.
4. **Budget Tracking:** Are you on budget? Over budget? Under budget? Find out what you need to do to stay on target.
5. **Check Printing:** The Manager can actually write your checks for you. And your balance adjusts automatically.
6. **Double Entry Bookkeeping:** The Manager sets up double entry books for you automatically.
7. **Account Status:** You get a complete series of 170 pre-defined accounts. No time wasted setting up your own.
8. **Tax Reports and Codes:** All your tax records kept in perfect order. You can do your income taxes during halftime of the Rose Bowl.
9. **Transaction Maintenance:** Income from all sources and expenses to all sources are orderly and balanced. Pull a report whenever you want or need one.

Lumen software is exclusively represented by
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Business and Professional Division
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

© 1984 **Prentice-Hall, Inc.**

* IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

LUMEN T.M.
Lumen Systems, Inc.
The Brightest Name in Software

Instant $20 Rebate

Ask for our Instant $20 Rebate Certificate at any Authorized Lumen Dealer. It is worth $20 when presented as partial payment for either the Personal Financial Planner or the Personal Financial Manager. For more information, or the name of the Authorized Lumen Dealer nearest you, *call toll free* 800-345-B112 (PA residents call 800-662-2444). Offer expires October 31, 1984.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

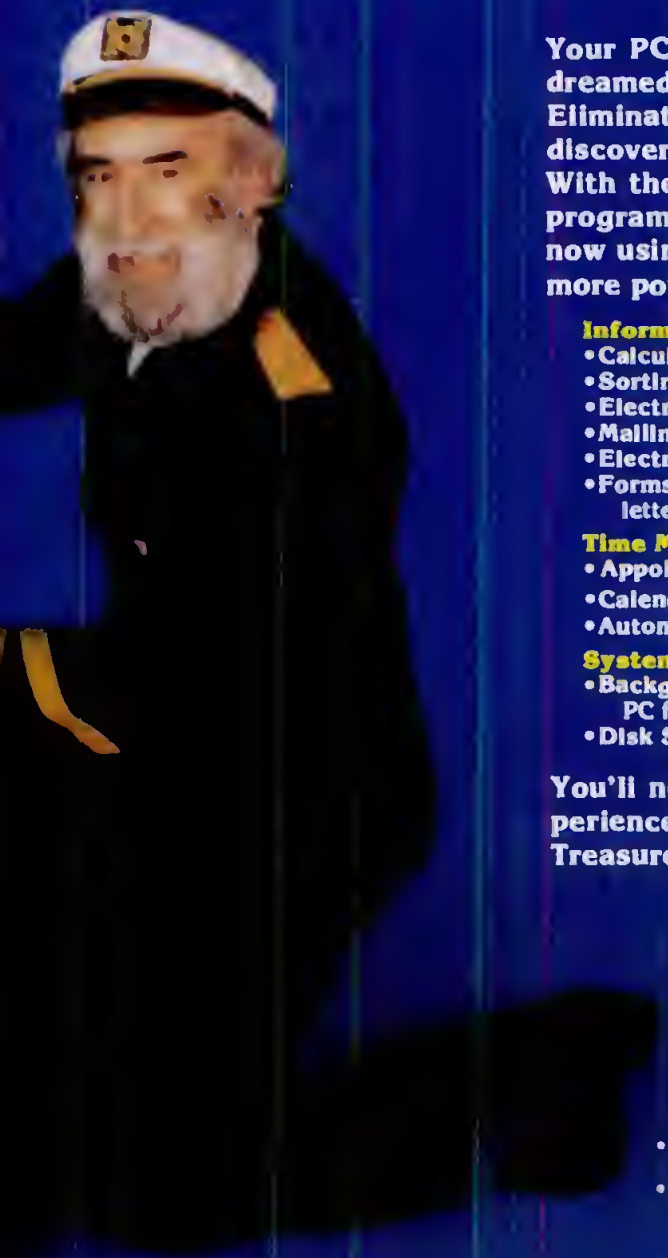
Treasure Chest™ of Software

*jr*Captain™ and 1stMATE™

TECMAR

the power behind the PC™

with Tecmar's Captain™, multifunction boards



Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management
- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management
- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements
- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics
- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security
- Confidential File Coding

Use at Home
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

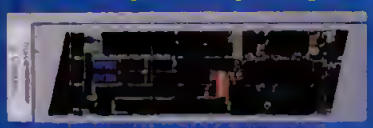
*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE

- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PC*jr*: the *jr*Captain



- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of *jr*Cadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sisting of algebraic comparisons (equal, less than, and such) coupled with logical "and/or" criteria. A trivial example would be "Find All The Records Of Marketing Department Employees Who Live In Pennsylvania." *Query!*[2] responds quickly, and it will display the records on the screen, create another database file with them, or export them to an ASCII file—not too shabby, especially for a low-end product.

When considering budget software, I buckle my brow and keep a wary eye peeled for program bugs. *Query!*[2] passed all tests without a significant software failure. A few bugs did surface, though, but only of the minor-annoyance species.

For example, I tend to rely on the type-ahead buffer wherever possible. At the computer keyboard, patience, frankly, is not one of my strongest virtues. So in *Query!*[2] I skipped along at full throttle once I could anticipate the program prompts. For reasons unexplained, moving ahead in such fashion consistently resulted in Strange Encounters of the Third Kind.

In particular, typing only three characters in the keyboard buffer while loading View, the data retrieval program, causes DOS to be reloaded, but not before *Query!*[2] displays the frightening message: Your Database File Is Corrupt! I reached for a rosary, rattled off the better part of a novena to the patron saint of databases, and then retried the procedure—without typing ahead. The program executed flawlessly, and to my everlasting relief the database appeared intact. Obviously, it was *Query!*[2] that was corrupt.

Barebones

Overall, *Query!*[2] weighs in as a barebones, get-the-job-done system with no sugar-coated documentation or fancy user interface. At its former cost of $29.95, you couldn't go wrong. At $99.95 (plus $19.95 for a practical report generator), *Query!*[2] may still beat many of these in dollars alone, but there the advantage ends.—**Edward Joyce**

BEAST DATA MANAGER: Mild Mannered and Competent

You might think that a product named *BEAST* would be a good game for the kids to play on your new PC*jr*. In fact, *BEAST DATA MANAGER* is a Rolodex-style data manager that's easy to use and, with one big exception (and a small objection or two), offers reasonable value and performance for its $115 price.

What's the big exception? The current version of *BEAST* does not allow you to have two entries in a file with the same index value. If you're using it for an application as simple as a Christmas card list that uses last names for the index, you'll have to fake it into accepting entries for brothers or sisters that you exchange cards with! You can get around the problem by using a different index (in this case first *and* last name), but you may have trouble even then (for example, if you have two cousins with the same name on your list).

The largest of my small objections to *BEAST DATA MANAGER* is that you cannot restructure the file design if you run into problems with the design you started with. Once *BEAST*'s Create program has finished its job, you have no opportunity for backing up and changing things. You have to start over from scratch. Since *BEAST* does not have a data import facility (although it does have an export facility), this could prove disastrous if you find yourself well into an application before discovering a serious data design problem.

BEAST DATA MANAGER
Stanton Software
P.O. Box 173
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 236-6842
List Price: $115
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 96K RAM, 1 disk drive.
Records per File: 90 to 4,000 depending on record size and disk space.

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAST's brief user manual will have you guessing a few times before you get the system backed up and running.

Out of the Cage

BEAST's brief (but, unfortunately, not always to the point) user manual will have you guessing a few times before you get the system backed up and running. An experienced PC user will not have very much trouble getting started, but a novice could easily get confused the first time *BEAST* is let out of its cage. Once you finally get the package going, though, it's so simple to use that you'll have trouble forgetting it.

BEAST allows you to build data entry, inquiry, modification, and deletion

```
Department: Shipping          Last Name: Brady          First Name: Anna
                                Address: 99 Spruce Place
                          City, State  Zip: Evansville          , IN  46514
    Salary:       14800 Employee Number: 348930

Department: Shipping          Last Name: Horton         First Name: Maggie
                                Address: 2399 Cypress Rd
                          City, State  Zip: Portland           , OR  97227
    Salary:       14300 Employee Number: 278573

Department: Shipping          Last Name: Carver         First Name: Abe
                                Address: 101 Mayflower St
                          City, State  Zip: Baton Rouge        , LA  70802
    Salary:       13500 Employee Number: 604039

Department: Shipping          Last Name: Bayliss        First Name: George
                                Address: 27 Lenbrook Lane
                          City, State  Zip: Knoxville          , TN  37918
    Salary:       13500 Employee Number: 103850

Department: Shipping          Last Name: Kositchek      First Name: Chris
                                Address: 99 Bingham Dr
                          City, State  Zip: Dallas             , TX  75220
    Salary:       13100 Employee Number: 503820

Department: Shipping          Last Name: Williams       First Name: Julie
                                Address: 12 Horizon Hill Dr
                          City, State  Zip: Poughkeepsie       , NY  12603
    Salary:       13000 Employee Number: 483640
```

A screen layout for an employee record in *BEAST*.

screens any way you want to once you've defined your file's data fields. The program's screen painter makes it easy to create screens that look just like you want them to, containing only the fields necessary for the function you have in mind. You may wish to have different arrangements for up to 50 fixed-length items for each purpose, and more than one arrangement for a function such as data entry or modification.

BEAST DATA MANAGER allows up to 20 different screens for each file, a feature that can be useful in a system where different users may have access to the data but certain fields shouldn't be seen, entered, or modified by everyone. Once your screens are defined, you arrange *BEAST*'s access menu by telling the system which PC function keys get you to which data screens.

Belly of the Beast

Entering data into *BEAST* is no more difficult than typing on the PC's keyboard. There are no special tricks, although you do have to get used to its auto-entry facility, which takes the cursor to the next item as soon as you fill in the last character. If you mistype the last character you have to manually move back (Shift-Tab) to the flawed field to correct it. To have *BEAST* accept all of the fields into the record, press the F10 key.

Entering data into BEAST is no more difficult than typing on the PC's keyboard. There are no tricks, although you do have to get used to its auto-entry facility.

One restriction that can make *BEAST* difficult to use is that the retrieve, modify, and delete functions are accessible only if you specify a record's index value. If you happen to forget the index value of the record you're looking for, you're plum out of luck. Fortunately, *BEAST*'s quick-report generator will fill in, at least for retrieving records. If you manage to remember the value or approximate range of another data characteristic of the record you're looking for, you can find it by using the report generator's search specification facility. If you need to modify the record, you can return to the modify function after finding it with the report generator and noting its index value.

Beastly Reports

The report generator is as easy to use as the rest of *BEAST*. Like the data entry screens, report formats are painted on your PC screen so you can see what the format will be for each record when it's printed. *BEAST*'s report generator does not allow headers or footers, but field titles can be anything you want, up to 24 characters. If you want, you can direct your report's output to the screen instead of the printer, and the report generator is also able to format files for mail-merge applications or standard ASCII sequential files. You can save up to 20 report formats, or you can define one for one-time use and then delete it.

Printing the reports or exporting files is easy once you learn how to specify your requests using *BEAST*'s BASIC-like selection language. You can specify multiple-sort fields (with ascending or descending order as an option), and you can request a break line to be inserted whenever a value change occurs in a sort field. The sort and select fields do not have to be in the report format you are currently using.

A spokesman at Stanton indicated that the unique index problem is being investigated and may be revised soon. If that problem is fixed, the others are minor enough to put *BEAST* right up there as an excellent buy for users of small databases.

—John Dickinson

Engineering Excellence

THE STATE OF THE ART IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

DESIGNED BY

MICROSTUF®

CROSSTALK IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSTUF, INC., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CROSSTALK IS AVAILABLE FOR MOST SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

DATE 2/16/84

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Design: Simple but Slow

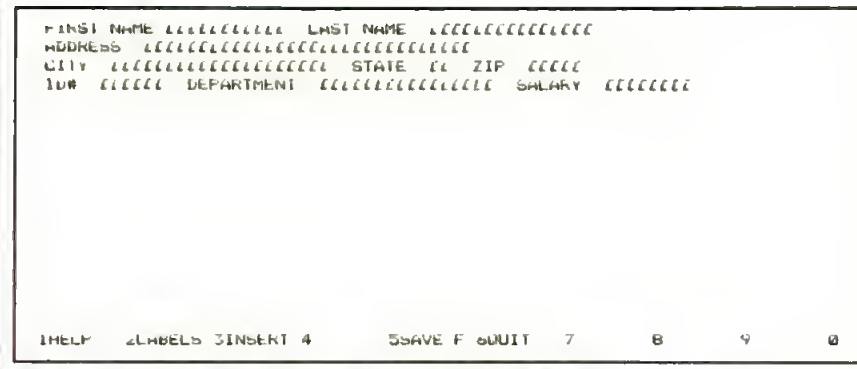
Insoft's *Data Design* is a record management system with numerous features to extend its usefulness, but, like all record management systems, it has limited utility. It is not really a database management system—it cannot deal with groups of related data. Indeed, this system lacks even a rudimentary Query language, although one is promised in the near future. The system can sort records on any field and can select which records from the database will be printed. *Data Design* also implements computed fields, (summary statistics for selected records can be computed as part of printing a report), and the latest version includes exponentiation.

Data Design is easy to learn and easy to use. It provides a simple way of defining tables and forms to receive information and an even simpler mode of data entry. The user can either browse through individual records on the screen or print them. Commands are presented on a menu with clear choices. The main menu consists of ten commands, each of which is called by a function key; the F1 command summons a Help menu, and F10 returns the user to DOS. The documentation is good, but *Data Design* is so easy to learn that the manual is hardly necessary.

The system deals with records one at a time, fetching each one from the disk and then outputting it to the printer or screen. This makes *Data Design* annoyingly slow. It's a shame, because otherwise it's a very nice system.

Data Design
Insoft
10175 Barbur Blvd.
Beaverton, OR 97219
(503) 641-5223
List Price: Not available.
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 64K RAM, 2 disk drives.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An employee record input screen created in *DATA DESIGN*.

Defining Record Structure

The record structure for each dataset is defined from the Table menu; the choices are to MAKE, EDIT, GET, SAVE or QUIT. To create a table, you simply name each field, specify whether it is text or numeric, and give the field length. Though the field names can be only eight characters in length, text fields can have up to 79 characters, and numeric fields can be up to 16 characters. Each record can contain up to 40 fields.

One problem occurred when defining test records. The strict choice between text and numeric data types precluded formatted field types such as date, time, and social security numbers. Hence, it is impossible to compute the time between dates with this system.

The form is a way to look at data and to arrange and format the fields for each record. *Data Design* gives a blank screen on which to paint the form. Each field, for example, can be preceded by a descriptive phrase such as "Employee Number:"; the phrase can be typed anywhere on the screen—just move the cursor and type. The location for field data is set by movng the cursor to the desired location, hitting F3 to indicate that you want to place a field there, and entering the name of the field. *Data Design* then highlights the space you have allotted for entering data in that field. Hitting F2 reminds you of field names,

types, and lengths and tells whether or not they have been used.

Any or all fields can be indexed and later used as the basis for sorting records. When inserting the field onto the form, placing an "at" sign (@) in front of it indicates that *Data Design* should index this field. Similarly, a computed field can be designated by preceding the field name with an exclamation point.

To browse through the records in a dataset, the user must select a table (a set of records) and a form, and then select the field on which to sort the records. The sort can be based on more than one key field (for example, last name and first name) but re-indexing the records is very time-consuming. The function keys are set up for moving forward or backward through the records and any record can be selected with LOOKUP. The BROWSE command is also used for editing existing records or

for adding new ones; F2 activates the ENTER MODE, F4 MODIFY, and F5 DELETE.

Getting started in PRINT is just like BROWSE: select the table, form, and indexed field to print. *Data Design* lets you set up headers for each page; the titles can be automatically centered, and they can include the page number and the date. Summary statistics for the report can be selected for the numeric fields; the statistics include COUNT, SUM, MAX, MIN, AVG. Records can be selected by comparing any field's value to a specified text or numeric value—PRINT will select records based on the operators <, >, =, or ! (less than, greater than, equal to, or not equal to). So, for instance, records on the members of the DiMeara clan could be selected and printed by typing LASTNM = DiMeara. The output can be sent either to the printer or to the screen, but no special printer codes are available. It would be nice if the selected information could be output to disk in ASCII format, since this would enable the results to be used with other programs. The PRINT specifications can be saved in a report file for later use.

Other Features

Data Design has three other major features which deserve mention: a backup and recovery system, import/export, and telephone communications.

As advertised, the backup system did recover a table (really a database) that was messed up when a floppy ran out of space; it also purged sample data from a table. I spent more time with the Import function that I care to discuss; it worked fine with comma-separated files, but it was extremely difficult to import fixed-length files—I never did get the numeric fields imported correctly. DIF files can also be imported or exported. *Data Design*'s telephone communications system might prove very useful to some businesses; it includes auto-dial and auto-answer, but only the baud rate parameter can be set from within *Data Design*.—**James Perotti**

RANK AND FILE I: Excellent Simplicity

Sages and scholars have long observed that art resembles the artist. I've often thought the same of programs. They reflect the personalities of their creators. By knowing the programmers, one should be able to roughly assess the predominant traits of ensuing compositions.

Let's follow this reverse logic briefly with a case in point: *RANK AND FILE*, one of the newest arrivals in the arena of electronic filing systems.

RAF was developed by two 24-year-old programmers who graduated from a progressive computer-science program where microprocessors are as ubiquitous as hand-held calculators. Their quest to create an electronic filing system was unencumbered by the conservative approaches that often earmark traditional database designs. Their foray into the retail markets of software has sapped most of their assets except for a pair of fast sports cars.

What kind of software results from that kind of parentage? Rather than answering point-blank, I'll let *RANK AND FILE* speak for itself.

Logical Disks

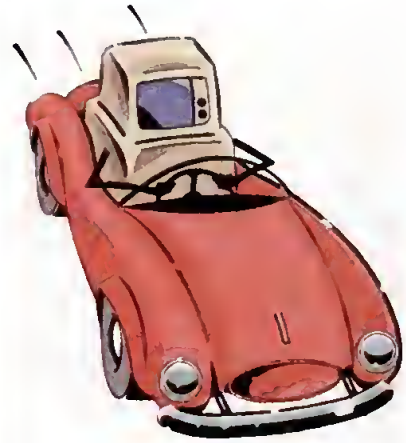
RAF is centered on the concept of an electronic file cabinet. Each cabinet comprises a logical disk. Under PC-DOS 1.1, this means one cabinet per disk. That's another way of saying one file per disk, a restrictive stipulation that few users could live with.

Under DOS 2.1, however, this restriction vanishes in wake of the subdirectory structure. Subdirectories support multiple logical disks per physical drive. *RAF* takes advantage of this ability to allow numerous file cabinets on a drive; you're only constrained by the subdirectory limit. The underlying concept is cleverly simple—one drive, one cabinet. DOS handles the dirty work of logically separating the files.

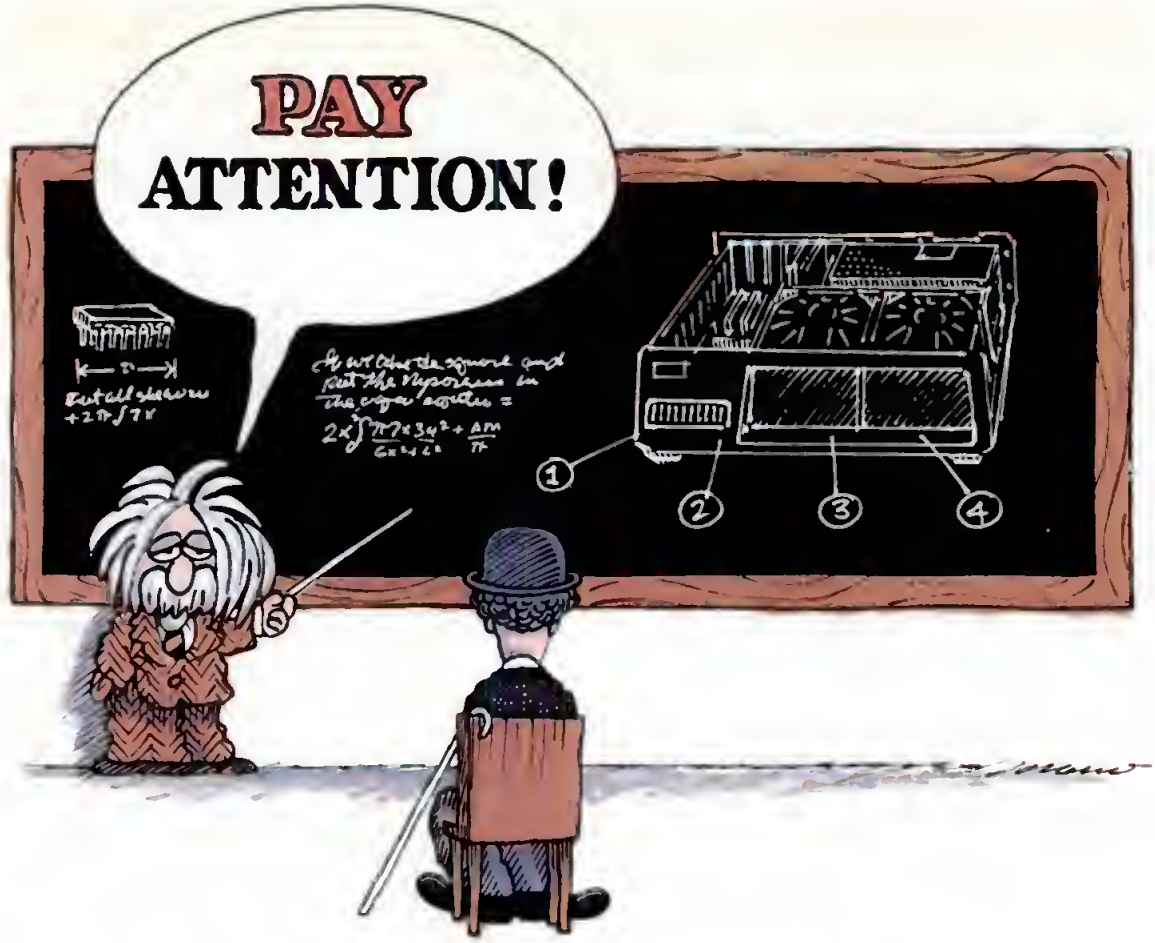
This simple, straightforward approach characterizes the entire system. Consider the file structure: If you ask the majority of database developers what methods they use to access records, 95 percent will evade the question by answering "proprietary," or "trade secret." If anything,

RANK AND FILE
RAF Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 32338
San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 366-1057
List Price: $160
Description: Flat file.
Requires: 128K RAM, 2 disk drives.
Records per File: 65,535.

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RAF was developed by two 24-year-old programmers who graduated from a progressive computer-science program.



BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities²)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.

Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

they may concede a unique hybrid of state-of-the-art techniques, but the discussion stops there.

RAF, on the other hand, depends on no secret access mechanism. Everything's sequential, pure and simple. No space compression, no tree indexes, not even a sorted order.

Speed of Search

Well, there's obviously little overhead in such an arrangement, but searching must take forever, right? Again *RAF* defies conventional wisdom. The system flies like the dickens.

The *RAF* programs acquire this speed in two ways: They're written in assembly language modules, which execute not one extra instruction of overhead. More importantly, though, the programs' buffer files up to 64K. The net result is that after records are read into the memory buffer, the disk drive rests except when it updates records, which are "written through" the buffer to the disk media.

Using the 25-record file, I performed the prescribed ad hoc queries on fields and combinations of fields. As quick as you press the F1 key, which fetches a record, it's there. Pow—instant information.

Unfortunately, I couldn't run benchmark tests on *RAF* for the 500-record file, since it has no import capability. I did, however, exercise it with a sample 30K file that comes bundled with the system. Queries on this dual-screen invoice form executed as rapidly as on the small file. No degradation was evident.

For file cabinets that exceed 64K, *RAF* pages segments as required from disk. But 64K covers a considerable area. That's almost 600 of the 113-character employee records we've been dealing with in this series of reviews.

RAF Perks

In addition to speed, the system offers other noteworthy attributes missing from many competing packages. The status of the CapsLock and NumLock keys is constantly monitored and displayed on the screen. A minor convenience, still you don't have to type a string of characters to determine the state of the locks.

The report generator has an option for calculating running totals, which are displayed on the screen as the report is printed. I can't think of an immediate application for this. Nonetheless, it's there for the discerning user.

A report feature that I did find very handy permits you to print only a summary. You can use it to review grand totals without being inundated with pounds of continuous forms listing unnecessary detail.

Finally, *RAF*, in a manner of speaking, supports data exporting. There's no export function on the menu, but there's no need for one either. All file cabinets are stored in standard DOS ASCII format. Again, simplicity reigns.

Viewing the *RANK AND FILE* package with the eye of a skeptic, I perceive most weaknesses in the operator interface area. In the Add mode, requests for online assistance, which is generally available throughout the system, are ignored even though an abbreviated menu suggests pressing F10 for help.

At times, the program prompts you with a flashing cursor. At other times, no cursor appears. A subtle inconsistency, yet one that the connoisseur would question.

As with so many other products, the gravest problem is the documentation. Thirty photocopied sheets accompany the software at this writing. The manufacturers refer to this "manual" as the embryo for a professional typeset manual scheduled to be available by the time this article appears in print.

By any measure, *RANK AND FILE* clinches the title on my scorecard as *the* electronic filing system for personal and small business use. All of the software fits on one diskette with room to spare. The programs could stand a little polish, but in the meantime, the system works like a charm, and future updates will be available for a handling fee of $15.

Other systems try to masquerade simplicity with exhaustive user guides, thorough tutorials, and verbose help screens. *RAF* delivers simplicity by distilling simplicity. And as Longfellow once observed, "In all things, the supreme excellence is simplicity."—**Edward Joyce**

DEPARTMENT	SALARY	FIRST NAME ADDRESS CITY	LAST NAME STATE	ZIP	ENUMBER
Shipping	13100.00	Chris 99 Bingham Dr Dallas	Kositchok TX	75220	503820
Shipping	13500.00	George 27 Lenbrook Lane Knoxville	Baylias TN	37918	103850
Shipping	13500.00	Abe 101 Mayflower St Baton Rouge	Carver LA	70802	604039
Shipping	14300.00	Maggie 2399 Cypress Rd. Portland	Horton OR	97227	278573
Shipping	14800.00	Anna 99 Spruce Place Evansville	Brady IN	46514	348930

A *RANK AND FILE* report of the employee file.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!

FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBasell®. Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

You Get More For Less . . .

A Few Selected Products With Leading

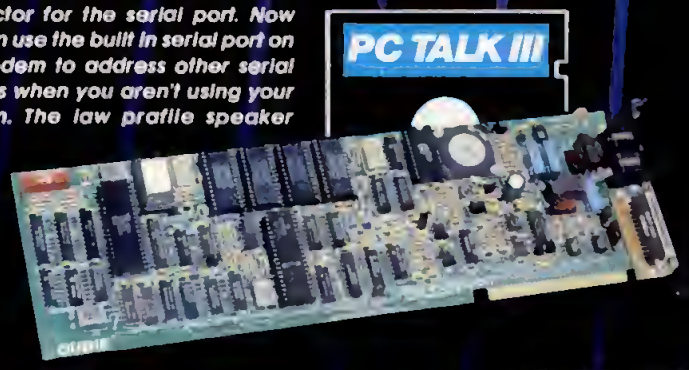
EFFICIENT COMMUNICATIONS!

Digital Signal Processing Internal & External 212A Modems

Qubie' modems are the cost effective way to get high speed data communications. You can get an internal version, the PC212A/1200 for IBM PC's and some PC compatibles. Or the standalone version, the 212A/1200E. Both provide 300 or 1200 baud direct connect communications over normal telephone lines. Both modems support all the Hayes software commands so you can use popular Hayes compatible communications packages like CROSSTALK and SMARTCOM.

The modems use four microprocessors to chop up the tones digitally and measure them millions of times per second, eliminating the need for expensive analog filtering circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating (sending), two do the demodulating (receiving). The chips are programmed to emulate the Bell 103 (30 characters per second) or the Bell 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all it is inexpensive and reliable.

We didn't skimp on the details. Both models provide auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities. Our PC212A/1200 internal modem is the only one available which offers an external connector for the serial port. Now you can use the built in serial port on the modem to address other serial devices when you aren't using your modem. The low profile speaker allows it to fit in just one slot, even on an XT. Included in the package is PC-TALK III, the software PC WORLD magazine referred to as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." And of course the protection of a one year parts and labor guarantee along with our Acid Test. **PC212A/1200 includes: Modem card, card edge guide, installation instructions and users guide, PC-TALK III software and manual, and modular phone cable, $299. Optional: External serial port connector, $25.**



1984 QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . From QUBIE'

Price/Performance Ratios.

BACK UP POWER!

With the 212A/1200E Stand alone modem you get the same digital signal processing technology in an auto-dial, auto-answer modem which can communicate at 300 or 1200 baud. It supports all the Hayes commands so it can be used on any computer with an RS232C serial port or even a standalone terminal. Operate it with your choice of dozens of Hayes compatible communications software packages. 212A/1200E includes: PC-TALK III software for IBM PC's and compatibles, cable to attach modem to computer, installation guide and users manual, and modular phone cable.

LESS Frustration When The Lights Go Out

Get 20 minutes to back-up your PC after a power failure, with surge and EMI protection too!

Have you ever had the misfortune to have the power fail or the lights blink right in the middle of doing something really important? Maybe it was a twenty page chapter. Or posting your accounts receivables for the month. Do you remember the anguish flashing through your mind as you stared at a suddenly blank screen wondering where it all went?

If you have ever experienced the frustration of trying to recreate something, there is no need to elaborate on the degree of hassle involved. Those of you confidently using your RAM disks or going for hours without backing up could be in for a shocking surprise. Unless you plunk down $329 for some insurance.

Insurance in the form of the Qubie' SB200 Standby Power Supply. It is ready on just 1/100th of a second notice to run your PC for up to 30 minutes after a power failure. It will even go into action should the power dip below the minimum required (a "brown-out"). An audible alarm warns you to save your work to a disk and shutdown in an orderly manner. The SB200 also provides filtering of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI), and surge protection which can wreck havoc on your PC's internals or your data without you ever noticing. SB200 includes: 200 watt capacity standby power supply, users manual, 1 year parts and labor guarantee. $329.

THE ACID TEST

All Qubie' products are backed up with the Qubie' Acid Test and a one year parts and labor guarantee. We have our own service department which performs repairs within 48 hours or we replace your board. You can even get our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN for just $50. This gives you a second year of warranty protection with all service performed within 24 hours.

Order Today!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air on modems and AST, $15 on SB200. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations & Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stress Tests For Floppies

Have you ever wondered just how dangerous to your disks the common hazards are? Hands-on testing reveals the surprising truth.

Many people take only average precautions against life's numerous hazards. They stop, look, and listen when they cross the street and stay out of city parks at night—nothing unusual, and even then, the approach to safety is casual. But when many of these same persons, working with their PCs, are handling floppy disks, they act as though they're balancing a stack of Meissen china. They treat disks so gingerly and with such smothering protectiveness that one is forced to ask, How vulnerable are these magnetic masterpieces?

Now that computers have moved from their once pristine preserve—the alleged cleanliness of the white-collar office—into all types of commercial and industrial environments, the question of diskette vulnerability has become acute. If, like the rest of us, you must occasionally take your disks into the real world, you may have wondered just how vulnerable they are to

Illustration: Cary Henne

such environmental hazards as humidity, heat, industrial contaminants, and electromagnetic force. Over the years, myths have sprung up surrounding the vulnerability of magnetic media to damage. It has even been rumored that mainframe computer tapes transported on New York's subways were rendered unuseable by the powerful magnetic field of the electrified third rail. To confirm or deny stories like this, I decided to see how much torture a disk could take before losing its data.

Medieval Methods

My method was to subject identical disks to a number of ordeals of truly medieval severity, to test their susceptibility to three kinds of stress: physical, chemical, and electromagnetic. As a first step, I bought two boxes of IBM double-sided disks at a nearby IBM Product Center. Each disk was formatted on a 128K, monochrome IBM PC, on the same double-sided drive (a half-height unit made by Shugart) with DOS 1.1. Using the standard DOS format command, I processed the first disk, and when DOS asked "Format another (Y/N)?" I replied Y (for yes) 19 times in a row.

Using *EasyWriter 1.1*, I created 18 distinct files of identical length on one of these disks, each consisting of a single, repeated letter or character. Finally, I duplicated the master disk by inserting it into drive B:, placing a blank (formatted) disk in drive A:, and typing the DISKCOPY command. The DISKCOPY procedure finished the first duplication by asking if I wanted to copy another, to which I replied Y 19 times more. I thus created 20 identical disks, all on the same drive within an hour of each other. The idea was to simulate real-world conditions by moderately filling each disk with data.

To be certain I did, in fact, have 20 identical disks, I spot-checked files on a few disks randomly, using the DOS utility TYPE. The advantage of this approach is that it creates a pattern on the screen that makes it easy to catch an error. No errors were found, however.

Many people, when handling floppy disks, act as though they're balancing a stack of Meissen china.

After these preliminaries were complete, I took some of the disks down to the local torture chamber, Sylvester Testing Labs in Rockland, Massachusetts. Sylvester, a lab specializing in metallurgical and materials testing, subjected the disks to five different stresses: corrosive gas, X-rays, humidity, thermal shock, and the magnetic field generated by a welding cable.

For the first of these, a disk was placed for 72 hours in a plexiglass test chamber containing 1 percent carbon dioxide. This test was repeated in an environment of 0.5 percent sulfur dioxide. A Picker X-Ray Corporation X-ray camera then irradiated one diskette with 120 kvm for 1 minute at a distance of 36 inches from the source. A second diskette was irradiated with 250 kvm, also for 1 minute at 36 inches. (By comparison, a conventional chest X-ray emits 120 kvm for only .005 seconds at a distance of 72 inches.) Things got more interesting with the next two tests. A disk was placed in a humidity chamber for 24 hours, and exposed to air with a relative humidity of 85 percent, ±5 percent, at a temperature of 25°C, ±2°C. Then, in a moment of vaguely sadistic inspiration, another disk was subjected to thermal shock.

Thermal shock occurs when disks are taken from a cold environment, such as outdoors in the winter, into a warm environment, such as an office building. Although it seemed unlikely that thermal shock would affect magnetic impulses on a disk, this test was performed because it simulates a reasonably common situation.

Two diskettes were subjected to −80°F for 1 hour, and then to 180°F for 1 hour in a Tenny thermal shock chamber. The test lasted 2 hours. Finally, a Miller welding machine running on 115 amps DC was turned on, and two disks were subjected to the resulting magnetic field. One disk was placed 1 foot away from the cable, while a second was placed 2 feet away.

Having exhausted the ingenuity of the professional testers at this point, I was thrown back on my own resources for the completion of the testing. My aim was to investigate the effects of several common sources of electromagnetic stress, including ordinary magnets, a telephone receiver, a microwave oven, fluorescent lights, a color television, a calculator, and more. Since information is stored on disks as magnetic impulses, virtually the first thing computer users learn is that magnetic media of all sorts should be kept away from sources of magnetism. But has anyone ever actually tested for the effects of magnetism? I took a hardware-store variety magnet and moved it back and forth parallel to the surface of a disk, approximately 2 to 3 inches away. I did the same with another magnet back and forth on the

Tyvek envelope with a different disk inside.

Reach Out and Touch Some Data

According to a Verbatim Corporation spokesman, telephone receivers have been known to destroy the integrity of data. With the disk in its protective Tyvek envelope, I conducted a 10-minute conversation, during which time I rubbed the disk repeatedly over the transmitter, receiver, and base of a standard Bell System touch-tone phone.

Although the proximity of floppy disks and phones is not so farfetched, how likely is it that floppy disks will end up in a microwave oven? Nevertheless, microwaves are all around us—outside (from various communications services), in business/commercial environments, and in homes (microwave ovens). To put the disks to a sufficiently severe test, I went to a local department store that sells several brands of microwave ovens. When the salesman's back was turned, I slipped one disk into a Sharp Model 771R Carousel microwave oven (oven 1) for 1 minute, set at medium-high. A second disk was placed in a Litton Corporation Generation II microwave oven (oven 2) for 90 seconds, with the controls set for a well-done hot dog.

Since microwave cooking works by heating up water molecules, I expected the disks to come through physically unscathed. (The point, after all, was not to fool with the physical or mechanical attributes of the disk, but with its magnetic data record.) Apparently, the Litton oven heats up inside, since the disk came out looking like a record left on a car dashboard in the August sun. The other disk came out physically unscathed; I suffered only minor embarrassment when discovered by incredulous store personnel.

The spokesman for Verbatim Corporation also indicated that fluorescent lights can clobber data recorded on a floppy. (Fluorescent lights contain a transformer-like component called a ballast, which apparently can have an adverse affect on

What's the Matter with Particulate Matter

When a mishap gums up your disk with lasagna, head for the sink and follow these directions.

Damage to disks doesn't come only from exotic sources. One Sunday night you're showing off your computer to the family, and while you're sitting there putting it through its paces, your destructive, 6-year-old nephew decides that a piece of lasagna would look good sitting on top of one of your disks—the one you've worked on all weekend for a major presentation to your boss at work the next day.

What to do? First and foremost, don't panic, advises Jack Stollery of Verbatim Corporation, a California manufacturer of magnetic media. After you've recovered your aplomb, Stollery suggests rinsing the disk thoroughly and doing an emergency disk transfusion. Here's how to proceed:

1. Carefully rinse off as much of the lasagna as you can, using cold or cool water.

2. Carefully slit one end of the protective PVC jacket holding the disk. Put on a pair of white, lint-free cotton gloves (the kind sold in photographic stores for handling negatives and prints), remove the actual disk, and rinse it off several times. (The technical phrase for washing off the lasagna is "removing the particulate matter.") Throw away the jacket.

3. Carefully slit the jacket of a good disk and insert the questionable disk into the good jacket. Don't attempt to tape up the slit end.

4. Copy the now jury-rigged disk onto a regular disk; with any luck you'll have recovered your data.

Stollery also had these suggestions for enhanced disk life:

- Buying a disk notcher, to make double-sided disks out of single-sided ones, is a false economy. The notching device actually tears the plastic-based disk envelope and increases the chances of contamination (and therefore of head crashes).
- When a disk is to be mailed, insert it first into a Tyvek envelope. Individuals often insert disks between two pieces of corrugated cardboard (in a kind of a sandwich) without benefit of Tyvek. The only problem with this is that cardboard has lint, which can get onto the disk.

Stollery also made a suggestion that will be familiar to music enthusiasts who use magnetic recording tape: Never, never buy non-brand-name diskettes. The savings of a few dollars could conceivably wind up costing hundreds, if oxide particles or other imperfections of inexpensive disks cause a head crash.

—H.A.K.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

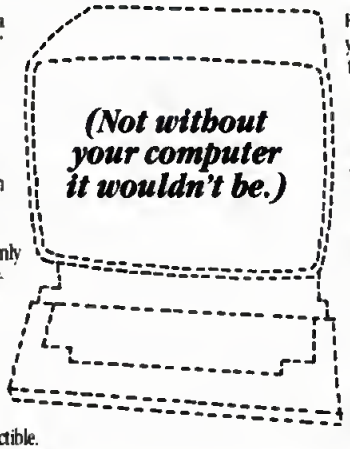
CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.
YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.



Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $35 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number:

1-800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. Coverage differs in Texas.
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

PCM

Mail to SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Before I'm out of business,

please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
System value $_____ ☐Check Enclosed ☐VISA ☐MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

STRESS TESTS

radio receivers. Transformers generate magnetic fields; I thought perhaps a ballast might, too.) Two of the test diskettes (both in their Tyvek envelopes) were rubbed along a conventional fluorescent light in the writer's office and against a fluorescent desk lamp in which the ballast and other electrical items were encased in a separate unit.

> My method was to subject identical disks to a number of ordeals of truly medieval severity.

Passing through the ubiquitous airport X-ray security machines is now so commonplace that it would be easy to carry an attache case through forgetting that it contains diskettes. Would you be sorry if you did? To find the answer, I walked up to the person manning the X-ray device at the Eastern Airlines Shuttle terminal at Boston's Logan airport and confidently asked the security guards manning the entrance if they'd mind putting the diskette case (containing two diskettes) through their examining machine four or five times. Although they looked at me a little peculiarly, they relented when I nodded confidently that they hadn't misunderstood me. I was conducting research, I explained, and wanted to see just how much abuse the diskettes could take. The chap running the machine assured me that the disks would be erased or at least adversely affected.

Airplanes aren't the only dangerous mode of transportation for disks. Cars create hazards, too. An automobile's ignition system produces high-frequency voltage to ignite the gas mixture. With the diskette in an envelope to protect it from grease and other contaminants, I moved it over and around the ignition coil, ignition wires, and engine of a 1983 Toyota Tercel station wagon while the engine was running.

PGS introduces the no-compromise monitor to meet your no-compromise needs.

High resolution

Once you've invested in a first-rate computer, you don't want to compromise with a second-rate monitor. That's why PGS introduced the first no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12. It set the price/performance standard for high resolution RGB color monitors.

Super resolution

Now we're introducing the first no-compromise monitor in the super resolution class. It's our new SR-12: an RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

Monochrome

And, for price/performance in a monochrome monitor, we're introducing the MAX-12: our new amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a non-glare screen and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet its suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well. **Suggested retail price: $695.**

The new SR-12, in conjunction with the PGS high performance color graphics card, also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 27.5 KHz, the SR-12 can support 400 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate graphics and text that is truly of monochrome quality. **Suggested retail price: $799.**

The new MAX-12 offers you easy-on-the-eyes amber with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12 runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required.

Clarity of the Max 12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circuitry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. **Suggested retail price: $249.**

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

800-221-1490

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGS **Princeton Graphic Systems**
An Intelligent Systems Company

1101-I State Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Now available at Computerland, Entre and local independent computer dealers. Nationwide service provided by Bell and Howell Service Company and MAI Sorbus Service Co.

The final test for the disks was trial by television and calculator. Color televisions use high voltage to operate the picture tube, and a television set has numerous transformers. For good measure, I took one of the disks (as always, in its Tyvek envelope), tuned in an RCA XL 100 19-inch color television to a daytime soap opera, and rubbed the disk over each of the set's six surfaces. Additionally, I keyed some figures into a several-years-old Sharp Compet CS-2108 desk calculator and rubbed the disk all over the device.

Only the Strong Survive

It's obvious that floppies are much more robust than commonly believed. Two tests caused physical damage to the disks—the Litton microwave test and the thermal shock test (which caused heat distortion of both disks). That's not surprising, since the IBM Tyvek envelope recommends keeping the disk between 50 and 125° F. In addition, the American National Standard Institute's specification for floppy disks, ANSI # X3.82-1980, a detailed, 19-page document covering almost every aspect of diskettes, states that they should be able to withstand operation and storage in that range and at a relative humidity of 8 to 80 percent. The only test that resulted in a data loss (without physical damage to the disk) was the one that involved passing a magnet over a disk in contact with the Tyvek envelope.

These results are substantiated by the conclusions of a 1983 publication of the National Bureau of Standards, which found that magnetic tapes are unaffected by the following: radar systems, airport metal detectors, X-rays, high voltages, nuclear radiation (gamma rays), automobile interiors, light and laser beams, and pressure (other than that causing physical distortion of the media). Static electricity by itself was not found to cause any data loss, and television receivers were regarded as having some (slight) potential for damaging tapes. Apparently, major United States tape and disk manufacturers have conducted little or no research in these areas of disk vulnerability.

Nevertheless, it's always possible that a particular energy source might use stronger fields than the ones I exposed the test disks to. So, it's always a good idea to give disks the same TLC you'd give any valuable, fragile object. ■

Hazards	Results
Physical/Chemical Hazards	No effect
Humidity	
Corrosive gases	No effect
Radiation Hazards	Warped disk
Thermal shock	
Microwave oven 1	No effect
Microwave oven 2	Warped disk
X-ray machine	No effect
Airport security machine	No effect
Magnet at 2 to 3 inches	No effect
Magnet rubbed over protective envelope	Unreadable disk
Welding cable	No effect
Auto ignition system	No effect
Telephone receiver	No effect
Fluorescent lights	No effect
Color TV	No effect
Calculator	No effect

A summary of the effects of various hazards on the integrity of a disk's data.

OUR AD #P6

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

VISA

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc All Rights Reserved

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, RX80, 100 cps	$ 399	$ 299
FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	$ 495
FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	$ 689
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
MANNESMANN 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 588
TALLY, 180L,132col. 160cps	$1098	$ 778
* Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 589
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 749
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$2695	$2095
2410P,Pacemark, 350cps,para.	$2995	$2395
ORANGE MICRO,Grappler+, for Apple	$ 185	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 250
Microbuff In-Line 64K Ser	$ 349	$ 250
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		Call
* STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X,120cps,2 3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X,120cps,2 3K	$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:		
AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser		Call
* TTX, 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric.	$ 649	$ 399

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:		
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micro. Cable	$ 60	$ 39
Apple I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
QUADRAM,		
Microlazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 199	$ 139
Microlazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS	$ 319	$ 239
Microlazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 465	$ 345
Microlazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microlazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

All Microlazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) Snap-on to 64K)
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 125
* 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 149
* 13" Color I+, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
* 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res,(IBM/Apple)	$ 529	$ 439
13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 199	$ 175
* PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
* RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	Call
* Amber, MAX-12(Mono Brd.)	$ 249	Call
* QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 699	$ 475
* Quadscreen 17" 568x512	$1995	$1595
ZENITH, 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123	$ 200	$ 99

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION, ACCESS 1-2-3		
IPC1200B+Crosstalk XVI	$ 595	$ 389

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 3" cassettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 239
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 26
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 79	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 ea DD/SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 41	$ 29
10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 43
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 79	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each MD525-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 25

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1
W/Jackets, no labels, top quality 90 day limited warranty by us.

10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100 ea SS/SD 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple,Atari)	$4150	$ 995
10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 25
100 ea DS/DD 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

GENERIK™ DISKETTES
Each at 1000 quantity.
SS/SD $1.00 Each
DS/DD $1.40 Each

SM 1983 by ComX Corp.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over the counter sales only Open Monday through Friday 10:00 until 6:00 Saturday 10:00 until 6:00
PORTLAND OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217 Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W Coming from Portland on 99W take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station Call 620-5599.
SEATTLE WASH —3540 128th Ave SE, Bellevue WA 98006 Tel 641 4736 in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE sm

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6**

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

Coming soon——products for the PC Jr

SM 1984 Service Mark of Conroy-LaPointe Inc

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

AMDEK	MAI 4-in 1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono 128K	$ 599	$ 518
AST	Large AST inventory, CALL		
	ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 265
	ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
	MegaPlus II, 64K 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	For SixPak w/ Game Port, add	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™Card (for Lotus)		Call
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002		$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001		$ 495
CCS	SuperVision, 132 col., mono board	$ 799	$ 599
Chalkboard,	Power Pad, Reg Kit	$ 100	$ 73
ComX	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS	UNI-L Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
	KB5151jr, keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide	$ 150 $ 15	$ 109 $ 12
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 230	$ 169
SANDSTAR	Memory Card 256K	$ 499	$ 385
SERIES	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 399
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 49
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 102
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
★	XT10 meg Hard Disk $ I/F	$1395	$1150
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 469
	SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 295
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS.	PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board $ Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
QUADRAM	★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 485
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K	$ 675	$ 525
★	Quadboard, 384K	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K,2S/CC	$ 395	$ 295
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 = 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 = 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 = 512K plus serial port	$ 695	$ 525
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 215
★	Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I Quadvue, board, Mono /S/P/CC	$ 275	$ 199 Call
★	Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
	Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
Tecmar	Graphics Master	$ 695	$ 545
	1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 389	$ 275
	1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 589	$ 399
	Captain, 64K,S/P/CC	$ 424	$ 324
	Captain,384K,S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 595
	Wave, 256K (short brd.)	$ 499	$ 399
	Bosun, S/P/CC(short brd.)	$ 195	$ 145
Titan	Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 60	$ 40
WICO,	IBM PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

$55

★ 9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

CONTROL DATA

$199 FULL HEIGHT
$209 For One.
Same as now installed by IBM

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC HALF $189 HEIGHT

PRINTER COMBO SALE

★ OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

80 cps,
Pin/friction feed, 80 col.,
132 col. compressed
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel
List Price $299, Call for our low price

COMBO A for Apple or IBM— **$549 save $450**
MI.80 + dBase II

COMBO B for Apple or IBM— **$494 save $500**
MI.80 + WordStar + Mail Merge + SpellStar + Star Index

COMBO C for Apple II+/e— **$474 save $520**
MI.80 + Applecard (CP/M + 13 Features) + WordStar or InfoStar

COMBO D for IBM-PC— **$397 save $350**
MI.80 + 50 Generik™ DS/DD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Home Accountant Plus + 3 Insoft Trx educational games.

COMBO E for Apple II +/e— **$291 save $420**
MI.80 + 50 Generik™ SS/SD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Insoft 3 game pak + Home Accountant

#P6

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
(800) 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland 620-9877	(503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT COUPON

Use of this order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list. OUR AD #P6

MAIL TO:
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

ALPHA, Database Manager II	$ 295	$ 185
ASHTON-TATE		
Framework avail. July/Aug NEW	$ 695	Call
★ dBase II, (req. PC DOS $ 128K)	$ 700	$ 375
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner	$ 700	$ 395
Friday	$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT TECH., Versaform	$ 389	$ 265
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR, each	$ 595	$ 295
ATI,Training Programs —Wide line in stock		Call
★ **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer	$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 595	$ 395
CDEX, Training for... (Large inventory)	$ 70	$ 47
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan	$ 495	$ 335
★ **CONTINENTAL** Home Accountant	$ 150	$ 99
Tax Advantage	$ 70	$ 45
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 99
Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
FOX & GELLER		
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Qz, each	$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M 86, each)	$ 99	$ 59
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III,each	$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,		
Tax Preparer 1984 for 1983 year	$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.	$ 250	$ 169
IUS, EasyWriter II System	$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II	$ 100	$ 68
Business System GL+AR+AP	$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,OE or INV, each	$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design (easy to use DBMS)	$ 250	$ 125
GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)	$ 125	$ 95
LIFETREE, Volkswriter	$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager for 1983	$ 250	$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar® SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
CorrectStar™ NEW SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 125
★ WordStar Professional 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
Options Pak, SS/MM/SI SPECIAL	$ 295	$ 155
StarIndex™ SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™ SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000	$ 495	$ 299
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 195	$ 129
Word	$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 325
Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
Budget	$ 150	$ 99

BUSINESS & TRAINING

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL,AR,AP,PR,INV or PO,each	$ 695	$ 429
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL, Personal Investor 1.1	$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal Pearl (DBMS & MIS)	$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™	$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	$ 699	$ 499
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	$ 495	$ 255
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 399	$ 295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2	$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc 3	$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 57
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc IV	$ 250	$ 179
Symphony avail. July/Aug NEW	$ 695	Call
VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys of available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™ RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		
Concurrent CP/M 86™	$ 350	$ 225
Concurrent CP/M 86™ w/ windows		Call
CP/M-86™	$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or MSDOS,ea)	$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT+ (CP/M 86)	$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT+ (MSDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS or CP/M-86, each)	$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr (MSDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 400	$ 269
Display Mngr (MSDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86	$ 850	$ 525
OR LOGO-86	$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 119	$ 99
INSOFT, GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)	$ 125	$ 95
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.	$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 469
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	$ 80	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 99

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each	$ 35	$ 28
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon,each	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine each	$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1 or 2 Q. ea.)	$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 99
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each	$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystna Wordtrix or Quotrix,each	$ 35	$ 25
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 26
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH/LIGHTNING, Master Type	$ 50	$ 34
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 33
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for S!&H! All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount to ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (S!&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for S!&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for S!&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S!&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for S!&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for S!&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S!&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS: 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET'S TALK EXPERT-TO-EXPERT

PC TECH JOURNAL, the only magazine written for sophisticated IBM PC users...talks with you expert to expert!

Do you require a magazine that provides you with the insight and knowledge to act as your silent partner when developing new programs? Have you needed to consult with authorities in telecommunications to resolve a nagging problem? Wouldn't a second opinion about connecting your PC to a main-frame be helpful? With your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL, you're harnessing experts in your field... experts who will talk to you in the language you understand, about the concerns you have...EXPERT TO EXPERT!

PC TECH JOURNAL is the technologically sophisticated magazine written for experts in the field of personal computing like yourself...discussing the concerns experts have...developing elegant programming methodologies only experts can understand...covering the whole field of IBM PC's with thought-provoking articles on communications, distributed processing, office automation, networking and programming.

Subscribe today and save up to 36% off the full subscription price, and have PC TECH JOURNAL delivered to your home or office every month! From One Expert to Another: subscribe today!

TECH PC JOURNAL P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322 PT8H799

YES, I want to communicate with other experts and professionals about IBM PC's and compatible machines! Please enter my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $24.97—SAVE 17%!
☐ Two years for $43.97—SAVE 27%!
☐ Three years for $57.97—SAVE 36%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $29.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

AND NOW, BESIDE YOUR TI PROFESSIONAL, TOO.

Beside Your IBM PC Or XT, The Best Box You Can Buy.

The Bernoulli Box:™ The Superior Storage Solution.

For owners and users of IBM PCs, XTs, and TI Professionals, where to put and secure the substantial amounts of data they are processing can get to be quite a problem.

Well, IOMEGA has quite a solution. We call it The Bernoulli Box.

Hard Disk Performance And Reliability. Flexible Disk Economy And Convenience.

The Bernoulli Box is a mass storage system that uses 10-megabyte removable cartridges to deliver incredible versatility and virtually unlimited storage capacity. Powerful primary storage. Quick and efficient backup. With the performance, data integrity, mechanical reliability, and low cost per megabyte equal to Winchester hard disks.

A Handful Of Cartridges Or A Desktop Full of Hardware. You Decide.

The bottom-line beauty of The Bernoulli Box is that when you need more mass storage, you buy more cartridges—not more iron. So you save space, time, money, and get higher performance and a more reliable storage solution to boot.

Check Out The Bernoulli Box Today.

Computer dealers know a good idea when it comes around. Many are currently stocking The Bernoulli Box in both single- and double-drive models.

For the dealer nearest you, contact IOMEGA at (801) 776-7330.

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067
(801) 776-7330

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMO: TO ALL DEPARTMENTS
SUBJECT: CHILD FIND PROGRAM
PLEASE ATTEMPT TO WATCH
APPLICATION ID:
ADDITIONAL ROUTING:
SIGN-ON CODE:
USE PF01 TO SCROLL FWD

The Elusive 3270 PC CONNECTION

IBM's 3270 PC is a multitasking micro with a mainframe link, but it isn't the ultimate answer in the quest for communications.

Call me an optimist. I have always had an interest in the elusive and much-discussed "micro-mainframe link," so I jumped at the chance to preview IBM's 3270 PC. Visions of a superpowerful IBM software/hardware combination heightened my sense of anticipation on the way to the demonstration. I wanted to be impressed.

Hardware

The IBM 3270 PC is an expanded version of the PC-XT. Its system unit seems identical to that of an XT, although the IBM representatives said that XT cannot be expanded into the 3270 configuration. Add-in multifunction cards reportedly will run with little or no modification.

The first noticeable difference is the expanded keyboard, which contains 122 keys in a completely new layout. The standard function keys, F1 to F10, have been moved to the top of the keyboard and the keys F11-F24 have been added. These 24 keys duplicate the functions of the 3270's PF1-PF24 keys; in addition, F1-F10 perform the regular PC functions when you run a PC-DOS program. Now occupying the old function key positions are control keys for operations such as changing windows and copying data. There is also a special controller board to interface with this keyboard.

Although the system can use the IBM monochrome display, all the machines I saw were running with a new color monitor measuring 14 inches diagonally. The display electronics in the system unit are

Photography: Terry Hourigan

decidedly nonstandard: an APA (All Points Addressable) card, a PS (Presentation Space) card, and a Display Adapter that is similar to the color/graphics card on a standard PC. An internal ribbon cable connects the first two boards to the Display Adapter.

The eight-slot motherboard can also hold a parallel printer card to connect with the IBM PC printer, a Mainframe Adapter card to interface with a 3274 control unit, a floppy disk interface card, a standard asynchronous card, and the keyboard controller board. If you've been keeping track of the card slots, you'll notice that they've just been used up. So where do you put the required hard disk controller board? You must forgo one of the above devices. The asynchronous capability will usually be the one sacrificed, but you can also save a slot by using the Monochrome Adapter, since it does not support the APA board.

Software

Two concepts are important to an understanding of the software side of this machine. The first is called presentation space. The 3270 PC software allows the machine to handle up to seven different tasks or "sessions" at one time. Presentation space is the theoretical (as opposed to physical) area containing the data that goes to your display screen from each session. This concept exists across CPU families in the IBM product line.

The second important concept is the window, which lets you see the text and/or graphics that are actually in your presentation space. Each window can be made as large as the entire screen or as small as one character, and you can scroll within windows. Each session uses its own window area to communicate with the operator, so there can be up to seven windows on the screen at any given time. There can be as many as four "host sessions" (IBM's term for the actual 3270 link), one or two "notepad sessions" (scratch areas of the screen that may be used for copying data), and a personal computer session that works like a standard PC-DOS system. (See Figure 1.)

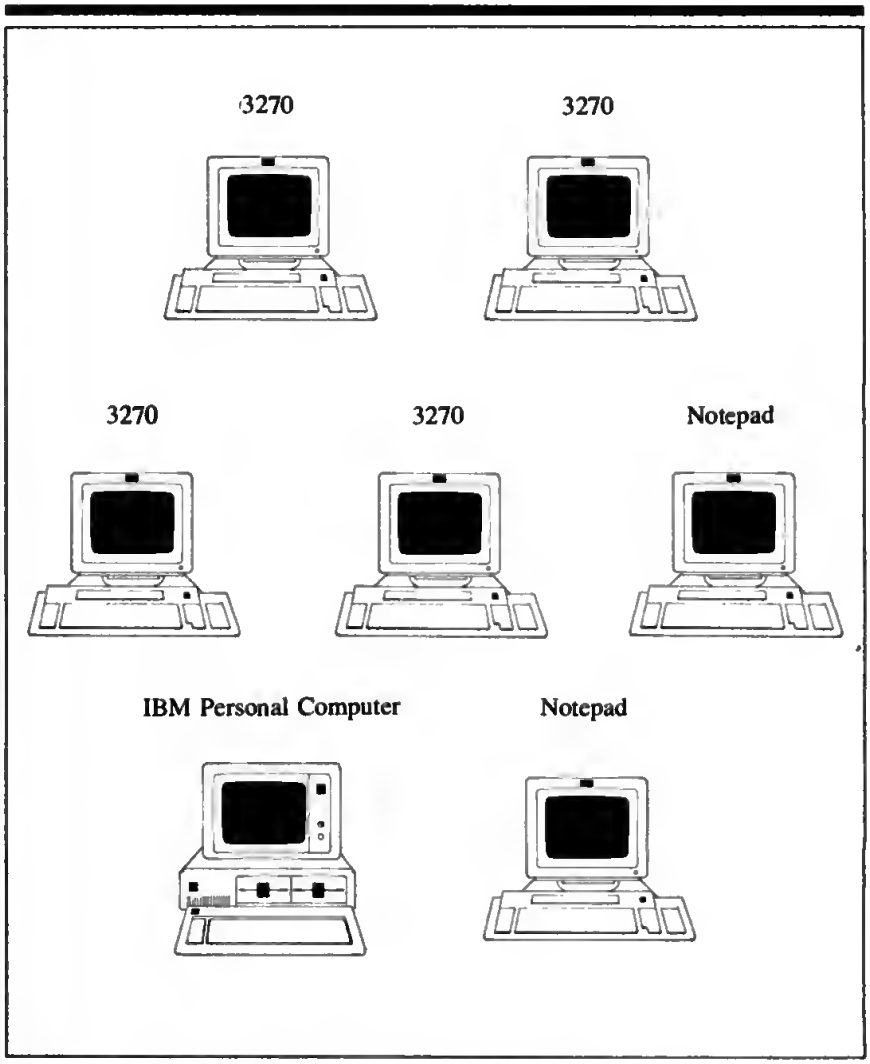


Figure 1: *The 3270 PC's windows allow you to display up to seven sessions simultaneously, including four "host" and two "notepad" sessions.*

As noted above, the 3270 PC can interface with a 3274 control unit, appearing to the host computer as up to four 3278 Model 2 terminals. This might be useful to someone who needs to run multiple programs on a mainframe concurrently. Data from the mainframe may be saved to the system disk for later use by another program, but presently there is no way for a PC-DOS program to communicate directly with the host computer.

File up- and downloading are supported. IBM has developed a program on the mainframe that provides a custom interface for the 370 PC software, maintain-

3270 PC
IBM Corp.
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 631-5582
List Price: System unit with 256K RAM, keyboard, one disk drive, display adapter, $4,290; color monitor, $995; control program, $300.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing a PC-DOS-like directory. An interesting problem came up, however, when I tested this feature. I asked the IBM demonstrator to send a copy of COMMAND.COM from the PC-DOS diskette to the mainframe; then I requested that he bring it back down. You can imagine his chagrin when the file that came back was 16 bytes longer than the original! We tried the same thing with a file created by *1-2-3*, and it came back 84 bytes longer! After much consternation, the IBM officials present determined that they still had "some homework to do on this one." Apparently the mainframe block size has something to do with the problem, which IBM promises to correct in the next release. By the way—*1-2-3* had no problem reading the extended file.

The machine supports 3279 GDDM graphics on screen, but for some reason it will not print these graphics on the printer; you have to print your graphics at some other station or at the host site.

The asynchronous communications option is identical to that of the standard PC. IBM demonstrated the Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link, putting data onto the disk and then sending it to the mainframe. Be advised that an external modem is still required, although I could not determine whether the add-in modem boards would work with this system.

I found the communications capabilities generally disappointing. Why can't I maintain my *dBASE II* data file on the host and an index file on the micro? Why can't I use *1-2-3* to read a spreadsheet directly from the mainframe without first downloading it? Sure, file up- and downloading are useful, but I can get that capability with other products at a much lower cost. The demonstrators weren't even sure if I could perform the file transfer from a PC-DOS batch file.

Other Limitations

Since the 3270 PC can run only one PC-DOS session at a time, it does not have the same capability as Concurrent CP/M-86 or even Microsoft Windows. An MS-DOS can, however, be running while communications are taking place with the host computer.

The 3270 PC's keyboard, with 24 function keys.

Sure, file up- and downloading are useful, but I can get that capability with other products at a much lower cost.

The folks at IBM claim that most PC-DOS software will run unmodified on the 3270 PC, but most of the programs they demonstrated for me were modified to compensate for the increased screen size, particularly graphics-type programs. If, for example, Digital Research's *DR-GRAPH* package were run unmodified on the 3270 PC, the aspect ratio would be incorrect, so a special version is required.

Is the system easy to use? Not very. IBM provides a nice on-line tutorial program, but you would need the patience of a saint to sit through the whole thing. You can use a single-keystroke JUMP command (F5) to go from window to window in order, but accessing any given window at random requires that you exit the current window with one keystroke, change windows with a second keystroke, and enter the new window with a third. Forget about a mouse. Where would you put the interface board?

There are no real on-screen menus, but most of the keys are clearly labeled, possibly obviating the need for menu prompts. I also believe that most untrained operators of this terminal will have a hard time understanding the concept of a PC-DOS session running concurrently with four mainframe communications sessions, but in all fairness, this could be essentially hidden from the user with an AUTO EXEC or batch file.

I was not impressed by the 3270 PC. IBM apparently decided that to go half way was better—or perhaps cheaper—than to go all the way. The 3270 PC would make a nice programmer's development terminal, with its multiple 3270 sessions running concurrently, but I don't think it will find its way into most general data processing work. A real 3278 is still much cheaper, and most PC users will continue to rely on third-party vendors for 3270 emulators that run under PC-DOS. It seems the perfect micro-mainframe link still eludes me. ■

"Excuse Me,

Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Please."

"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please!"
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use. Including *Mailing List*, for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. *Contacts*, for managing facts and figures about your sales contacts. *Applicants*, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. *Appointments*, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. *Household Records*, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy *Please* now! Get a FREE *Mailing List* template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayes!

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right away!

Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

CS-5 Adds Depth To PC Graphics

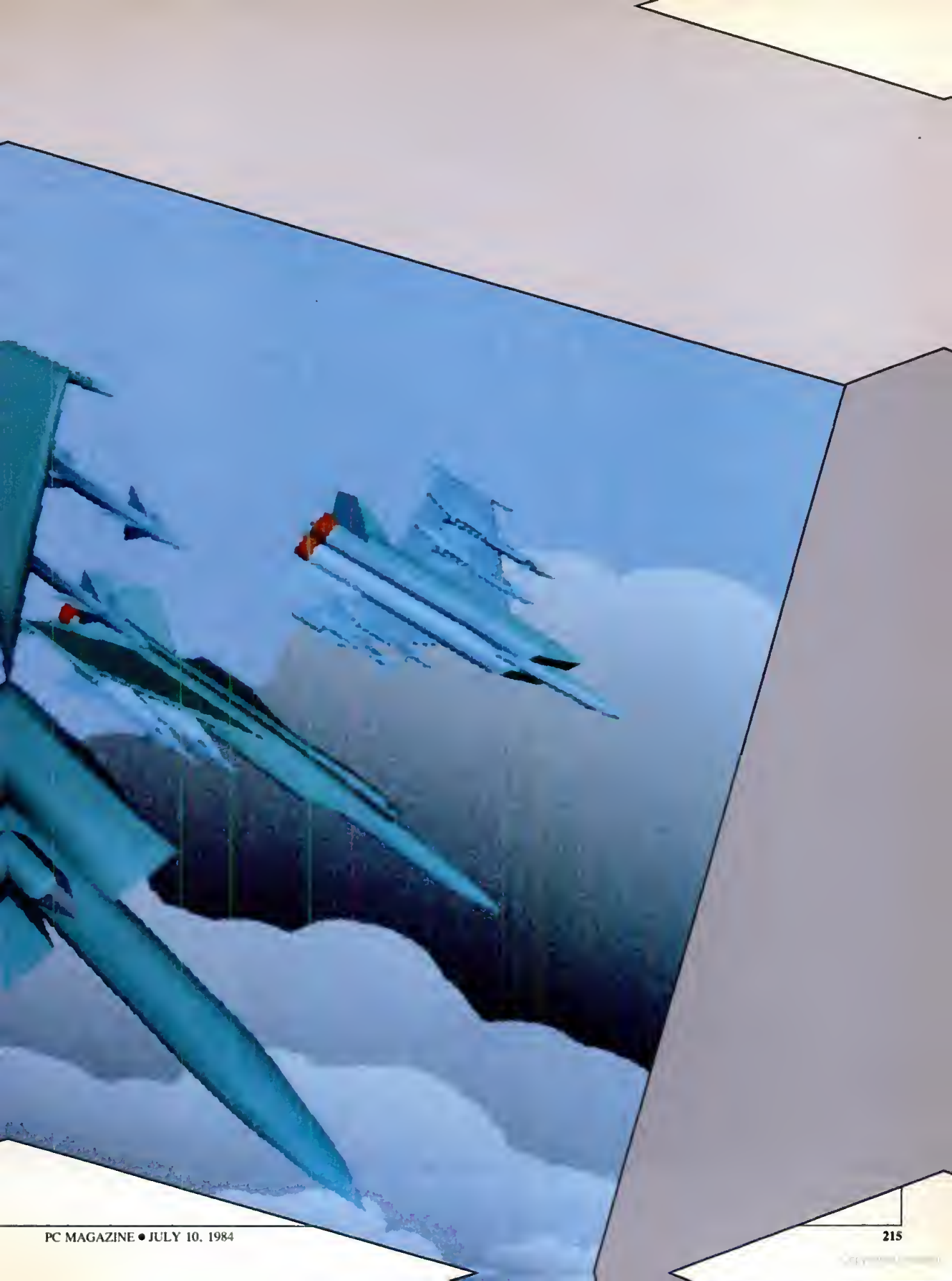
Cubicomp's CS-5 Solid Modeling System brings three-dimensional graphics to the PC at a price that puts standalone graphics systems to shame.

The bright orange satellite revolved slowly in the sky. In the background could be seen enemy Driggles in two green astrojets. Tumbling as it neared, we could see that the satellite's port doors had blown away, revealing a delicate network of landing grips. . . .

Could this be the opening to the latest space thriller? In fact, this is computer graphics at its best. Even more exciting, it's computer graphics that are available for the IBM PC at a fraction of the cost of similar systems.

In the past, graphics like these could only be created with solid modeling systems that ran on a mainframe or minicomputer and cost anywhere from $50,000 to several million dollars. Major engineering firms, architects, and animators invested a quarter of a million dollars or more in drafting programs and CAD systems. But now you can add these capabilities to your PC for as little as $10,000 with Cubicomp Corporation's CS-5, a solid modeling system that represents a breakthrough in computer graphics.

(continued)



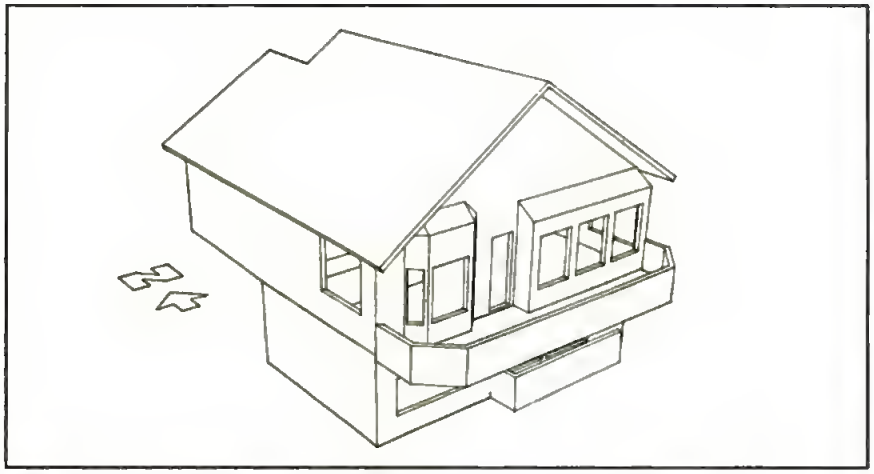


Figure 1: *A three-dimensional model built using interactive menu commands.*

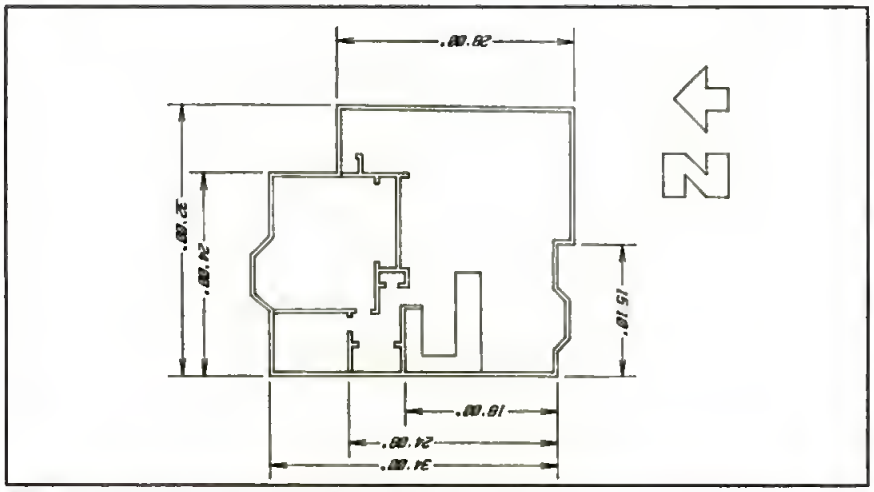


Figure 2: *A floor plan generated from the model in Figure 1.*

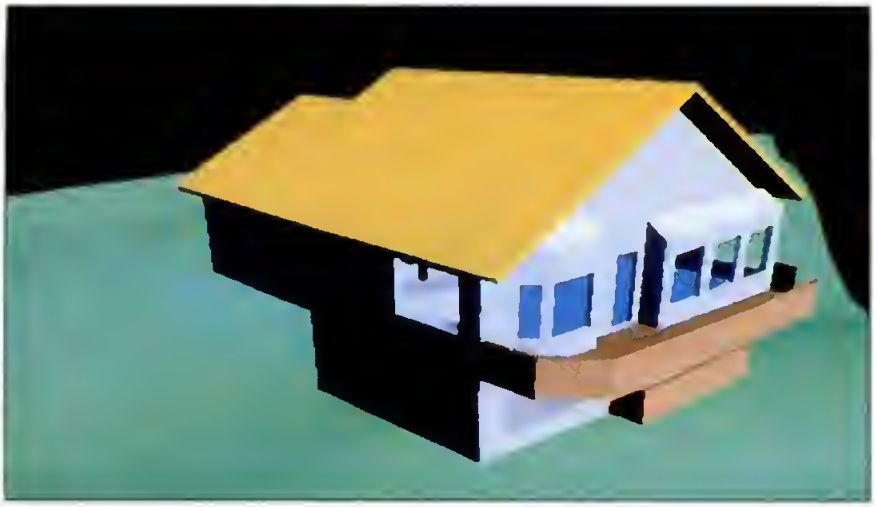


Figure 3: *How the image in Figure 1 appears when output to a color slide camera.*

Illustrations: Cubicomp Corporation

While there are a few CAD programs available for the PC, most are best suited for two-dimensional design. For some applications, such as flow charting or circuit board design, manipulation of two dimensions is adequate. But no other package offers true solid modeling.

CS-5 allows you to create three-dimensional, shaded surface models. You can build a model with CS-5 by using the PC keyboard or by moving a light pen on a graphics tablet. You can build a complex model by moving the components with respect to each other and "gluing" pieces together on the screen. You can rotate an object, choose a viewpoint, and view the object as a wireframe "skeleton" or as a solid object with shading shown from the perspective of a light source that you can position anywhere. You can store the definition of a three-dimensional object on disk and then recall it or change it. You can build a command sequence to rotate objects and move them around on the screen while you watch.

A simple cube, for example, is created by first drawing a square, using either the cursor keys on the PC or a digitizing pad. One menu command will duplicate the square, and another command causes CS-5 to draw lines connecting the two squares. This creates a wireframe view of the cube—all the lines that make up the cube are visible, including lines that would be hidden from view if this were a true solid. These "hidden lines" can be

CS-5 Solid Modeling System
Cubicomp Corporation
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 540-5733
List Price: $9,700. Accessories: *Easel-5* paint program, $2,450; 13-inch color monitor, $2,100; 19-inch color monitor, $2,600–2,900.
Requires: 8087 chip, 320K RAM, IBM monochrome display adapter or color/graphics board.
Recommended: 512K RAM.

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The truth about information management:

The Knowledge Manager beats dBASE over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is no longer the best."

You get more from the Knowledge Manager. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. All for less than the list price of dBASE. **Plus** you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

Time (in minutes) to sort* a two-field record on one numeric field

Records	dBASE II	KnowledgeMan
1,000	6.15	5.38
2,000	14 93	11.13
5,000	64 16	33.73
10,000	205.50	69 53

*K-MAN V1.05, dBASE II V2.3D, IBM XT, 256K RAM, heavily populated directory

All completely integrated: So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

KNOWLEDGE man

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM. Current release is 1.05 as of 11/1/83.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Please send me:
- ☐ Free feature-by-feature comparison
- ☐ Forms painter information
- ☐ Graphics information
- ☐ Text processor information
- ☐ Run-time package information
- ☐ Please accept my order for KnowledgeMan Package $500.00
- ☐ Shipping and Handling* 10.00 (Indiana residents must add 5% sales tax—$25.00)

Machine: _____

Operating Systems:
☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Disk Format:
☐ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD
☐ 5¼" IBM PC SS
☐ 5¼" Victor/Sirius
☐ 5¼" DEC Rainbow (Dig. RX50)

*Add $20.00 if outside U.S., Canada or Mexico

☐ Check or money order enclosed (must be drawn from U.S. bank in U.S. currency)

MasterCard No. _____
VISA No. _____
American Express No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank No. (if M.C.) _____
Signature _____

VISA and MasterCard orders may be placed by phone (317) 463-2581.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Phone (___) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Send To:

MDBS/Consumer Products
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
Phone: (317) 463-2581
ROBQ192

Or Contact Your Local Dealer.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

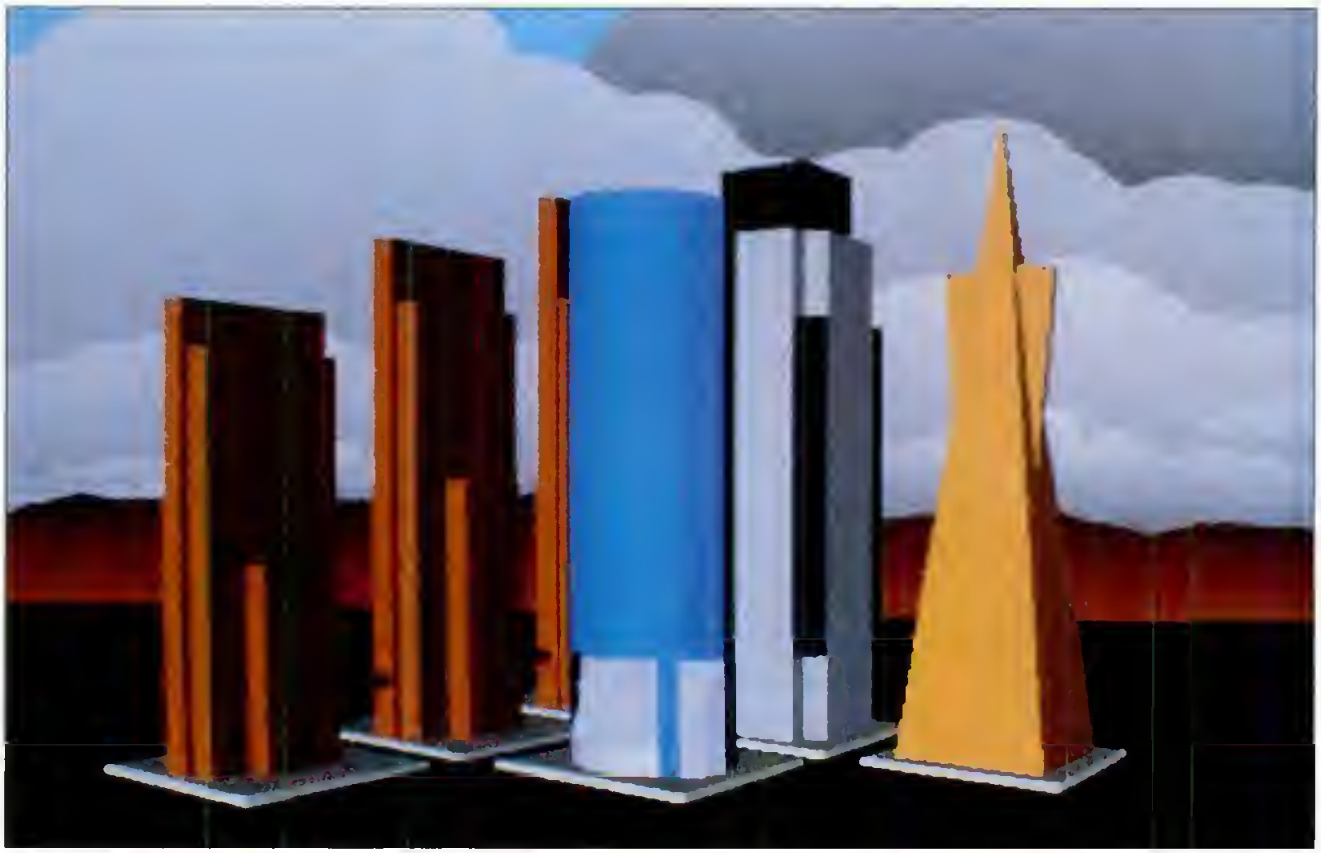
The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems–IBM PC, Apple II+ and IIe, Hewlett Packard, etc.–and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.

There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371.

MICROcentre™
Ready to Work When You Are
Patent Pending

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. EL MONTE, CA

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



removed using a single command, and the entire surface can be colored and shaded. Cubicomp also sells a two-dimensional paint program called *Eagle-5*, which allows you to use a graphics tablet for creating the finishing touches. Backdrops such as stars or clouds can be added to any model created by CS-5, as in the illustrations shown here.

You can generate floor plans for a house from a three-dimensional picture built using interactive menu commands. A three-dimensional model of the house (see Figure 1) was created, and from that the CS-5 system generated the floor plans. A floor plan is simply a plane view or cross-section of a three-dimensional object—something CS-5 can do no matter how complex the structure (Figure 2). On the floor plans, you can use interactive entry to change the length of a wall, for example, and CS-5 will redraw the object using the new values. You can generate vertical plane views and figuratively "walk" through the rooms of the structure. You can "turn off" the roof and see the walls inside. The image can then be output to a variety of devices, including a color-slide camera (Figure 3).

Architects who have been using standard pen-and-ruler methods find that they can produce several design versions in a fraction of the time with CS-5.

Graphic boiler plates can be created. You can store a generic file called WINDOW, for example, and call it in when you are building a wall with windows. This feature saves a tremendous amount of time and eliminates the tedium of repeatedly drawing the same image.

What's even more amazing is the speed with which the system paints images on the screen. With CS-5 running on an IBM PC, graphics that take most other CAD systems from 5 to 15 minutes can be produced in 3 minutes or less.

How Dramatic a Breakthrough?

At the core of this system is 3,000 lines of C code, which Cubicomp protects as a trade secret. The system was designed by Edwin Berlin, Jr., Cubicomp's president and chairman of the board. Further contributions to CS-5's capabilities have been made by Stephen Crane, Cubicomp's director of software development. "What

we've really done here is developed our own method of hidden surface removal that is simply much more efficient than anything anyone else is doing," says Berlin. "Not even the universities have this one. We can provide faster rendering of images on an IBM PC than similar systems can do on larger processors."

The relatively low cost of CS-5 has made it appealing to both ends of the graphics industry. Small design firms and architects who have been using standard pen-and-ruler methods find that they can produce several design versions in a fraction of the time with CS-5 on a PC. Clients can see clearly what the finished product would look like, and the designs can be modified easily without having to redraw them from scratch.

Some commercial graphics and animation houses are using CS-5 to produce animated video for television advertisements. Rotating logos and other animated effects are easily accomplished with the system. CS-5 can generate a series of images based on your stored commands to rotate and move objects on the screen. Less than ten short command lines caused our orange satellite to rotate toward us, growing larger as it moved from the top left corner of the screen to the lower right, then smaller as it moved away again. To film a series of movements, CS-5 can automatically step the camera shutter and advance the film one frame after another. In fact, CS-5 is able to build simple images so quickly that they can be output directly to a video camera.

Many firms who are already using larger CAD systems find that their host processor slows down after they add five or six workstations. On a $200,000 system,

Serendipity with CS-5

A commerical artist welcomes CS-5 into his studio and discovers that the system has quite an imagination.

DaVinci would have loved CS-5. Cubicomp's CS-5 is an add-on that makes a PC into a very powerful graphics machine. It performs solid modeling, allows you to manipulate those solids in their "world" and in relation to each other, and provides a very powerful paint system to use with solid models or by itself for two-dimensional graphics of a high order.

At The Launching Pad, my commercial graphics studio, we've been using low-resolution color-graphics systems built around the IBM PC. Since the time we began assembling these systems, and through the installation of in-house computer graphics extensions, we have been engaged in a long hard search for our next step up the graphics ladder.

I selected CS-5 as an amazingly affordable powerhouse of graphics capacities that rival the computer graphics mainframes of not so long ago and putting some of the "pricey" standalone and terminal systems (electronic dinosaurs, I call them) to shame.

In order to be a proper "host" to CS-5, I had to add some things to my PC. The system will run on 320K, but 512K is recommended. I brought my PC up to 544K with a new ROM-BIOS kit on my motherboard. I also had to add an 8087 math chip to the motherboard to assist CS-5 in floating-point manipulation of the many calculations needed to create, describe, and move solids in space and in relation to themselves. CS-5 comes with a host card, which takes up one slot, and cables for CS-5 and the RGB monitor.

The permutations of graphics that are possible are tremendous. The CS-5 "black box" (it's the color, size, and shape of the IBM PC system box, but without the disk drives) allows an artist to manipulate a selection of 4,096 colors on screen from a "pallette" of over 16.7 million colors. While the screen images you work with are 512 × 512 pixels, the solid image files are 4,096 × 4,096 and can be output in that super resolution to film or a printer.

Practical possibilities include solid models for package design, medical visualizing, architectural rendering, product design, archeology, and industrial and interior design. Animation of all the above is practical on videotape, laserdisc, slide show fade and dissolve to create "clunker" animation, TV storyboard "animatics," and industrial and trade shows. An artist can even create products that do not yet exist.

I must say that despite the fact that I consider myself one hell of a designer, with Cubicomp's CS-5 I have come up with graphics I wouldn't have thought of in a million years.

For example, while working and polishing a client's graphics at home on my PC, I did a parallel development of the logo as a solid model on CS-5. My idea was to develop a mouse-eyed view of the client's logo. What happened, though, was that I spun the model so I had a fantastic eagle's view instead. I took slides of both views to my client, who thought the new "accidental" perspective was perfect.

I'm looking forward to more serendipity and tripping the light fantastic with my CS-5 system—**Barry Waldman**

extra workstations may cost $50,000 to $100,000 each. Now they can add as many PC/CS-5 systems as they need without impairing host mainframe performance, and at less than $20,000 for each workstation. With this configuration, several designers can work on different subassemblies of one project and then send it back to the large computer to put the whole assembly together, or perhaps to do some kind of analysis (thermal, stress, plastic deformation, or the like) on it. All that's necessary is that the database format of the host be compatible with CS-5.

A single image can display as many as 4,096 colors and shades simultaneously from a selection of 16 million possible colors.

The System

The CS-5 system consists of software and peripheral hardware. A standard CS-5 configuration includes the CS-5 graphics module, the CS-5 interface adapter card (a separate board that plugs into the IBM PC bus), and a high-resolution RGB color monitor with long persistence phosphors. This basic setup runs on an IBM PC (or compatible system) with an 8087 numeric processor chip. A minimum of 320K RAM and the IBM monochrome display adapter or color/graphics board are also required.

The graphics module is a separate enclosure containing 1 megabyte of graphics memory, a 4K by 24-bit color map, video display circuitry, and a separate power supply. This frame buffer can store two separate 512 × 512 pixel images at once, each composed of up to 2,000 polygons. Each 16-bit pixel uses 4 bits for overlays (menu, cursor, text) plus 12 bits to specify color. A single image can display as many as 4,096 colors and shades simultaneously from a selection of 16 million possible colors.

Cubicomp markets, but does not manufacture, a very high-resolution color monitor to accompany the CS-5 system. The system is, however, compatible with any color monitor.

Images may be stored on floppy disks or output to a dot matrix printer, pen plotter, ink jet printer, video tape controller, or camera. The command set that defines an image can be transmitted over phone lines in ASCII format, and images can be exchanged with larger host processors over a standard serial line.

The Software

The solid modeling software operates in two modes: the command mode and interactive mode. The command mode is used to specify points as explicit *xyz* coordinates, polygons as lists of connected points, colors as combinations of RGB values, and other system parameters as commonly used by larger systems. It is also used to store and recall images and databases on disk and to define blocks of commands to be executed as macros. All CS-5 commands may be called from high-level languages that run on the PC, such as C and BASIC. The commands might include those that cause the image to rotate on some chosen axis. This produces the effect of animation.

The interactive mode is an extremely easy to use, menu-driven system that permits the user to draw polygons using the numeric pad, digitizing tablet, or other input device, to assemble polygons into three-dimensional objects and to modify, manipulate, store, and display the polygons in a variety of ways. This mode is particularly helpful for new users, enabling them to master the system in a short period of time.

With the help of Cubicomp's CS-5 system, the IBM PC will be on the forefront of the computer graphics revolution in which sophisticated yet inexpensive technologies are making complex graphics and modeling more accessible. Large corporations, small design firms, and the wildly growing video industry will benefit the most from the innovations offered by CS-5 at, finally, a price that more businesses than ever can afford. ■

The first weekly newspaper designed to give key executives the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—*as soon as it happens!*

To keep your company in the forefront of today's rapidly changing IBM Personal Computer technology, you need timely information. Information that's clearly written, bringing you the news the way you need it, when you need it. You need PC WEEK.

PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper devoted to IBM Personal Computer news—with the latest breaking stories as they develop.

PC WEEK follows and reports the news—up to 48 hours before publication—so you learn what's new *when* it's new! You'll find research updates, strategic analysis, new hardware and software reviews, insights on future industry concerns and controversies, and the timely information you need to help make you more productive and efficient.

Every week you'll find outstanding features and departments covering...

- **NEWS: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Product announcements and company changes are analyzed and put into perspective, helping you plan for future investments and developments.**
- **STRATEGIES: Every week you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how they use their IBM and compatible personal computers. Case studies help you evaluate the success and failure of new applications—some you even may have been considering.**
- **INDUSTRY TRENDS: Discover what's happening behind the scenes in new product development from both hardware and software manufacturers and what this could mean to the future of your company.**
- **PRODUCT REVIEWS: In-depth reviews of important new hardware and software releases tell you what product is right for your operation, *and* the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **FOCUS ON: The latest news and events in specific product areas are detailed every week. We cover file systems, 3270 products, graphics software, input hardware, database managers, program generators, multifunctional applications—the information you need for your IBM installation.**
- **BUYERS GUIDES: Special sections with careful evaluations and comparative charts to help you select the proper peripherals and software packages for your operation. From word processing to local area networks or compatibles, you'll find complete and unbiased reviews and listings.**

Your subscription to PC WEEK is complimentary if you qualify. Take a moment, fill out the Qualification Form at right and return it to PC WEEK today.

PC WEEK, your vehicle to stay in the forefront of tomorrow's IBM Personal Computer technology.

PC WEEK

Get the news you need every week, *first hand*, with PC WEEK.

PC WEEK THE NEWS WEEKLY FOR IBM SYSTEM MICRO COMPUTERS

Complimentary Subscription Application

YOU MUST ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS TO QUALIFY.

1. ☐ Please accept my request for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK.

2. ☐ No, I do not want to receive PC WEEK.

3. Primary business activity of your firm at this location (check one only).

- ☐ 1 Manufacturing of computer equipment, computers, DP hardware, peripherals
- ☐ 2 Manufacturing other
- ☐ 3 Agriculture, mining, construction
- ☐ 4 Transportation
- ☐ 5 Communications
- ☐ 6 Utilities
- ☐ 7 Computer related reteiler
- ☐ 8 Non-computer related retailer or wholesaler
- ☐ 9 Finance, banking, insurence, real estate
- ☐ 10 Health, medical service
- ☐ 11 Legal
- ☐ 12 Education
- ☐ 13 Dete processing, computer service
- ☐ 14 Other business services
- ☐ 15 Government
- ☐ 16 Consultant
- ☐ 17 Other (please specify)

4. Your title: (Check one appropriate box)

- ☐ 1 Pres / Owner / Dir / Chmn / Partner
- ☐ 2 Vice-Pres Gen Mgr
- ☐ 3 Comptroller / Treesurer
- ☐ 4 Vice-Pres Finance
- ☐ 5 Chief Accountant
- ☐ 6 Vice-Pres Operations
- ☐ 7 Dir / Mgr Purchesing
- ☐ 8 Dir / Mgr Office Systems
- ☐ 9 Vice-Pres Sales / Sales Mgr
- ☐ 10 Dir / Mgr Marketing
- ☐ 11 Dir / Mgr / Chief of EDP / MIS
- ☐ 12 Dir / Mgr Programming
- ☐ 13 Dir / Mgr Systems & Procedures
- ☐ 14 Dir / Mgr Communications
- ☐ 15 Dir / Mgr EDP / MIS Operations
- ☐ 16 Dir / Mgr Information Ctr
- ☐ 17 Business Microcomputer Specialist
- ☐ 18 Systems Analyst
- ☐ 19 Date Base Administrator
- ☐ 20 Vice-Pres / Dir R&D
- ☐ 21 Vice-Pres / Dir Engineering
- ☐ 22 Dir / Mgr Plant or Prod
- ☐ 23 Chief Engineer
- ☐ 24 Systems Engineer
- ☐ 25 Design / Production / Research Engineer
- ☐ 26 Consultant
- ☐ 27 Educator
- ☐ 28 Other (please be specific)

5. Do you have any *MAINFRAME* computers or *MINICOMPUTERS* on site at this location?

☐ Yes (If yes, please report accurately below for the two largest)
☐ No

Manufacturer	Model	Quantity

IBM or Compatible Personal (Micro) Computer information for this location:

(Please report accurately for each model indicated)

Manufacturer's Name, Model	6. Currently Owned (Quantity)	7. Plan To Purchase Within 0-12 Months (Quantity)	13-24 Months (Quantity)	25-36 Months (Quantity)
IBM PC				
IBM PC XT				
IBM XT/370				
IBM PC/3270				
IBM PCjr				
IBM Compatibles (Compaq, Eagle, etc.)				
Other (Not IBM or Compatibles)				

7a. In which of the following ways are you yourself involved with the *Personal (Micro) Computers* at your location?

- ☐ A Use them
- ☐ B. Recommend them
- ☐ C. Establish specifications
- ☐ D Approve purchase
- ☐ E. Acquire them
- ☐ F. Other involvement (specify) _____
- ☐ G. No involvement

8. The *Personal (Micro) Computers* purchased for this location would be:

- ☐ 1. For internal use
- ☐ 2. For resale
- ☐ 3. Other (please specify) _____

Full company name and company address must appear in spaces below for application to be processed.

OR AFFIX YOUR BUSINESS CARD PW 1120

Name

Title

Company Name

Division | Telephone Number

Company Street Address

Company City | State | Zip

8a. How are Personal (Micro) Computers normally obtained for this location?

- ☐ A. Direct from manufacturer
- ☐ B. Manufacturers representative
- ☐ C. Distributor
- ☐ D. Retail computer store
- ☐ E. System house
- ☐ F. In-house (company) store
- ☐ Z. Other (please specify) _____

9. Please indicate below the communications capability for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.

- ☐ A. Communicate with remote timesharing or database
- ☐ B. Communicate with internal mainframe or minicomputer
- ☐ C. Used in local area network
- ☐ D. Down load data from mainframe or remote service.
- ☐ E. None of the above

9a. Please indicate below the applications for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.

- ☐ 1. Accounting
  - ☐ A. Accounts Payable
  - ☐ B. Accounts Receivable
  - ☐ C. Billing & Collection
  - ☐ D. General Ledger
  - ☐ E. Inventory
  - ☐ F. Order Entry & Invoicing
  - ☐ G. Time Billing
- ☐ 2. Communications
- ☐ 3 Data Base Management
- ☐ 4 Data Input / Analysis
- ☐ 5. Education
- ☐ 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ 7. Entertainment (Games)
- ☐ 8 Financial Planning
- ☐ 9. Graphics Design
- ☐ 10. Personal Time Management
- ☐ 11 Portfolio Management
- ☐ 12. Programming
- ☐ 13. Project Management
- ☐ 14 Process Control
- ☐ 15. Scientific or Engineering Applications
- ☐ 16 Statistical Analysis
- ☐ 17 Tax Calculation or Planning
- ☐ 18 Word Processing
- ☐ 19 Other _____

10. Do you help acquire, recommend, specify or approve any of the products or services below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply)
☐ No

Computers
- ☐ 1. Mainframe
- ☐ 2. Minicomputer
- ☐ 3. Personal (Micro)

Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ 7. Letter Quality Printer
- ☐ 8. Graphics Printer
- ☐ 9. High Speed Printer
- ☐ 10. Color Monitor
- ☐ 11. Monochrome Displays
- ☐ 12. Modems
- ☐ 13. Hard Disk
- ☐ 14. Tape Backup System
- ☐ 15. CPU Compatibility Card
- ☐ 16. Memory Board
- ☐ 17. Communications Port
- ☐ 18. Plotters / Charting Devices
- ☐ 19. Local Area Networks

Software Packages
- ☐ 21. Communications
- ☐ 22. Accounting
- ☐ 23. Order Entry / Inventory
- ☐ 24. Payroll
- ☐ 25. Time Billing
- ☐ 26. Financial Planners / Spreadsheet
- ☐ 27. Project Managers
- ☐ 28. Word Processors
- ☐ 29. Compilers
- ☐ 30. Database Managers
- ☐ 31. Program Developers / Generator Tools
- ☐ 32. Business Graphics

Outside Services
- ☐ 34. Maintenance
- ☐ 35. Education / Training
- ☐ 36. Software / Systems Design
- ☐ 37. Remote Computing
- ☐ 38. Database Services
- ☐ 39. Other

Expendables
- ☐ 41. Diskettes
- ☐ 42. Stock Paper
- ☐ 43. Forms & Other Consumables

11. Are there any other individuals at this location that would qualify for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK?

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Your Signature _____

Your Title _____ **Date** _____

Please be sure to sign your name and list your actual title above.
Refold and seal outer edge before mailing

SEAL THIS SIDE ONLY—DO NOT USE STAPLES

FOLD HERE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PCWEEK

P.O. Box 5920
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Mix and Match Your Own PC

Assembling your own custom PC compatible from individual boards and other components can save you money, meet your particular hardware needs, and give you a lot of satisfaction.

If you need a PC solution to a special problem, the answer may be a custom system. You don't have to start wiring your own circuits—you can buy all the completed boards and other elements you need to make your own unique PC workalike.

Compared to buying an official IBM PC, assembling your own system can save you a significant amount of money. You may also get a great deal of satisfaction from customizing your own system. And you'll almost certainly learn more about your equipment by choosing your own components and boards.

On the other hand, it's not always easy to ensure that a system built out of various brands of equipment will work. Documentation for many vendors' parts is far below IBM's standard. And if you put a dollar value on the time you spend on the project, it may not turn out to be a bargain after all.

One way to build a custom system is to start with a minimally configured PC or XT and add cards to meet your needs. If you have the essential IBM components, you're guaranteed a certain level of compatibility. However, I looked at the alternative—building a system around some of the half-dozen other brands of PC-workalike main circuit boards.

I looked closely at four PC-like systems: Display Telecommunication's MegaBoard, Electro Design's IMP-12, Micromint's MPX-16, and Super Computer's Super PC.

The Display Telecommunication (DTC) MegaBoard is XT compatible. Faraday's FE 6400 and Super Computer's Super PC are meant as direct replacements for the PC 2 main system board (the version that supports up to 256K of memory using 64K RAM chips). Electro Design puts its CPU on a card, leaving the motherboard as merely a bus. Micromint's MPX-16 aims for functional compatibility rather than drop-in equivalence.

Three of the four firms actively solicit single-unit orders from individuals and small companies. Faraday Electronics, on the other hand, currently attempts to limit its sales to OEM (original equipment manufacturer) accounts. I had to test the Faraday board packaged as a starter system from TAVA.

Two other firms making PC-compatible motherboards declined to be included in this article. Netronics, which advertises that you can build its PC-workalike kit for only a few hundred dollars, claimed that it has decided not to market its board anymore. Computer Systems, Inc., reported

Photography: Len DeLesso

The right prices,

SOFTWARE

ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 69
Ashton Tate
dBase II 375
Friday! 169
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II 169
PC/Fixed Asset System 297.
PC/Tax Cut 175.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* 145
Bruce & James
WordVision 43.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 89.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* 79
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* 119
Digital Research
CP/M-86 39
Dr.LOGO *(requires 192k & RGB monitor)* 69
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* 117.
Financier Tax Series 97
Funk Software
Sideways 45
IUS
EasyWriter I System
EasyWriter I, EasySpeller I, EasyMailer I 159

EasyWriter II System
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II 195

EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* 59
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* 59

Accounts Receivable 299
Accounts Payable 299
General Ledger 299
Inventory 299
Order Entry 299
Peckage Price for any three above 859
Payroll 359

Lifetree
Volkswriter 115
Volkswriter International 135.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 175
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* call
Micropro
WordStar & Propak *come with quick lesson CAI training disk & tutorial disk*
WordStar 3.3 235
ProPak*(WordStar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)* 379.
Microrim
R:base 4000 *(fully reletional detebase)* 319
Clout 129.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(new ver. 1.2)* 139
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* 69
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* 99
Microsoft Word *(new ver. 1.1)* 239
Microsoft Word *with mouse (new ver 1.1)* 289

PC Connection Software Special
through June 30, 1984
WARNER SOFTWARE
The Desk Organizer
- Able to run in background with most popular programs
- Create electronic Rolodax systems
- Automatic phone dialer (modem needed)
- Schedule appointments
- Contains calculator, clock, calendar, notepad, and more ..... **$179.**

Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI $105
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* 169
PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* 34
Executive Pictura Show 139
CREATABASE 59
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4(G/L, A/R, A/P) *new version, IBM size manuals* 195
PeachTaxt 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* 195.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 55
Satellite Software
WordPerfect call
Software Arts
TK!Solver *(price increase by Software Arts)* 269
Financial Management Pack 85.
Mechanical Engineering Pack 85
Software Products
Open Access 389
Software Publishing
PFS/File 89
PFS/Graph 89
PFS/Write 89
PFS/Report 79
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(ver 3.20 w/spell checker)* call
Sorcim
Supercalc III 209
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook 29
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer *w/1 yr. free updates* *see special*

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 55
How to use Wordstar *(vol 1 & 2)* 55.
How to use dBase II *(vol 1 & 2)* 55.
How to use EasyWriter II 55
How to use Multiplan 55
How to use Your IBM-PC 55
How to use Multimate 55
How to use Microsoft Word 55
How to use PC DOS 55
How to use TK!Solver 55.

Individual Software
The Instructor $35.
Profassor DOS 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* 75.
Professor Pixel 47
Typing Instructor 39.
Lightning Software
Mastar Type 35.
Orion
Hello Charlie 75.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Readar II *(high school & college)* 49
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)* 35.
Word Attack *(gredes 4-12)* 35.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 35.
Knoware
Knoware *(requires graphics board)* 67
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, & Words *(ages 1-5)* 29
Kids Stuff *(ages 3-8)* 29
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* 22.

GAMES

Atarisoft
Centipede 29.
Pac Man 29.
Dig Dug 29
Defendar 29.
Donkey Kong 29
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade 35
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* 27
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* 29.
Hayden Software
Sargon III 35.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(B & W on RGB monitors)* 35.
Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)* 29
PC-MAN 27.
Paratrooper 25
Pits & Stonas 29
Sierra/On-Line
Froggar 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* 23
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece 27.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry 42
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball 29

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one yaar warranty

• DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
• COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

the right answers.

SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* $269
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 269
I/O Plus II with clock calender and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 129
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* 39
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19

Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* 149
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* 159
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* 399

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) 17
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* 32
Smartmodem to IBM Cable 25

Curtis
Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)* 44
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* 55
PGS or Quadchrome display edapter 9
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* 21
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 40
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 32
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8

Electronic Protection Devices
All are reted at 1875 watts, 15 AMP
The Lemon 39
The Lime. 59
The Peach 64
The Orange 94

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) 32

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 209
Smartmodem 1200 499
Smartmodem 1200B 419
Smartcom II 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable 25

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 349

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* 1397
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* 1597
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable 32

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* 89

Kraft
Joystick 39
Game Paddles *(pair)* 29

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller 165
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board 995

PC Connection Hardware Special

through June 30, 1984

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse
Comes with:
- Designer Pop-Up™ menu software
- Menu compiler to create your own menu
- Microsoft mouse driver emulator to use with Microsoft Word
- 3 button optical mouse/no moving parts, desk pad & software to allow use with Lotus 1-2-3, Visicalc, Multiplan, Wordstar, Volkswriter, Supercalc III, PFS/ Write, & MultiMate

Connects to serial port (RS-232).. **$179.**

LIFE IN THE PC FAST LANE

Our goal is to have what you want when you want it. On those rare occasions when we tell you we're out of stock, it means one of several things. The manufacturer is out of stock. A new, fevoreble review has creeted heavy demand. An announced product is still unavailable. Or, an updated version of the product is on the way, and we have no intention of selling an about-to-be-obsolete product (even if it means losing a sale) Whetever the reason, rest assured we'll give as firm an availability date as possible

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not cherged until we ship
- No sales tax
- All shipments insured; no additionel cherge
- Allow 1 wk for personal & co. checks to clear
- COD max. $500. Cash or certified check
- 120 day guerantee on all products *
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Dey-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only add $1 to your cost and will save you up to four days on delivery time. UPS Next Day Air also available. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 265 M
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software - connects to serial port)* see special

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* $1679
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 919.

Paradise Systems
MultiDisplay Card *(color & mono)* 379

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(now w/Color Magic)* call

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240))* call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calender, parallel, serial & game port, I/O brecket, and Quadmaster software 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) *upgredeable to 512k* 197.
Quadcolor I 197
Quedchrome RGB Monitor 497
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT).* 459.

Silver Reed *(letter quality, 132 column)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer(16 CPS). 589.

TG
Joystick. 45.

USI*(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor *(12" green, with cable)* 119
Pi-3 Monitor *(12"amber, with cable)* 129.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320K/360K

Tandon
TM 100-2(5 ¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 229

TEAC
FD-55B(5 ¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD) Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair* 189

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* 59
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of boerd purchase only* 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarentee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 26
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 36
Disk Drive Analyzer 27.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* 19

PC CONNECTION®

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that it would not be able to have its boards ready in time.

It was, of course, impossible to test the motherboards I did have with every possible PC-compatible add-on board. I chose boards that you might typically use for a custom system and are representative of PC add-on boards in general. Two of the cards are themselves mothercards that permit you to attach smaller cards onto them.

I used hardware such as display adapters from Paradise Systems and Plantronics, floppy disk controllers from Maynard and LNW, hard disk controllers from Maynard and Quadram, multifunction boards from AST and Quadram, and a Key Tronics KB 5151 keyboard. I also tested the motherboards with software such as: Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, Lotus' *1-2-3*, MicroPro's *WordStar*, and IBM's PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.1

DTC MegaBoard

Display Telecommunications is a year-old company; the MegaBoard is its first major product. Like most of the companies building PC-equivalent motherboards (as well as IBM itself), DTC does the design, quality control and marketing while farming out the actual construction of the boards.

I looked at a fully assembled and tested MegaBoard, but you can also buy only the bare board or the bare board and a full kit of parts (See "Cloning Your Own PC" in this issue). DTC actively solicits both OEM and individual business. So far, the best way to buy the board is directly from the company.

The MegaBoard, DTC claims, is completely compatible with the PC-XT and includes the special wiring on slot 8 that many other compatible manufacturers leave out. (For those who haven't been poring over the XT schematics, DTC is referring to the additional buffer chips and slightly different wiring on one of the XT's plug-in sockets.) Some people predict that this slot will be used for future coprocessor boards for the XT.

The MegaBoard also adds a small wire-wrap area and a hard-wired reset switch. You can install perhaps half-a-dozen 16-pin integrated circuits and two 40-pin chips in the wire-wrap area—enough components to allow industrial companies to customize the MegaBoard for their products or for minor experimentation.

The hard-wired reset switch is particularly useful if you are developing software

> It's not always easy to ensure that a system built out of various brands of equipment will work.

or running programs that do not recognize the Ctrl-Alt-Del key combination reset. On a standard IBM PC, if the three-fingered soft reset doesn't work, the only way to regain control from an errant program is to turn the power off, wait for the circuits to discharge, and then power the system back up again. The MegaBoard reset switch is a much smoother solution, and it should be less strain on the components as well. Unfortunately, you might have to drill a special hole in your case for it or wire an external switch in parallel—most IBM lookalike cases don't have an opening at the right spot.

The MegaBoard I tested had 51 integrated circuits, most of them identical to those on the PC. The board has room for 256K of parity-checked dynamic memory (with jumpers to change to a full megabyte using 256K-bit RAM chips when they become available). Five other sockets can hold either ROM or static RAM chips. The standard model carries only one ROM, the MegaBIOS.

The overall quality of the board I looked at was good. The layout was clean, trace edges were sharp, and all plated-through-holes were even. It had, however, a few ripples and pits in the solder coating of the heavy power traces, as well as a few unimportant cosmetic defects in the solder-mask coating.

The manual for the board is more than fifty 8½-by-11 spiral-bound pages. It has an extensive theory-of-operation section, a few pages of assembly instructions for kits, an application section, and complete schematics. It has a table of contents, but no index. Switch-setting information is unfortunately scattered throughout the text rather than pulled together in an identifiable block.

In what I can only interpret as an invitation to copyright violation, Appendix C of the MegaBoard manual carries complete instructions on how to download the contents of ROM chips and make copies. Ostensibly, this information is given in case you want to patch your MegaBIOS, but when the procedure tells you where to find the four ROMs containing BASIC that the MegaBoard does not have, it becomes obvious that the company is suggesting you might want to try it with IBM's XT. This suggestion is, in my opinion, out of place.

I found the DTC people competent and pleasant in my dealings with them. MegaBoards were in limited supply when I first called, and they were honest about the expected delays.

Mega Operation

After first double-checking the power connector pinouts, I connected the MegaBoard and made sure nothing smoked when I fired it up. I then plugged in the Paradise Systems MultiDisplay Card, the Maynard disk adapter, and two Shugart disk drives. DOS Version 2.1 booted right up. So did Version 1.1, *WordStar*, *Flight Simulator*, and Lotus' *1-2-3*.

Next, I added the Quaddisk controller, with its Syquest 6-megabyte removable hard disk. Because some hard disks can be damaged by improper operation, I broke down and looked at the manuals before turning on the power.

The instructions for the Quaddisk were quite clear, and I had no trouble figuring

out how to call the disk initialization program using DOS' DEBUG utility or how to format the disk using the FDISK and FORMAT programs. Although my "fixed" disk was removable and slightly smaller in capacity, the total combination otherwise worked just like an XT.

The MegaBoard seemed to work just as well with Maynard's floppy disk controller, LNW's BusBoard floppy controller (including its 8-inch option), and the Plantronics Colorplus video adapter board. I was less successful, however, in running the Maynard hard disk. Although I was able to initialize the disk, the DOS FORMAT program didn't like the result, nor did the ordinary read and write operations.

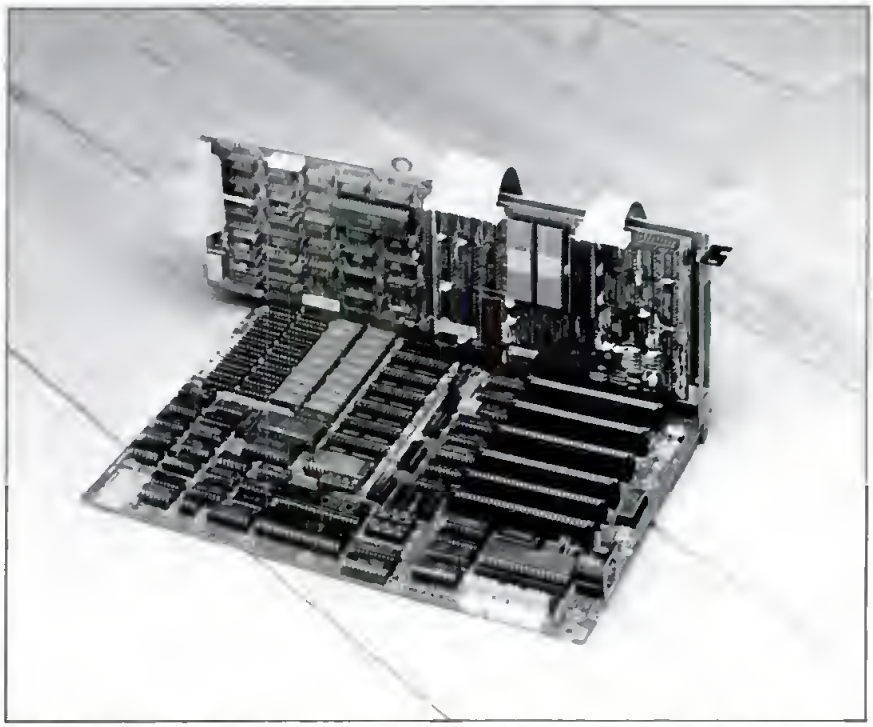
When I called Maynard, I talked to a succession of friendly people quite willing to talk about the problem—but nobody had a solution. "It must be a timing problem," they concluded from my description of the system. "Try it on a genuine PC," they told me. I later discovered it was a bug in the prerelease version.

Super Computer

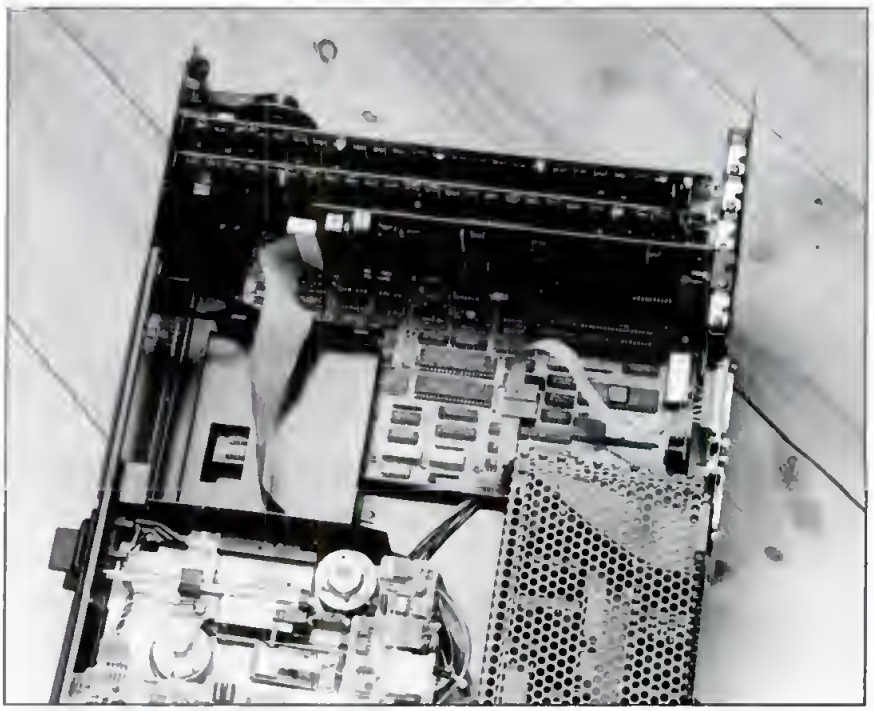
Next on my list was the Super PC from Super Computer, Inc. Prior to introducing its PC board, Super Computer had been marketing an Apple workalike that Apple Corporation took legal exception to. That problem's been all cleared up, I've since been assured. And besides, the only way small companies find out exactly where the limits are is to see at what point the big companies will chase after them.

The Super PC is a PC 2 workalike that you can buy as a board, with just the sockets soldered on, or completely assembled and tested. The firm also markets a companion Super XT board, a PC-XT workalike. Finally, Super Computer has a complete catalog of power supplies, cases, keyboards, and peripheral cards.

Super Computer also farms out its actual board production and stuffing, but the design (or adaptation, to be more precise) was its own. The board was originally sold without a BIOS ROM, but one is now



The Super Computer, Inc,'s Super PC board features plenty of room for memory and board expansion, but doesn't include disk controllers.



Faraday's PC board has been adapted for use in the inexpensive Tava PC compatible, as our reviewer discovered when he asked for the board and received the whole machine.

This one sloppy floppy can

THE SLOPPY FLOPPY

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

You can prove it to yourself. Just take a floppy and twist it.

See those wide open spaces?

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam the drive. Lose your data. Or ruin the drive head.

And there goes $400.

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation
©1984 Memorex Corporation
A Burroughs Company

ruin your $400 disc drive.

THE MEMOREX® SOLID-SEAM BONDED FLOPPY

Memorex seals its floppy discs with a process it developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer.

You can prove it yourself. Just take a Memorex floppy and twist it. You'll see no wide open spaces.

No wide open spaces that can jam your drive. Lose your data. Or ruin your drive head.

Which could cost you $400.

So why risk it?

Protect your drive. And your data. Ask for Memorex floppy discs, with Solid-Seam Bonding.

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.

Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.™

MEMOREX

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Software we're the *logical choice!*

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City, New York 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

VISA

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions
Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐NYS residents add sales tax

MasterCard

TEAR and COMPARE

Use this card to Shop the magazines

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

WORD PROCESSING

Multimate	$275
Microsoft Word without Mouse	$239
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$295
Wordperfect	$319
WORDSTAR	$235
Peachtext 5000	$195
Wordplus-PC	$285
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Edix & Wordix	$255
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Finalword	$189
Think Tank	$159

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

Multiplan	$155
Supercalc³	$239
Visicalc IV	$159
TK! Solver	$285
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Context MBA	$489
T/Maker III	$199
Open Access	$389
Jack 2	$359
Super Chartman II & IV	$349
BPS Graphics	$289
Fast Graphs	$185

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

Quickcode	$169
Knowledgeman	$275
TIM IV	$269
R Base 4000 (Microrim)	$325
dBASE II	$375
Condor III	$359
Friday	$175
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$165
Infostar	$255
Dow Jones	(lowest price!)
Financier II	$115
Dollars & Sense	$105

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

Laftice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$325
Concurrent CP/M86 (Digital Research)	$205
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research)	$235
C Compiler (Digital Research)	(lowest price!)
PL/1 (Digital Research)	$479
Access Manager (Digital Research)	$269
Display Manager (Digital Research)	$359
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research)	$479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
C Compiler (Microsoft)	$325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	$459
Business Basic (Microsoft)	$369
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
RM/Cobol (Ryan McFarland)	$695

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest!

TEAR AND SAVE

WE OFFER OVER 400 OTHER TITLES

Prices subject to change without notice

CLIP AND SAVE OUR CARD FOR YOUR FILE

VISA MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.

Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order

☐NYS residents add sales tax

1-800-645-3491

New York State . . . 516-741-0043
Canada . . . 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

material

Looking for an
Accounting System?

CALL US...
WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

general ledger	$295
accounts payable	295
accounts receivable	295
payroll	375
inventory	295
order entry	295
financial series (G/L, A/P, A/R)	859

STATE OF THE ART

general ledger	$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	399
sales invoicing	399
time keeping and billing	679

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

general ledger	$375
accounts payable	375
accounts receivable	375
payroll	375
inventory	375
sales invoicing	375
job costing	375

SOLOMON SERIES III

general ledger (client writeup)	$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	479
order entry/invoicing	479
purchasing	479
job costing	799

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

general ledger	$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	479

MBSI (Realworld)

general ledger	$575
accounts payable	575
accounts receivable	575
payroll	575
order entry/inventory	575
sales analysis	289

OPEN SYSTEMS

general ledger	$559
accounts payable	559
accounts receivable	559
payroll	559
inventory	559
sales order processing	559
purchase order processing	559
job costing	559

THE BUSINESS LIBRARIES

general ledger	$459
accounts payable	459
accounts receivable	459
payroll	459
inventory control	549
sales order entry	549
purchase order tracking	549
profit planner	549
the librarian	149

TCS

client write up	$929

A LOGICSOFT
EXCLUSIVE
CUSTOM THERMOGRAVED
(RAISED LETTERS)
CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

CHOICE OF STOCK DESIGNS OR WE CAN REPRODUCE YOUR LOGO OR ARTWORK
CALL FOR YOUR **FREE KIT** TODAY!

LOGICSOFT

We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg T M of Logicsoft Inc

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

available as an option.

Not counting memory chips, the Super PC board has 49 chips, space for 256K of RAM, eight ROM sockets, and five slots for adapters (plug-in boards). Apparently, you can get a model with two more adapter slots between the existing sockets if you accept extra-tight spacing.

The board quality seems generally high; the silkscreened labels that give parts locations even show jumper options for different types of ROMs. The unit I worked with had one soldered jumper on the back.

The manual is a skimpy, but adequate, dozen pages. Half of it summarizes the theory of operation (and refers you to the IBM *Technical Reference* manual for further details). The rest includes switch settings, a single page to help users troubleshoot kit units that don't work, and some assorted jumper settings. You also get a full set of schematics.

When I loaded the Super PC with adapter cards, the system would not boot up. After a look at the manual, I realized that the switch settings I got it with did not anticipate my selection of memory boards and display adapters. Resetting the switches solved the problem.

After that, the Super Computer board booted up both versions of DOS without any trouble, and did fine on all the test software. With *Flight Simulator*, the Paradise MultiDisplay worked perfectly, but the Plantronics Color-Plus board produced a significant amount of color snow on an RGB monitor.

The Quaddisk also worked perfectly on the Super PC, but again I ran into the same problem with the Maynard hard disk. As a test, I then connected the Microscience International 10-megabyte disk that came with the Maynard board to the Quaddisk controller. That worked fine, leaving me to conclude that I must have a defective Maynard controller.

Faraday and TAVA

Faraday Electronics was one of the first companies to publicly announce a PC lookalike system board. Although its initial announcements went to both industrial and consumer magazines, the company decided to concentrate on sales to firms that would repackage its board rather than to end users.

The Faraday FE 6400, which OEM customers can buy for less than $300 in large volume, forms the heart of many PC compatibles. With thousands of units out in the field and close to 2 years' experience, the Faraday unit is now almost perfectly compatible with the PC.

The IMP from Electro Design was the only machine I tested in which the CPU wasn't on the motherboard.

The major design changes that Faraday made in its system board were the omission of the cassette port (dropped by IBM on the XT as well), and the addition of an on-board serial and parallel port. The FE 6410 also has an on-board disk controller that the PC lacks.

According to Chuck De Vita, Faraday's vice president, the company's decision to discourage single-unit sales was a matter of concentrating its resources to serve the OEM market, not a reluctance to see its board widely distributed. Faraday sells sample boards and complete systems for evaluation, but it would rather end-users bought boards from a company set up to provide the needed support. I did find that it sometimes took two or three calls to get through to a particular person at Faraday, but both executives and staff people were cooperative and knowledgeable.

Faraday suggests that single-unit customers buy through TAVA Corporation. The latter's TAVA PC is a Faraday board plus power supply, case, and optional keyboard, drives, and adapters.

TAVA was still getting organized to sell PCs when I contacted it and I initially encountered a great deal of confusion. It did, however, eventually ship me a unit (but with no documentation whatsoever). The same firm runs a successful mail-order and retail store, so by the time this article is published, it should have all its arrangements working more smoothly.

Fortunately for me, I had previously received a copy of the OEM manual from Faraday. Although adequate for set-up, the copy I received had no schematics or repair information.

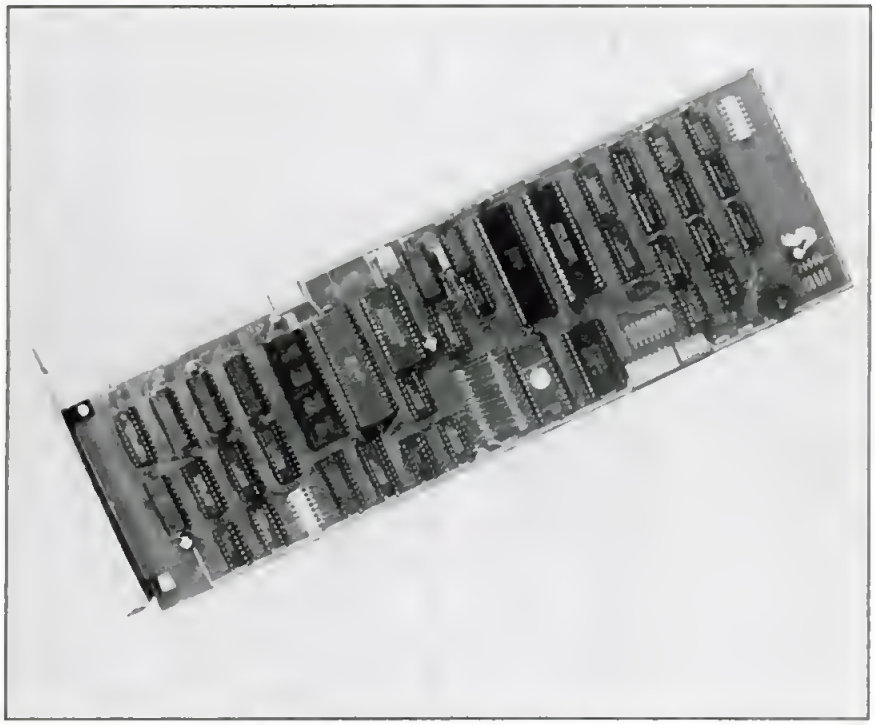
The Faraday/TAVA unit passed all my software and hardware tests. The case seemed sturdy enough, and the fan no noisier than other similar systems. I liked its use of DB-25 connectors (the standard "RS-232" style serial connector) for the serial port—it saves you from hooking up the monitor where the modem should go. Otherwise, the unit is a plain, almost generic compatible.

The Electro Design IMP

The IMP from Electro Design was the only machine I tested in which the CPU wasn't on the motherboard. Instead, this unit, comprising a box with a bus (or backplane) mounted in the back, houses the active circuitry for the CPU on a standard PC-sized plug-in card that goes into any slot on the bus. When you're ready to move up to a more powerful processor, the company points out, you'll only have to replace the CPU card instead of a complete main system board. You can also use the box without the CPU card as an expansion chassis.

At the time I got my unit, Electro Design had only designed its own CPU card, and was using disk controllers and video adapters from outside firms. By the time this is published, the company should be shipping several other boards of its own design, along with a full catalog of keyboards, monitors, and other system components.

I like this system quite a bit. The chas-



Electro Design's system features 8, 12, or 18 slots and the unique design of a plug-in CPU on a card.

sis is solid, the power supply completely enclosed, and best of all, it has more slots than I need (at least for the moment—in the long run, there are never enough slots). My unit had a 12-slot bus, but you can get a 6- or 18-shot unit if you prefer. You pay industrial prices for this unit, but you get industrial quality.

I had half expected that Electro Design's nonstandard partitioning of the system by putting the CPU on a card would detract from its compatibility, but that doesn't seem to have been the case. The IMP system successfully ran with all my test add-on boards and with all the test software.

One small side-effect of the CPU-on-a-card design did end up to be a bother—because the speaker is soldered directly to the CPU board, you can't easily install an on-off switch. I find being able to turn off the sound when I want to a psychological necessity, so for now I've temporarily sealed the speaker with tape.

Like the Faraday, the Electro Design unit I received must have been an early one: It came with no documentation on the CPU board or chassis. Documentation including schematics, should be available by the time you read this, according to the company. Otherwise, I found the firm helpful and responsive.

Micromint

The MPX-16 was originally featured as a "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" project in *Byte Magazine*, and is now sold by Micromint. You can buy it as a bare board, socketed and soldered, or assembled. Micromint will also sell you a complete PC-compatible unit based on the board.

At the time the MPX-16 was designed, the battle between CP/M-86 and PC-DOS had not been decided, and Ciarcia and his codesigners bet on CP/M-86. Through later changes to the ROM, it has been made quite compatible with MS-DOS, and mostly compatible with PC-DOS as well.

According to Micromint, the unit is completely bus compatible with the IBM PC, although it does have some internal differences. The main board includes a CPU and the bus connectors, plus a floppy-disk controller (for both 5½ and 8-inch disks), two serial ports, and three parallel ports.

For PC compatibility, the MPX-16 needs a special adapter card with the keyboard interface and speaker, plus a standard PC display adapter. You get nine adapter slots, but as they're spaced on half-inch centers, you'll probably be able to use only five of them.

The MPX-16 manual consists of more than 100 pages in a custom-printed 8½-by-11 binder. You get a User's Manual, an Installation Guide, and a Technical Reference section, although all are oriented toward the more expert reader. Unfortunately, the manual, at least in the revision I received, assumes that you'll be running CP/M-86 or programs burned into ROM. MS-DOS and PC-DOS were not even mentioned. Similarly, the manual noticeably lacked a discussion of how to integrate add-on boards into the system.

In my tests, PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.1 booted right up. Several of my hardware test boards would not fit into the slots in the MPX-16 board, so I was unable to try to expand the memory beyond the 256K on board. The MultiDisplay card worked fine, but with the ColorPlus card installed the system wouldn't respond to the keyboard.

I was able to run *WordStar* and *1-2-3* without trouble, but *Flight Simulator* got no further than the initial screen asking what type of monitor I was using.

I had some initial difficulty reaching the right people at Micromint, and then prodding them into action. But once I did so, they were quick to answer queries and helpful.

Boards from Scratch

If choosing your own motherboard and adapters still doesn't give you all the flexibility you need, two of the products I looked at let you customize single plug-in

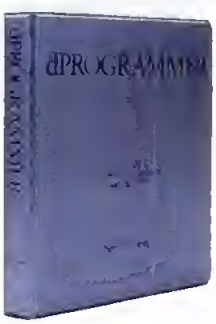
dBASE II® makes it possible. dPROGRAMMER® makes it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the "programming" out of using dBASE II.

The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its power can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.
dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package written in dBASE II. Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internal reports. dPROGRAMMER lets you handle sophisticated double entry accounting with simplicity and flexibility unmatched in the industry.

dPROGRAM your business application.
dPROGRAMMER adapts dBASE II to *your* way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own menus, programs and files. It's all in plain English with enough depth for both novice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many complex dBASE II functions automatically for you. From mailing lists through complex reports, dPROGRAMMER will manage your data so you're free to manage your business.



Source code provided.
Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are just learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year.
dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just $295, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 10791 Tierrasanta Blvd., San Diego, CA 92124.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better yet, call (619) 268-0123 today.

SENSIBLE DESIGNS©

© Sensible Designs 1983
dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of Sensible Designs.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
dPROGRAMMER is not a product of Ashton-Tate.

multifunction boards for your PC. LNW's Busboard series includes a full-sized mothercard that serves as a memory expansion card, onto which you can plug a disk controller, timer, analog-digital input, modem, and a bunch of other functions.

The similar, but noncompatible Sandstar series from Maynard starts with a floppy-disk controller or an empty mothercard, into which you can plug from three to six memory modules, a serial or parallel port, a clock calendar, SASI interface or complete hard-disk controller.

Both units save slots only by extending the thickness of the mothercard. If you're building your own system and can find an oversized case, this method can be a decided advantage.

The Sandstar with a plug-on module is a full inch wide, the Busboard even wider (and the Busboard will carry plug-ons on both sides if you have the room). The PC-style motherboards only provide an inch between slots and the XT-style is ¾ inch—barely enough room for SandStar and not enough for the Busboard unless it's in the end slot.

Assembling your own system can be quick and easy, but it can also be an expensive, drawn-out struggle. Compared to silicon, copper and plastic, knowledge and experience are still expensive.

Prices for these boards vary enormously, depending on the source, the quality of support, and what quantity the seller bought.

If you don't know an address line from an AUTOEXEC file or a DB-25 from a DIP; you're better off with a packaged solution. Of all the pieces I looked at, none had documentation adequate to tell a beginner how to integrate it into a multiboard system.

Even for an expert, putting together a collection of dissimilar boards can be a hassle. Every board I looked at had a different power connector, for example, and several had their keyboard connectors in unique locations—I must have made up a dozen different cables. Some of the standard cables wouldn't fit on these connectors because the cable hoods hit the chassis, requiring still more rework.

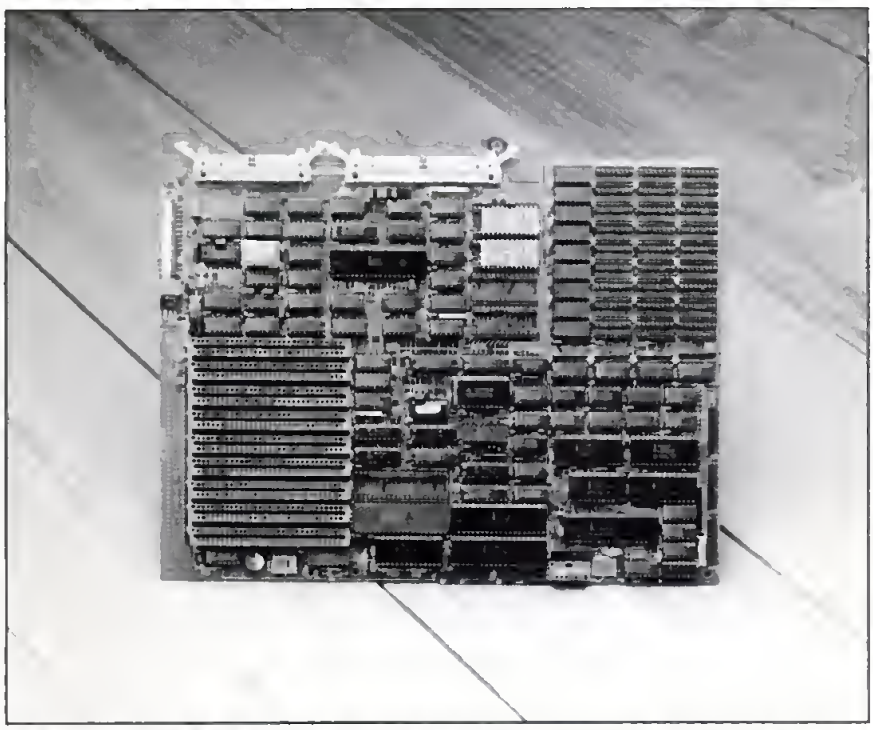
What's the Problem

If a board doesn't work, you won't be able to figure out if it's a compatibility problem or a defect unless you have access to another system. It takes a good friend or a tolerant coworker to let you put a board that you suspect is malfunctioning into his or her hitherto working system. For that reason, you might be better off buying your first system and building a custom system the second time around.

Furthermore, of all these units, only the MPX-16 was designed as a standalone board—and in that mode it's not PC compatible. To make a functioning PC-like system with any of these boards, you'll need to add at least a power supply, disk drives, video adapter and disk controller, and you'll probably want some sort of case.

Several of the companies that sell main system boards will gladly sell you everything else you need to make up a system. If you're buying in large quantities, you might even get an attractive packager price.

If you're not buying everything from a single source, there are no guarantees that it will all work together. Remember that two boards compatible with the IBM PC are not guaranteed to be compatible with each other. Make sure before you buy that you can return the purchase if you can't make it work in your system. You won't be able to return a kit, of course, but you



Micromint's MPX-16 can function as a standalone board, but you must give up that freedom to achieve PC compatibility.

Picking Up the Pieces

Prices, compatibility, and pieces included vary a great deal among these motherboards and other PC clone components. If you shop carefully, however, you may save some money.

MegaBoard
Display Telecommunication Corporation
4100 Spring Valley Rd. #400
Dallas, TX 75232
(214) 991-1644
List Price: Assembled and tested, $599.95; kit, $249.95; bare board, $99.95

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMP PC
Electro Design, Inc.
690 Rancheros Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0680
List Price: $450 to $789 per unit, depending on quantity. (includes CPU-88, 230-475, IMP-12 chassis).

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Busboard
LNW Computers
2620 Walnut
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 544-5760
List Price: Busboard, $349.95; plug-ons, $29.95 to $249.95

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sanstar Series
Maynard Electronics
400 East Semoran Blvd., Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707
(303) 331-6402
List Price: Mothercard with controller and hard disk, $1,395 to $1,595

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPX-16 Computer
Micromint, Inc.
25 Terrace Dr.
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 871-6170
List Price: Bare board with BIOS EPROM, manual, and keyboard adapter, $400; complete system, $2,400

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiDisplay Adapter
Paradise Systems, Inc.
150 North Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
List Price: $595

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadDisk
QuadBoard
Quadram Corporation
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
List Price: QuadDisk, $1,995 to $6,500, depending on capacity; QuadBoard, $295 to $795

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super PC
Super XT
Super Computer, Inc.
1101 S. Grand Ave., Suite J
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 543-2927
List Price: Bare board, $95; BIOS ROM, $35; assembled and tested board, $560.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAVA PC
(a Faraday board)
Tava Corporation
16861 Armstrong
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0200
List Price: $1,295 for board, case and power supply.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

should be able to exchange a video card or a disk controller.

If you're trying to save money on an ordinary PC by assembling it yourself, you might also note that IBM chose to use standard parts for many of the subsystems. You could do the same. Several surplus houses now feature power supplies, disk drives, cases, cables and other parts you need to go from system board to complete system.

Finally, check out the latest ads before you buy. Prices for these boards vary enormously, depending on the source, the quality of support, and what quantity the seller bought. You'll probably also notice at least a half-dozen more motherboards advertised than I was able to get to this time around. Some of these are recent releases, some just escaped my notice, and some are advertised and even photographed but not yet debugged or delivered. A sad truth in this industry is that not every ad represents a deliverable product.

If you don't enjoy working out puzzles, you can afford to pay full price, or you need a working system in a hurry, buy a complete package. But if you like the challenge, want it built your way, or need to recycle a few power supplies and disk drives to cut costs, go the custom route. You'll end up with a better system and a real education in compatibility. ■

NOW! Choose From 3 Hard Disc Drive Systems That Convert Your IBM* PC To Perform Like The PC XT!

Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation! These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: capability of booting off the hard disc; additional functions while requiring only one card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

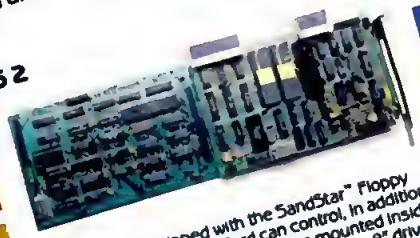
All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS 2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM* DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM* PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

WS 1

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-function card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller Module, you can add up to three other SandStar™ Modules while using only one card slot. The following modules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Module

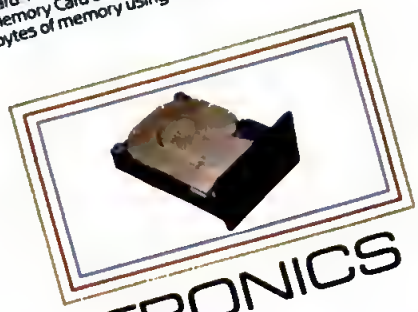
WS 2



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5¼" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards.

WS 3

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card. In addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to add 64K bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.



To expand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the wise decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the SandStar™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately.

TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

400 East Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.

NOW! Compatible with COMPAQ!**

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
**COMPAQ is a trademark of the COMPAQ Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

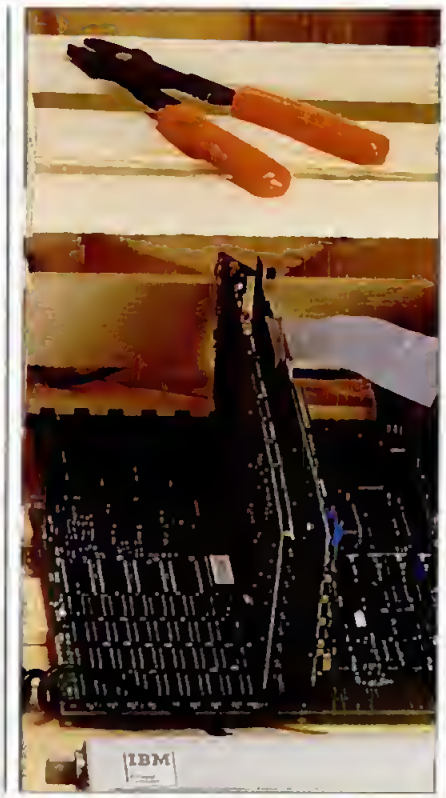
Cloning your own PC

Building your own PC compatible from the bare circuit board up may be a great way to save money on a computer and gain confidence—but not if you have no electronics know-how.

Building your own IBM-compatible personal computer is an intriguing idea. If you're like the typical American and have the do-it-yourself philosophy branded in your brain, you know the lures. Aha! you think, not only can you save lots of money, but you can learn about the computer's intimate workings, and gain new confidence in using a computer.

If you're thinking along these lines, the economics seem all too obvious: IBM does not sell its products at its cost for constituent parts. Big Blue must pay labor and overhead and make a profit. Then the dealer will add a bit to the price as well.

The magnitude of these other costs and margins may strike you forcibly if you scan the price list of a semiconductor distributor. You add up the figures. When it comes down to the bottom line, you muse, you might just save several thousand dollars over the price of the PC in your computer dealer's showroom by doing it yourself. After all, a computer is only a handful of tiny circuits soldered into place. All you need is some kind of kit, right?



Photography: Len DeLessio

A Computer Kit?

Electronic kits became popular in the 1950's when the only way most people could afford a genuine stereo system was to build the components themselves from packaged products offered by such companies as Dynaco, Eico, and Heathkit. These kits came complete with every part and electronic doodad you would need and a step-by-step list of instructions. Not only did putting the kit together save you a bundle on a first rate stereo, it also gave you confidence, pride, and an intimate knowledge of your equipment. Building the kit made you feel a part of the modern age, in command, in control—a human triumphing over technology.

In planning to build your own PC clone, you may be trying to capture that same feeling of mastery over onrushing technology. Unfortunately, you cannot simply buy a high-performance computer kit. Several companies do offer bare com-

A crate personal computer: The soul of the machine is DTC's inexpensive MegaBoard. Driven by IBM's PC power supply, the handbuilt motherboard can run any typical floppy drive. Shown here is the Master 409 from Control Data.

puter circuit boards already etched with the proper arrangement of copper traces to make personal computers. In theory, all you have to do is squeeze the other parts in the proper places and solder them in.

However, these available means of assembling your own personal computer are not the same carefully documented, fully inclusive, and guaranteed never-fail

You can't buy one big box that includes everything from transistors to dial cord to a high-impact plastic case.

Heathkits of days gone by. You can't buy one big box that includes everything from transistors to dial cord to a high-impact plastic case. Rather, you must buy the pieces—the 5-cent resistors and $40 microprocessors—to fill the empty holes on the bare board.

Nor do you have the luxury of one-stop shopping. You have to find each and every electronic component and solder it in place separately. You have to find the case to put the board in. You have to find the accessories you'll need to get it to run, like the power supply (maybe even the power cable!), the disk drive, the disk drive controller, the monitor adapter, and the keyboard. These accessories do not come cheap.

The bare circuit boards also do not come with step-by-step instructions with

MegaBoard
Display Telecommunications Corporation
4100 Spring Valley Rd., #400
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 991-1644
List Price: $99.95; socketed, $249.95; fully assembled, $599.95.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

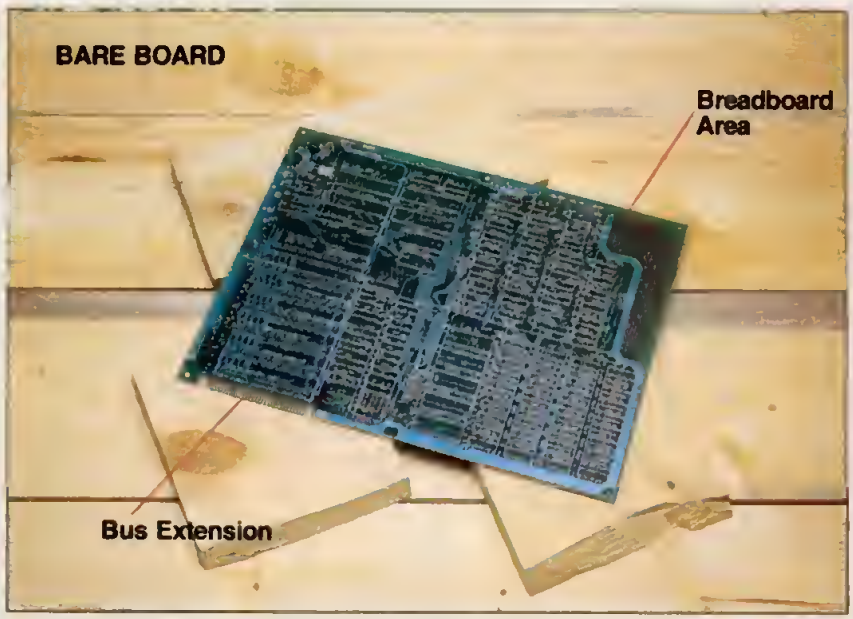
little boxes to check after each part is properly soldered in place. The manufacturers give you no lengthy explanations of how each circuit component works and why it's there, no helpful instructions on how to tin your soldering iron and make a proper connection. They give you not even the simplest clue on how to tell one part from another.

Mostly these bare boards are for those already in the know. In fact, they're generally sold to other manufacturers whose engineers know exactly what they're doing. The circuit board makers assume that you can identify artifacts like a 7-microsecond delay line and know where to get one. They assume you can translate those little rainbow stripes on resistors and alphanumeric codes emblazoned on capacitors, and that you know what a resistor and a capacitor are.

These do-it-yourself computers do work. It's true that you could save several thousand dollars in the process, but you could also waste both your time and a substantial amount of your savings. As I found out, these projects are hardly for everyone. You have to be the right sort of person, with the right sort of knowledge. If you are, building your own PC might be a perfect project for you.

The Project

Display Telecommunications of Dallas, Texas, offers one of the newest and, according to the company, most PC compatible of all personal computer bareboards, called the MegaBoard. To develop a board that would work exactly like an XT without running afoul of the copyright laws, Data Telecommunications created its own circuit board layout from scratch and a ROM circuit chip to bring it to life and load the disk operating system. The design works so much like an XT that Display Telecommunications claims to use IBM's diagnostics to burn in the MegaBoards that they stuff with parts and test themselves. (If you don't trust your own handiwork, you can buy one of these for a paltry $595.)

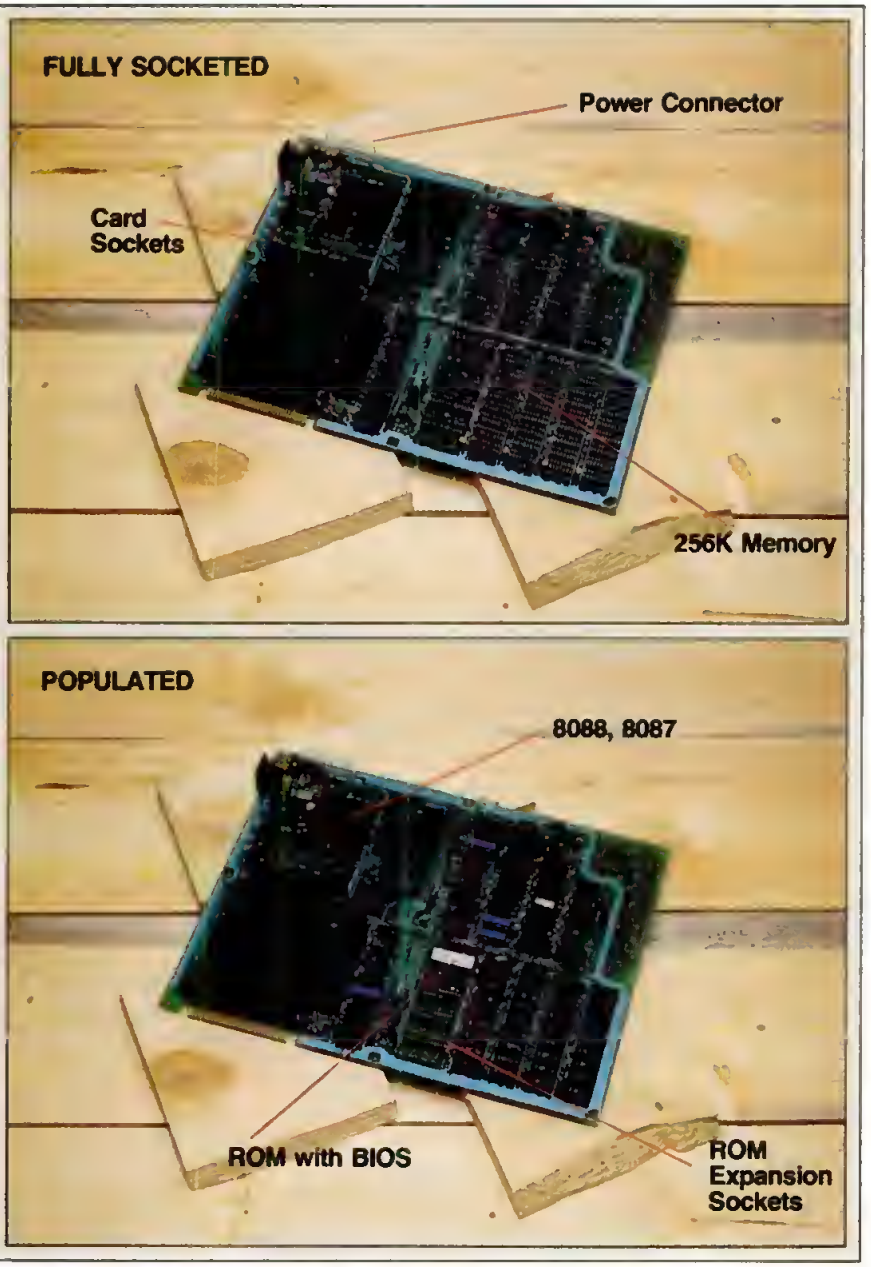


Playing The Circuit: The Challenge of Dressing a Bare Board

Creating a homemade PC begins with the $99.95 bare circuit board shown above. It is slightly larger than the PC-XT's motherboard, but supplies the same area for expansion slots and is designed for the highest possible levels of IBM compatibility. The bare board's principal market consists of companies that want to add inexpensive PC compatibility to their systems. But it is well within the scope of any PC user who isn't scared of a soldering iron. In the picture above right, the homemade board is halfway there—all integrated circuit sockets are in place. You can buy a socketed board from DTC for $249.95. Below right is a picture of the finished MegaBoard. Figuring out which chips and components to place in which sockets turned out to be the most frustrating task. A finished DTC MegaBoard costs $599.95, but the fun, learning, and savings lie in assembling your PC from scratch.—MIKE EDELHART

Anxious to learn the truth about this masterpiece of IBM imitation, I ordered a bare MegaBoard for $99.95 with the intent of building the world's cheapest PC-compatible personal computer. I had not yet learned all those hard lessons about skills and parts—I wanted to find out how well someone akin to the typical *PC* reader could assemble a functioning computer from a bare circuit board.

I disqualified myself from the task—I have a bit more experience in building things electronic than most. So, I enlisted the aid of good friend and next door neighbor John O. Schoenbeck. Though not a complete neophyte when it comes to electronics—he had assembled several Dynaco stereo components which had worked—John was sufficiently nonelectronically oriented to point out the pitfalls



a typical first-time computer builder might encounter. He was also gullible enough to assent.

The MegaBoard

When the MegaBoard finally arrived—2 days after I had phoned in the order—it proved to be a minor masterpiece of the circuit designer's art. Everyone who encountered the board was impressed by its high standards of quality and workmanship.

The layout of the circuit board itself is, in fact, far simpler than the IBM original. Unlike the IBM circuit boards which have layer upon layer of etched copper traces stacked upon one another, the MegaBoard is simply double-sided, the copper trails only on its two outer surfaces.

The simplicity of the MegaBoard's layout means lower production costs for DTC as well as a small penalty; it means that the board must be somewhat larger than a genuine XT motherboard. Notwithstanding this additional floor space, the area allowed for expansion cards on the MegaBoard is identical to that of the official XT board.

Several jumpers are required to make up for the circuit crisscrossings not possible with the simpler two-layer design. On the MegaBoard, these jumpers take the form of continuous strips that mount in three rows.

The board itself is masked, tinned, and silk-screened, with most parts locations plainly marked. If you match the designations on the board with the corresponding numbers from the parts list, putting everything in the right place is—or should be—easy.

The manual is a slim affair that concentrates on the design and inner workings of the circuitry. It's written so that you'll easily understand it, provided you're an electrical engineer with a good deal of experience in microprocessor design. The assembly instructions barely fill three pages: Solder in all the capacitors. Solder in all the sockets. Plug in the circuits.

Of course, since Display Telecommunications created the MegaBoard to sell to other manufacturers (such as AT&T), it assumes that a company's resident engineers know what the *argot* actually means.

The MegaBoard is not something to approach with the two screwdrivers you use for tuning your car, a ball-peen hammer and a woodburning set that you've turned into a soldering iron. You need good quality, precision electronic tools: pliers, side cutters and a temperature-controlled soldering pencil. The MegaBoard manual recommends that you also have on hand a wide-band 100 MHz oscilloscope (which likely would cost more than one of the computers you hope to build) for testing in case the completed computer does not work.

Before you can solder down the parts,

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

however, you must first get them. Display Telecommunications supplies a parts list and recommends buying the necessary parts from the mail order electronics suppliers that advertise in the classified sections of magazines such as *Computers and Electronics*.

If you intend to build a minimum-cost computer, comparison shopping for parts is critical. The big savings in building the computer yourself come from buying your parts from the cheapest suppliers. Prices vary more than you might expect. Many mail-order suppliers sell microprocessors and their kin at rates less than you—or even Display Telecommunications—can buy them elsewhere. Of course, finding some of the more esoteric parts can be challenging.

For our project, I tried locally first. My local purveyor of inexpensive electronics, Electronic Surplus, Inc., was happy to supply the more common parts, such as sockets for each of the integrated circuit chips (unlike the IBM original, the MegaBoard uses a socket for each chip). I also bought their garden-variety capacitors, resistors, and the 7400-series TTL integrated circuits—all at prices that made manufacturers' list look laughable. Unfortunately, Electronic Surplus didn't have the more powerful chips and more exotic circuit fauna in stock, and buying from official distributors would have entailed a lengthy wait and paying the manufacturers' fanciful list prices.

I turned next to mail order. Buying the larger, more expensive chips by mail is relatively quick and painless—just look at the prices in the most recent magazine ad and mail off your check. But don't expect any single supplier to scan down a photocopy of the parts list from the MegaBoard manual and whisk you everything that you need. You may have trouble obtaining some things by mail order. These may include the connectors you'll need if you plan on using standard PC-sized expansion cards. Other challenges might be the two delay lines needed to bring the board to life, the trimmer capacitor for the sys-

tem clock, several other connectors, and a couple of the integrated circuits. Fortunately, Display Telecommunications will sell you the hard-to-find parts, but at prices near list. Even at those rates, the total cost for the impossible-to-find segment should amount to less than $75.

> Don't forget to properly ground yourself and your work lest an errant bolt of static electricity wipe out several hundred dollars worth of integrated circuitry.

Search and Solder

The actual work, which John did, involved soldering down everything on the board. Each integrated circuit socket needed from eight to 40 separate solder joints, in total, several thousand solder connections on the MegaBoard. By Display Telecommunications' estimate, assembling the board requires about 8 hours of soldering. John, perhaps because of his incomplete electronics background and quest for perfection in the end product, spent roughly twice that amount of time. He figured he'd rather take lots of time being extra careful in putting the board together than spend interminable hours trying to find a microscopic defect that was preventing the finished board from working. His attitude is the proper one.

Soldering is genuine busy work; there's absolutely no intellectual effort involved in shoving 16 little pins into 16 matching holes and melting solder around each one. For some, it can be relaxing, but for others, endlessly frustrating.

If you want to avoid both brain and eye pain, Display Telecommunications will sell you the MegaBoard fully socketed for $200—with all the soldering done for you and all the hard-to-find parts (but none of the semiconductors) welded exactly where they belong. If you value your spare moments at more than $12.50 an hour (not counting the time that may be needed to fix your mistakes), you might choose to let DTC do the work.

If you do it yourself and you've not dealt with electronics before, you may encounter problems in soldering. John's biggest problem was in identifying the parts, which to him, could easily have been devised by another civilization. He received (from me) a box of miscellaneous parts lumped together with no individual identification except their own printed- and painted-on electronic codings. Without calling me, John could not understand the secret of the resistor color code and could not tell which of the strangely banded little cylinders belonged where. The handful of capacitors were similarly confusing, especially because some schemes for marking capacitors are apparently indecipherable even to experts.

Despite his ignorance of codings, John was probably a bit above the average—from his hi-fi kit-building experience he could differentiate between resistors and capacitors by shape alone. If you can't, the challenge of assembling a bare circuit board will be much greater for you.

The instructions that accompanied the MegaBoard particularly frustrated John. Although the three pages does list which general class of parts must be inserted step-by-step, and the circuit board is marked with legends that should tell you where each part belongs, John found that with the exception of the labels on the semiconductor sockets, the part numbers screened on the MegaBoard seemed to follow no particular pattern. C1 might be in the lower-left corner, C2 two-thirds of the way to the right in the rear, and C3 directly in the middle. A rather crudely photocopied picture of a completed board gives an overview of the parts layout, but John

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome

MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

DATAEASE™

"DATAEASE is a true winner — on technical merit alone, DATAEASE would put dBASE II out of business."

Business Computer Systems
April 1984

DATAEASE is the most complete information management system available. While literally hundreds of systems claim to offer simple solutions to complex business information needs, rave reviews from our clients, application developers and the media confirm DATAEASE as the **only** product which delivers on this promise.

*"DATAEASE received the highest 'Overall Evaluation' rating of the five **fully relational** programs tested by Software Digest in its report on 20 IBM PC database and file management programs appearing in the March 1984 issue of **The Ratings Newsletter.**"*

The Ratings Newsletter
Software Digest, 1984

Thousands of business clients worldwide — large and small — say DATAEASE increases productivity. And that is why, in a few short months, DATAEASE has become a top-seller within the Fortune 500 companies.

"What took five man-months of development with dBASE II, was accomplished in two weeks with DATAEASE."

Bob Scavullo, President
Noesis Computing Company

"DATAEASE enabled us to change files, records and reports with no fear of losing data — I can't begin to put a value on that."

Peter J. Newcombe, Corp. MIS Manager
General Defense Corporation

Here are some of the features that make DATAEASE the best buy on the market today:

- Layout your forms on the screen.
- Connect any number of files in seconds.
- Access functions with single keystrokes.
- Modify records and design custom reports.

		DATAEASE	dBASEII®	R:base™	power-base™
Features	Menu driven with built-in commands	•			•
	Full application development functions	•	•		
	Applications can be modified by user	•			
	Menus can be defined by user	•			
	Over 200 fields/record & characters/field	•		•	
	More than 8 indices per file	•			
	More than 16 concurrent open files	•			
Data Entry	Full screen editing for form creation	•		•	•
	Selection from predefined choices	•			
	Valid options always displayed	•			
	Table look-up, dollar and date fields	•		•	•
	Checks for duplicate records	•		•	
	Form modification with auto file update	•			•
Reports & Queries	Query selection through English prompts	•			
	Multiple field sort	•		•	
	Create form letters and mailing labels	•			
	Update multiple files concurrently	•		•	
	Update data between files	•	•		
Interfaces	Read/write both DIF and ASCII	•		•	
	Menu integration with 1-2-3/MultiMate, etc.	•			

- Sort, group and calculate statistical information.
- Access up to 32 files concurrently.
- Interchange data with popular programs.
- Import and export data from mainframe databases.
- Define menus to customize your application flow.

"DATAEASE requires no training, and very little support . . . that keeps my customers happy, and coming back."

Nancy Lubecker, Assistant Manager
Softwaire Centre International

Take a look at DATAEASE today. DATAEASE is available at participating Computerland stores and other fine retail dealers. Call or write for detailed information on the entire SOFTEASE™ family of products (DATAEASE™, WORDEASE™, GRAPHEASE™, DOSEASE™ and MEDEASE™).

DATAEASE Demonstration Diskette

Check one. ☐ IBM PC ☐ Wang ☐ DEC ☐ TI

☐ Check attached for $10. Send complete information package and DATAEASE Demonstration Diskette.

☐ Send information package

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: Software Solutions, Inc., 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • 203-877-9268 • Telex: 703972

For information or nearest dealer call:

800-243-5123

S. Africa
Dataflex, Craighall, 11724-6353

West Germany
M&T Publishing, Munich, 089-4613-0

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex, 011-44 3-745

Canada
Logiquest, Inc., Montreal, 514 397 9651

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 Software Solutions, Inc.

found it difficult to figure out where things went when he didn't know what he was looking for.

The next step was to put all those delicate integrated circuits into the right sockets, making sure each is pointing in the right direction. Be careful here—don't forget to properly ground yourself and your work lest an errant bolt of static electricity wipe out several hundred dollars worth of integrated circuitry. If it does, you'll never know until you turn the thing on and nothing happens.

The Bottom Line

Unlike many machines, a computer either works when you turn it on or it doesn't. If it doesn't, you've got to figure out how to bring it to life. That's why you need that thousands of dollars worth of test gear. Once you realize how much can go wrong, you'll probably learn how to pray again.

John's board did work, but he probably had an unfair advantage over the average nonelectronics type because I was looking over his shoulder the entire time. (I also had one of the $595, fully assembled MegaBoards to look at as a guide.)

Even if it works, you've only got roots of a computer system. The add-ons will easily double the drain on your bank account. To run the MegaBoard you need a power supply—suitable models are available through mail order for $60 to $80. Then you must add to that the peripherals you'll require: figure about $250 for a display adapter if you want to see what you're doing (IBM's own Color Graphics Adapter costs $245); at least $100 for a cheap, generic monochrome monitor; $200 to $350 for a somewhat harder-to-find disk drive adapter (I got a Tecmar for $345); and a disk drive or two at $225 to $250 each.

You'll also need a disk operating system and suitable software. Although the ROM you can buy with the MegaBoard will load an operating system, you cannot buy IBM's ROM chips—or any chips—loaded with cassette BASIC. Neither will the BASIC on standard IBM DOS disks run on the MegaBoard. You'll have to invest in Microsoft's GWBASIC to run IBM BASIC programs on your MegaBoard computer.

One way to get the IBM ROM chips is by buying a complete IBM XT motherboard as the basis for your home-built computer. IBM's price is $745 (according to my dealer), only $145 more than that of the fully-equipped MegaBoard—and the XT motherboard is probably more PC compatible. Of course, with the XT board you'll get IBM's cassette BASIC for free.

The MegaBoard can save you a substantial amount of cash if you search out cheap, perhaps surplus, integrated circuits and have the knowledge and skill to do the more tedious work yourself. However, if you cannot find cheap parts, or you do not know enough about electronics and elect to buy the MegaBoard fully assembled, the project is probably not worth it financially. You can most likely get a computer more cheaply and much more quickly and easily by buying an inexpensive "PC compatible." Single-drive systems, complete with software, have been advertised for $995 (although such a system is probably not as PC compatible as the finished MegaBoard.)

The MegaBoard can save you a substantial amount of cash if you search out cheap, integrated circuits and do the work yourself.

The best arguments for making your own computer are nonmaterial—the increased confidence and that certain pride you get from doing it yourself. ■

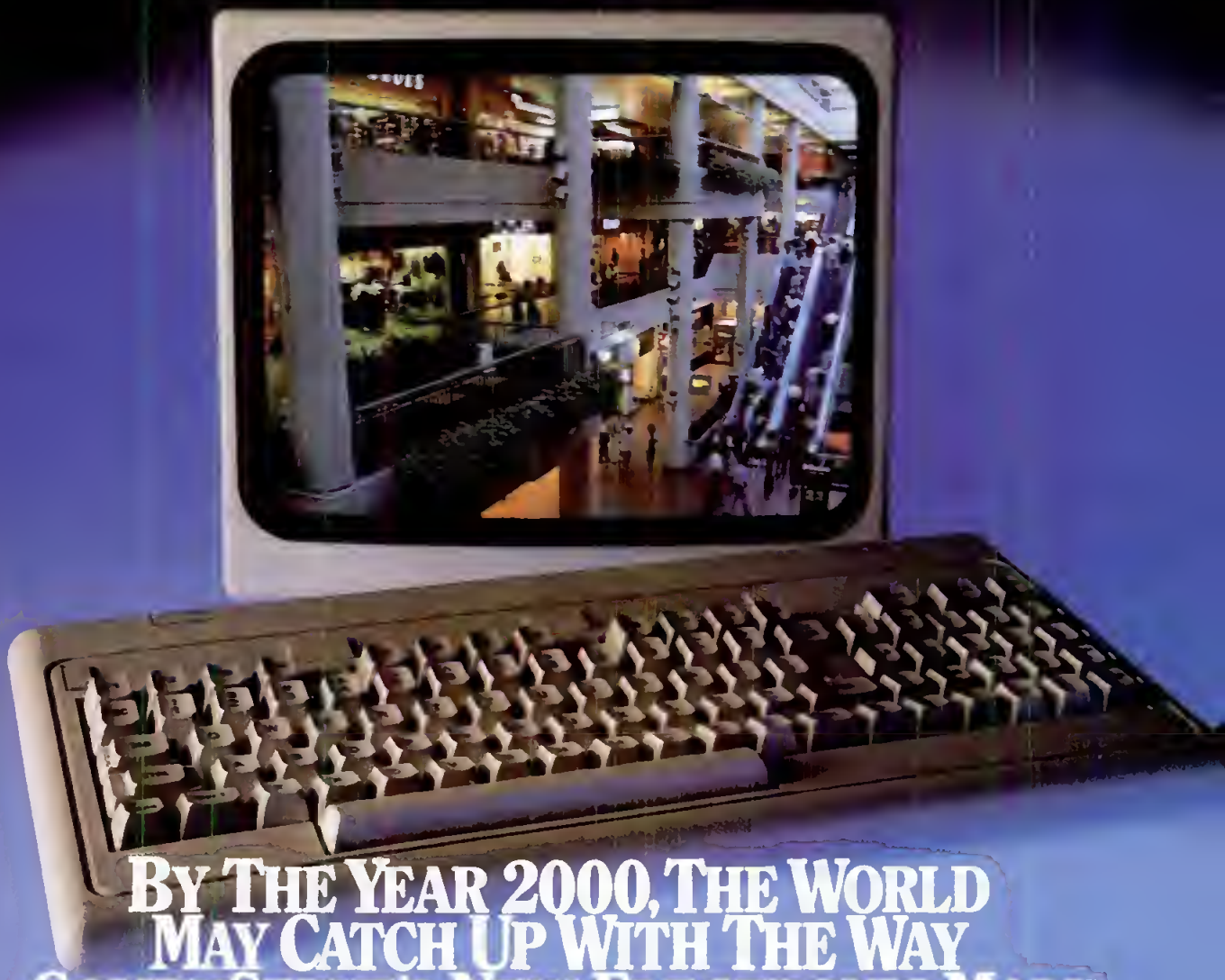
Enter CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ and shop at your convenience in these exciting departments.

The Micro Mart
The General Store
The Travel Agent
The Book Bazaar
The Record Emporium
The Photo Booth
The Software Shop
The Financial Market
The Magazine Kiosk
The Gardening Shed
The Newsstand

A sample of the companies participating in CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ includes:

Amdek
American Airlines
American Express
AST Research
Bank of America
Bantam
Big T Automotive
Buick
CBS Publishing
CDEX
Colonial Penn
Commodore
Computer World
Digital Equipment
dilithium Press
800 Software
47th Street photo
Grolier
Harvard Business Review
Heath
Heinold Commodities
Hertz
E.F. Hutton
Inmac
Innovative Software
Knapp Press
Magazine Entree
Magazine Supply House
Manufacturer's Hanover Trust
Max Ule
McGraw-Hill
Metropolitan Life
Microsoft
Miracle Computing
Misco
Newsnet
Novalion
Official Airline Guide
Pan American Electronics
Peachtree Software
Practical Peripherals
Program Store
Professional Color Labs
RCA Record Clubs
Record World
Sears
Select Information Exchange
Sim Computer Products
Simon and Schuster
Small Computer Book Club
Software Advisor
Stark Brothers
Supersoft
Vanguard
VisiCorp
Waldenbooks
Woman's Day Books
Ziff-Davis

Merchants and manufacturers who want to participate in the Electronic Mall™ may contact: Stephen A. Swanson, L.M. Berry & Co., P.O. Box 6000, Dayton, OH 45401, (513) 296-2015.



BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPUSERVE'S NEW ELECTRONIC MALL™ LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Introducing the first computer shopping service that brings you convenience, savings and enjoyment.

Here's your chance to expand the practical uses of your personal computer.

Sign up for CompuServe and shop in our new Electronic Mall. It's easy to use. It tells you more about the products you're buying. It lets you order faster. And it's totally unique.

CompuServe's new Electronic Mall™ offers you all these shopping innovations.

– It's enormous! So it gives you in-depth information on thousands of goods and services, and lets you buy even hard-to-find merchandise. – Its unique "Feedback" service lets you ask the merchants themselves specific questions. – It's incredibly efficient in ordering the products and services you want. – Its special discount opportunities make it economical, purchase after purchase. – And its name-brand merchants assure you of top-quality merchandise.

Make the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Call up on your computer screen full descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys... any thing!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall, a valuable addition to the vast world of CompuServe.

CompuServe's Consumer Information Service brings you shopping information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how to subscribe, call or contact...

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd
Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

The Electronic Mall™ is a cooperative venture between CompuServe Inc., and L.M. Berry & Company

An H & R Block Company

How the Big Guys Exp

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II**™ and **SixPakPlus**™ from AST Research. **MegaPlus II**™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include: clock/calendar, printer port, *two serial ports*, up to 512k of memory (or 384k with a 128k **MegaPak**™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SIxPakPlus**™, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II**™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic

and their PC's & XT's

itime and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. All three include comprehensive manuals which are clearly laid out so even the novice computer owner can install his own board. Also included is the AST **SuperPak**™ software which includes electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder AST has become the #1 supplier of enhancements for IBM PC and XT.

MegaPlus II™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Second async port	$35
Printer port	$35
GamePak	$40
MegaPak with 256k	$299
MegaPak with 128k	$199

WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

SixPakPlus™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Game Option	$35

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just $5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

VISA master charge

I/O-Plus II™
$149 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & Superspooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key Tronic Creates

The Professional IBM* PC Keyboard.

Get the most from your IBM* PC or XT computer system with Key Tronic's Professional KB 5151 low-profile, plug compatible keyboard . . . and get the "SHIFT" and "RETURN" keys in their proper place.

The KB 5151 offers separate cursor keys, top-row function keys with removable template, and a handy pencil and book holder ridge.

The KB 5151 features familiar typewriter key placement, Key Tronic's reliable, solid-state switch technology, LED status indicators and positive tactile feedback.

If you're purchasing a new IBM* PC, you can get it without their keyboard, and buy a Key Tronic Professional KB 5151 to enhance your system.

Suggested Retail Price: $255.00

For the retailer closest to you or information on Model KB 5151, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006. (8 am - 3 pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained by writing to the address below.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

key tronic

COME SEE US AT N.C.C. BOOTH #B4206.

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WA 99214 • USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006, Department D (7 am - 3 pm Pacific Time)

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

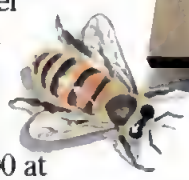
JUKI 6100.
HARDWARE WITH NO SOFT SPOTS.

	Brother HR15	Brother HR25	Silver Reed 500	Silver Reed 550	Silver Reed 770	Transtar 120	Transtar 130	Diablo 620	Qume LP20	Smith Corona TPII+	TTX 1014	JUKI 6100
Costs under $600	●		●			●				●	●	●
18 cps min. speed		●			●		●	●	●			●
Buffer memory	●	●			●			●	●	●		●
Proportional spacing	●	●		●	●		●	●	●			●
Prints graphics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
11" min. print line	●	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●
100-character wheel												●
Orig. + 3 copies or more	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
62 dbA noise level or less								●	●			●
Linear stepper carr. motor						●	●			●		●
Buffer expandable to 8K	●				●						●	●
Weighs under 35 lbs.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●

Note: Above chart is an art treatment and was not printed by the JUKI 6100.

JUKI daisywheel printer 6100

THE JUKI 6100: Feature for feature, the best all-round printer. We challenge our competition to beat our overall record. Dollar for dollar, JUKI gives you more of what you want in a daisywheel printer. And no wonder: we've been building quality precision machinery for over 45 years. So for a printer that works . . . and works . . . and works, choose JUKI. Ask to see the JUKI 6100 at your local JUKI dealer.



JUKI®

The worker.

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7042 S. Revere Pkwy. Ste 50
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8900
Serving
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC
82A Winchester St.
Newton, MA 02161
(617) 964-5270
Serving
ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI

CM DISTRIBUTION
7023 Little River Tnpk.
Annandale, VA 22003
(703) 750-3885
Serving
MD, DE, DC, VA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTL
560 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 569-6300
Serving
METRO NY & E. PA, NJ

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO.
1266 Lincoln Ave., Ste 109
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 297-9800
Serving
N. CA, NV, AZ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES INC
7665 Currency Dr.
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-7480
Serving
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, FL, GA

INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC
2420 E. Oakton St., Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 228-5480
Serving
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, SD, KS

MICRO SOURCE OF TEXAS INC
670 International Pkwy.
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 690-5111
Serving
TX, OK, AR, LA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
6666 Old Collamer Rd.
East Syracuse, NY 13057
(315) 437-6666
Serving
UPSTATE NY

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 258-6636
Serving
TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO.
23976 Freeway Park Dr.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
(313) 477-7586
Serving
MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP
2300 Valley View Lane, Ste 109
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 243-7994
Serving
TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930G Boardwalk Ave.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8305
Serving
S. CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95104
(408) 725-1660
Serving
N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC
DA DIVISION
299 Market St.
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(201) 368-3666

WEST COAST
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 325-3083

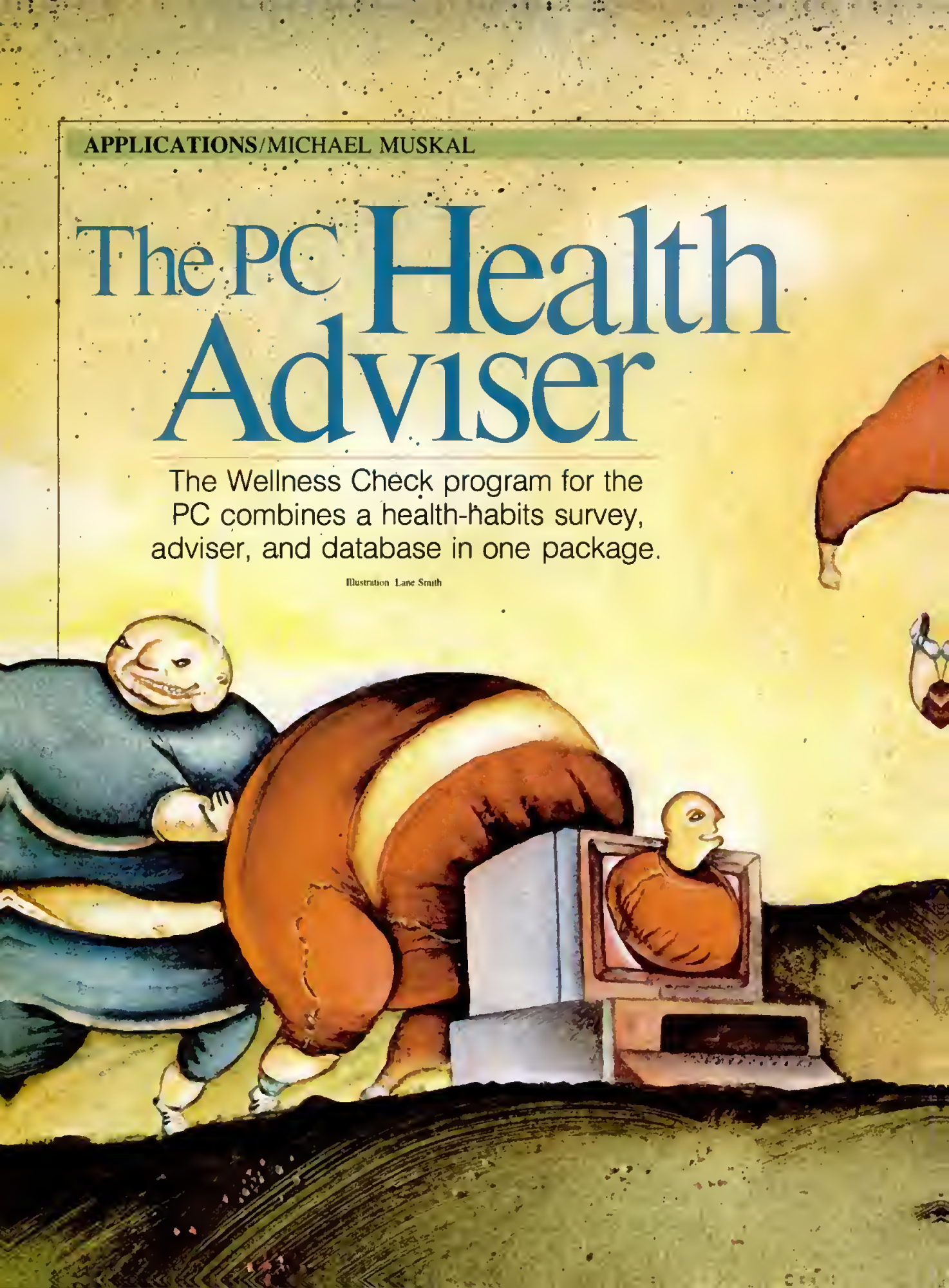
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS/MICHAEL MUSKAL

The PC Health Adviser

The Wellness Check program for the PC combines a health-habits survey, adviser, and database in one package.

Illustration Lane Smith



HOW TO RUN THE WORLD.

Without software you're nowhere.

That's why the Corona PC runs virtually everything. Word Star.[1] dBASE II.[2] Lotus 1-2-3[3]* Thousands of packages in all. But we didn't stop there.

We give you 60% better graphics than IBM.® So your pie charts look tastier. Double the memory. So you can run bigger programs right out of the box. An improved keyboard. For easier typing. We even lowered the price. That puts Corona at the head of the IBM class.

The Corona PC. Once you can run the world, running the office looks easy. In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.

corona data systems, inc.

THE CORONA PC

©Corona Data Systems 1984. 1. TM Micropro Corp. 2. TM Ashton-Tate. 3. TM Lotus Development Corp. *HTS driver needed for graphics only.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Thoughtware, How Can I Become A More Effective Leader?"

Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

How can you become a more effective leader? Thoughtware Program 2.1, "Leading Effectively," will tell you. This four part program has been designed to help managers improve their effectiveness as leaders. It gives you an opportunity to assess your own management style and to compare your results to the self-assessments of other managers.

Unit 1 defines leadership and discusses its three key elements—style, situation and strategy. It stresses the importance of matching the leadership style to the situation and of getting and giving feedback.

Unit 2 is designed to improve your leadership style and increase your ability to perform more effectively. You will see the difference between the kinds of power you exert and the importance of using your influence to affect the behavior of others. You'll also learn about three factors affecting your leadership style: the assumptions you make about people, the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented, and the attitudes you have about the competence of those you supervise.

Unit 3 asks you to analyze a leadership situation you currently face in order to determine what style of leadership is appropriate for your particular situation.

Unit 4 offers guidance on how to use eight effective leadership conditions.

To take advantage of the incredible new technology that is Thoughtware, see the adjacent column.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following:
IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card.
Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware®

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn, a logical and innovative approach to management training. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals, and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous. But Thoughtware isn't just the future.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Some of the largest and most prestigious corporations and organizations in the world have purchased Thoughtware's assessing Personal Management Skills Program.

American Express
American Mgt. Assoc.
Apple Computer
AT&T
Avon
Bankers Life
Blue Cross & Blue Shield
Bank of Boston
Bureau of the Census
Chevron USA
Ciba-Geigy
Citibank
City of Dallas
Crown Zellerbach
Dow Jones
Dun & Bradstreet
DuPont
Ernst & Whinney
Exxon
Federal Reserve Bank
Fireman's Fund
General Electric
General Foods
Georgia-Pacific
Gov't of Canada
Gulf Oil Corporation
Hewlett Packard
Horn & Hardart
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Husky Oil
IBM
Ingersoll-Rand
IRS
Johns Hopkins Univ.
Levi Strauss
Marriott
Marsh & McLennan
Mass. Mutual
McGraw-Hill
MCI
U.S. Navy
NCR
NYU
Owens-Illinois
Owens-Corning Fiberglas
Royal Cup Coffee
Sentry Insurance
Singapore Embassy
Stone & Webster
St. Regis Paper
Tampax
The Nestle Co.
The Rouse Co.
3M Corporation
TRW
Univ. of Illinois
United Parcel Service
United Way
Univ. of Mass.
Westmoreland Coal
Westinghouse Corp.
Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local computer dealer, or call us at our toll-free number 1-800-THT-WARE, or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite B, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

Thoughtware Programs include:
1.1 Assessing Personal Management Skills ($350)
2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives ($450)
2.6 Managing Time Effectively ($450)

PC HEALTH

Writing in the seventeenth century, the eminent physician, Sir William Petty, took a jaundiced view of the medical profession: "The number of people dying where the faculty of medicine is numerous . . . shows the value and effect of that art," he said.

Despite great technical advances in medicine, studies have shown that Petty was right: adding more doctors does not necessarily improve public health. Analyses of national and state health statistics have found, in fact, that behavioral and environmental factors have the most influence on health, particularly on the incidence of the four leading causes of death; heart disease, cancer, stroke, and accidents.

Researchers have long been analyzing those factors, both with manual and computer-supported methods. The PC is a new, less expensive tool for such research that can make it possible to study small groups, such as the employees of one company.

The Wellness Check

The Rhode Island Department of Health has been using PCs for that size and larger-scale studies with a software program it developed to assess how lifestyle affects health. It is called *The Wellness Check*. The program takes your answers to a health-habits and family-history questionnaire, scores them, and returns an immediate printout to you that assesses your major health risks and gives you advice. It stores the information you supply in a database for sorting and analysis. There are two versions of the program, one for adults and one for teenagers.

The Wellness Check
Rhode Island Department of Health
75 Davis St.
Providence, RI 02908
(401) 277-6957
List Price: $250
Requires: 48K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Originally designed to run on a SOL microcomputer, the programs have been rewritten for Apple and Radio Shack computers and, recently, for the IBM PC. "We wanted portability," said Larry Manire, the author, who now serves as consultant to the health department and is helping to upgrade the programs. The health department began selling the program commercially in the fall of 1982. "There are a lot of health-risk programs out there," said Louis Marciano, chief of the Rhode Island Office of Health Promotion. "But ours allows us to give people answers right there on the spot, instead of sending data to a mainframe computer and waiting days or weeks to get a printout."

The programs, which are written in interpreted BASIC, are designed to be run on a computer with at least 48K RAM and at least one disk drive. The programs permit direct data entry at the keyboard, or with an optical reader for high-volume testing.

The version of the program for adults asks you 47 questions, first eliciting such basic information as sex, age, body frame size, height and weight. It asks you how often you eat foods from the basic groups, whether you limit your intake of saturated fats, cholesterol, salt, and refined sugars, and whether you eat a balanced breakfast. It also asks you how often you do aerobic exercise, whether you smoke, and how much alcohol you consume. Since car accidents are a health risk, it asks if you wear seatbelts or ride with drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs. Your sleeping habits, depressions and anxieties are examined, as are any special occupational health problems ranging from high noise levels to hazardous chemicals. You also must discuss your innoculations, how frequently you have your blood pressure checked, and any family history of heart disease, stroke, or diabetes.

The version for teenagers is slightly different, focusing on such areas as sexual education, illegal drug use and hitchhiking. After you complete the questionnaire,

Artificial Intelligence

Symbolic Online User Language

- ANIMATED NUNANOID HOST!
- VOICE OUTPUT (Eng,Sp,Fr)
- NUMAN ACTION PHOGNAMMING
- AUDIO CASSETTE SYNCH.
- ICON/ACTION/MENU DRIVEN
- SELF-TEACHING, NO SENTENCES
- USER-DEFINED GNAPHIC FUNCTIONS

•• PHOGNAMMER'S INTENFACES ••

- Compressed Graphic Databases
- Reads/Writes BASIC formats
- 13 Programmable DOS Exits
- Procedural or Interactive Calls
- Intelligent Translation to BASIC and LOGO subroutines using LENIGRAM

PIXELLING, AIRBRUSHING
CRAYONS, ZOOMS, GRIDS,
VECTORING, FREE-HAND ART
MIRRORING, ROTATION,
CUT/PASTE/MOVE WINDOWS
VARIABLE SYMBOL LIBRARIES
IMAGE COUPLING

COLOR PRINTERS: QUADJET, IBM, IDS
GRAPHICS CARDS: IBM, COLORPLUS, QUADCOLOR, TECMAR
PLOTTERS: HP 7470, 7220
DIGITIZING CAMERAS
LARGE SCALE VIDEO PROJECTION!

LENIPEN XT
LENIPEN PC
LENIPEN jr

INTELLIGENT GRAPHIC SOFTWARE
...FOR INTELLIGENT GRAPHIC HARDWARE

INCREDIBLE Graphics & ANIMATION

ANIMATION • BUSINESS GRAPHICS • EXECUTIVE PRESENTATIONS • ART
IMAGE DIGITIZING • EDUCATION COURSE WRITING (CAL) • TEACHING
GANTT, FLOW CHARTS • FLOOR PLANS • VIDEO TEXT FONTS • PIPING
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN • INSTANT 35mm SLIDE CREATION
• PROTOTYPING

POLAROID Palette Slide Creator
DATACAM 35, DATACAM I

For IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/JR & COMPATIBLES...
LENIPEN/XT: $695.00 LENIPEN/PC: $495.00 LENIPEN/JR: $345.00
ANIMATED DEMODISK: $55.00 •• OPTIONAL START-UP KIT:$170.00
LENIPEN LIGHT PEN: $175.00 (call for other hardware prices)

(ASK ABOUT OUR COMPUTER GRAPHICS SEMINARS).
& EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

Light Pen

MICROSOFT. MOUSE.

KoalaPad Touch Tablet

Joystick

Light Pens
Microsoft Mouse
Logimouse
Koalapad
Joystick
Keyboard

(201) 355-1690
mc/visa/cod

DUNCAN-ATWELL
COMPUTERIZED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1200 SALEM AVENUE • HILLSIDE, NJ 07205

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO USE COMPUTERS TO TEACH MATH!

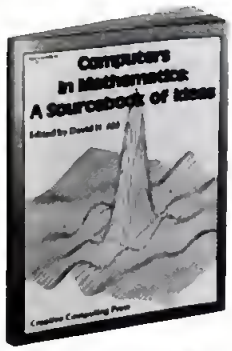
COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS—EDITED BY DAVID H. AHL

Here's a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers and more for the math teacher or student with access to a computer!

This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine covers nine important subject areas:

- Computer literacy.
- Thinking strategies and problem solving techniques.
- Computer simulations.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics in math.
- Computer Assisted Instruction.
- Programming style.
- Puzzles and problems.



In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems and nearly 100 programs. This practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for math teachers and students in Grades 6-12. 8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of illustrations and diagrams.

USE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept.NUSC
39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS, at $15.95, plus $2 postage and handling,* each. #12D

CHECK ONE:

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____. (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

the data is entered into the computer, which produces an immediate printout that can be handed to you, said Marciano. "You get a numerical score and can see where it fits into the four categories from excellent to hazardous," he said. "The printout then indicates the areas where you are doing well and where there are problems." Once your health problems and risks are diagnosed, the health department then gives you booklets telling you where to go for help or how to help yourself.

Going Commercial

In Rhode Island, the health department has mounted its computer system in a van so it can do "wellness" surveys at factories, offices, and even shopping centers. Originally, the program was designed just for the state's use. "When we started the program we had no idea of going commercial," said Marciano. "But word spread. At first people would send us their surveys and we would process them. But when we had accumulated about 40 customers, we decided that if all of these people wanted the program, why not sell it?"

Because the software was developed for a state government agency and not for the software market, the department was unsure about how to price and distribute it, said Manire. "I don't think the private sector ever would have developed this kind of survey, because the cost is so high." The state finally decided to charge $250 apiece for the adult and teenager programs. The version that permits input with an optical reader costs an additional $45. The income, said Marciano, is used to defray the development costs and fund other health department programs.

"We have sold 84 of our programs, 3 to Canada and the rest to state health departments, universities, and private consulting firms. We've even translated the programs into Spanish," he said.

A Health Database

Perhaps the greatest benefit of the programs has been in developing a database of information on the health habits of near-

EDITOR for Programmers & DP Professionals

Edit Tool

List $225, demo disk $10

micro flexibility . . .

Multi-Window/File
full screen editing, up to 20 files

Move/Copy/Delete
one or more marked blocks

Directory w/Free Space
also read, write, rename, erase files

Build New Commands
with key macros

Power Down Recovery
and optional auto-backup

Restore Deleted Text
plus view 10 scratch buffers

mainframe power . . .

Search and Replace
with repeat and wildcards

Large Files
edit over 1 megabyte

Fixed Length Records
as long as 60,000 bytes

Hex/EBCDIC Editing

AmeriSoft ™
(707) 778-8594 • (707) 762-0640
345 S. McDowell Blvd., Ste. 410
Petaluma, CA 94952

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Discovers Shorthand.

Programming in BASIC just got smarter, easier, faster . . . and five great reviews. Before you write another program in BASIC, you might be wise to start with a little reading.

Five major computer publications have something good to tell you. About the BASIC Development System (BDS). And about making your programming in BASIC more efficient than you ever dreamed.

BDS is a powerful, integrated set of software tools that quickly gets you beyond the BASIC basics. It gives you everything from Cross-Referencing to Scrolling Keys that let you scroll by page or line. It gives you Compress and Uncompress commands, Variable Dump, Single Step Trace and more.

BDS also gives you something else. A 30-day money back guarantee.

Finally, BDS gives you great references. From reviewers who've lived with it and loved it. For example: *"I wonder how I ever got along without it." John M. Woram, PC Magazine, September 1983.*

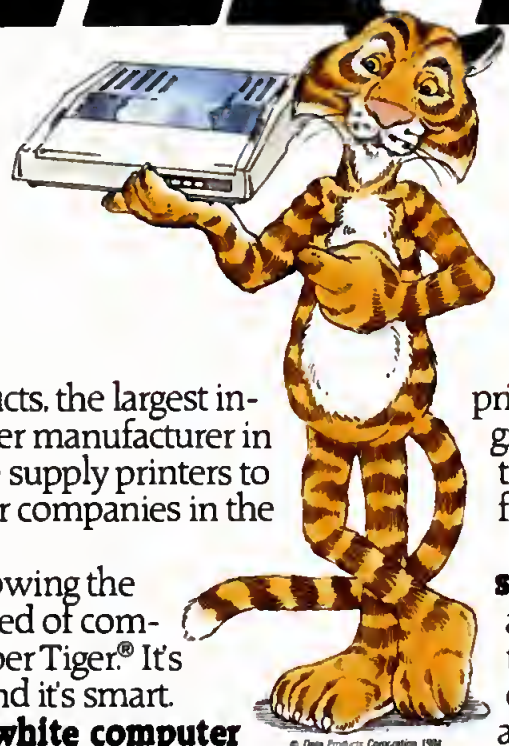
We'll send you the reviews just for writing us. Or, for only $79, we'll send you BDS itself. And a 30-day money back guarantee.

BETATOOL SYSTEMS
BTS
8972 E. Hampden Ave. • Suite 179
Denver, Colorado 80231 • (303) 793-0145

BDS is available for IBM PC and COMPAQ computers.
VISA/MC accepted. Please add $3 for shipping.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAPRODUCTS INTRODUCES PAPER



We're Dataproducts, the largest independent printer manufacturer in the business. We supply printers to the top computer companies in the world.

And we're showing the world a new breed of computer printer, Paper Tiger.® It's fast. It's tough. And it's smart.

Our black and white computer printer is a real animal. The black and white Paper Tiger is a roaring success. It prints crisp, sharp letter quality text, graphs and charts in bold, high contrast black and white. And it fills a full page in a matter of seconds.

You'll love the color of our stripes. The color Paper Tiger uses a high performance color ribbon to print anything you want in any color you want. Or it can print alternate lines of copy in different colors for needed emphasis. Facts are more easily understood when graphs,

TIGER®

charts and text are printed in Paper Tiger's vibrant colors.

A tale of two tigers. Both the black and white and color Paper Tiger have three print speed modes: high speed data processing quality, correspondence quality and they really strut their stuff at letter quality speed. They minimize loading problems, use plain or pin feed paper and plug in easily to work with all popular personal computer hardware and software on the market like Volkswriter Deluxe,™ Lotus,® Apple® and IBM.® Paper Tiger even prints on transparencies for overhead projections.

When you're hunting for a computer printer remember the powerful animal with the write instincts, Paper Tiger.

For more information, go to your nearest computer store, or call Dataproducts at 603-673-9100.

Dataproducts Paper Tiger. The most powerful name in computer printers.

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways. Dataproducts Corporation, Route 13 South, Milford, NH 03055

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Volkswriter Deluxe is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly 30,000 Rhode Island residents. Analyses of these data allow the health department to decide what public laws and regulations should be developed and proposed, said Marciano. He said that although many statistical studies have documented the dangers of smoking, obesity, and not wearing seatbelts, less information is available on how many and what people run these health risks.

"*The Wellness Check* gives us a way of measuring," he said. "Here in Rhode Island, we discovered that only 13 percent of those surveyed told us they were wearing seatbelts. Using that data, last year we went to the Rhode Island General Assembly and said, 'Hey look, people aren't wearing seatbelts and you should do something about it.' With any kind of luck, Rhode Island will become the first state to require the use of seatbelts. If the bill that has been introduced passes, it will be largely based on the numbers we were able to gather," Marciano said.

The health department has also been trying to correlate high incidences of health risks with residence in particular areas so that local groups can determine what remedies should be applied, said John Shields, a state health-risk specialist working on the project. "In January, said Shields, "we found that hitchhiking in one rural county was 10 percent higher than the state average. The school principal was very concerned and now the school district is studying whether to increase students' access to busing."

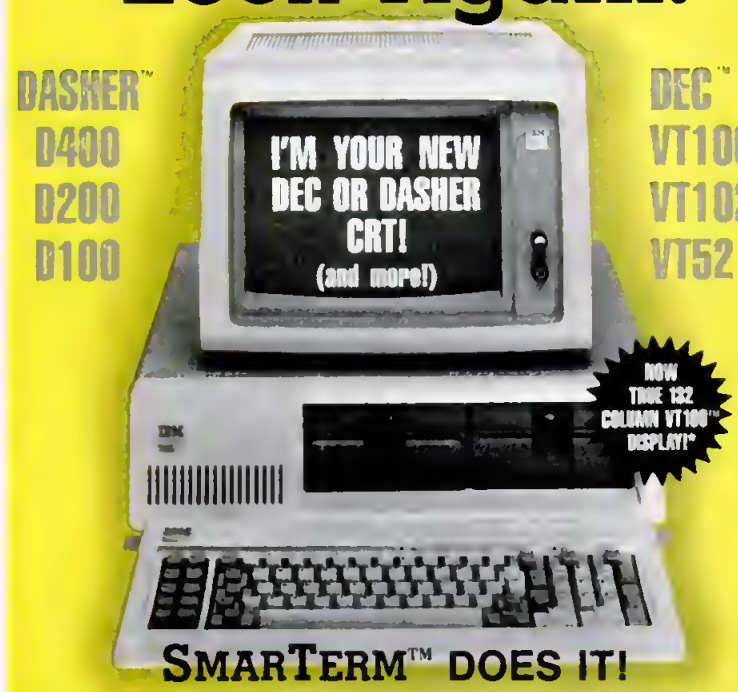
"What we do," said Marciano, "is present the facts. Local officials know how to address their own needs better than we do."

Sorts and Cross-Tabulations

The *Wellness Check* programs are capable of limited sorts and cross-tabulations of up to 13 key risk factors. In future editions, the department is hoping to expand the sort functions and to add a program for surveying dental risks.

The program's sorting ability has allowed the department to test specific groups of workers for key health-risk factors and make recommendations on health policy to private employers. "We can develop a profile for a group, break it down by sex, age group, and by score to tell who is in the excellent, fair, risky, and hazardous categories," said Marciano. "Then, we can compare this particular

Look Again.



SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our SMARTERM software you can turn an ordinary IBM® PC into a D100, D200 or D400 terminal. Or, choose VT100, VT102 or VT52 capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary file transfer, including an "error-free' mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, "smart" softkeys and command files, 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full printer support.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try it!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Call us NOW for more information.

Ask About Versions For PCjr.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 TELEX 759491

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the UltraPAK or new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices, as well as other 132 column board support.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • UltraPAK is a trademark of TSENG Laboratories, Inc. • SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oh No!

Your only copy of vital data.

Lost. Gone.

The file erased or the disk damaged.

It happens to us all.

The solution?
File recovery with:

Norton Utilities™

Oops protection.

The Norton Utilities: a powerful set of tools that supplement DOS for the IBM/PC and compatibles. Works with all versions of DOS from 1.00 through 2.10 and beyond. Works on PC, XT, PCjr, Compaq, Compaq-plus, all fully IBM compatibles, and others.

- ***The Norton Utilities*** provide file recovery tools, and guidance to their use.
- ***The Norton Utilities*** provide disk exploration tools, that help you know and understand your PC better.
- ***The Norton Utilities*** provide other tools to help you use your PC.

Life insurance for your data.

File recovery
Disk exploration
Norton Utilities
and more!

VISA MasterCard

The Norton Utilities
are available from Computerland, and most software dealers.
Or you can order direct, for $80:

Peter Norton
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Telephone orders: (213) 399-3948
Visa and MasterCard welcome

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY.
BEST PRICES WITH QUALITY SUPPORT* ON SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

ORYX SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

@ Check Oryx's New Ad Listings! @

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II . $ 179
Executive Package 105
Apple-IBM Connection 169

American Internat'l Communications
Tbx-A-Syst . . . . . $ 199
Gram-A-Syst 199

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia . . . . . $ 55

ATI
All Training Programs . . $ 60

Autodesk
Autocad . . . . . $ 799

B&L
Multi-job (Runs nine programs at once) . . $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting . . . $ 139

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat . . . . . $ 299

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II . . . . . $ 389
FPL 410
Friday 179

Fox & Geller
Quick Code . . . . . $ 175
D Util 62

Human Soft
d-Base Plus . . . . . $ 90

Sensible Designs
D-Programmer . . . $ 199

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide . . . . $ 20
Advanced d-Base II User's Guide . . . . $ Call
Report Writing w/d-Base II . . . . . $ 10

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window . . . $ 179
d-Base Door . . . . . $ 109

All above available on PC-DOS

Best Programs
@PC Fixed Asset System $ Call

Bullish Investment
Net Worth . . . . . $ 225

Cdex
All Training Progs . . . ea $ 52

Central Point
Copy II PC . . . . . $ 34

Campuview
Vedit CP/M 86 . . . . . $ 130
Vedit 130
Systron . . . . . $ 99

Continental Software
The Home Accountant $ 89
1st Class Mail 79
F.A.S.T 75
Small Business Acct. . 155
PC Combo Pak (Tax Advntg/Home Acct) . . $ 169

Decision Resources
Chartmaster . . . . . $ 289

Digitol Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 . $ 225
CP/M-86 . . . . . $ 39
Pascal MT+ 86 CP/M (w/SPP) . . . . . $ 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) 385
C Basic 86 135
C Language/compiler . . 260
DR Graph 245
DR Logo . . . . . $ Call
Personal Basic 86 . . . $ 115
PL/1-86 499
Others . . . . . $ Call

Daw Janes
Market Analyzer . . . . $ 215
Market Manager 189
Connectar 39
Spreadsheet Link 159
Investment Evaluator . . 95

Eco-Soft
Microstat . . . . . $ 259

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) . . . . . $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139
Bath 269

Enertronics
Energraphics . . . . . $ 265

Financier Inc.
Financier II . . . . . $ 119
Tax Series 105

Fox & Geller
GraTax . . . . . $ 199

Harvard Associates
PC Logo . . . . . $ 129

Harvard Software
Project Mgr . . . . . $ 299

Hayes
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 89

Heritage
Smartkey II . . . . . $ 75
Smart Print 39
Smart Key/Prnt 105

Information Unlimited
Easywriter II System . . . . $ Call
Easy Speller . . . . . $ Call
Easy Filer . . . . . $ Call
Accounting Module . . . $ 350

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be linked with a sophisticated system as needed.

Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is an 800 number for access to the *Star Question Center* Back-Up Support Unit.

ORYX PRICE . . . . . $ 289

Individual Software
Instructor . . . . . $ 35
Prof. DOS 47
Prof. Pixel 47
Tutorial Set 75

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV . . . . . $ 275
Fast Graphs . . . . . $ 229

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt 1-2-3) $ 149

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K) . . . $ 139

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man . . . . . $ 329

Micro Pro
WordStar . . . . . $ 265
Infostar . . . . . $ 265
Starburst . . . . . $ 149
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) $ Call

Micro Rim
@Report Writer . . . . . $ 119
R Base 299
R-Base Clout . . . . . $ Call

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp . . . . . $ 179
Pascal Comp (DOS) . . . 229
C Compiler (DOS) 309
Basic Compiler (DOS) . 249
Multiplan MS/DOS . . . 139
Word . . . . . $ 229
Word w/Mouse . . . . . $ 299
Others . . . . . $ Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk . . . . . $ 109

Mosaic/Graphic Software
Super Chartman II . . . $ 299
Super Chartman IV . . . 199
Both II and IV 350
Integrated 6 369

Narell Data Systems
Systems Backup . . . . . $ 42

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) . . . . $ 159
Memory Shift 79

PC Jr.
Please call us regarding products for the IBM PC Jr.

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak . . . . . $ 365

Norton-Lambert
Lync . . . . . $ 129

Oasis
The Word Plus . . . . . $ 110
Punc & Style 99

Open Systems
Acctg Fitness Program . $ 449

PC Software
PC Crayon . . . . . $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities . . . . . $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor . . $ 129

Software Publishing
PFS Report . . . . . $ 79
PFS File, Gr, Wrt 89
PFS Access . . . . . $ 79

Softward/ Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) . . . . . $ 275

Sorcim
Supercalc III . . . . . $ 239
Super Writer 169

Star Software
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts . . . . $ 787
Accounting Partner 289

Supersoft
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 . . . . . $ 279
8087 Support 40
Others . . . . . $ Call

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) . . $ 375
Runtime Basic 45

Visicorp
VisiCalc . . . . . $ 165
VisiSchedule 194
VisiWord 249
VisiOn . . . . . $ Call

Wang/Aspen
Grammatik . . . . . $ 60
Proofreader 42

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Mgr. **All of the above for only** . . . . . $ 249
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk . . . . $ 249
- Series 8 Accounting Mod . . . . . (each) $ 449
- All other Peachtree Products . . . . . $ Call

Professional Software
WordPro Plus w/Boss . $ 339

Quarterdeck
DESQ . . . . . $ Call

Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 . . . . . $ 89

SPI
Open Access . . . . . $ 399

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/ Sp. . . $ 299
Others . . . . . $ Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts . . . . . $ 150

Software Arts
TK! Solver . . . . . $ 279
Applic Pkg for TK . . . $ 79

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC) . . . $ 89

. . . and many more.

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocam, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader . . . . . $ Call

BOARDS

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (Ser, Par, Clk, exp to 384K) .. $ 279
MegaPlus 64K (CI/Cal, Ser Port, 512K capacity w/Megapak) .. $ 269
Monograph Plus .. $ Call
PC Net II Bus Syst .. $ Call
CC-232 card .. $ Call
Extra ports for Mega plus and I/O Plus II Game, Par & Ser .. $ 40
Megapak 256K expansion .. $ 325
I/O Plus II (CI/Cal, Ser Port) .. $ Call

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Dr Controller .. $ 160
w/Par Port .. 209
w/Serial Port .. 219
Sandstor Floppy Dr Controller .. $ 194
Sandstor Memory Card -3 modules cap (0K) $ 145
Sandstor Multifunction Card-6 modules cap $ 79
Sandstor Modules .. $ Call

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (Exp 384K CI/Cal, Ser & Par Ports, Software) .. $ 279
Quadboard 384 (0K) .. $ 249
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp to 512K)
- Par/Par 8K (exp 512K) $ 132
- Ser/Par 8K (exp 64K only) $ 156
- Ser/Ser 8K (exp 64K only) .. $ 156

Quadlink 64K Mem allows Apple 5/W to run on IBM/PC .. $ 469
All Others .. $ Call

PC NETWORKING

Orchid Technology
Orchid Blossom (64K) .. $ Call
PC net Daughterboard .. $ Call
Add'l Products .. Call

Santa Clara
Starter Kit .. $ 1,245

X Comp
X Net (2 bds - 2 users) .. $ 799
X Net Exp Brd .. ea $ 429
Add'l Networking Products .. $ Call

Rainbow Technologies
OK Writer Module (for Okidata 83A, 82A) $ 99

Tecmar Products .. $ Call

Xedex/Microlog
Baby Blue .. $ 325
Baby Blue II .. $ 525

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber .. $ 149
Amdek Color II + .. $ 425
NEC JB1201 12" Gr $ Call
NEC JB1260 12" Gr 119
NEC JC1216 RGB .. 429
Panasonic .. $ Call

JULY SPECIAL!
Panasonic
Monitor CT160 (Dual Mode) 10" w/ built-in audio, color composite graphics or 8/W data display. Direct-etched non-glare screen. Special Price .. $249
CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGS HX12 RGB Clr $ Call
PGS MAX 12 .. $ 199
Quadram Quadchrome .. $ 475
Sanyo B112 12HR Gr $ Call

SONY
Profeel 12" .. $ Call
Profeel 19" .. $ Call
Profeel 25" .. $ Call

Taxan
KG12N-UY 12" HR Am $ 139
KG12N 12" HR Gr .. 132
RGB Vision-I 12" LR Clr .. $ 323
RGB Vision 3 12" HR Clr .. $ 459
USI 1200A 12" HR Am .. $ 159

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 .. $ Call
Smartmodem 1200 .. $ 499
Smartmodem 1200B (Int'l) $ 439
Chronograph .. $ 189

Novation
PC Cat w/Crosstalk also known as Access 1-2-3 12008 .. $ Call

US Robotics
Auto Dial 300/1200 .. $ 459
Password .. 325
S 100 .. 339

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Amdek MAI Card .. $ 420
Fredericks/Plan-tronics Colorplus .. $ Call
Hercules Graphics Board .. $ 359
MA Systems PC Peacock Clr Bd .. $ 325
Quadram Quadcolor I .. $ 199
Quadcolor II .. 389
Quadcolor II (upgrade) .. $ 210
Tecmar Graphic Master .. $ 499
USI Display Card (clr/monochrome) .. $ 399

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 .. $ 229
Corona HD .. $ Call
Corvus HD .. $ Call
Davong 10/15/20M8 HD .. $ Call
Santa Clara HD .. $ Call
Tandon 1M 100 2 .. $ 209
Vista Dynaframe Systems w/ 5 to 40 MB Primary Disk Drive .. $ Call

XEBEC
9710 10MB Hard Disk including host adapter (Personality) and software to work on IBM/PC .. $1,599

HALF HIGHS
Matsushita .. $ 199
Panasonic .. 199
Shugart .. 225
Teac w/brackets .. 210

PRINTERS

Anadex .. $ Call

IDS/Data Products
Prism 80 w/4 options .. $1,399
Prism 132 w/4 options .. 1,547
Microprism .. 479
Diablo 630 EC5 .. $ Call
Diablo 630 API .. $ Call
Epson .. $ Call

Mannesmann Tally
MT 180L .. $ 810
MT 160L .. $ 569
Spirit .. $ 315

NEC 3550 .. $1,650
Okidata 82-93 .. $ Call

JULY SPECIAL!
Okidata 93 Printer
Print text, charts, graphs and illustrations on variety of forms. Friction or tractor feed forms up to 16" wide. Long-life head
MTBF .. 4000 hours
MTTR .. 15 minutes
Special Price .. $699

Quadram Quadjet .. $ Call
Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88 .. $ 749
Silver Reed Daisy Wheel .. $ Call
Star Micronics .. $ Call
Teletex T1014 .. $ 469
Transtar 1-130 P/S .. $ 665
T 315P Dot Matrix .. 489
T 120P/S .. 475

. . . and much more.

DISKETTES

BASF w/ library case .. $ 28
3M 5" DS DD Box .. $ 40
CDC .. $ 28
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box .. $ 40
Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (box/10) .. $ 29
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box .. $ 35
(3 Boxes Diskettes Minimum)

PLOTTERS

Amdek DXY 100 .. $ 599
Amplot II .. $ 899
Enter P100 Sweet P $ 545
Enter Six Shooter $ Call
Houston Instruments $ Call
Panasonic Digital Platter VP6801P .. $1,375

MISC.

Alpha-Delta MACC surge protector .. $ 69
Curtis
K8 X Tention Cable EC2 .. $ 35
Mono X Tention Cable EC1 .. $ 45
UNI 1 Tilt/Swivel Pedestal (any monitor) $ 44
All Others .. $ Call
Electronic Protection Devices
Surge Protectors .. $ Call
Flip 'n' File 5¼" .. $ 22
Hauppage
8087 Math Pkg .. $ 255
87 Chip .. 159
Others .. $ Call
Keytronic
Keyboard 5150 .. $ 175
WP Keyboard K85151 .. $ Call
WP Keyboard K85151 Dvorak .. $ Call
Koala Technologies
Graphic Tablet .. $ 95
Kraft Joystick .. $ 45
Microsoft Mouse .. $ 155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse .. $ 229
Street Electronics
Echo Speech Synth for IBM .. $ 179
Echo Word .. $ Call
TG Joystick .. $ 49
Thunderware
Thunderclock .. $ 126
Versa Computing
Versawriter .. $ 239

SDI, Inc.
STOPLOCK
Completely **STOPS** computer in boot mode — LOCKS IT UP INTERNALLY **OPENS** only to valid user with I.D. code (Check money-back guarantee by SDI, Inc.) .. $ Call

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

Columbio — Corona
Hyperion — Televideo

Policy:
- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Add $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance per software.
- For multiple items, hardware or accessories add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ½% discount for cash payments.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

We Welcome:
- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government and educational accounts. (For additional discounting, please ask for special accounts desk.)
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:
Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00
Saturday 10:00-2:00
Central Time

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY
425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin:**
715-848-1374

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

group with all other Rhode Islanders on the data disk, and say, for example, 'Only 9 percent of your workers scored in the excellent category but statewide, 27 percent got an excellent score.' Another methodology allows us to compare risk factors by cross-tabulation, and discover, for example, that 20 percent of the women using the pill are running a serious health risk. Because we have several questions on occupational health, we can go to a company and determine that because it uses vinyl chloride, its workers run a greater risk to their health."

Despite some resentment from a public employee union about what it saw as "unfavorable" findings, in general, most tested groups have responded positively.

Wellness Programs

Hoping to reduce health care costs and absenteeism, many employers, including the health department itself, have used the computer's results to design exercise, educational, and incentive programs to encourage better employee health habits.

"It's too soon to judge whether there has been a financial improvement, but there certainly has been an improvement in morale," said Marciano.

BIF Industries, a manufacturer of meters and valves, used *The Wellness Check* program to evaluate its 200-employee workforce in January, said Carolyn Laskowski, spokeswoman for the company. The program "sounded interesting as a way to get an overall view. We're really pleased with the results."

The biggest, so to speak, health problem among BIF's employees was excess weight. "I guess they just like to eat," Laskowski theorized. "We are going to have a health fair in April, and after that, we'll make decisions about diet and weight control.

In another implementation, the Wiring Device Division of General Electric in Warwick, Rhode Island, has decided to begin developing recreational and dietary programs for its 250 white-collar employees. The company is considering using *The Wellness Check* program to survey its employees this spring. "I don't see how you can go wrong, sponsoring a wellness program," said company spokesman Bob Watson. "You hope, as a byproduct, to see insurance costs go down, but in any case, you're making people better employees, a gain in itself." ■

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

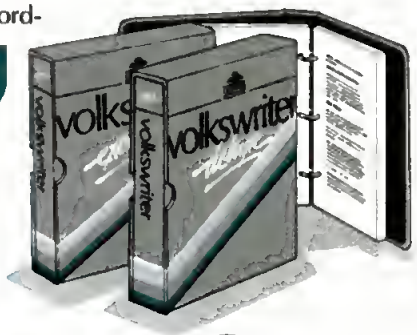
"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984



We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™.

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

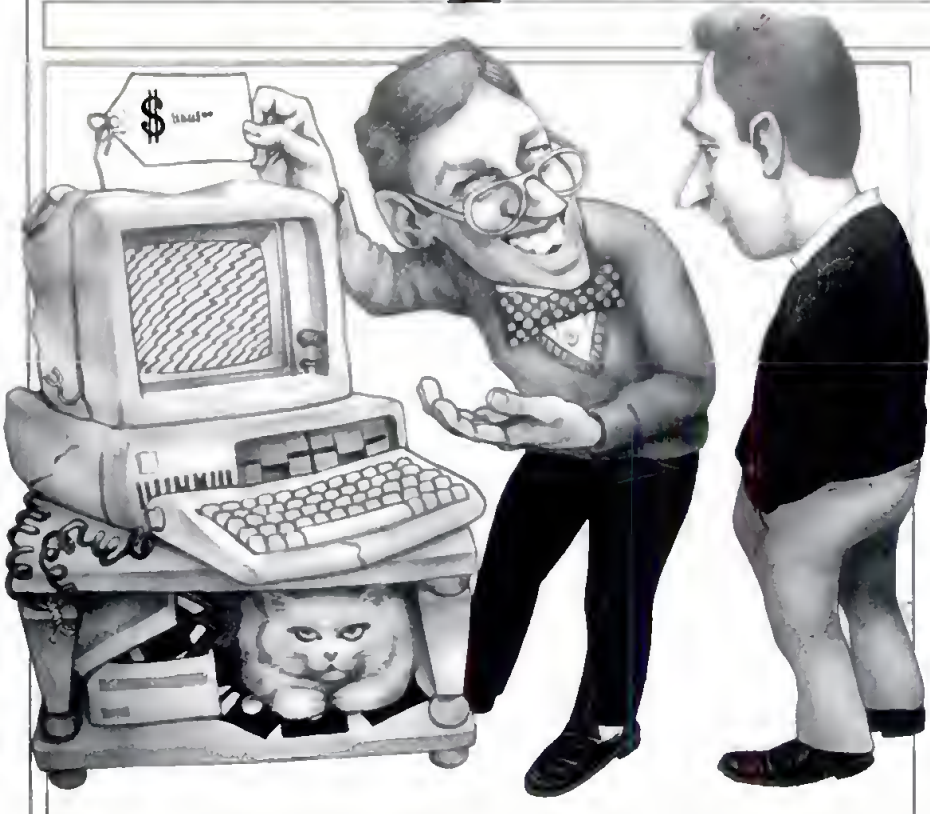
LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Negotiating the Course to Used Computerdom

Hunting for bargains in the preowned computer market takes plenty of technical and market savvy. Finding the best sources and testing for lemons are only part of the challenge.



Okay, you've got the fever. There's no sense in denying it. You salivate when you see a slick color photo of a PC beautifully adorned with holly green diodes and licorice-length ribbon cables. Suddenly your strongest need after food, clothing, and shelter is the need for power—computing power.

So you smash open the piggy bank you've had since first grade, collect your credit cards and savings passbook, and march down to the nearest computer emporium to beg, barter, or buy your way into the age of machine intelligence. Four stores and twenty business cards later, you start to desperately scan the back pages of computer magazines for that once-in-a-lifetime deal. Still, your hard-earned dollars won't pay for your passage into computerdom.

Don't throw in the towel, though. Other doors into the world of personal computing are just waiting to be opened. Stay with me, and I'll tell you how to shop for a

Illustration: Mike Okamoto

Professional tools for the software developer and business system user.

ProTools™
MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

ProLibrary
Professional C Compiler Tools
These tools go beyond access to ROM Video and DOS 2.0 functions. Tools to write 8088 interrupt handlers and DOS 2.0+ device drivers. Flexible segment: offset addressing functions. DOS 2.0+ path handlers, set environment, run-time batch commands, and execution executive. DOS 3.0 upgrade. Lattice 2.0 compatible.

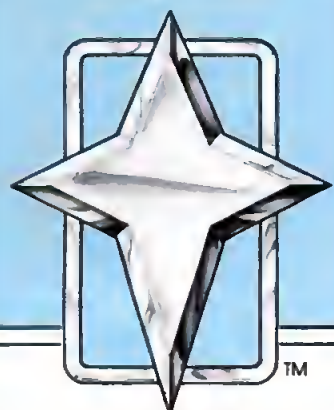
ProBatch
Professional Batch Tools
Sophisticated batch commands to control job execution. chmod to change or display file attributes. when to control job execution by time, day or date. itself-switch/case to control job execution sequence. pr for flexible file printing. mount to access floppy disks by volume id. Many other powerful batch commands. All commands may be piped. All commands use 2.0 path. All commands controlled by set environment.

ProScreen
Professional Screen Manager
Editor for creation and management of screens. Screen storage in file or in program. Data entry screens, menus, windows and on demand help. Forms and box generation. On screen buttons and graphic/mono icons. Mouse and light pens supported. Run-time access by LINK library or by interrupt function.

ProLibrary (includes Source) $200.00
ProBatch $200.00
ProScreen $300.00
ProScreen (with C Source) $450.00
MicroSoft C Compiler $400.00
Lattice C Compiler $400.00
Shipping & Handling Additional/ VA Residents 4% Sales Tax/ MC/VISA COD/ Check-OK

(703) 425-6422
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.
9202 Alyssum Way
Annandale, VA 22003



™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERDOM

preowned computer.

IBM has been cranking out large numbers of PCs for almost 3 years. Big Blue hit the market with the force of a tidal wave, but now hardly a day goes by when a new and better PC compatible isn't launched into orbit. Today's improved technology means that the pioneers who bought yesterday's PCs are, in a sense, operating with obsolete equipment. That's okay for the average bloke. But some people wouldn't be caught dead with a machine older than 6 months. For status, largess, or whatever reason, they drive factory-fresh-smelling cars and compute with the latest electronic wizardry. When these people move up on the ladder of processing power, they're faced with the problem of unloading their old machines. But few computer stores will touch a system that came off the shelf even a week ago. The types of trade-in deals that Ford and Chevy dealers welcome with open arms won't get them the time of day at the local computer store. So, many of these PC connoisseurs attempt to hawk their trusty old systems to bargain hunters like you and me.

Where to Look

Where do you find that preowned machine, the one that was used by a little old lady to file recipes on Sundays? For the most promising leads, focus your search on three hunting grounds: newspaper classified ads, user groups, and college bulletin boards.

The classified ad is the time-tested technique of sellers everywhere. A recent edition of the *Washington Post* listed about two dozen personal computers, some of them with "IMB monitors" and "debase 2" software. Although the ad reps are still catching up on computerese, in one area their accuracy seldom fails—price. Sunday newspapers usually list the most ads, since the circulation is often greatest for that issue and sellers and buyers tend to trade on that day.

If you live in a small town, consider the metropolitan newspapers of nearby cities. The long-distance phone calls and driving expenses can be recouped several times over with savings on the purchase price.

Next stop on the bargain tour of PC land is user groups. User groups seem to spring up whenever two or more programmers or computer enthusiasts meet over a beer. These groups can provide a wealth of information not only on the used machine market, but also on what software plays the sweetest music on a PC. The group's newsletter is a good place to start your search.

I've had the best luck reaching local user groups by inquiring at a computer store. Groups frequently hold meetings in the stores, and store managers usually know the group officers. The "Club News" section of *PC Magazine* also lists information on user groups.

While you're waiting for the next edition of the Sunday newspaper and user group newsletter, check in at the local college bulletin board. Watch diligently at semester breaks when graduating seniors peddle their trusty PCs for cold cash. At large universities, look at department bulletin boards, too. The computer addicted tend to gravitate to the computer science, electrical engineering, and mathematics departments.

The Shakedown

After you track down a preowned PC, what comes next? Seasoned users know how to "kick the tires" of a recycled computer. But if your programming experience has been limited to setting the timer on a microwave oven, you would be well advised to retain a guide. Even if you're a veteran at bargain hunting, you'll be entering a whole new ball game. The seller shows you a chip-studded board. Is it a 512K RAM add-on as claimed, or a stray part from an army surplus walkie-talkie? Does that floppy disk with a directory chock full of files really contain $2,000 worth of software? These questions are best left to a seasoned user, and having one at your side when you're looking at a used computer will reassure you.

More PC Enhancements

ACP Key Values for your IBM PC™ and compatible computers

- **The Only PC Intelligent Modem that allows you to switch from Voice to data Communications.**

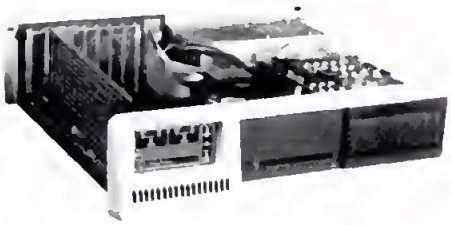
Most MODEMS will let your computer talk. The Bizcomp 1200 Baud MODEM allows you to transfer files and verify via telephone that they were properly received. You just plug your regular telephone handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT™

PC Intellimodem 1200 $439.00

- **10M Byte Hard Disk for the IBM PC.**

Now you can add 50% more capacity than the XT™. Just plug it in and it is ready to run. It is compatible to both the PC and the XT. Comes complete with controller card, data cable and internal mounting hardware. Requires no special software and will boot directly under DOS 2.0.

Internal 10M Byte Hard Disk with Controller $995.00

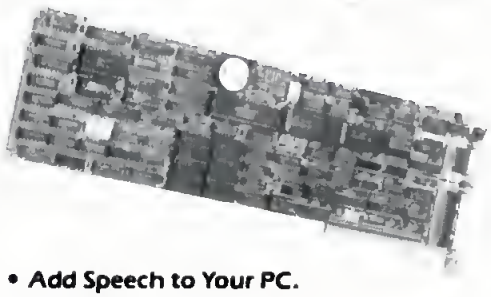


- **DYNAFRAME Hard Disk with Back-up Option and Expansion Slots.**

The DYNAFRAME by Vista is the ultimate add-on device for the IBM PC. If you are ready to add Hard disk to your IBM PC this is the optimum solution. We are offering the minimum configuration which consists of the DYNAFRAME IBM PC matching chassis, 10M bytes of Hard Disk and Controller, 130 watt switching power supply, and eight slots of expansion capability. If you desire back-up can be added later, either the Syquest Removable Hard Disk or the Cipher cartridge data streamer. This product is constructed with the highest quality possible — it is much more than a sheet metal box with a drive thrown in.

DYNAFRAME with 10M Bytes $2499.00

- **New Monochrome Graphics Board from AST.**



AST has the Optimum Solution to Lotus 1-2-3 grapics on the IBM PC Monographic Monitor. It increases the resolution from 640x200 to 720x348 and eliminates eyestrain caused by the IBM graphics adapter. You also get a parallel printer port, clock/calendar w/battery back-up and options include serial port. Now in stock at ACP.

AST MonoGraphic Plus $445.
Optional serial port add $35.00

- **Add Speech to Your PC.**

For the past several years Street Electronics has been the leading manufacturer of speech products. Their ECHO™ Speech technology is now available in the CRICKET™. The CRICKET has an RS-232 Serial Interface, Compatible with the PC and PCJr. Software included creates sound effects, music, natural voice, (over 700 words supplied) and Robot voice. It has its own speaker and jack for headphones or stereo. The CRICKET is also compatible with the "Music Construction Set" by Electronic Arts.

Cricket for PC or PCJr. $135.00

- **MISCELLANEOUS**

PTI	
Back-up power supply up to 30 minutes stand-by power. Compatible with most micros	**$328.00**
TRANSEND	
PC Modem card 1200 Baud	**$439.00**
PROMETHEUS	
ProModem 200/1200 Baud	**$469.00**
VERBATIM	
5¼ Head Cleaning Kit	**$ 10.95**
Disk Drive Analyzer	**$ 29.00**
TITAN	
Accelerator PC (8086 plus 128K Ram)	**$745.00**
ERGO-VISION	
Anti-glare screen. We have evaluated several and this screen gets top rating for the IBM	**$ 39.95**

64K rams

Set of 9 only $50.

- **Best Bargain Yet for Top Quality Color Monitors!**

SANYO

13" Color RGB Monitors with Audio. Ideal for IBM PC and compatibles. Both models have selector switch to turn your color monitor to green only. Take your choice of medium resolution with 5MHZ, 340x230 dots and 1000 character display. Or High Resolution with 7MHZ, 480x240 dots and 2000 character display.

Sanyo 6500 Medium Resolution $269.00
Sanyo 7500 High Resolution $389.00

ORDER NOW.

30 day money-back trial
We have no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard. One Day Service Available.
Add 3% Shipping and handling for UPS. Retail prices may vary. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

(800) 854-8230
Toll Free or
(714) 558-8813

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1310 E. Edinger Unit P
Santa Ana, CA 92705
TWX 910 595 1565
Since 1976

*All brand names are trademarks.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST LETTER QUALITY FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print **letter quality** on your Epson FX printer at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. **Printar Boss**™ software gives you **two-pass dot-matrix letter quality** and lets you create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Or print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, at high speed, in a choice of five different type sizes.

Printar Boss™ also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, halt-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printar Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERDOM

At this point, you may wonder if you'd be better off investing in snake oil or guitar lessons. Don't despair; it's a normal reaction.

Finding such a guru to help you avoid the pitfalls is easier than it may at first seem. A business associate or friend who has the same type of computer you plan to purchase is ideal company. He can put the machine in question through the paces.

In the absence of a friend with a guiding hand to hold on to, you'll want to make the acquaintance of one or two experts from the local user group. You might offer $25 an hour for advice, which will probably be well worth the price. "That consultant may be the most valuable peripheral you could possibly have purchased," says Peter McWilliams, author of *The Personal Computer Book*.

Once you feel confident in your own expertise or in the company of an expert, how can you be sure that you're not getting a unit fresh from 2 years of duty collecting data on the slopes of Mount St. Helens? You may never know, but if you stick to the advice presented here, you can be sure that 99 percent of the system works.

The (In)voice of Experience

First, ask the owner for all paperwork associated with the computer. Original sales receipts, repair invoices, software licenses, and the like can help pin down the exact age and condition of the machine. Furthermore, if the PC is relatively new (that is, purchased less than 90 days ago), then it's probably still protected by the manufacturer's warranty. (Most PC manufacturers—including IBM, Compaq, Columbia, Corona, and TI—offer a 90-day warranty.) This warranty is tied to the machine serial number and is therefore transferable.

Surprisingly, many people misplace these important documents. They may file them between junk mail and old newspapers, where they will never again see the light of day. Don't be appalled if the owner produces nary a shred of paper documenting the original purchase, especially if the warranty has expired.

At any rate, regardless of what the sales receipts and repair invoices say, you (or your expert sidekick) will want to go over the computer with a fine-tooth comb for 1 or 2 hours to judge its value.

Start by eyeballing the exterior package. Is the cabinet nicked and dented, as if the computer had been in live combat? A battle-scarred enclosure may indicate premature aging, despite a recent sale date. Next, check the screws and bolts connecting the cabinet to the chassis. Does it look like the machine is dismantled daily with a butter knife? If so, quiz the owner; trouble may lurk under the hood.

After grading the external package, proceed one level deeper to a detailed examination of the system's key components. Turn on the unit. Does the system boot the disk without an error? If so, the electronic innards are probably in good shape. Every time the IBM PC is powered on, the major internal components, including the 8088 microprocessor and RAM, as well as the keyboard, disk, and CRT interfaces, are tested. If one of these components fails, the PC won't even break the huddle for the first play.

Now take a close-up look at the keyboard and inspect the surface. Is there enough dust between the keys to plant a garden? Excessive dirt may interfere with the key contacts and can eventually lead to a hefty repair bill. Do all the keys work? Simply press each key in shifted and unshifted modes to verify that the correct character is generated. Watch for keyboard bounce as the characters appear on the screen. Keyboard bounce causes one key depression to generate 30 or 40 characters. These unsolicited key repeats can play havoc on your typing modus operandi. Don't forget to test the numeric pad, control characters, and function keys.

While you're banging away at the keyboard, you can easily begin testing the printer. Have the system echo at the printer what's displayed on the screen by entering Ctrl-P. Then verify that the printer

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF PC™ ...

PC DISK MAGAZINE ...The low-cost and efficient way to build a library of software programs!

These are some of the programs and applications you will have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as $3 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 8 programs, accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

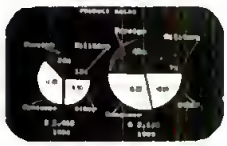
ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!

Subscribe today and save up to $60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check, money order or credit card and *save an additional 10%.*

ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO *PC DISK MAGAZINE* TODAY!

Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr. and most compatibles under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1, requiring a minimum of 64K under DOS 1.1 and 128K under DOS 2.0 and 2.1.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color display; however, some games and utilities may be developed for color display only. (Monitor vs. TV recommended)
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!



BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments ..Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis.

HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper ...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer. ..speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids ..games of dexterity, skill and MORE!

UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files... transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS $3 PER PROGRAM!

SAVE OVER $60 ON PC DISK MAGAZINE

PC DISK MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 3 issues for $84. Save over $20!
- ☐ 6 issues for $149. Save over $60!
- ☐ 1 issue for $34.95—SPECIAL OFFER!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PD8H625

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed $_____

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

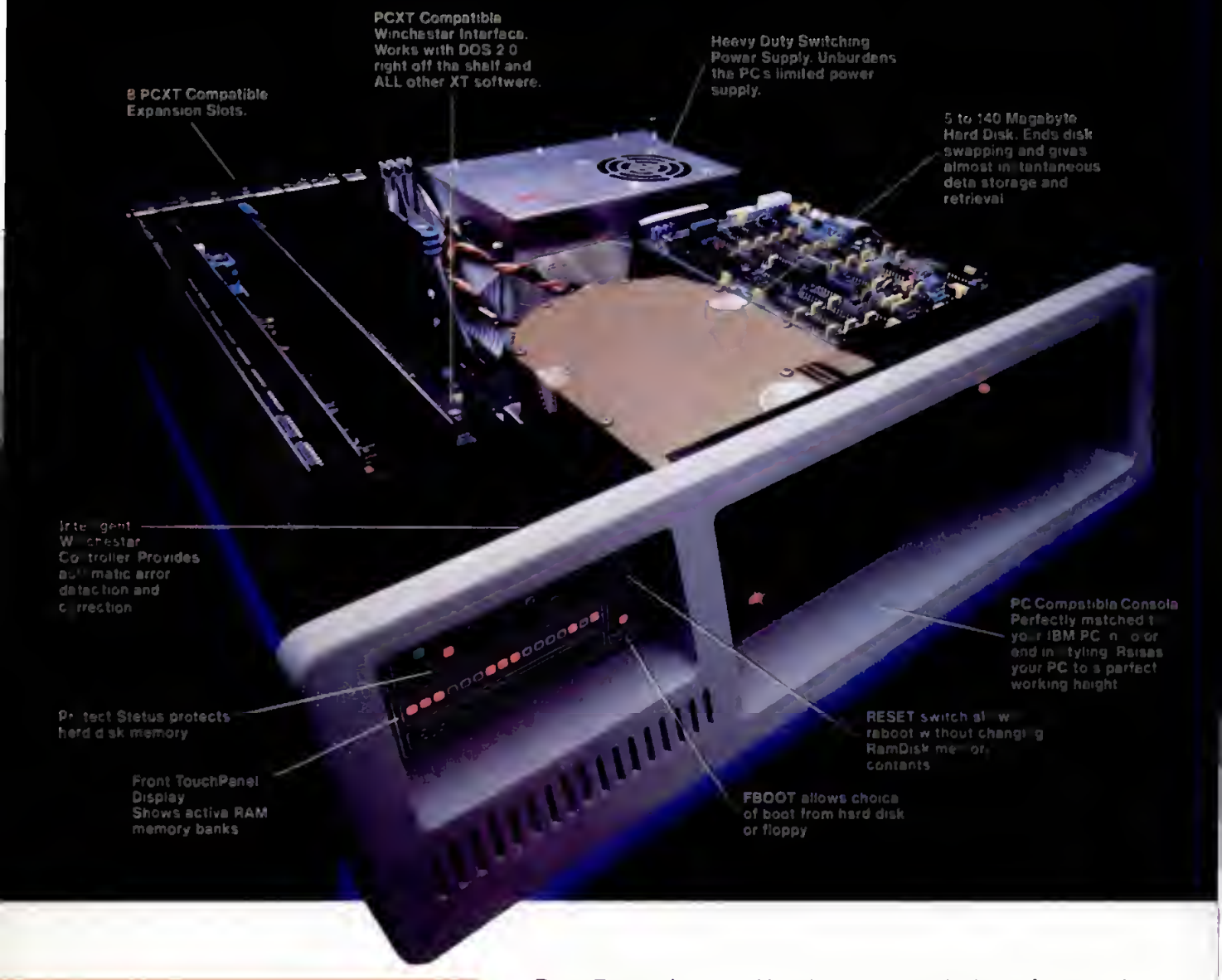
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Deduct an additional 10% when you pay by money order, check or credit card! (Offer valid in U.S. only.)

☐ Bill me later. Does not apply to Special One Disk offer

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter, add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order

DYNAFRAME



Turn Your PC Into an XT+!

DynaFrame is a combination of a hard disk drive with your choice of storage capacity (from 5 to 140 Megabytes ... 8 PCXT compatible expansion slots... high speed backup and added control through the Front Touch Panel/Display. And, unlike many other sub-systems, DynaFrame is totally compatible with IBM XT software... no software patching is needed!

You have your choice of several back-up systems. Select from a 5 or 10 megabyte removable hard disk drive . . . a high density floppy disk drive . . . or a 25 megabyte streamer tape.

See the new DynaFrame at your local computer specialist or write for detailed information.

IBM PC and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DynaFrame is a trademark of Vista Computer Co., Inc.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 Vista Computer Co

FLEXIBILITY

Integrated software for decision support and data processing

IT stretches your existing software. Let IT extend your computer power.

The IT series: integrated software that starts with KeepIT, for data base management, and interfaces to other PC-based software and the IT series programs.

The IT series advances the state of the art–to turn your desktop computer into a complete information center. From AskIT, an intelligent interface to KeepIT. To SwapIT, for memory partitioning and instant windowing.

To unbend your system, try IT. You'll like IT.

KeepIT	StatIT	EditIT
CalcIT	LinkIT	SortIT
ShowIT	PassIT	AskIT
WritIT	MailIT	SwapIT

For IBM. IBM-compatible. and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware . . . ask for IT by name.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey, call (609) 799-7500. Or write to us at ITSoftware. P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

We'll send you our free brochure.

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

TITLE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY STATE ZIP .....

PHONE .....

PC3

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

types each character clearly, without shadows or weak impressions. For example, in the sequence "TTTLLL," the printer should type the crossbar of the *T* and the lower part of the *L* with equal crispness. If not, an adjustment may be needed.

Checking each printed character is more critical on a letter quality printer that relies on a daisy wheel or thimble than it is on a dot matrix printer. A dot matrix printer combines dots to form characters. If it can construct a few characters, chances are it can form the entire alphabet. Letter quality printers, on the other hand, have separate plastic or metal elements for each character. My Qume printer, for example, has 96 elements for printing the uppercase and lowercase alphabets, digits, and punctuation symbols. Once I had to replace the daisy wheel after the letter *r* started disintegrating and typed what looked like a shaggy *i* instead.

A faulty daisy wheel or thimble, however, shouldn't keep you from buying the printer. The plastic elements do wear out. Figure on spending $10 or $20 to replace the worn part.

The other facet of printer performance that you should check is full-page printing. List a multipage document with characters extending across the width of the page. Do the characters appear as clear in column 80 or 132 as they do in column 1? Does the printer skip past the perforation correctly when continuous form paper is loaded?

With the keyboard and printer exercised, you've checked out two-thirds of the mechanical components. Now comes the time to cross into the world of disk drives. Analyzing a disk drive is an art that has yet to be mastered. Combine the genes of Sherlock Holmes with those of a space shuttle astronaut, and you may get the first living being who truly understands the technical mysteries of disk drives. In the software development department of a computer company, I can always pick out the most experienced people: They burn incense on top of the drives to ward off evil spirits. In other words, shaking down a disk drive baffles even the experts.

Nonetheless, there is a brief process that will instill confidence in the disk drives. (Saying absolutely that a drive functions correctly is like predicting the weather. You can never tell from one minute to the next.)

With scratch media (always use scratch

IT PAYS
TO CALL PC WAREHOUSE!
404/432-5555 404/432-5555 404/432-5555

PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
(*IBM PC compatible)
Tandon TM100-2 (DS/DD) $205.00
½ height DS/DD $189.00

64K RAM CHIP SETS: $49.00

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	$175.00	Gorilla (green)	$ 89.00
Princeton Graphics System HX12	$479.00	Hitachi 12" (green)	$ 89.00
Quadram Quadchrome	$479.00	Taxan 12" (amber or green)	$139.00

PRINTERS

Okidata 82	$349.00	Gemini 10X	$289.00
Okidata 83	$599.00	Gemini 15	$389.00
Okidata 84	$959.00	Epson RX80	Call
Okidata 92	$459.00	Epson FX80	Call
Okidata 93	Best Price!	Epson FX100	Call
		Epson MX100	$589.00

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Plantronics Color +	$389.00
PC Peacock	$299.00
USI Multi-Display	Best Price!
Hercules Hi-Res. Graphics	$359.00

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pak Plus (with 64K)	$279.00
AST Megaplus II (with 64K)	$284.00
AST Gameport	$ 35.00
Tecmar Captain	$285.00
Tecmar First Mate	$285.00

MODEMS

Hayes SmartModem 1200	$489.00
Hayes SmartModem 1200B	$449.00
Hayes SmartModem 300	$209.00
Rixon 2400 bits per second	$849.00

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$329.00
dBase II	$389.00
Wordstar	$259.00
Hayes SmartCom II	$ 89.00
Crosstalk	$108.00
Multimate	$335.00

PC Warehouse
P.O. BOX 723994
ATLANTA, GA. 30339
404/432-5555

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASTER CHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED
*IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION

PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE PC WAREHOUSE

MICROXPRESS

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
All options available. Expandable memory.

Six Pak Plus (64K)	From $280
Mega Plus II (64K)	From $280
I/O Plus II	From $130

QUADRAM
All options available. Expandable memory.

Quadboard	From $240
Expanded Quadboard	From $240
Quadboard II	From $240
Combo Plus II	From $240

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

PC NET (STARTER KIT)
Includes 2 PC Net Network Adapter Cards, 2 BNC "T" Connectors, 1 PC-C050 Coax Cable, 2 BNC 75 Ohm Terminators, 1 PC Net User PC Software, 1 PC Net Shared PC Software, User's Manual — $1300

PRINTERS

DYNAX DAISYWHEEL

DX-15 Centronics Parallel	$480
DX-15 R32C Serial	$515
Tractor A	$89

BROTHER DAISYWHEEL

HR-1A Centronics Parallel	$610
HR-1A RS232C Serial	$630
Tractor	$99

OKIDATA DOT MATRIX
93 (120 CPS) — $779

SUBSYSTEMS

I2BM-10P — Interface
10MB Subsystem — $1395

I2BM-15P — Interface
15MB Subsystem — $1695

WS1 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With Sendstar Multifunction Card — $1070

WS2 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With Sandstar Floppy Drive Controller Card — $1140

WS3 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With Sandstar Memory Card — $1140

Introducing Tandon

Disk storage for your PC.

5¼" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

[illegible] External Winchester Subsystems for IBM PC. The [illegible] include enclosure power supply controller cable, [illegible] utility software to provide the PC with the power [illegible] an IBM XT.

TM [illegible] NOW $1495

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TALL TREE
J Format-2, Windrive, Jetdrive, & J-Spool — Each $40

DISK CONTROLLERS

[illegible]

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

FDC 5¼" Floppy Drive Controller	From $165
FDC 8" - Floppy Controller	From $175
Hard Disk Module	$360

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES — Call

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart Modem 300	$230
Smart Modem 1200	$510
Smart Modem 1200B	$445
Smartcom II Software	$80
Cable	$19

COLOR/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card	[illegible]
QUADRAM Quadcolor I	Call
Quadcolor II	Call
PLANTRONICS Colorplus with DRAFTSMAN Software	Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi Display Card	$385

Special Xpress

64K RAM CHIPS
(Set of 9) 150 NS ..... $ 52

64K RAM CHIPS
(Set of 9) 200 NS $49

TANDON 5¼" Disk Drive
TM 100-2 ..... $199

CONTROL DATA 5¼" Disk Drive
CDC 9409 ..... $220

MONITORS

AMDEK

VIDEO 300 12" Hi-Res Green/Amber	Call
VIDEO 310A 12" Amber Monitor	$175
COLOR I 13" Composite Color	$299
COLOR II Hi-Res RGB Monitor	$475

PGS

HX-12 12" Hi-Res Color (RGB)	$470

DISK DRIVES

5¼" FULL HEIGHT — Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

TANDON TM 101-4	$265

5¼" HALF HEIGHT — Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

CONTROL DATA CDC 9428	$195
TANDON TM 50-2	$200
TM 55-4	$245
TEAC FD 55-B	$165
FD 55-F	$212
QUMETRAK 142A	$205

8" THINLINE TANDON

848-1E	Call
848-2E	$325

8" THINLINE FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM
Fully Assembled & Tested with Complete Documentation with Cable and Software

1-8480 Dual Drive, Double-Sided 2.4 MB	$1495
1-8481 Single Drive, Double-Sided 1.2 MB; Incl. Filler Panel - Second Drive Can Be Added Later	$995

TERMS: Visa, MasterCard, Prepayment, and COD accepted. Add 2% shipping & handling on all orders. Combination and quantity discounts are applicable. No refunds. Under certain situations, credits for future purchases may be applied.

WARRANTY is 90 day repair/replace to 1 year depending on manufacturer on all hardware products.

Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking charge for all returned items.

FOR XPRESS SERVICE, PHONE
Toll Free 1-800-632-8515
California 1-714-632-8512
Hours: 8 AM - 6 PM Mon.-Fri.
10 AM - 4 PM Sat.
For Customer Service Call 1-714-632-8996

Microxpress features a full line of peripheral products for the IBM PC. Call today for pricing on monitors, printers, modems, disk drives, expansion boards and graphics cards.

SERVICE: Phone Number (714) 632-8996 for in and out of warranty returns which require an MRA (Material Return Authorization) Number.

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College Blvd., Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOGO™

When you're really serious about ***LOGO***

Whether you are a first-time computer user or an experienced programmer, PC Logo offers you features not available on other versions of Logo for the IBM PC, like high resolution graphics, use of the 8087 co-processor and a search and replace function in the editor. What's more, since it requires 64K of memory, only PC Logo will run on the IBM®PC, PCjr *and* the IBM PC compatibles. Compare:

	PC Logo	DR. Logo	IBM Logo
Operating System	DOS	CP/M	DOS
Minimum Memory Requirement	64K	192K	128K
Utility Disk	YES	NO	NO
Hard Disk	YES	NO	YES
Price	149.95	149.95	175.00

So why settle for the ordinary? Ask for PC Logo at your software dealer or contact: Harvard Associates, Inc., 260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143 Telephone (617) 492-0660.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
DR. Logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

SAVE MONEY on Computer Supplies from NEBS.

NEBS is a leader in providing small businesses with hundreds of low-priced, top quality computer products:

- Continuous Checks, Statements Invoices and Letterheads
- Diskettes
- Ribbons
- Furniture
- Accessories

Keep your computer running smoothly and profitably.

Call Toll Free 1-800-325-1117 for your FREE NEBS Computer Forms Catalog or complete and return the coupon below.

NEBS

NEBS Computer Forms
12 South Street
Townsend, MA 01469
Attn: Customer Service

Name
Title
Company Name
Street Address
City State Zip

CODE 41909

USED COMPUTERDOM

media in unfamiliar disk drives), execute a disk copy program to copy disk 1 in drive A to disk 2 in drive B. While this program is running, keep your eyes and ears peeled. Watch the screen for error messages. Listen to the drives for unusual sounds.

A marginal drive sounds as if it's gargling because of constant retries.

What are unusual drive sounds, you ask? When a disk is being copied, healthy drives issue a series of clicks as the drive head moves to each track in a sequential fashion. If the disk drive or media is faulty and fails a read or write on a given track, the disk copy program will invoke a retry procedure to copy the track. (Retry, for those technically inclined members of the audience, consists of restoring the drive head, reseeking to the desired track, and repeating the read or write operation.) Retries are usually repeated up to three times before an error message is posted on the screen.

If the disk drive is marginal or in need of adjustment, it may retry numerous times to read and write an entire disk successfully. Instead of producing reassuring steady clicks while copying, a marginal drive sounds as if it's gargling mouthwash because of constant retries. Assuming that the copy completed without incident, you should then repeat the procedure, reversing the disk—namely, copy disk 2 in drive A to disk 1 in drive B.

You can test hard disks with a similar procedure. Copy all files from the hard disk to floppy disks using the BACKUP utility. Then, reversing the process, copy the floppy disks to the hard disk using the RESTORE utility.

If the hardware performs flawlessly up to this point, you're probably on to the right stuff. There are diagnostics available from IBM and other manufacturers that

NEW!

Heat Exchanger

analysis programs for

Micro Computers

no more timesharing

PSI/Systems

Research Park, P.O. Box 3100, Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

call or write today for a free catalog

PSI is a leading producer of serious engineering application programs for desk top computers. Our extensive product line includes THERMODYNAMICS, MATHEMATICS, FLOWSHEET ANALYSIS, PRESSURE DROPS, DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL, and much more. A small investment in our software can save a practicing engineer hours every day. Our new shell-and-tube performance analysis program replaces expensive mainframe programs.

"... a worthwhile investment" — PC Magazine November 1983

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ $75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™**. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ $95 (ppd.)

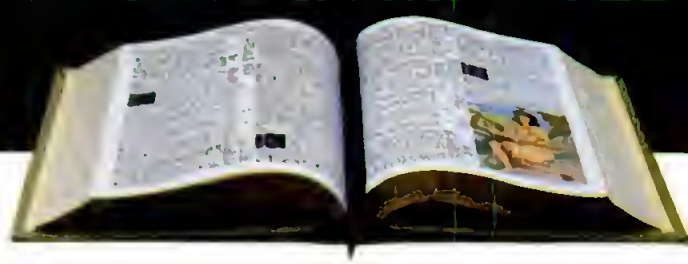
■ COD Shipments ■ Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc. (312) 346-0642

10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GREATEST USER FRIENDLY STORY EVER TOLD



Scripture Scanner™ by Omega Software™ brings you the complete Bible on diskettes. Scripture Scanner is based on two important truths: first—The Bible is more than a book simply to be read; it is a precious resource that should be used to its maximum advantage, and second—the personal computer now gives us complete, instant access to the eternal, living, truths of God's Word.

Scripture Scanner provides a menu driven program with continuous HELP options which make it perfect for group or individual Bible study.

You may also:

- Document lesson plans, sermon notes, or your own "Spiritual Notebook" with your notes and verses retrieved from the Bible text.
- Insert scripture text into your own word processor files.
- Read, scan, print, or view two passages at the same time on a split screen.
- Create a reference library from your own Bible study or automatically create a topical reference library from a scan for key words or phrases.

Entire Bible $249.95 **New Testament $159.95** **Old Testament $129.95**

Requires 128K of memory and a single disk drive.

OMEGA SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 355 / Round Rock, Texas 78680-0355
Toll Free 1-800-531-5223 or 512-255-9569 in Texas
☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MASTER CARD

King James Version, Others Available Soon!
Now available for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Compaq.
Available soon for the IBM PCjr.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Scripture Scanner and Omega Software are trademarks of Omega Software, Inc.

dBASE
III
dBASE III
SYSTEM DISK
Serial No 100001
Format: IBM PC XT and 100% compatibles
PC-DOS 2.0
Version: 1.0
ASHTON-TATE

More power to you.

Remember the magic you expected when you first purchased a PC?

It's here.

dBASE III™ is the most powerful database management system ever created for 16-bit microcomputers. It pulls every ounce of energy out of your PC and puts it to work.

On top of that, it's fast and it's easy.

You've never seen anything like it.

dBASE III can handle over a billion records per file, limited only by your computer system. You can have up to ten files open, for sophisticated applications programs.

When you have two related files, information in one can be accessed based upon data in the other.

dBASE III now handles procedures, parameter passing and automatic variables. You can include up to 32 procedures in a single file. With lightning speed. Because once a file is opened, it stays open. And procedures are accessed directly.

Easier than ever.

dBASE III uses powerful yet simple commands that are the next best thing to speaking English.

If you're unsure of a command, HELP will tell you what to ask for.

If you don't know what command comes next, a command assistant does. All you have to know is what you want it to do.

Our new tutorial/manual will have you entering and viewing data in minutes rather than reading for hours.

And to make matters easier, you get a full screen report setup for simple information access.

Faster than no time at all.

dBASE III isn't just fast. It's ultra-fast. Operating. And sorting. Even faster, is no sorting. Because dBASE III keeps your records in order, so you really don't have to sort anything. Unless you want to. Then watch out!

What about dBASE II®?

It's still the world's best database management system for 8-bit computers. And it's still the industry standard for accounting, educational, scientific, financial, business and personal applications.

Tap into our power.

For the name of your nearest authorized dBASE III dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, ext. 333. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900.

ASHTON·TATE™

©Ashton-Tate 1984. All rights reserved. dBASE III and Ashton-Tate are trademarks and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

APPARAT TAKES YOUR PC TO NEW REALMS.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237—Customer Service 303/741-1778

Apparat retail outlets—DENVER: 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. 303/771-2032 • 5224 W. Warren Ave. 303/985-1217

CHICAGO: 1844 S. Arlington Heights Rd. 312/640-0322

Imagine your PC with Apparat add-ons. Imagine where it could take you.

Special values from the hard disk experts. For example, imagine your IBM PC or Portable PC with hard disk capability. Apparat's external Hard Disk Subsystem is completely compatible, running DOS 2.0 or 2.1 without modification or device drivers. And now you can get more capacity—22 and 33 MB formatted configurations—for less money. 22 MB for **$2,295,** 33 MB for **$2,995.** Apparat also offers internal or external 10 MB drives at similarly low prices.

XT owners—trade in your 10 MB drive for a larger Apparat hard disk drive. Our 22 MB drive is **$1,299,** but you pay just **$899** with a trade-in of your existing 10 MB drive. Our 33 MB drive is just **$1,799,** but you pay just **$1,399** when you trade in your existing 10 MB drive. Call the Apparat ordering hotline for trade-in details and shipping instructions.

TEAC or Panasonic floppies. These half-height floppies are perfect for your PC, PPC, or XT. Call for trade-in prices on full-height floppies.

New 28 pin EPROM programmer. Now Apparat has a new Prom Blaster for the PC, XT, PPC and PCjr to program most 28 pin EPROMS (including the 2764, 128, 256), in addition to our original Prom Blaster that programs most 24 pin EPROMS ...each **$129.** We also make an EPROM cartridge for the PCjr to accept your newly programmed EPROMS.

PPC and PCjr. Apparat has developed new products for the IBM Portable PC. Now available is a 256K RAM card and a Combo card (P & S). Both fit the PPC short slots. New for the PCjr is a 128K RAM card and a Combo jr card (P & clk). Both fit the side attachment.

Other Apparat add-ons. RAM cards for the PC and XT—64K **$189,** expandable to 512K. COMBO II card for the PC and XT, 5 functions on one card—**$189.** CRAMBO card for the PC piggybacks COMBO II on 64K RAM card—**$359.** 64K internal PRINT SPOOLER with parallel interface—**$299.** Stand-alone at **$319.**

Warranty. All Apparat manufactured P.C. boards sold after June 1, 1984 covered by our exclusive lifetime limited warranty covering parts and labor.

Apparat, Inc.

ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION

800/525-7674

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERDOM

allow you to further test the equipment with the same tools that repair technicians use. The investment of about $155 for IBM hardware diagnostics can give you an additional layer of security.

Software or Wornware?

The next item to be evaluated is the software that may be for sale along with the machine. The value of software certainly defies detection with the naked eye. Buy $1,000 worth of computer, and you have something to show for your money—something you can wrap your arms around and plug into the wall and turn into a boat anchor if you so choose. But try convincing the computer illiterate that a $5 disk with the right magnetic signals scribbled on it is suddenly worth 100 times that much. In the high-tech arena, one learns quickly that big (translated "expensive") things come in small packages.

Software ownership can be transferred, in many cases along with the rights to warranty protection and discount upgrades that many companies offer with original purchases. Ownership transfer of Microsoft products is accomplished by re-registering the software. For example, if John sells his entire system to Jane because he's joining a Buddhist monastery in the Himalayas, then Jane can register herself as the new owner of the software by completing and sending a registration card to Microsoft. At the same time, John must, in the words of the license agreement, "transfer the program and documentation and destroy the backup copy."

Since the complexity of sophisticated software often ranks a notch below that of DNA molecules, comprehensive evaluation can be a major undertaking. Menus nest submenus that split into options with special cases embodied in 57 varieties of modes. A function chart resembles a genealogy tree tracing the human race back to Adam and Eve. How can the earnest buyer determine that the whole shebang works as advertised? If the product is still accompanied by its original documentation and distribution disk, that says something. At least you know there was a *WordStar*, *Multiplan*, or *dBASE II* on that disk at one time. Try invoking the program. Does it even get to first base? Enter several lines of text in a word processor or add a column of numbers in a spreadsheet. List a few pages if the program includes printing. A program not configured correctly for the hardware environment will change your outlook, and possibly the offering price, on the system.

If the software behaves obediently after 5 minutes of flipping through screens and randomly sampling the offerings, chances are it's on solid ground. Masquerading any major software with a contrived program is no mean feat. The effort would hardly be worth it.

One positive aspect of purchasing used software is that it never wears out. Unlike keyboards and disk drives that start aging as soon as they're unpacked, a program forever remains as fresh as the day it was born.

Negotiating Dollars

You've turned the system inside out, left your fingerprints on every switch, dial, cable, and key, and are satisfied that you have a genuine, bona fide, working computer. Now comes the time for the delicate negotiations of price.

Before you bid a dollar figure, you should assess the value of the system. Naturally, you'll want to know what the current retail price is. The owner may be anxious to show you the original sales receipts to demonstrate what a bargain you're getting. Alternately, you can determine the list price by perusing the advertisements in magazines or calling a computer retailer. Pay close attention, also, to the asking prices for similar used systems in newspaper classified ads. This will give you a feel for the market value.

Chiseling away at the price may be a futile exercise in some situations. Say the owner has the only PC in town with a color card; there's a 6 month lead time in getting one of these cards from the neighborhood computer supermarket; and the phone has

Isn't It Worth $198 To Protect Your Computer?

data defender™ SECURITY SYSTEM

The Data Defender. It can protect up to ten units from being stolen. Just place your computer or any component on our pressure sensitive mat. If the circuit is broken, the alarm will sound.

The tamper resistant Data Defender works with standard wall outlets, has a battery backup and can only be accessed by you.

All this protection is at a price you can afford.

A lot of time is spent writing codes to protect your information. Now it's time to protect your computer.

Call Picotronics at 1-800-431-5007 to order your Data Defender today.

Designed by

PICOtronics, Inc.

820 East 47th B-10
Tucson, Arizona 85713

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

been ringing off the hook since you arrived for a demo of the system. Your offer of $700 less than the asking price may get you an escort to the door.

Still, I would start with a lower bid, even if you're prepared to pay the full price. The owner has a buyer in hand. Being able to collect your greenbacks instead of arranging for more demos of the system could entice the seller to accept 5 or 10 percent below the asking price.

On the other side of the fence, if the classified ads list endless columns of Screaming Panther personal computers for sale, then you have more leverage to influence the price to your advantage. With the constantly evolving state of the information business, computers rapidly lose their sheen. In a year, the used Screaming Panther will probably be worth only half of its present value. Every day the sun sets, the procrastinating seller is losing money.

Another factor affecting price is how the seller bought the system. Count your blessings if the owner is employed by a computer company that makes PC's. As a fringe benefit, most PC companies sell systems to employees at significant discounts, often amounting to 25 percent less than suggested retail. The employee-owner's sale price may reflect this savings.

After settling on the price, pay with a cashier's check, money order, cash, or at least secure your purchase with a down-payment until you can deliver the balance. Personal checks don't hold much weight with a stranger. Flash a cashier's check, however, and you can walk out with the system in tow.

Banks issue cashier's checks and money orders only for specific amounts, and this may present a problem. While it's nice to have negotiable funds in hand when you visit the owner for a demo, you may want to haggle over the final sale amount. In this case, combining a cashier's check with cash can give you payment flexibility, yet you won't feel like a walking cash register because your trousers are stuffed with C-notes.

Buying a preowned computer is an economical way of treating gotta-have-a-PC fever. The journey into used circuitry entails its share of risks, but if you stay alert, proceed cautiously, and inspect the prospective machine as you would a spouse, you should be able to garner solid computing power without having to mortgage the house. ■

NOBODY BEATS THE SOFTMAN!

WordStar $235
WordStar Pro Pak $349
SuperCalc III $215
EasyWriter II System $189
(w/speller/mailer)
EasyWriter I System $125
(w/speller/mailer for PC jr.)
R: base $279

OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST!

SPREADS/FINANCIAL	
Lotus 1-2-3	$319
VisiCalc IV	$169
SuperCalc III	$215
EasyPlanner	$125
MultiPlan	$155

DATA BASES	
dBase II	$369
Condor 3	$357
EasyFiler	$200
R Base	$279
QuickCode	$175

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

WORD PROCESSORS	
Word	$239
Word w/mouse	$289
Multimate	$275
WordStar Pro	$349
EasyWriter II Syst	$189

ACCOUNTING	
IUS	
G/L, A/P, A/R, I/C, O/E eo	$289
MBSI	
G/L, A/P, A/R, O/E w/IC, Payroll	$375
Sales Analysis	$199

WE SPECIALIZE IN VOLUME DISCOUNTS

SoftMan

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-821-6023

WE ACCEPT VISA AND M/C

For Information And In California (415) 332-5515

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER DESK ONLY — (800) 272-3360 TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"
COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

ORDER DESK ONLY — (800) 292-3360 TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$385
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	175
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
FOX & GELLER Quick Coda	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estata Analyzer II	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compilar	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Daluxa		175
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	195	125
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	299
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Marga	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro w/Correctstar	695	369
MICRORIM R Basa 4000	495	325
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	109
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	159
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	295
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	325
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	55
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
ROSESOFT Prokey		95
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV—Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PRODUCT INTERNATIONAL		
Open Access	595	369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	89
Pfs:Raport	125	79
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS		
Multimata	495	275
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	239
Supar Writar	295	205
STATE OF THE ART (FM Series)		
GL, AP, AR, INV, PR—Ea.	595	375
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifila	300	195
VisiTrand/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195

Monthly Specials

Tandon TM 100-2
$209.00

AST SIX PAK (64K)
$265.00

AMDEK 310A
$169.00

MULTIMATE
$275.00

IRMA 3270
$1045.00

OPEN ACCESS
$369.00

Value Paks

LOTUS 1-2-3
$299.00

PLANTRONIC + PRINCETON GRAPHIC
$869.00

R:BASE 4000 + MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE
$585.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 + HERCULES CARD
$669.00

ORDER STATUS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

Call for Hardware & Software Prices Not Listed This Ad

Used PC's & Apples Bought & Sold

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	$289	$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	39
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	94
Peach	98	64
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controllar Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4399
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	265
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	265
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	275
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
STB COLOR GRAPHIX CARD		375
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	209
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
TEAC HALF HEIGHT		199
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb (internal)		1195
PRINTERS		
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RQ Parallal	2595	2295
Qkidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdak MAI Board	599	459
Amdek 12" 310A	230	169
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	399
Herculas Graphics Card	499	359
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Plantronics Color Card	595	385
USI PI3	249	149

International Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC-P APPLICATIONS, Inc.
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A-114
San Jose, CA 95131, USA Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821396 MCPA UD
HOURS: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for Prices in Australia at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.

Educational Quests

Two new educational computer games by elementary school teacher Tom Snyder, one pure adventure and the other business strategy, are both fun and intellectually stimulating.

Tom Snyder, who is best known for *Snooper Troops*, develops educational computer games, the latest of which are the imaginative adventure games *In Search of the Most Amazing Thing* and *Run for the Money*, a business strategy game.

Run for the Money is an exciting, strategic, two-player game. It is also a clever simulation of how to run a business, and the first in a series of business-oriented games for Scarborough systems.

The pregame scenario goes like this: Your spaceship and that of your opponent have crashed on a strange planet, stripping the paint off their protective shields. The object is to buy enough paint to repair the shields and be first to blast off the planet. But you each land with little money, so you must go into business and make a cash profit. The business to go into on planet Simian is "synannas." You will try to buy things called "Rufs," turn them into synannas, then sell the synannas to the Simians for the best price you can get.

It sounds simple, but *Run for the Money* is surprisingly deep. It involves principles of supply and demand, competitive pricing, bidding, market structures, production processes, and much more.

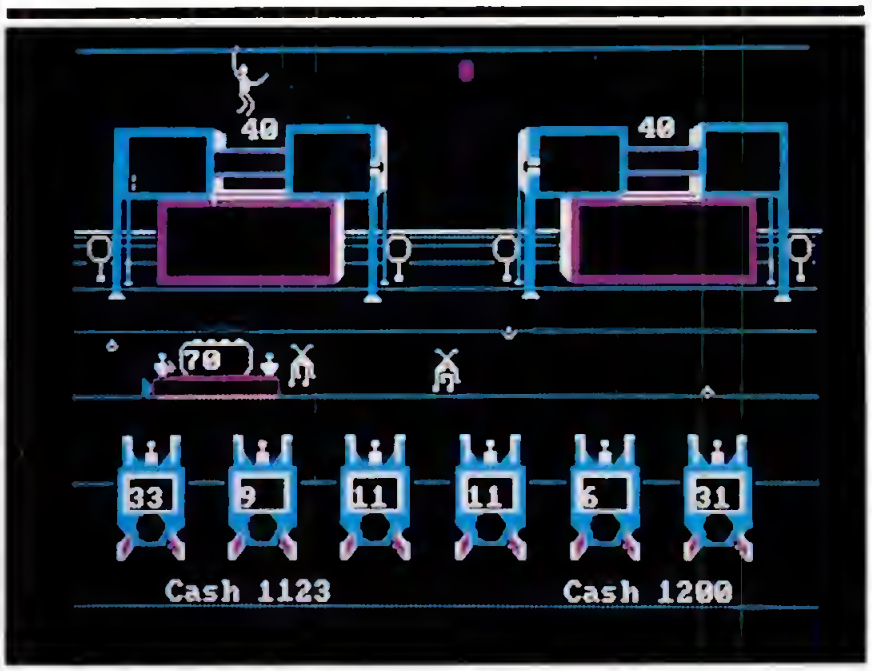
The action takes place on a screen showing your grounded ship and that of your opponent as mirror images of each other, and six *Rufhouses* where you can buy raw materials (the Rufs) from the Ruffians.

You and your opponent each use four different keys to move your characters, called Bizlings, around the screen. A fifth key is used to make selections. To buy Rufs you simply move into the Rufhouse of your choice. When you see a good price, press your selection key to seal the deal.

Rufs are deposited in a storage area on

Run for the Money
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545
List Price: $49.95
Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.x), one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In *Run for the Money*, a Simian customer swings by a spaceship selling synannas.

WE TURN
YOUR IBM PC INTO
MORE
THAN JUST A PC.

Want your PC to talk to your mainframe? You'll get all the right connections with VTERM II™, Coefficient's DEC® terminal emulator for the IBM® Personal Computer.

Coefficient brought you the first VT100® emulation for the IBM PC. With VT100, VT52®, VT101®, VT102®, printer support, file-exchange and much more, VTERM I was a great communicator. Now VTERM II gives you an even better line to your mainframe with lots of new features: error-free file transfer including host software and XMODEM mode; optional 132 column display; autodialing; on-line help; plus a unique softkey command system that lets you automate many communications functions. And that's not all. VTERM II has one advanced capability that really puts other emulators on hold: a single key that lets you switch instantly back and forth between DOS and VTERM II, without ever losing your terminal screen or communications link. So call Coefficient today for VTERM II.

VTERM I IS ALSO AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL IBM BRANCH OFFICE.

COEFFICIENT SYSTEMS CORPORATION
(212) 777-6707
611 BROADWAY, N.Y., NEW YORK 10012

VTERM is a trademark of Coefficient Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ARCADE

your ship near the edge of the screen, beneath which is a plunger. To begin making synannas, you simply position your Bizling over the plunger and press your selection key. Synannas automatically appear in another storage compartment near center screen, ready for sale to any Simian who swings by.

To make business decisions about quality of Rufs to buy, pricing of synannas, and advertising, you can use the wonderful What If Machine, which is part of the program. Snyder wanted to show how computer tools work and how fun they can be to learn. The What If Machine performs economic forecasts; it sets up an economic model of your situation and allows you to experiment with various data, to see what would happen to profits if you spent more on advertising, for example, or bought higher-quality Rufs.

You can take a random Monkey Survey to determine what the Simians think of your synanna prices. And there's even a newspaper that displays current events that might affect your business strategy. Using all these tools is half the charm of playing and delivers educational value, too.

Occasionally, you will see a character named Hyam Mighty, a brilliant scientist who sells the exact paint you need to repair your ship's screen and blast off. But he never offers much paint for sale at one time, and your opponent is after it, a situation resulting in a clever paint auction that gets the words flying between players. This system means repainting is done in stages, although you don't have to paint your entire screen to make it through the Simian atmosphere. The game ends when one player successfully blasts off.

The game manual, which deserves special mention for its clarity and organization, encourages further reading on the subject of business with a bibliography of both fiction and nonfiction titles. Game time may run from 15 minutes to an hour or more, and your current position can be saved on the game disk at any time.

On *PC*'s scale of one to six, *Run for the Money* rates:

FUN:	5.5
CHALLENGE:	5.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	5.0
TOTAL SCORE:	16.0

(continued)

Interior of B-Liner in *In Search of the Most Amazing Thing*.

PC ARCADE

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing
Spinnaker Software Corporation
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 868-4700
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 1.x, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although this graphically appealing adventure game was designed for children as young as 10, it is not what we traditionally think of as child's play. In fact, it will serve adults as a good introduction to graphic adventures. The elusive object of the quest, known only as the Most Amazing Thing, is hidden in one of 25 different areas of the continent of Darksome Mire, which is inhabited by beings of different cultures. To retrieve it you must not only learn how to navigate the strangest craft you'll ever pilot, but find the culture where the Most Amazing Thing has been placed. You must also learn the different languages of antennae signals.

The game starts with an auction phase. The screen displays an underground elevator you can take to four areas: the apartment of your uncle, Smoke Bailey, the store, the auction, and the planet's surface where the rest of the game will take place. Uncle Smoke has given you his B-Liner exploration craft, but it needs to be outfitted at the store with navigation instruments and software for its computer before you attempt to go anywhere.

You begin with five yellow, five red, and five green chips, the planet's currency—not enough to buy even one item from the store. So you must visit Uncle Smoke for advice and an item of value from his travels to be auctioned for chips.

At the auction are nine robots who will buy Smoke's items if you set a fair price, and figuring out how to do that is lots of fun. When you suggest a price, the robots' responses are shown above their heads. I've encountered at least a dozen different responses. Somehow, you must use their

IBM PC & XT — IBM PC & XT Computers Call

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
dBASE II $389
Lotus 1 2 3 $CALL
Home Accountant Plus $99
Peach Pak Series 9 (A/R, A/P, G/L) $239
Peach Text 5000 $237
PFS: File $89
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Graph $95
PFS: Write $89
SuperCalc II $195
SuperCalc III $259
TKI Solver $215
Versaform $249
Wordstar Professional $369
Word with Mouse $299
Hayes Smartcom II $89
Crosstalk $115
Multimate $275
Multiplan $165

COMPAQ
Compaq 128K 1 drive $CALL
Compaq 256K 2 drives $CALL
CompaqPlus, 128K 1 drive, 10MB hard disk $CALL
CompaqPlus, 256K 1 drive 10 MB hard $CALL

COLUMBIA COMPUTERS
(IBM PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS)
Model 1600-1 Two drive system Call
Model 1600-4 One drive 5 one 12MB hard disk system Call
Model 1600-VP Portable unit with two drives 5 Call

SANYO
DESK TOP BUSINESS COMPUTERS
MBC 550, 128K 1 dr CALL
MBC 555 128K 2 dr CALL
Sanyo green monitor $179

MONITOR SALE
**** RGB COLOR ****
Princeton HR 12 12 RGB Color high resolution 680 dot 18 mm pitch color cabinet as IBM monitor $429
Amdek RGB Color II Plus 640 $459
*** GREEN SCREEN ***
Dynax GM 12 green 600 dot 20 MHz $129
Roland DG MB 1220 12 green 18 MHz resolution 720x380 dot fully compatible with IBM monochroma display card $Call
UBI PI 2, 12 green 1000 dot high resolution 20 MHz $129
Taxan KG 12N 12 $149
*** AMBER SCREEN ***
Dynax DM 121 20MHz $139
Taxan KA12N 12 amber 800 dot high resolution $129
UBI PI-3, 12 amber 1000 dot high resolution 20MHz $185
Amdek 310A 12 amber 900 dot high resolution designed for IBM $169

The POWER DIRECTORS
P2 — A unique 2 into 1 outlet and surge protector with lighted and master rocker switches for your computer & accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $125
P1S — Similar to P2 but w/8 switches & master switch & digital clock $199

IBM PC & XT — Amount of memory installed 0K 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K; w/serial, parallel, game port, clock $235 $275 $325 $375 $425 $475 $535

QUADRAM
QUADMASTER II — 9 function memory expansion card for IBM PC
• Up to 384K • Game port • Chronograph • Parallel port • Serial port • Qwikey directs out put to LPT 1, 2 or 3 • QuadRAM drive • Master speed • I/O brackets
Amount of memory installed 0K 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K; w/serial, parallel, game port, clock $235 $275 $325 $375 $425 $475 $535

STB
RIO PLUS Multi-function memory expansion card for IBM PC/XT 64K 384K parity checked memory. Comes with parallel port RS-232C serial port, game port, clock/calendar, print buffer/disk emulator software
memory installed 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K; $289 $335 $385 $435 $485 $535

JRAM BOARD by Tall Tree Systems
The JRAM board provides usable memory above the 640K boundary with its unique software controlled hardware jumper. Add 4 JRAM boards and increase the memory capacity to 2 MB. 512K JRAM board w/s/ware $649

AST
Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT
SixPakPlus Cards
(Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool)
Memory installed on card none 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K; with parallel, serial ports & clock $227 $267 $317 $367 $417 $467 $517; above plus game port $262 $302 $352 $402 $452 $502 $552
MegaPlus II Cards
Amount of memory installed on board None 64K 128K 192K 256K; w/serial port No 1 & clock $220 $266 $316 $366 $416; w/either parallel or serial port No 2 $274 $314 $364 $414 $464; w/both parallel & serial port No 2 $308 $345 $389 $445 $499
MegaPak — expands a fully populated MegaPlus card (256K) to 512K $299
Optional Game Port add $50

Special Purpose Cards
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARDS — Creates hi-resolution graphics on the IBM monochrome $340
Amdek MAI Board — for both monochrome & color monitor (as plus 96K user memory expansion $459
Paradise Multi Function Card — for both color and monochrome displays w/ parallel port $399
Vista Disk Master — Disk controller card for both 5 1/4 & 8" drives IBM PC/XT compatible $195
PLANTRONIC ColorPlus — Offers more colors in hi resolution plus parallel port $379
TECMAR GRAPHIC MASTER — Multi-function graphics board for both RGB color or monochrome displays w/ parallel port can do graphics on both CALL
STB Color Graphics Board — The newest entry from STB. Operates RGB color or monochrome monitor. It can also do graphics on the monochrome display $CALL
QUADLINK — An Apple emulator card enables the IBM PC to run Apple II software. No disk drive or mainframe necessary $479

5¼ DISK DRIVES
IBM compatible
Tandon TM 100-1 single sided double density 160K formatted $198
Tandon TM 100-2 double-sided double density 320K formatted $295
Tandon TM 100-4 double-sided quad density $335
Cordata Data double sided double density 320K formatted $229

Half Height Disk Drives
Tasc 55B double sided double density 320K formatted direct drive design Sale $179
Qume half height drive double-sided double density 320K $229
Panasonic half height drive double sided 320K $185

DAVONG Systems, Inc
Hard Disks 10, 15 21 32 MB $CALL
Tape Backup Systems $CALL
Networking Systems $CALL

Hayes Smartmodem
300 $199
1200 $485
1200B $429

DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS
4116 (16K) 200 ns $1.99 ea 9/$12
4164 (64K) 200 ns $5.95 ea 8/$35
4164 (64K) 150 ns $6.95 ea 9/$40

Roland DXY-800 Plotter
8-pen intelligent X Y Plotter. Hi-speed 180mm/sec IBM-PC compatible 11 x 17 paper size. Horizontal or vertical operation. Dual speed switch. Parallel and serial interfaces $Call

GENESIS Cutsheet Feeder
Single bin feeder mechanically driven for high reliability — no electronics to fail. Easy installation. Available for Diablo 620/630 C (not F 10 Brother HR 1, Daisywriter 2000, Silver Reed 850 (not 860 please specify) $475

TOSHIBA
Super dot matrix printer w/24-pin hi-resolution head 192 CPS draft, 100 CPS letter-quality
P1351 — 132 column (parallel) $1,499
P1340 — Similar to 1351 but smaller Call

FUJITSU SP-830
80 cps 9 x 9 dot matrix printer as tested at 80 cps 9 x 9 dot matrix printer as tested at 110 cps two self-testing modes serve controlled positioning system — an ultra fast hammer assure speed and accuracy. It uses either the unique 127 character print wheel or the standard 96-character wheel. 110 or 220 VAC Special order parts CALL

NEC
3550 Spinwriter 550 wpm, 200 cps auto proportional space justification bi-directional parallel $1,579
2050 Spinwriter similar to above but 200 words per minute $995
Cutsheet Feeder for 3550 $495
7730 Spinwriter 55 CPS IBM compatible $1,039

TELETEX TTX 1014
Newest letter quality daisywheel printer with tractor adjustable 2¾ 14½" Parallel & serial interfaces Wordstar compatible Programmable pitch & line spacing Compact size .. $499

EPSON
FX 80, 160 CPS 80 Col., friction & tractor feed parallel Call
FX 100 160 CPS 132 Col., friction & tractor feed, parallel Call
MR 80F/T, 80 cps 80 col tractor and friction feed parallel CALL
MR 100F/T, 100 cps 136 col tractor friction feed parallel CALL
RX-80, 120 cps 80 col., tractor feed only parallel CALL
RX 80F/T, same as RX 80 but includes friction feed CALL

C. ITOH
8510AP Prowriter 80 col graphics parallel $339
8510 SP above but 160 cps $CALL
8510 SCP above but w/3 color ribbon (red yellow blue) also capable of doing orange green purple b/c $Call
1550 Prowriter II 120 cps 136 col 2K buffer graphics parallel $929
1550 SP above but 180 cps $CALL
1550 SCP similar to 8510 SCP but w 15 $CALL

STAR GEMINI
Gemini 10X 120 CPS 80 Col., friction & tractor feed (parallel) $Call
Gemini 15X above w/15" carriage Call
Delta 10 180 cps 80 col parallel Call
Delta 15, above but 15" carriage Call
PowerType 18 cps daisywheel CALL
Radix 10 200 cps 80 col parallel CALL

RITEMAN
120 CPS 9x9 matrix tractor/friction feed, compact size only 2 7/8" H Fits in hi-escape (parallel) $289

IDS PRISM
IDS Prism 80 132 cps 9 pitch graphics tractor feed $1,154
IDS Prism 80C above but 4 color $1,299
IDS Prism 132, similar to Prism 80 but 132 columns $1,395
IDS Prism 132C $1,495

DKIDATA
ML-82A, 120 CPS, 80 col pin & friction feed, serial & parallel $319
ML-83A, 120 CPS 136 col, tractor & friction feed, parallel/serial $595
ML-84P 200 CPS, 136 col, friction & tractor feed, (parallel) $986
ML 84S above but serial $1,059
ML 92P 160 CPS, 80 col, friction & tractor feed (parallel) $CALL
ML 92S above but serial $899
ML-93P, 160 CPS, 136 col, tractor & friction feed, (parallel) $739
ML 93S above but serial $799

C. ITOH F-10
40 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $995
55 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $1,349
Tractor for F-10 $225

BROTHER HR-25
New 25 CPS daisywheel printer w/ 2 color printing, 3K buffer, proportional spacing, etc Parallel CALL
Tractor for HR 25 $119
Cut Sheet Feeder for HR-25 $199

BROTHER HR-1A
18 CPS daisywheel printer bi-directional uses standard typewriter ribbons 18" max paper width Super special $549

DYNAX DX-15
New! Letter quality daisywheel printer with 2-color printing Logic seeking, bi-directional, proportional spacing, graphic & bold printing direct printing, super/sub script auto double strike & underline 3 K buffer Parallel $CALL

JUKI 6100
18 CPS daisywheel 13 platen, 2K buffer, 3-pitch, (parallel) $435
Tractor option $129

DAISYWRITER 2000
The intelligent letter-quality printer w/ 48K built in buffer memory 17 CPS bi-directional auto margin justification, proportional spacing $995

SILVERREED EXP-550
16 CPS daisywheel printer bi-directional printing proportional and incremental spacing Parallel $995

TRANSTAR 130P
Letter quality daisywheel printer 15 CPS, bi-directional, proportional spacing, super/sub script, underline bold face Parallel $CALL

requires 2–3 weeks to clear. Visa, Master, American Express cards & PO's accepted from qualified customers. COD's accepted with 20% paid deposit plus $3 COD fee (by UPS only). No COD's to Canada or FPO/APO. Shipping/insurance/handling charges: 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 6% by UPS Air & Parcel Post (Min. $3). Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040
(Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30am-4:30pm Pacific Time)
TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info Call (213)725-3080

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU O
TO
IN PIC

To help you communicate more clearly. To make tough subjects easy. To make work go faster. To visualize, really visualize what you have in mind.

Pictures of your ideas. Produced by Mindset.™ A new breed of hardware that gives you the next generation of mouse-driven graphic

Intel's true 16-bit 80186 microprocessor. Two custom VLSI processors for high speed, high resolution bit-mapped graphics from 320 x 200 pixels in 16 colors. Runs Lumena™ and other professional graphic design programs, IBM PC software, and the next generation of icon-based, mouse-driven, windowed software.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lumena is a trademark of Time Arts

UGHT BE TURES.

power today. More impressive graphics than any we could show you on this page.

You can draw ideas. You can plot and rotate dimensional designs. Even change their perspective.

You can create charts, diagrams and layouts with brilliant clarity from Mindset's palette of 512 colors.

Mindset works, thinks and plays as fast as your mind. It runs IBM® PC software at blazing speed. Never puts your mind on hold. Always goes with the idea flow.

Mindset's price? About one-third less than an IBM PC.

Bring us the programs you're using today. Try them on Mindset. Watch your ideas pop on the screen the way they come to your mind. Quickly. Completely. Your ideas never looked so good. So fast.

Call 1-800-447-4700 for your nearest Mindset dealer.

Mindset: The possibilities are endless.

INTRODUCING MINDSET

Mindset Corporation, 617 North Mary, Sunnyvale, California 94086

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

responses to gauge their willingness to buy at your suggested price.

Once you have amassed some green chips by trading with the robots, you can go buy things for your journey from the store, where items are laid out supermarket-fashion with fixed prices. You can buy eight instruments for your B-Liner's control panel that show your compass direction, altitude, and fuel and help you find the huts of the different cultures on the map. Five pieces of computer software are also for sale, such as the CULTS program that will give you information about any of the 25 different cultures.

You can keep going back to Smoke as many times as you like. He never runs out of things you can trade or advice about what to expect in the outside world. And you won't be killed off quickly.

The first thing you've got to do once you venture out on the planet surface is learn how to use your character's jetpack to maneuver it into the B-Liner's hatch. And then you've got to learn how to fly and drive this weird, half-dune-buggy, half-hot-air-balloon craft. Driving across the surface of the planet is straightforward, but flying is much more difficult.

The planet is divided into 25 irregularly shaped cultural areas, more interesting than a squared-off grid. The map in the manual labels each culture and shows location coordinates that divide the map further into 625 small sectors.

When you locate the hut of a culture you wish to visit, you land as close to it as possible and then drive the B-Liner to the door. Once inside you find yourself at one end of a bargaining table that has a strange-looking creature at the other. The creature signals with an arrangement of antennae about where the Most Amazing Thing cannot be found. You can eliminate those areas on the map.

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing engages youngsters with its logic, humor, and well-planned pace. And if you think it can be solved by an adult in an afternoon, forget it. I've been playing every night for a week and haven't found the Most Amazing Thing yet.

On *PC*'s scale of one to six, *In Search of the Most Amazing Thing* rates:

FUN:	5.0
CHALLENGE:	5.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	5.5
TOTAL SCORE:	15.5

■

Word Wand—L'Éditexte Speaks your language

Word Wand is a unique, multi-lingual program designed specifically for your *IBM PC and other compatible microcomputers such as the *Hyperion, *Compaq and *Corona. Whether you're a professional or academic, Word Wand saves you time and money. Incredibly simple to operate, Word Wand can be used for any Roman Language (ENGLISH, FRENCH, SPANISH, GERMAN, ETC.), and takes away the intimidation associated with the use of a computer. With versatility and ease of operation in mind, it displays and prints all accented characters or even line graphics. And now, Word Wand, in conjunction with *Immedia introduces a completely bilingual electronic mail system. Field proven and Government bench marked with flying colours, Word Wand is the most effective and versatile Word Processing system available today.

WORD WAND – L'ÉDITEXTE

Multi-lingual Word Power

For more information please contact:

TANDA SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 244,
Orleans, Ontario K1C 1S7

*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines
*Hyperion is a trademark of Bytec-Comterm Inc.
*Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation
*Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems Inc
*Immedia Telematics Inc

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

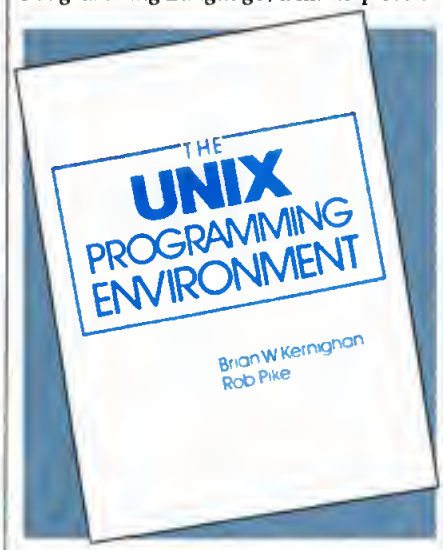
The Good, the Best, the Ugly: Three UNIX Books

Three newly released books on UNIX all tell much the same story; one may become the new standard, another is an intelligent overview, but the third founders on poor production.

Ever since MicroSoft announced that MS-DOS would grow to look more like UNIX in future releases, it's been incumbent upon IBM owners to learn something about AT&T's wunderkind operating system. If you think UNIX sounds like a chic club for celibates, these three recently released books will set you straight. Two of them are highly recommended. The third, through no fault of its authors, is too poorly proofread to be much use to anyone.

All three books cover similar ground in much the same way. All state that they aren't intended to substitute for the official *UNIX Programmer's Manual* published by AT&T; all start with tutorials that explain how to log on to the system and sniff around; all progress to more ambitious material like compiling and running programs. And all contain glossaries or appendixes of technical information. None of them specifically mentions implementations of UNIX on personal computers.

The UNIX Programming Environment by Brian Kernighan and Rob Pike is by far the best. It is a shining example of how to make a difficult subject appealing through an elegant and sophisticated presentation. That comes as no surprise to fans of *The C Programming Language*, a masterpiece of technical clarity that Kernighan co-authored with Dennis Ritchie in 1978 and that made *"K&R,"* an abbreviated term for the book, a buzzword among computer cognoscenti. *"K&P"* is an equally important book.



The copyright page explains that *K&P* "was typeset in Times Roman and Courier by the authors, using a Mergenthaler Linotron 202 phototypesetter driven by a VAX-11/750 running the 8th Edition of the UNIX operating system." This note not only shows the pains the authors have taken to produce a legible document, but is a good example of the care they took to provide the additional information their more advanced readers might legitimately want. At the end of each chapter is a history and bibliographical notes section full of useful citations and suggestions for further reading. I have rarely seen a textbook so bulging with pertinent information.

One of the great pleasures of reading *K&P*, especially for those who knock their heads against technical literature for a living, is the wide variety of fonts used. In particular, examples of commands to be typed at the computer terminal are shown in a monospace font, which means that a single space looks like exactly one single solitary space. In many computer texts, such examples are printed in a proportional font, making it hard to determine how many spaces appear between two words. This problem often causes no end of grief when you try out the examples on a real computer terminal.

The UNIX Programming Environment
Brian Kernighan and Rob Pike
(Prentice Hall, tk, 1984)
357 pages; softcover; $19.95
ISBN: 0-13-937699-2

The UNIX Operating System
Kaare Christian
(John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1983)
318 pages; hard cover; $26.95
ISBN: 0-471-87542-2

Kaare Christian's book, *The UNIX Operating System*, is also an intelligent and thoughtful presentation. Fans of UNIX may do well with both books on their shelves. But in most categories, *K&P* seems to edge out Christian's work.

Opposite the title page of Christian's book, for instance, you see a claim similar to *K&P*'s: "This book was prepared for phototypesetting by the author using the typesetting tools of the UNIX Operating System." Yet the text contains misspellings like "grammer," which the UNIX `spell` command should have prevented. Unlike those in *K&P*, the command examples in Christian's work are printed in a proportional font, a shortcoming which ought to have been easy to rectify with the `troff` utility. Finally, commands and key words in the text are not highlighted.

Another format problem in Christian's book is that the normally lowercase UNIX commands are at times arbitrarily altered by conventions of grammar. For example, Christian refers to the `date` command as `Date` merely because it appears at the beginning of a sentence.

Christian's writing style also has faults. He tends to coin his own terms, like *maxicomputers* or *model*, which he uses instead of the correct UNIX phrase *regular expression*. He is also too quick to generalize: for example, he says, "the memory resident part of an operating system is called the kernel." Actually, *kernel* is a UNIX-specific term.

Nonetheless, Christian is an excellent technical writer and his book is a knowledgeable, well-paced, and first-rate contribution to the popular literature on UNIX.

The UNIX Book
Mike Banahan and Andy Rutter
(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1983)
218 pages; softcover; $16.95
ISBN: 0-471-89676-4

The UNIX Book by Banahan and Rutter must have started out as an honest effort, but good intentions are no remedy for the kind of editorial abuse this manuscript has endured. Nearly every other page contains infuriating typographical errors: Examples are often incorrect, commands rename themselves at random, and parentheses open and close with abandon.

BetaSTAT

A POWERFUL NEW SET OF STATISTICS PROGRAMS FOR CP/M 80 AND IBM PC

- 8087 support (IBM compiled version only)
- Data base up to 192 variables
- Computations in double precision
- Storage of data on disk
- Full editing and update
- Print-out raw data
- Data skipping flag feature
- Minimum 64K
- One or multiple drives
- Compatible with other data bases
- Modular design
- Unlimited number of cases
- Analyze up to 65 variables
- Data transformations
- Any subset of data selectable
- Raw or intermediate data entry
- Totally menu driven
- All MBASIC code (modifiable)
- Data coded 1,0 permitted
- Operational with hard disk.

Nonparametrics – Graphics, crosstabs, chi square, signed rank, rank sum, Fisher's test, Bayesian analysis, random sample, medians. Distrib: chi square, binomial, t, F. (Independent module for IBM only) ..... **N/C ***

Stepwise Multiple Regression – For up to 61 variables (straight regression up to 65 variables). Raw data, correlations, or variance-covariance entry. Each step output (addition or deletion) includes: regression coefficients, regression and residuals tables, multiple correlation coef., std. error, F-ratio, etc. Also means, standard deviations and intercorrelations. Printed listings of residuals for each observation **$120**

Factor Analysis – Principal components, VARIMAX and oblique simple structures, for up to 45 variables and factors. Also orthogonal-powered vector and weighted cross-factor simple structure methods. Raw data or correlation entry. Three estimates of communalities, units, absolute maximum row, and squared multiple correlations. Iterations **$95**

Discriminant Function – For up to 58 variables. Discriminant function coefficients, F-ratio, cutoff point and z-score cutoff points. Discriminant function data base totally compatible with Stepwise Multiple Regression and Factor Analysis (and vice versa). Dichotomous groups **$70**

Analysis of Variance – For up to 10 main effects and 10 levels, with equal cell frequencies. Cell means and standard deviations printed out. All two-way interactions evaluated. Output includes: degrees of freedom, mean square and F-ratio for all main and interaction effects **$85**

Analysis of Covariance – For up to 5 main effects with as many as 10 levels and 0 to 20 covariates. Complex least squares method. Appropriate for equal or unequal cell frequencies. All cell means and standard deviations printed. Tables include: source, degrees of freedom, mean square, F-ratio for main and interaction effects. All two-way interactions evaluated **$105**

Analysis of Variance (W + B) – Repeated measures design. Any combination of between and/or within subjects (cases). Independent variables for a total of five factors. All interactions evaluated (up to five-way). Equal or unequal groups. Rerun feature permits output with modifications. From up to 1,000 to over 50,000 cases permitted (depending on the design) **$115**

Matrix Manipulation – Outputs the addition, subtraction, multiplication, inversion, and transpose of matrices of up to 40 rows by 40 columns. All menu driven. Also provides for the solution of a system of equations of up to an order of 40. Outputs to screen and/or printer **$55**

ANY SEVEN PROGRAM MODULES $245
ALL EIGHT PROGRAM MODULES $295
(Add $75 for compiled version)
Robert A. Belanger, Ph.D.
(818) 969-4112

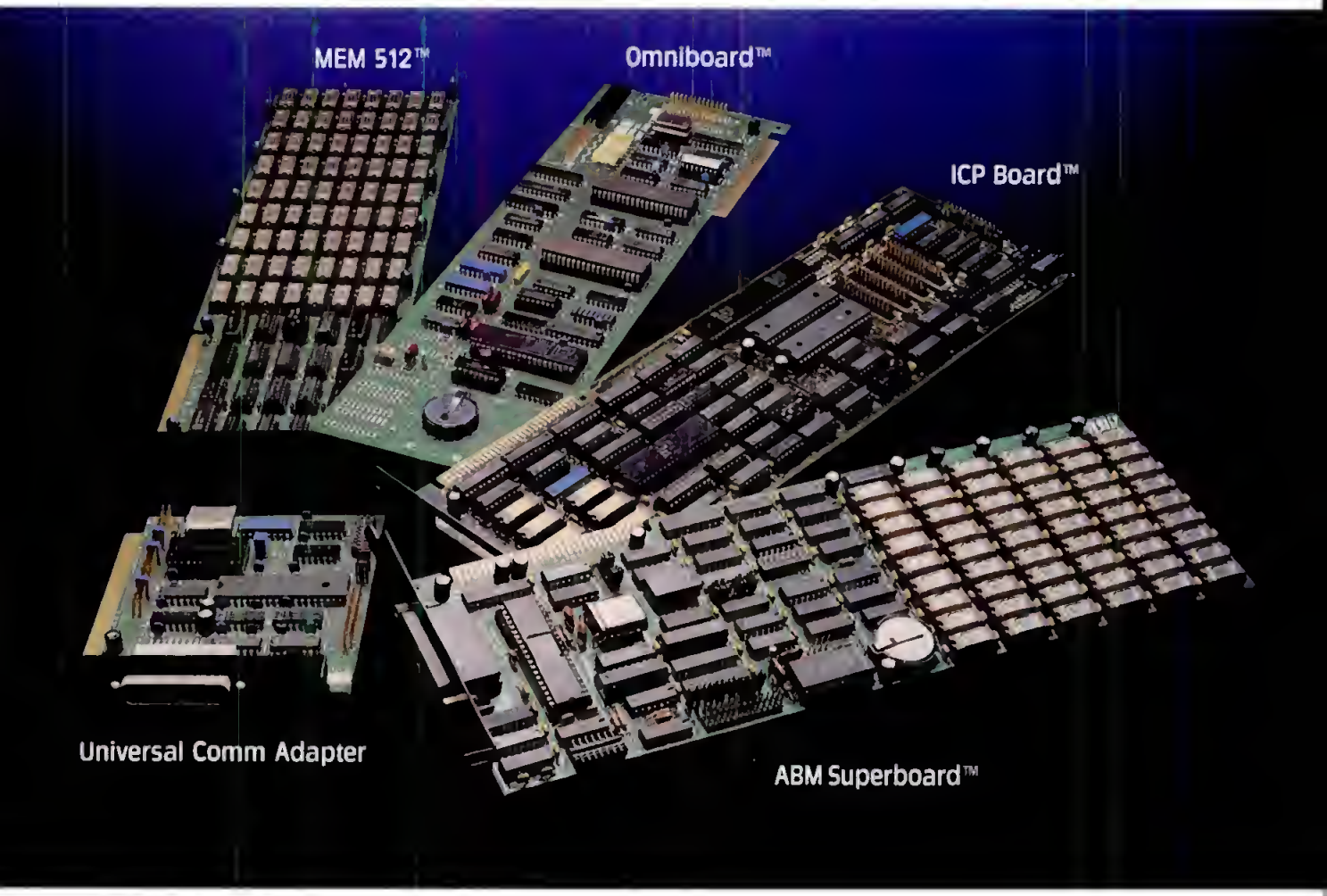
For Purchases and Literature
BELANGER RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
541 W. 6TH ST.
AZUSA, CA 91702

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MBASIC is a product of Microsoft Corp

Discounts for Dealer, Institutional or Educational Purchases.
* N/C – No charge if purchased with at least one other module

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build A Better PC



BUILD A BETTER PC with ABM's complete line of PC enhancement products.

ABM Superboard™ provides zero to 384K bytes of RAM memory, serial port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup and external alarm feature. ABM Personality Pack software allows you to configure part of memory for print spooling, so you can continue computing while your printer is busy, and for RAM disk, which emulates a disk drive and dramatically increases your productivity.

Omniboard™ provides up to two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, Apple compatible game port, and Personality Pack software.

MEM 512™ memory board provides 64K to 512K bytes of field-upgradeable RAM memory on a single board. ABM Superset utility software is included.

Col-Mon™ ABM's color to monochrome adapter permits display of full text and graphics from the IBM PC color graphics board on the monochrome monitor.

ICP Board™ Intelligent Communications Processor Board is the leading edge solution for remote PC to IBM mainframe communications. Utilizing a Z80-B microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM memory to run 3274/3276/3278 emulation software, it eliminates the need for an IBM cluster controller, and maintains the host link during local PC processing. ICP cluster capability allows attachment of up to 12 more PC's, offering unparalleled cost advantages.

Universal Comm Adapters ABM's dual channel comm adapters support ASYNC, BSC, SDLC, HDLC, X.25, and other communications protocols.

Warranty All ABM products are rigidly burned in and tested. This allows us to offer a one-year warranty at no extra charge.

Availability All ABM products are available for immediate delivery today. So compare Personality features, check our quality — then ask your PC dealer for **Personality™** products from ABM.

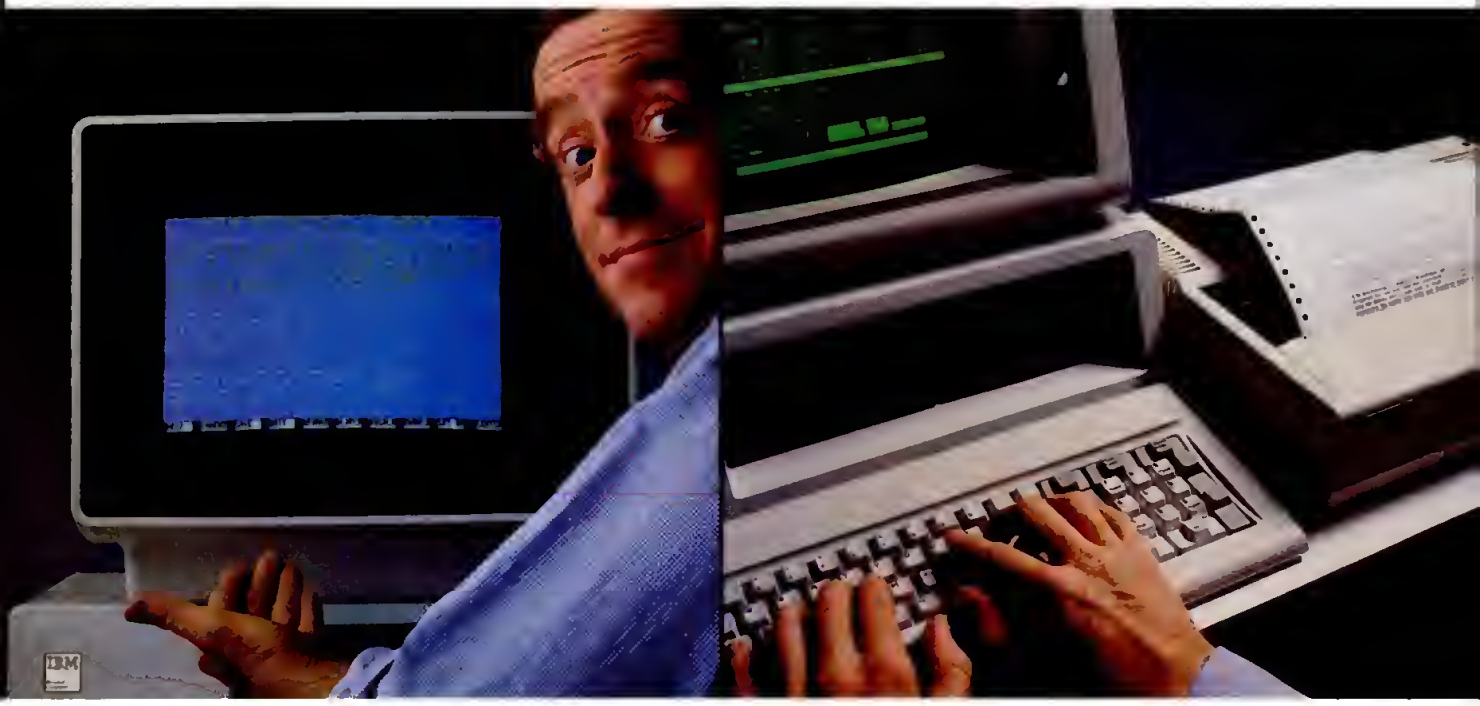
ABM COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3 WHATNEY
IRVINE, CA 92714
(714) 859-6531
TELEX 292427-ABM UR

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

Personality™ For Your PC

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only one company can show you so many
And it isn't IBM.



Monochrome text. Color graphics. Even a new super display adapter that provides the Best of Both, on one board.

Connect your PC to peripherals like a modem or printer, with the added efficiency of print spooling.

IBM today sets the standard in personal computers.

But what happens when you want to expand your PC's capability to something beyond standard?

That's when you have to look beyond IBM. To the one company that offers the widest range of products to make your PC work more powerfully, more efficiently.

Persyst.

Display adapters. Persyst introduces a significant technical advance.

Now Persyst redefines the basic utility of display adapters for IBM personal computers.

Our BoB™ super display adapter provides the sharpest text resolution ever as well as brilliant color graphics—the Best of Both—on one board. Plus a unique option that lets you design and download custom programmable character sets.

Meanwhile, for great basic performance, we also offer PC/Monochrome™ and PC/Color Graphics™ display adapters engineered to deliver the same quality as IBM's own standard adapters.

Only Persyst offers you so much choice.

Memory and multifunction boards. Persyst has the most flexible ways to expand your PC.

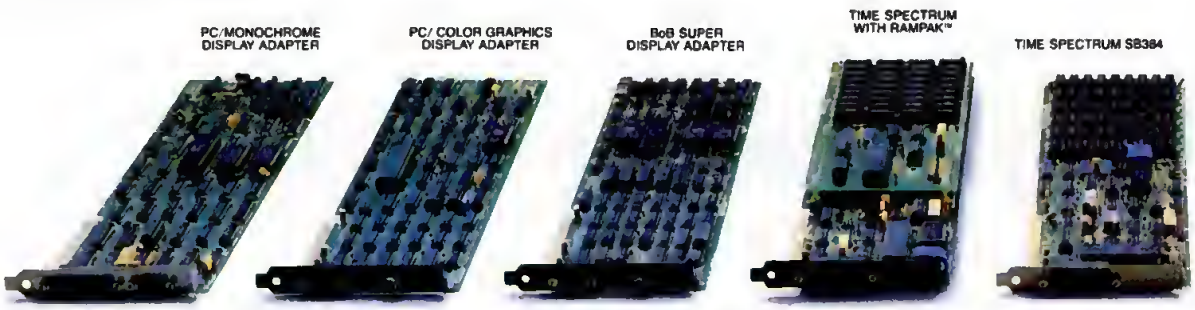
Here again, Persyst offers a unique array of products to expand your PC beyond the IBM standard.

Want the most capable one-slot multifunction packages available?

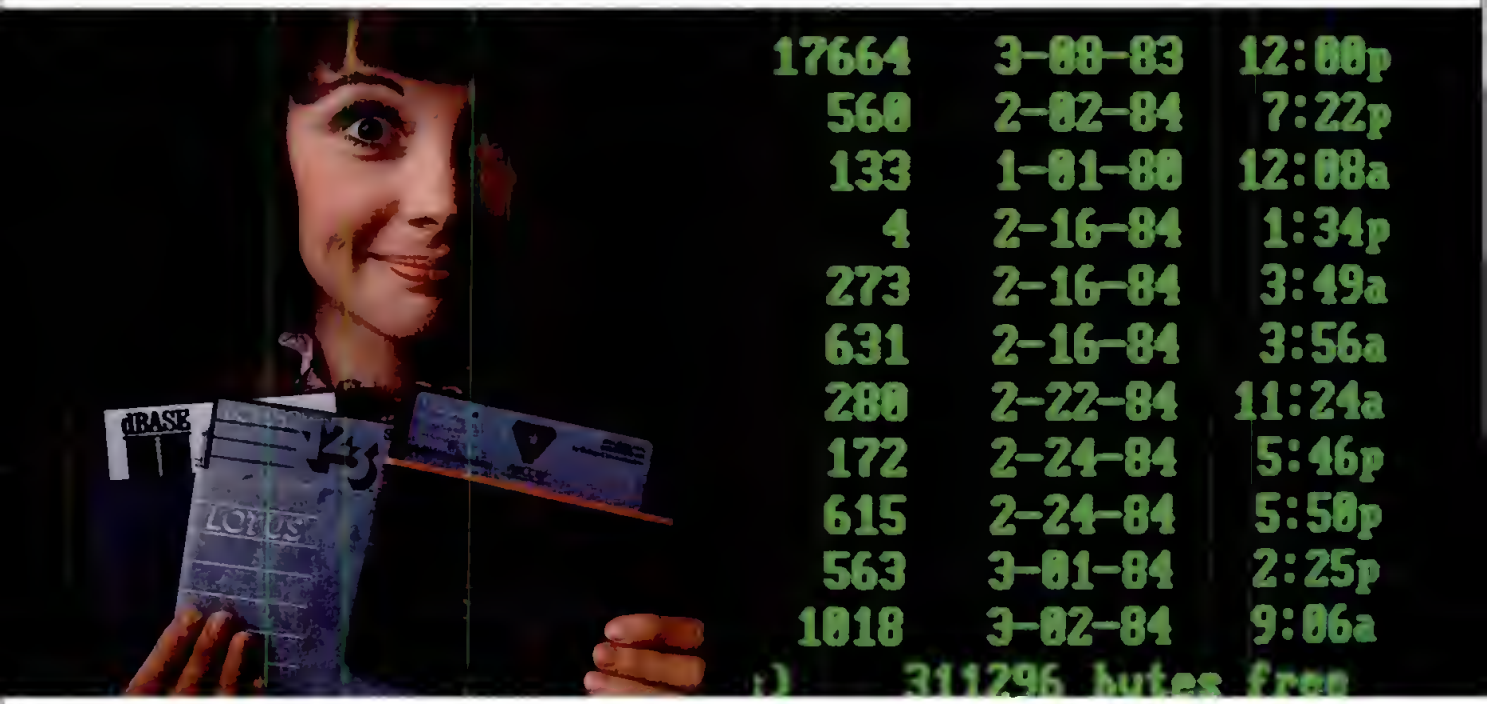
Choose either Time Spectrum™ with up to 512K, or Time Spectrum™ SB384 with up to 384K RAM. Other functions include a bidirectional parallel port and async serial ports to link your PC with printers, modems and instrumentation. Calendar clock. Game port. Plus, Wait-Less Printing™ print spooling and Insta-Drive™ RAM disk software.

Want to expand function without adding memory?

Our Timeport™ gives you a calendar clock, bidirectional parallel port and two async serial ports, as well as capability for ROM and static

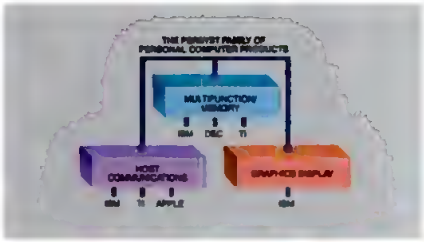


ways to expand the power of your IBM PC.



Memory expansion to let your PC utilize the most sophisticated software.

Productivity features like a calendar clock to date and time stamp your files automatically.



RAM. Uniport™ offers a calendar clock and bidirectional parallel port. And our Async Card™ provides two async serial ports.

You can even add synchronous communications to your PC with our Multiple Protocol Communications™ (MPC) controller.

Quality and documentation. Persyst support is built into every product.

All Persyst expansion products include one important extra benefit—Persyst quality.

Each board is fully burned in. Completely system tested. And backed by a limited one-year warranty*

What's more, award-winning Persyst documentation makes using any Persyst product simple.

Expand all the way from an IBM desktop PC to an IBM intelligent workstation. You can only do it with Persyst.

Persyst is the only resource that offers display adapters. Multi-function and memory boards. And micro to mainframe communications.

The most complete selection of innovative, technically advanced expansion products to meet your needs today. And tomorrow.

Persyst dealers are ready to serve you. For the one nearest you, call (714) 660-1010.

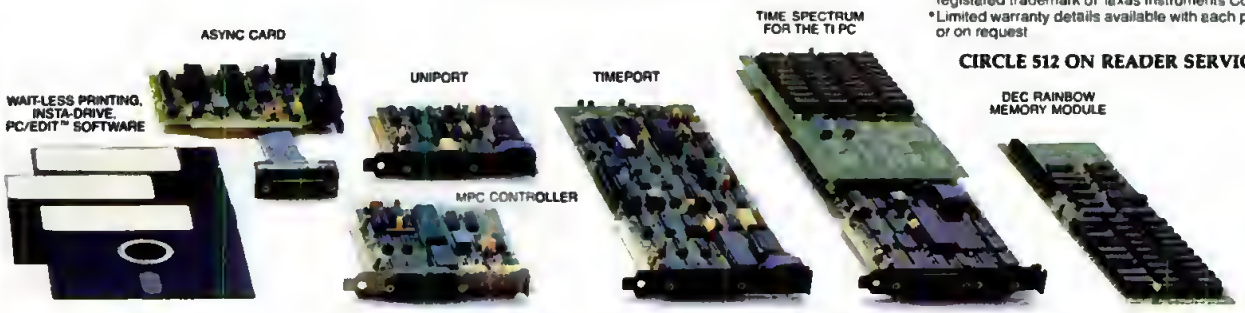
Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, 17862 Fitch, Irvine, CA 92714.
Telephone: (714) 660-1010.
Telex: 467864.

PERSYST.

"You can only do it with Persyst."

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Rainbow and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation.
*Limited warranty details available with each product or on request.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD



To these editorial difficulties are added the problems arising from Banahan and Rutter's British nomenclature. An experienced editor could have Americanized their expressions in a few hours.

Although I sympathize with the authors for the butchering of their work, I must also add that the work itself, though well researched, is not without fault. The authors' sense of humor, for example, is inept. They find unending hilarity in the `kill` command since it allows them to go on about "parents" killing their "children."

I compared the final chapters of these three works. *K&P* climaxes with an enormously detailed post mortem chronicling the development of a UNIX utility that Kernighan and Pike wrote, called hoc ("high-order calculator").

Christian, on the other hand, winds up with a heavy-duty section on the UNIX kernel. Since I like to get to the heart of things, I found this chapter fascinating.

Banahan and Rutter stroll off into the sunset with a chapter called "Maintenance," which tells you all about the little clerical duties that befall system operators in a UNIX shop. However, no one who has ever done this sort of work should really believe that anyone else would want to read about it.

Occasionally, the authors of *K&P* admit that UNIX has inconsistencies, but only in passing and without conviction. This approach makes it rather dry. By contrast, Christian's book is not only a good treatment of UNIX but a useful overview of operating systems in general. His discussion of the evolution of C, surprisingly, is more detailed than that in either of Kernighan's books. He digresses to give some background; *K&P* tells you only what the UNIX tools can and cannot do.

The quality of these three books is curiously analogous to their respective explanations of the derivation of the term "UNIX." Christian says "the name UNIX is a play on the word Multics." *K&P*, with greater precision, says " 'UNIX' is *not* an acronym, but a weak pun on MULTICS." Banahan and Rutter, perhaps mercifully, say nothing.

But perhaps the simplest measure of the care that went into each of these books is the size of their indexes: 129 entries for Banahan and Rutter, almost 300 for Christian, but more than 1,800 for *K&P*.

I'll take the one with the fat index. ■

LePrint™
Letter Quality for your Dot-Matrix Printer

IBM PC
WordStar
Edition

LePrint takes advantage of the graphics capability of your dot-matrix printer to produce high quality print rivaling a daisy-wheel printer.

Like a daisy-wheel, LePrint gives you a variety of type faces such as `Courier` and `Prestige Elite`, but without the bother of changing print wheels. You can easily change type faces on the same page or even mix faces on the same line!

Like an expensive typesetter, LePrint brings you letter sizes from under 1/12 inch (this size) to over 10 inches high. LePrint produces beautiful, proportionally-spaced and justified text with type faces such as Times (Roman and *Italic*), **Clarendon** and Park Avenue.

Best of all, LePrint is designed specifically for use with WordStar®. LePrint can print your existing WordStar documents without modification--including embedded print controls and dot commands. If you use WordStar you already know how to use LePrint.

LePrint is available for the IBM® PC and compatibles. Many popular printers including Epson and Okidata are supported.

Call today for additional information, or use your credit card to order with our 30-day money-back guarantee.

$250

Call Toll-Free

800-LEBAUGH
(800-532-2844)
In Nebraska 402-733-7600

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited

LeBaugh™
Software Corporation
2720 Greene Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68147

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the sudden obsolescence of the floppy disk.

NEW HELIX PC BUBBLE DISK™

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
- Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
- For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
- Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold— as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
- Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
- Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs.

For complete details, see us in N.Y. at PC EXPO, Booth #2042
Or contact:

HELIX

Helix Laboratories, Inc.
8123 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 710-0300—outside California, 800-468-0004
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

© 1984, Helix Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing AST-PCnet II.

Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST-PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack."

The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC-DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST-PCnet II Local Area Network

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST brings you the perfect 4-5-6 for your Lotus™ 1-2-3.

Introducing the MonoGraphPlus™ Graphics Card.

Lotus 1-2-3™ is probably the most-used productivity software around. The trouble is, you can't display 1-2-3 graphs on your IBM monochrome display.

That's why AST developed MonoGraphPlus™ for the IBM PC and XT. It replaces IBM's monochrome card, permitting high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and text on the monochrome display.

But our MonoGraphPlus gives you much more. While Lotus offers three useful programs (1-2-3) in one software package, MonoGraphPlus gives you three additional hardware features (4-5-6) on a single card: a printer port, a serial port, and a real-time clock-calendar. Our comprehensive documentation will even show you how to get an extra two lines of text on your screen.

So now you can produce high-resolution, flicker-free graphics without giving up the high-quality text display that makes IBM's green monitor so popular. You can also expand your PC's memory with our MP series of memory cards, turning your PC into an even more powerful workstation capable of producing very large spreadsheets with instant charts and graphs.

Leave it to AST to offer yet another state-of-the-art enhancement product for the PC. You see, we're the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for the IBM PC, offering a complete family of multifunction cards, communications emulators, and local area network products.

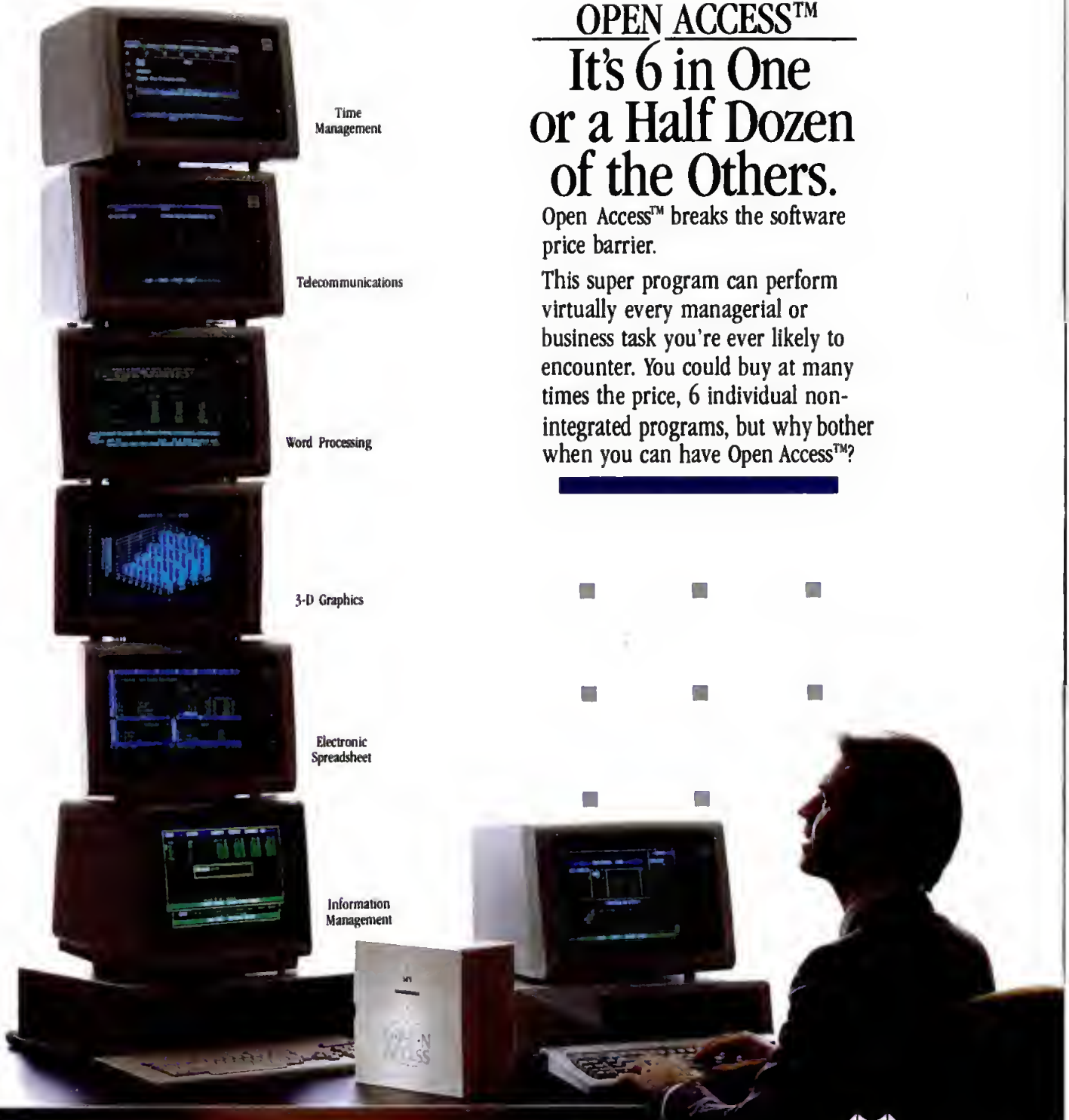
To get the perfect 4-5-6 for your PC see your local computer retailer, or contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development
MonoGraphPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

MonoGraphPlus Graphics Card

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OPEN ACCESS™

It's 6 in One or a Half Dozen of the Others.

Open Access™ breaks the software price barrier.

This super program can perform virtually every managerial or business task you're ever likely to encounter. You could buy at many times the price, 6 individual non-integrated programs, but why bother when you can have Open Access™?

With Open Access™ you can crunch numbers, create 3-D color graphics, write reports, transmit data around the world, scan multiple files simultaneously, and electronically arrange all your appointments.

Open Access™ takes its name from a RELATIONAL data-base manager that allows all the programs to "talk" to each other. Which gives you ACCESS to more data in more ways than any software.

There's just one conclusion: At $595,* OPEN ACCESS™ can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS™ work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Introductory Price

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1526
Telex 499-0919

The Complete M.D. Office Package

A PC-compatible doctor discusses the essential features that any medical office management system should have, including sophisticated payment entry, libraries, and reports.

Good software and a PC can make running a medical practice easier and more efficient. In the last issue, I discussed the important features that software used for billing purposes should have. But a basic office system needs to do more than just type insurance bills for you. You need to enter payments made, and it's nice to be able to view the information you've put into memory whenever useful in the day-to-day operation of your practice.

Ideally, payment should be made and recorded at the time your services are rendered. In reality, of course, most people don't pay cash for medical visits; they are billed or their insurance companies are. Your system needs a way to enter payments at a time other than when the charge is entered.

When entering a payment you should be sure you can credit a specific charge. You should also be able to record the source of the payment. A mechanism should be available to let you credit an account even if no payment is made—either by issuing a credit, account adjustment, or by writing off a bad debt. The system ought to keep track of all amounts in this category separately.

Patient Statements

The system should allow you to record payments and charges so that you can, at any time, give a patient a statement listing all previous transactions with you. This statement should be available both on paper (so you can give a patient proof of expenses over the entire previous year for tax purposes) and on the screen (so you can tell a patient the status of his account if called by phone). In a practice with multiple health care providers (physicians, medical assistants, and nurse-practitioners), the information should be available for each provider separately or for the group as a whole. If the system is set up to keep family accounts, the information should be available for each individual or for the entire family to give patients a full picture of their situation.

Illustration: Michael Ng

Retrieving Information

Other physicians' offices often call mine for information about my patients, usually for billing purposes. So, I like a system that allows me to call up patient biographical information by entering a name. A second screen showing insurance information is helpful. It can be combined with the patient's account information, which may be called up on a third screen.

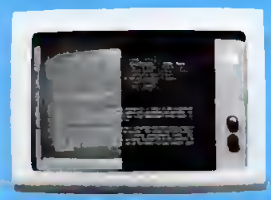
It's convenient to be able to add missing information or correct old information while viewing these screens. You should also be able to delete a patient's record, provided there are no unresolved transactions.

Information you gather during the billing process can be useful in the management of your practice if it can be sorted and regrouped. Good software programs do permit this sorting and regrouping.

To manipulate the data effectively, you must usually collect it in appropriately named libraries containing information that can be regrouped at will. Ideally, this information should be collected by the system during day-to-day data entry without the user's intervention. In practice, most software requires the user to enter the data separately in the libraries before beginning to use the system. I have listed some of the more useful libraries.

Practice library. Information about

NEW – IBM PC VISUAL ENHANCEMENT SCREEN* AND DUST COVERS



See what you read without fatigue!

Visual enhancement screen...
- reduces eye fatigue by eliminating reflection and glare
- has a handy pull-out tab for easy removal
- foam gasket assures a perfect fit

Protect your PC!

PC dust covers...
- provide protection from dirt, dust and smoke
- are custom designed for the IBM PC disk drive and keyboard
- manufactured with a smoke colored acrylic finish

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Developing, manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

For more information call

800/521-7903

except in California, Alaska and Hawaii call

714/635-7330

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS ONLY – SCREENS FOR COLOR MONITORS WILL BE AVAILABLE SOON.

© COMPUCABLE CORPORATION, 1984

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the physicians in the practice is needed on almost any form you submit to third parties. Included in this library should be name, address, phone, specialty information, tax identification number, social security number, and provider number with each third-party payer. A three-letter mnemonic identification code should be added if the practice includes more than one provider. If needed, this code should also recall different fee schedules for each provider.

> Information you gather during the billing process can be useful in the management of your practice.

If you are part of a group practice, you must enter this information for the corporate entity as well as for each member of the group.

Referring physician library. Medicare and other third-party payers request the name of any referring physician on their forms. It's certainly helpful to you as well to know the name, address, and phone of any referral source so that you can return appropriate documentation and recommendations. If properly collected, this information can be useful in running a practice too. Many systems enable you to track the number of patients referred by a particular source and the income attributable to them. You may be surprised at the disparity between numbers of patients referred and the corresponding reimbursement. If you aren't otherwise particularly conscious of these things, you might also be surprised to learn who your friends are. A substantial number of referrals from an otherwise unrecognized source (for instance, the local Gray Panthers or Planned Parenthood) might suggest ways of enhancing your practice base.

Procedure library. As I discussed in the last issue, maintaining a library of your common medical procedures is essential. It should include an internal code for each procedure a description of it, and a standard fee. You should be able to link the internal code (preferably alpha numeric) to three or four equivalent codes so that codes on the statement will match those required by the patient's insurance company. Then your staff need not keep track of more than one code for all your patients. If the practice includes several providers, you should also be able to allow each to designate his or her own fee, which should be automatically linked to the internal procedure code to avoid error.

Diagnosis library. It's convenient to establish a list of abbreviations that represent common diagnoses so your staff can avoid typing phrases like "chronic obstructive pulmonary disease" repeatedly. The program will type out the entire phrase automatically on the printed copy, leaving no room for confusion.

Some third-party payers request that ICDA codes be used on their forms, and Medicare and Medicaid may soon require them if they begin using DRGs (diagnostically related groups) to calculate physician reimbursement. Linking these five- and six-digit codes to easily understood abbreviations will be quite a help.

Service location library. If you see patients in different offices or admit them to several different hospitals, it's convenient to keep the name, address, and any identification codes specific to the institution in a service location file. Then the information desired can be easily recalled using short, simple mnemonic codes.

Insurance company library. A short code to represent a third-party payer can be stored with the patient's insurance information. The address (for which the software should permit at least four lines), telephone number, contact, and any other necessary information can then be stored in an insurance company library. It's likely many of your patients will have the same insurance company, so it saves

space and time to use a file organized along these lines.

Reports

It's helpful to be able to list the contents of any of the libraries, alphabetically or numerically, by code or description, on screen or paper. A listing to disk could also be of use. Most medical office packages offer other reports based on data already gathered during the billing process. They include the following.

Accounts receivable. Most systems include an accounts receivable report, usually aged at 30-day intervals. The better ones allow you to exclude accounts below a specified balance and selectively report by provider, bill guarantor, third-party payer, account number, patient, and total practice.

The best systems report the year-to-date charges, balance due, from whom it is due (patient or third party), open items, date of last bill, date of last payment, from whom it was received. In these systems, the report can be restricted to a certain segment of the alphabet, group of account numbers, or dates of service, last payment, last bill, or last charge.

Daily report. This is a straightforward report listing all data generated during the day. You should be able to break the information down into groups based on location of service, type of service, and provider.

Productivity report. A good system will allow you to assess the productivity of each provider in a practice, each procedure performed, and each site at which you see patients. You can also track the frequency of particular diagnoses in your practice.

I have about covered the basic functions you need in a medical office system. Most of the systems available also offer several "bells and whistles," extras to make the package fancier. Some of these, like snow tires on a car, are worthwhile, while some have no more value than plastic wood veneer or chrome. We'll talk about them in the next column. ■

PICK UP THE PHONE AND PICK UP A BARGAIN.

WORDSTAR $235	LOTUS 1-2-3 CALL	dBASE II $375	SUPERCALC 2 $159
WORDSTAR PROF. PAK $369	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM $195	RBASE 4000 $325	SUPERCALC 3 $219

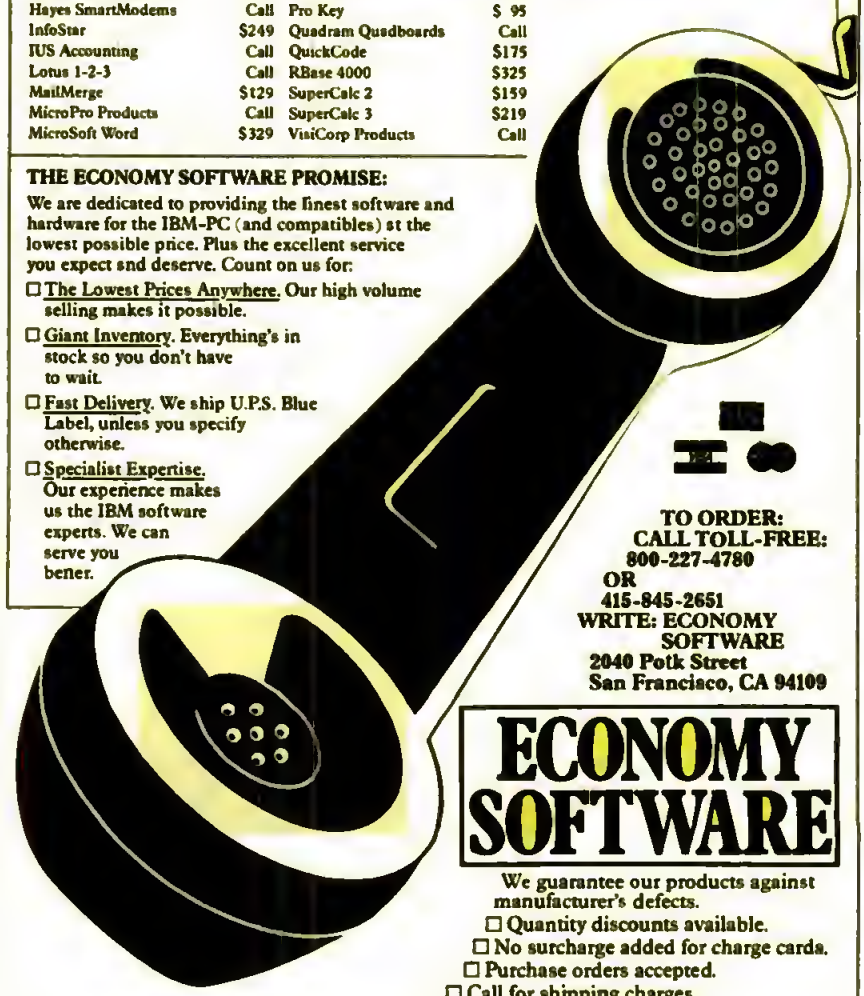
LOOK AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES.

ATI Training Power	Call	MicroSoft Products	Call	VolksWriter Deluxe	$175
CrossTalk	$105	MultiMate	$279	WordStar	$235
dBase II	$375	PeachText 5000	$229	WordStar Prof. Package	$369
db Manager II	$199	Perfect Software Products	Call	All Other Products	Call
EasyWriter II System	$195	PlanStar	Call		
Hayes SmartModems	Call	Pro Key	$ 95		
InfoStar	$249	Quadram Quadboards	Call		
IUS Accounting	Call	QuickCode	$175		
Lotus 1-2-3	Call	RBase 4000	$325		
MailMerge	$129	SuperCalc 2	$159		
MicroPro Products	Call	SuperCalc 3	$219		
MicroSoft Word	$329	VisiCorp Products	Call		

THE ECONOMY SOFTWARE PROMISE:

We are dedicated to providing the finest software and hardware for the IBM-PC (and compatibles) at the lowest possible price. Plus the excellent service you expect and deserve. Count on us for:

- ☐ The Lowest Prices Anywhere. Our high volume selling makes it possible.
- ☐ Giant Inventory. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.
- ☐ Fast Delivery. We ship U.P.S. Blue Label, unless you specify otherwise.
- ☐ Specialist Expertise. Our experience makes us the IBM software experts. We can serve you better.



TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780
OR
415-845-2651
WRITE: ECONOMY SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.

- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges.
- ☐ Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$2,490

Great Lakes offers you add-on storage and tape back-up at an unforgettably attractive price

So you're about to outgrow the storage capacity of your IBM PC™ or compatible computer? And now you're biting your nails over the cost of adding more bytes.

No need! Consider the eminently memorable combination price of the Great Lakes Superior 10™ hard disk subsystem and the Great Lakes Quartermaster 23™ tape back-up module.

The Superior 10—$1495

Not only is our $1495 price considerably lower than the nearest 10-megabyte competitor, but we offer the best dollar-per-megabyte ratio for the 23mb and 40mb subsystems as well. The ratios? 10mb at $149 per mb; 23mb at $98 per mb (retail $2249); 40mb at $70 per mb (retail $2795).

Quartermaster 23—$995

This optional 23mb tape back-up module is simple to use and efficient as well. Take, for example, our remarkable Selecta-File™ feature. This ¼-inch tape drive module allows you to back up and restore data using selective file-by-file data transfer (or full streaming). And it masters all this for just $43 per megabyte.

Complete and ready-to-use

When you buy a Superior hard disk subsystem, everything is there, ready to operate at high speed. This includes: high quality fixed hard disk, controller board, software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0 (CP/M 86™ and other operating systems available), host adaptor board, integral power supply, cables, external custom chassis with additional space for our tape back-up, and documentation.

Our line is expansive, not expensive

Need even more storage for your IBM PC or compatible? We offer hard disk subsystems including 65, 110 and 140mb —all designed for superb quality at the very lowest possible prices. And we stand behind all our products with our 90-day warranty. That's because our quality lives up to our first name.

Available at leading dealers everywhere

GREAT LAKES™
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

We live up to our first name
2200 W. Higgins Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
1-800-323-6836/1-312-884-7272

™IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
™Superior (10 through 140), Quartermaster 23 . and Selecta-File are trademarks of Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, Inc.
™CP/M 86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCII to Printer Code: A Postprocessor

The BASIC program T.BAS is a postprocessor that will translate ASCII codes for specialized symbols from your word processor into your graphics printer's command language.

As I discussed in my last column (Symbolic Logic, *PC* Volume 3 Number 12), a postprocessing program will act as a translator between your word processor and graphics printer, permitting you to print special symbols of all kinds along with regular text.

One such postprocessing program is listed in Figure 1. Written in BASIC, it makes use of three files: a "font table" describing all the unusual characters in printer language, the input text file from the word processor, and an output file to be sent to the printer.

The array C$ is a list of 256 strings. In statement 210, each element of this list is set equal to a single byte whose value is its own index. If no further changes to the list were made, the program would simply create an output file identical to its input file. The program is useful because any of these 256 strings can be modified, which will translate word processor codes to printer codes or strings. Statements 240 and 250 constitute a loop that repetitively reads (from the FONT.TBL file) these special character substitutions.

Once the modifications to the array C$ are complete, the program sets up its text input and output file accesses. All the translation work is done in statement 510, which takes the ASCII value of each input byte and sends the related item on the list C$ to the output file. This translation loop terminates when it reaches the end of the input file, and the program ends.

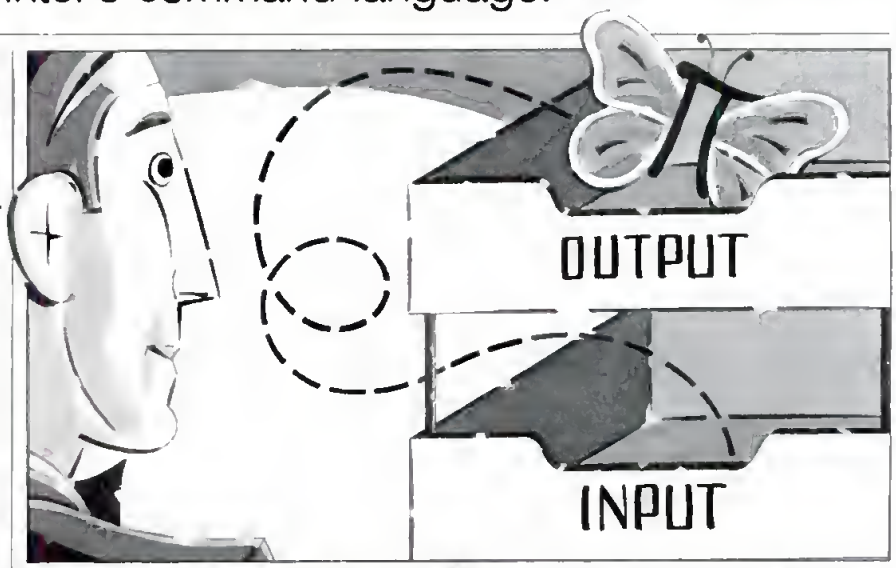


Illustration: Philip Anderson

Building the Font Table

To build this font or translation table, first make up a list of the characters that you want to be able to print. It is wise to have each new character be the same dot width as those the printer already produces so that the word processor's character counting features may continue to be used for automatic line wrapping.

Then, for each desired symbol, identify a similar or identical screen character from Appendix G of your BASIC manual and note the corresponding screen code number. Since the codes between 32 and 127 are the standard ASCII character codes, you should normally leave these alone. The goal here is to get a reasonably close correspondence between the screen character and its eventual printed form so that you can proofread on the screen without needing a cumbersome cross-reference. For many Greek letters and math symbols, this correspondence is straightforward. For others, a little artistic license is needed. For example, the mathematical similarity symbol, ≈, can be printed beautifully with the correct byte string, but on the screen I must use the tilde (Alt-126) for this function.

Each line in the FONT.TBL file must contain the index number by which the

program will look up the code and the string of bytes to be sent to the printer. That string should be enclosed in quotation marks. You type in each byte of the string (using your word processor) by holding the Alt key down, typing a one-, two-, or three-digit decimal number on the right-hand keypad, and releasing the Alt key. Use one line in the table for each character needing translation. The index numbers must be between 0 and 255, corresponding to the dimensions of the array C$ in the BASIC program and to the range of byte values generated by the word processor.

You shouldn't try constructing these new character strings until you have familiarized yourself with your printer's graphics command language. On my Integral Data Systems model 480 printer, the graphics mode is initiated by sending 1 byte that has a value of 3. Subsequent bytes in this mode are interpreted "literally"; as the printhead moves rightward over the paper, seven of the printwires are controlled in parallel by the seven least significant bits of each byte. A clean blank column of dots is represented by a code of 0. A code of 1 turns on the topmost dot, while a code of 64 turns on the bottommost dot in these seven rows. A vertical bar is represented by the binary code for all bits on, that is, 127. A byte sequence of a 3 followed by a 2 puts the printer back into its normal alphanumeric and command-control mode. Characters are normally eight columns of dots wide. Descenders are handled by painting the top part of the character using graphics mode, returning to normal mode, commanding a backspace and subscript, painting the descender using the graphics mode, and finally exiting to normal mode and moving the paper one step in the superscript direction. A nondescender character typically needs about 11 bytes. With a descender, 27 bytes are usually needed.

Other printer models will have different graphics control languages. It can be helpful to use a simple BASIC character string generator to explore your printer's performance. For example, the similarity symbol described above can be checked out with this BASIC program:

```
10 LPRINT ''Similarity
   symbol'';
   CHR$(3); CHR$(0); CHR$
   (48);
   CHR$(8); CHR$(8); CHR$
   (16);
   CHR$(32); CHR$(32); CHR
   $(24);
   CHR$(3); CHR$(2)
```

```
100 REM                                  program T.BAS
110 REM                                  printer code translator
120 REM                                  (c) Michael Lampton  1984
200 KEY OFF: CLS: DEFINT A-Z: DIM C$(255)
210 FOR I=0 TO 255: C$(I)=CHR$(I): NEXT
220 ON ERROR GOTO 777
230 OPEN "font.tbl" FOR INPUT AS #1
240 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE #1: GOTO 260
250 INPUT#1, I, C$(I): GOTO 240
260 PRINT ".........FONT.TBL loaded.    "
300 INPUT ".........which  drive  inputfile.ext ", INFILE$
310 ON ERROR GOTO 888
320 OPEN INFILE$ FOR INPUT AS #2
400 INPUT ".........which  drive outputfile.ext ", OUTFILE$
410 ON ERROR GOTO 999
420 OPEN OUTFILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #3
500 IF EOF(2) THEN 600
510 PRINT #3, C$(ASC(INPUT$(1, #2))); : GOTO 500
600 PRINT ".........end of input reached."
610 PRINT ".........remember to initialize printer before printing.": SYSTEM
777 PRINT ".........missing FONT.TBL ": END
888 PRINT ".........missing "; INFILE$: END
999 PRINT ".........read/write fault.": END
```

Figure 1: *Listing of BASIC program T.BAS.*

Where to buy Toshiba's P1351 and P1340 printers:

EASTERN

CYBER/SOURCE
Southfield MI (313) 353-8660
Columbus OH (614) 451-9559
Pittsburgh PA (412) 323-6265

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS
Waltham MA (617) 899-6111

GENERAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS INC
Cherry Hill NJ (609) 424-6500

MICROAMERICA (800) 343-4411
Framingham MA In MA (617) 877-8500

MONROE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
Cleveland OH (216) 781-4600

R & D/CAMELOT ASSOCIATES INC
Northampton MA (413) 253-7378

ROBEC DISTRIBUTORS
Montgomeryville PA (215) 368-9300

CENTRAL/SOUTHERN

B & W DISTRIBUTORS
St Louis MO (314) 569-2450

COMPU SHOP
Richardson TX (214) 783-1252

CRYSTAL COMPUTERS INC (800) 541-3030
Lenexa KS (913) 541-1711
St Louis MO (314) 434-2667

CYBER/SOURCE
Atlanta GA (404) 422-2029
Chicago IL (312) 789-3366
Indianapolis IN (317) 845-3461
Nashville TN (615) 255-4030

EASTERN COMPUTERS
Virginia Beach VA (804) 340-2496

KALTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS INC
Northbrook, IL (312) 291-1220

MICROAMERICA (800) 323-6827
Schaumburg IL In IL (800) 942-4690
Tampa FL (813) 623-6526
In FL (800) 282-3385
Norcross GA (800) 241-8566
In GA (404) 441-0515
Rockville MD (800) 638-6621
In MD (800) 492-2949

MICROUNITED INC
Forest Park IL (312) 771-1550

ONE STOP MICROPRODUCTS
South Bend IN (219) 277-4972

PRICE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Glenview IL (312) 998-6400

SYCOM DISTRIBUTING COMPANY (404) 441-3451
Norcross GA (800) 241-8579

SYSPRINT INC
Sarasota, FL (813) 924-8278

TEK AIDS INDUSTRIES, INC (312) 870-7400
Arlington Heights IL or (800) 323-4138

ZAMOISKI COMPANY
Baltimore MD (301) 644-2900

WESTERN

BYTE INDUSTRIES INC (415) 783-8272
Hayward CA or (800) FOR BYTE

COMPUTER RESOURCES
Inglewood CO (303) 771-8930

CYBER/SOURCE
Denver CO (303) 744-2461
Houston TX (713) 956-1423

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INC
San Jose CA (408) 297-9800

GRIFFIN COMPUTER SALES INC
Carrollton TX (214) 446-6701

MICROAMERICA (800) 421-1485
Carson CA In CA (800) 262-4212
Richardson TX (800) 527-3261
In TX (800) 442-5847

MICROWARE DISTRIBUTORS INC
Aloha, OR (503) 642-7679
Bellevue WA (206) 451-8586

PG I CORPORATION (602) 967-1421
Tempe AZ or (800) 528-1415

PREMIER SOURCE DISTRIBUTING
Irvine CA (714) 261-2011

SMC INTECH SYSTEMS CORP
Carrollton TX (214) 446-9055

SYSPRINT INC
Richardson, TX (214) 669-3666

CANADA

IRWIN ELECTRONICS
Etobicoke, Ontario (416) 533-2777
In Ontario/Quebec (800) 268-1701
Outside Ontario/Quebec (800) 268-1732

OR THESE TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. REGIONAL OFFICES:

EASTERN (201) 326-9777
CENTRAL/SOUTHERN (314) 991-0751
WESTERN (714) 250-0151

TOSHIBA

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.™

There's no better way to show off your IBM PC – or any other micro – than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-per-inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-width platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nation-wide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call one of the distributors listed on the adjacent page.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

© 1984 Toshiba America, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This single-statement program can quickly verify your control code sequence for the first few characters you create.

In any case, it's handy to make a grid of dots conforming to the matrix of plottable points for your printer to help you identify the possible character shapes and necessary number codes.

When the font table is completed, copy it onto a disk along with your BASIC interpreter and the program T.BAS listed in Figure 1. You can list the table directly to the printer, and the hard copy will show a column of all valid index numbers and a column of the corresponding printer symbols. Each symbol will be enclosed in quotation marks. A paper listing of this table is useful while composing at the keyboard.

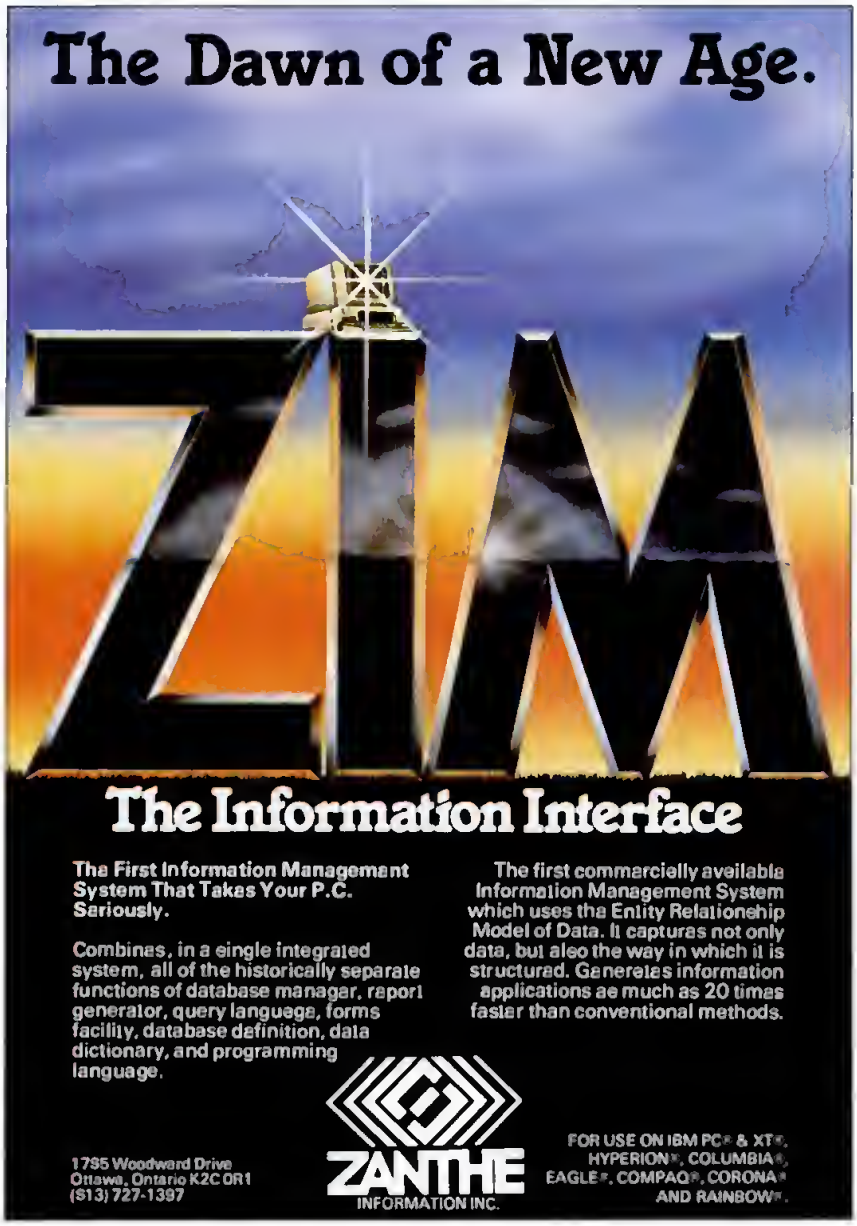
Technical word processing using the postprocessor is straightforward. While composing text, in addition to all the usual built-in characters, you can key in any of the newly created ones with the Alt key and the right-hand numeric keypad. When you finish editing, be sure to save the text file in the usual way.

While you are still in the word processor, print a copy of your file to disk. This copy can be a temporary file. The temporary file's sole use is as input for the next step. If you have a RAMdisk in operation, this file storage is one good use for it. Exit the word processor.

Now, using your postprocessor files, run the task BASICA T. After it reads the font table, the program asks you for the name of the input file, and then asks you to think up a name for its new output file. This output file can also be temporary, since its only use is to drive the printer. It cannot be conveniently edited later by the word processor since it is heavily loaded with printer format details.

The program runs slowly. You can expect to wait about 30 seconds per page. When done, the End Of Input message appears on the screen. At this point, the finished text may be printed directly by using the usual DOS commands: COPY REPORT.TPF LPT1 or else TYPE OPUS.TPF LPT1.

In summary, the program offers a useful means of preparing technical documents and printing any sort of text material requiring special symbols. It has proven effective in scientific and engineering work and can be adapted to applications in any specialized discipline. ■



CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER THE ELEPHANT™ SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES.

GRAND PRIZE
(1 winner)

An exciting two week adventure for two to a wild game preserve in Kenya, Africa. The trip includes airfare, luxurious accommodations, meals, tips, and taxes.

SECOND PRIZE
(25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.

FIRST PRIZE
(5 winners)

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8′ x 10′ Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.

THIRD PRIZE
(100 winners)

Camouflage Nylon Duffle Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.

Dennison

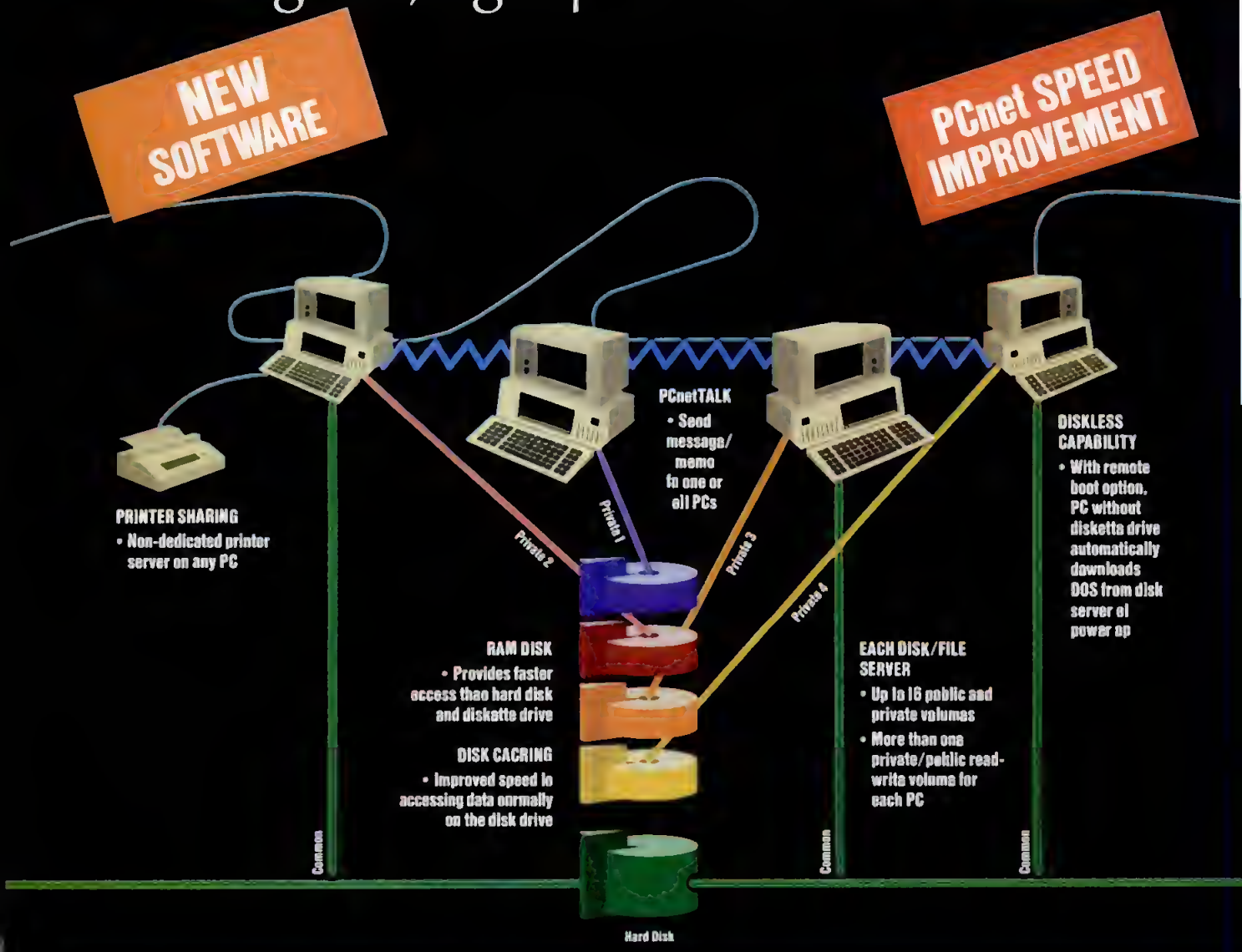
For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCnet™ from Orchid Technology

The Most Advanced, Affordable Way to Transform Your Personal Computers into a Fully Integrated, High-Speed Local Area Network.



PCnet is the lowest cost network for IBM™ PCs. Take your choice.

$495 per node when purchased as a stand-alone.
$395 per node when purchased with BLOSSOM (384K RAM, Clock, IO)

Orchid, the creator of PCnet, has made high-performance local area networking affordable to all PC users. Contact your local dealer or Orchid today to unlock the power of your IBM PC and find out more about our full line of products.

PCnet—Stand-alone Network Board
PCnetPlusRam™—PCnet + 256K RAM
PCnetBlossom™—PCnet + 384K RAM + Serial Port + Parallel Port + Clock Calendar
Blossom™—New Generation Multifunction Board
PCturbo™—The Ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement board

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
PCnet, PCnetPlusRam, PCnetBlossom, Blossom and PCturbo are all trademarks of Orchid Technology.

ORCHID
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Law Review

Two new books advise different strategies for lawyers contemplating computerization. One demands computer literacy, whereas the other looks for practical solutions.

Just how much does a lawyer need to know about computers before buying one?

Two new books, both by lawyers who are veteran computer users, answer that question in opposite ways. Designed to pilot lawyers through the shoals of office computerization, one is an odyssey, the other a straight shot.

Microcomputers For Lawyers, written by attorney J. Stewart Schneider and freelance writer Charles E. Bowen, lays down a formidable premise. "A happy outcome," the book says, "depends on one fact, and one fact only: computer literacy. If you feel you cannot commit the time necessary to learn about the machines before you buy one, don't buy one."

Microcomputers for Lawyers
J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen
(TAB BOOKS, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA, 1983)
120 pages; softcover; $14.50
ISBN 0-8306-0614-9

Computer Power for Your Law Office
Daniel Remer
(SYBEX Computer Books, Berkeley, CA, 1983)
142 pages; softcover; $19.95
ISBN 0-89588-109-8

The reader who can stay with the book will become quite computer literate. It covers disk controller chips and memory-to-CPU connections, followed by an explanation of the binary system and a discussion of source/object language. Before you know it, Schneider and Bowen have you following a flow chart of a law-office tickler file. Why? So you will be able to understand the structure of the 95-line tickler-file program presented in Chapter 7.

After the authors analyze the program line by line, they have a little exercise for you. Based on a more elaborate flow chart, you are to write a tickler-file information retrieval program by yourself.

The authors reveal their own 125-line version for comparison. "How did you do?" they ask. "Did your program manage to get the records off CALENDAR/DAT and onto TEMP/DAT, and then to the printer? If so, buddy, have a drink!"

A drink? Merciful thunder! Have nine kegs of prize-vintage French Burgundy, a new Mercedes, and a contract from Ashton-Tate! Buddy, you have done—without touching a computer—what many a novice hacker with $6,000 worth of machinery has given up on. You might as well discard your Bar license, since your future probably lies in computer programming, not in the practice of law.

The writers insist they are not trying to turn you into a programmer. "You shouldn't take from this material any programming tricks, only a general understanding of how a flow chart is translated into a program and the way the computer goes about solving the problems given it." This understanding is necessary, they go on to explain, so you will know precisely what to expect from a computer and won't be frightened or disappointed by it.

My own contention is that the typical lawyer will not spend time learning the nitty-gritty of computers—and doesn't need to. All the average lawyer cares to know is how to turn the machine on and off, boot up a disk, and run *WordStar* or *dBASE II*. Learning the whys and wherefores of a computer program is no more

Illustration: Michael Ng

necessary for a lawyer than learning what makes a typewriter letter strike forward when the key is pressed.

A Practical Approach

Computer Power for Your Law Office, by Daniel Remer, takes a more straightforward, practical approach. Remer assumes what the lawyer in the market for a computer really wants to know is how the computer can streamline a practice. Remer methodically covers all the bases: word processing, databases, electronic worksheets, general accounting, and legal-specific programs with an appropriately heavy emphasis on timekeeping and billing requirements.

Almost every option, you learn from Remer, has advantages and disadvantages. Beginning with the first choice—standalone word processor versus microcomputer—he provides pros and cons at each step. He arms you with specific features to look for and specific questions to ask. He explains why certain factors are crucial for some practices but can be safely overlooked by others.

Remer is a staunch believer in law office computerization, but he urges you to carefully scrutinize every potential application. He points out that law-office accounting may not be something that should be computerized. He attempts to explain the reasons why or why not, depending on the particular situation.

Rather than teach you BASIC programming, Remer devotes a sizable portion of his book to the illustration of a law-office financial model. He gives you a taste of the commands you'll have to learn to operate a spreadsheet, but he does not overwhelm you with computer manualese. Always careful to see the big picture, his emphasis is on strategy rather than tactics: "One of the main benefits of electronic worksheets is that they allow you to focus on the right questions," he writes.

Remer's book contains prudent advice at every turn. "Buy now," he recommends. Your object shouldn't be to wait for "the best," he says, because, given daily improvements in both hardware and software, the best will never come. Instead, seek a machine and programs that can solve a specific set of legal office problems. When you find them, buy them and put them to work.

Yet while Remer condemns dallying, he does emphasize caution. Even legal-specific software can breed problems, he warns, pointing out that legal programs are often developed for a specific law firm, then are placed on the market "as an

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

PRINTERS

C. Itoh
8510 Parallel (Prowriter) $319
8510 BPI $389
F-10 Parallel $915
55 CPS Parallel $1199

Comrex
CR II Parallel $439

Computers International
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K $985

Diablo
630 API $1899
630 ECS/IBM $1995

Epson
All Printer Models Call

Inforunner
Riteman $249

Juki
6100 Call

NEC
2050 $789
3550 $1819

Okidata
All Printer Models Call

Panasonic
1090 Call
1091 Call
1092 Call

PRINTERS

Qume
Letter Pro 20 Parallel $829
11/40 W/IBM Interface $1369
11/55 W/IBM Interface $1869

Silver Reed
EXP400 Call
EXP500 Parallel $385
EXP550 Parallel $479
EXP770 Call

Star Micronics
All Printer Models

Tally
Sprit 80 $289
160L W/Tractor $559
160L W/Tractors $779

Toshiba
P1340 Parallel $749
P1350 Parallel $1445
P1351 Parallel $1459

Transtar
120 Parallel $395
130 Parallel $549

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
HAYES
1200B Modem $420

QUADRAM
Quadlink $449
Quadboard 256K (Expands to 384K) $449
Quadboard II 256K (Expands to 384K) $449

MONITORS
Amdek
310 Amber $160
Princeton Graphic
HX-12 $469

DISKETTES
Elephant
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100) $218
Maxell
MD-2 (Qty 100) $275
Scotch
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100) $248

COMPUTERS
Eagle
PC+2 W/Eagle Adaptor & Monitor Call
Spirit 2 Call
Spirit XL Call
Sanyo
MBC-550 W/Printer $1228
MBC-555 W/Printer $1828
MBC-550-2 W/Printer $1425
MBC-555-2 W/Printer $1825
Zenith
All Z-150 & Z-160 Models Call

MODEMS
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200B See Special above

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1
Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer a warranty Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping Prices & availability subject to change without notice Send cashier's check or money order. all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

afterthought." The result can be "an inflexible and relatively untested system complete with a poorly written user manual." How true—not just of legal programming, but of any custom program.

Remer discusses the pitfalls of incompatibility, the evolution of prepackaged software, and recommended memory-capacity minimums for law offices. He shows, with illustrations, exactly what it's like to log onto The Source and suggests how lawyers can use such database services. This is precisely the kind of information most lawyers will want when computerizing their offices.

Comparison

Both books set about their separate tasks seriously, without whimsy, but both relieve the reader with timely humor. Both include hypothetical law office examples to accompany the discussions. Remer's examples are more realistic, while Schneider and Bowen tend to go to extremes to make a point.

You can learn something useful from both of these books. I believe Remer offers the information you need most, if you are on the outside looking in. His book is concise, objective, and complete. *Computer Power for Your Law Office* presents computer illiterate lawyers with, if nothing else, an important checklist to follow in selecting software and hardware. *Microcomputers for Lawyers*, despite its stated intent, is more suited to lawyers already committed to computerization who want to learn how to write legal programs. In fact, its chapters on flow charting and writing the tickler programs comprise the best applied, legal-specific, programming instructional I've seen. If you can compose the program the authors expect you to, you have acquired knowledge transcending ordinary computer usage.

On the other hand, Schneider and Bowen's notion that computers must be intimately understood, somewhat like mentally disturbed co-workers, appears lame.

One of the first things a lawyer contemplating the computerization of his office should do is to consult other lawyers who have traveled the hi-tech road. Books such as these two are an easy and effective way to do just that. But as the differences between them indicate, don't expect to receive standard advice. ■

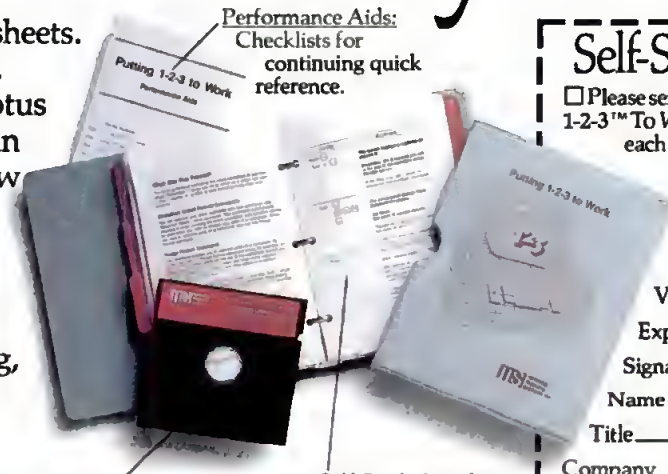
Robert P. Wilkins is a lawyer and the editor of The Lawyer's PC, *a newsletter for lawyers using the IBM PC. Send inquiries to P.O. Box 1108, Lexington, South Carolina 29072.*

Learn Lotus™ by the book.

Electronic spreadsheets. Graphics. Databases. "What-if" models. Lotus 1-2-3™ really helps run the office, if you know how to run Lotus. We can help.

"Putting 1-2-3 To Work" lets your fingers do the learning, using actual Lotus software. Your place. Your pace.

NTS. It took ten years of hard work to make learning this easy. Write or call today.



Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Self-Study Course: $95.

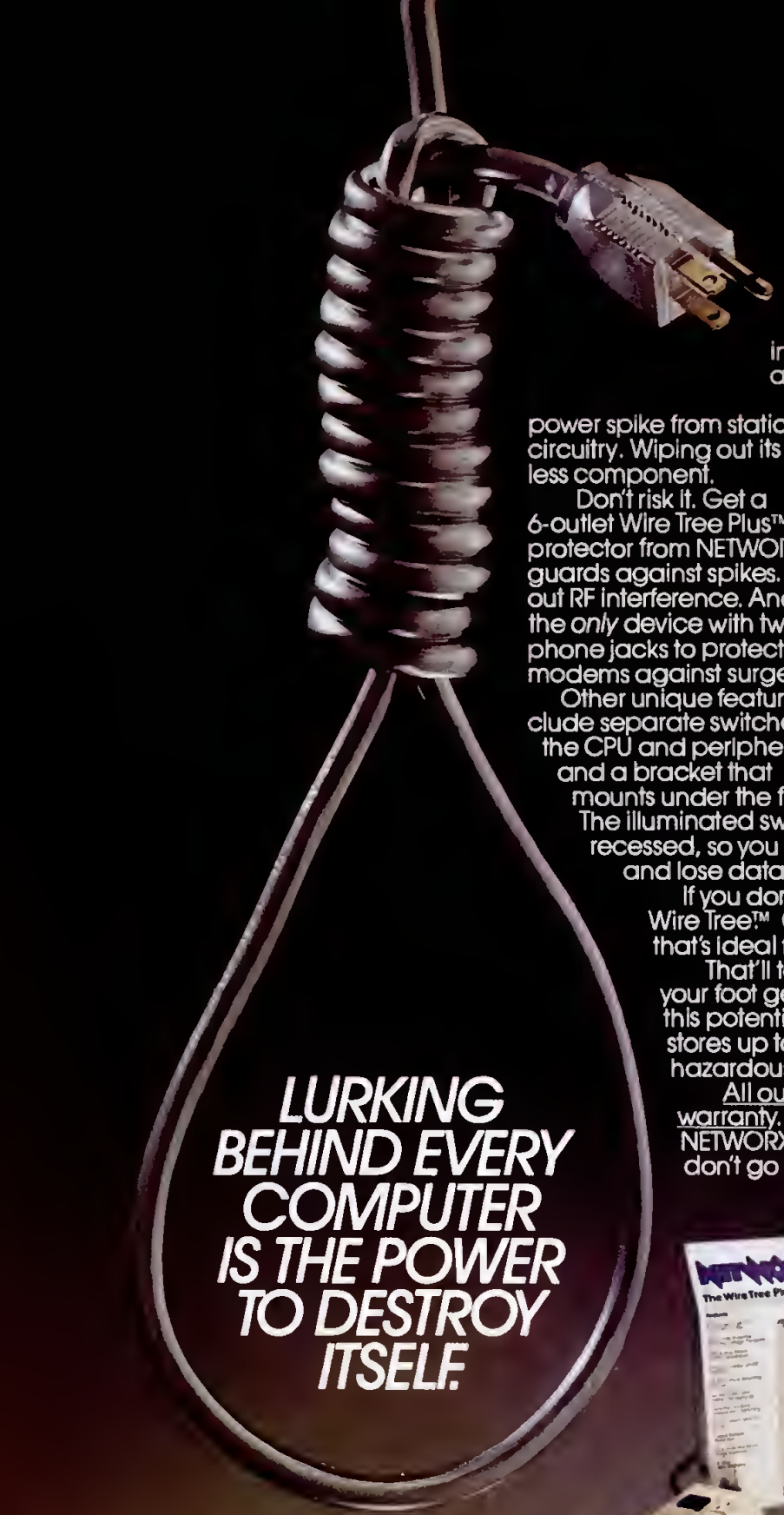
☐ Please send me ____ copies of the "Putting 1-2-3™ To Work" self-study course @ $95 each + $3 each for shipping and handling. (California residents add 6-1/2% sales tax.)
☐ My check or money order for $ ____ is enclosed.
☐ Please charge my credit card:

VISA/MC # ____
Exp. Date ____
Signature ____
Name ____
Title ____ Phone ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

For information, call collect: (213) 394-7685.
(For our New York office, call collect: (212) 869-1730.)
PC 7A

NTS NATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
Los Angeles New York London 1111 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-7685

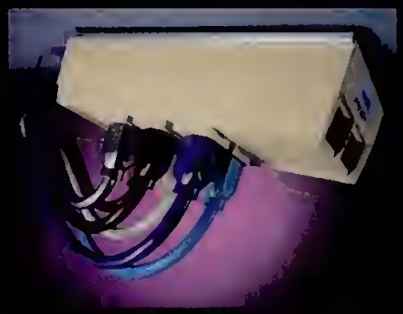
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LURKING BEHIND EVERY COMPUTER IS THE POWER TO DESTROY ITSELF.

That power cord may look innocent. But it could suddenly turn against your PC.

It could, for example, hurl a power spike from static or lightning into its delicate circuitry. Wiping out its memory. Or destroying a defenseless component.



Don't risk it. Get a 6-outlet Wire Tree Plus™ surge protector from NETWORX.™ It guards against spikes. Filters out RF interference. And it's the *only* device with two phone jacks to protect modems against surges.

Other unique features include separate switches for the CPU and peripherals and a bracket that mounts under the front of the workstation. The illuminated switches are easy to reach, and yet recessed, so you can't accidentally shut down power and lose data.

If you don't need 6 outlets, pick up our 4-outlet Wire Tree.™ Or our single-outlet Wire Cube™ that's ideal for portable computers.

That'll take care of power surges. But what if your foot gets tangled in a power cord? Prevent this potential disaster with the Wire Away.™ It stores up to four 18-gauge wires and ends the hazardous mess of dangling cords.

All our products are backed by a 5-year warranty. So when you shop for a PC, ask for NETWORX computer station accessories. And don't go home without them.

NETWORX™

Computer Station Accessories

Networx, Brooklyn, NY 11237-1587 (212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Flight Planner

The Official Airline Guide, Electronic Edition, is an on-line database that helps you wend your way through the maze of flights and fares to find the fastest and cheapest.

Illustration: Philip Anderson

Airline deregulation has left a tangle of fares and flights that seem to change almost daily. To find the right flight and fare, business travelers must make long telephone calls to travel agents or airline representatives. What if all necessary flight information could be accessed easily, quickly, and cheaply on your personal computer?

With a new on-line version of the well-known *Official Airline Guide, Electronic Edition (OAG EE)*, published by a division of Dun & Bradstreet, you can plan your own flights in minutes. All that's required is a PC, with modem, a subscription to the service, and a few minutes available to spend with the software's clear, concise documentation.

The *Official Airline Guide, Electronic Edition*, gives you on-line access to domestic air fares (which are revised daily) and national and international schedules (which are revised weekly) for more than 700,000 flights and 650 airlines. You may subscribe directly to *OAG EE* or access it through another on-line database, such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval service.

OAG EE is flexible enough to be convenient for both beginning and advanced users. A beginner is prompted step-by-step through a "dialog" to retrieve flight schedules. An experienced user can bypass the on-screen prompts and get the same information with a single-line command:

```
/s rdu;ord 5 apr
```

You can also retrieve fares by an easily remembered single-letter command: /f. Fares are routinely listed beginning with the lowest.

The asterisks on the screen listing fares show that the lower fares have limitations attached to them; you enter /l to view the conditions that must be met. In most cases, tickets must be purchased so many days in advance or travelers must fly on certain days.

More detailed information is also available through the expanded fare command:

```
x line-number
```

in which "line-number" is the line on the fare screen that you want expanded. These entries spell out airline abbreviations, indicate the flight class, and list other useful information. An expanded entry for a Raleigh to Champaign, Illinois, flight appears as follows:

```
EXPANDED FARE DISPLAY          THU-05 APR

FARECODE-BSAE77

CURRENCY-US DOLLARS

 BASE AMT      TAX   ONE-WAY   ROUND-TRIP

                     NOT AVAIL   249.00
```

(continued)

CHARGE ORDERS—for your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-526-0790. in New Jersey only 201-540-0445.

PC Poster Offer, CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send _____ prints of Mark McCandlish's "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" @ $10.00* each plus $2.50 postage & handling. Outside USA add $5.00 postage & handling.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____

☐ CHARGE: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax

Unique Art Poster Offer—A Cutaway View of the IBM Personal Computer!

24" x 32" poster, "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" by Mark McCandlish. Printed on quality heavyweight poster stock. Only $10 plus $2.50 for postage and handling.

```
FROM-RALEIGH;DURHAM,NC,USA

OZARK AIR LINES FLIGHT 710

CLASS - B  - ECONOMY

VIA-ST.LOUIS,MO,USA

OZARK AIR LINES FLIGHT 622

CLASS - B  - ECONOMY

TO-CHAMPAIGN,IL,USA
```

Help and Security

Unlike some on-line databases, *OAG EE* never leaves you hanging or bewildered. At any point in the dialog, you may enter a question mark and appropriate help comments will appear. Such finely tailored on-line help contributes to *OAG EE*'s ease of use.

The next logical commands also appear at the bottom of each data screen. By entering the /u command, the user moves to the User Comments and Suggestion Box option to enter queries on-line. An *OAGEE* representative replies to these queries by telephone.

For flights originating in North America, the *OAG EE* schedules are remarkably complete. All you have to know is your final destination. Let's say that you are attending a business conference in St. Louis, Michigan. Entering "St. Louis" after the destination prompt brings a request for more specific information: St. Louis is the name of four American cities. The database includes more than 100,000 pairs of cities. Virtually any destination may be located, as long as it has a population of at least 2,000, in North America or 5,000 in Europe. If the destination you've selected has no airport, the program gives you the location and distance of the nearest airports.

Raiders who illicitly access data files have made everyone who uses on-line information services more security conscious. *OAG EE*'s main measure against illicit use is user password security. Multiple users are individually billed for both security and accounting reasons. Ultimately, account security depends on the care you exercise.

Cost

OAG EE offers a 30-day free trial. A one-time $50 subscription fee is then levied if you opt to continue service.

On-line charges are figured in terms of "units," valued at 10 cents each. Each minute of connect-time equals one unit, a charge equal to $6 per hour. In addition, each screen of up to six flight schedules is billed at 2 units, and each screen of fares at 3 units. By entering single-line multiple commands, a user can retrieve flight and fare information in fewer than 5 minutes for a total cost of less than a dollar.

While comprehensive, *OAG EE* is not complete. A request for an international schedule was filled promptly. A request for return flights, however, brought a misleading message that suggested that the requested route wasn't serviced at all.

What it really meant is that no flight is scheduled for the specific date requested. When you encounter such a message, you should try other dates to determine whether service exists. A list of days of the week on which flights are available would be a welcome addition.

Current fare information covers North American flights only. The *OAG EE* subscriber cannot book reservations directly. But armed with specific flight numbers, times, and fares, the user saves a great deal of telephone time with travel agents or airline representatives. ■

Official Airline Guide, Electronic Edition
2000 Clearwater Drive
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(800) 323-3537, ext. 7173
List Price: $50 for subscription, 10¢ per on-line unit
Requires: A modem and appropriate software.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Richard W. Slatta is a writer and historian living in Raleigh, North Carolina. He specializes in telecommunications and educational applications of microcomputers.

DI$COUNT
• BUSINESS SOFTWARE HAROWARE •
for the IBM PC® /PCjr®
• NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR •

SOFTWARE $PECIALS
Ashton-Tate dBASE II PACKAGE $PECIAL
dBASE II PLUS Sensible Designs dProgrammer
An easy-to-use Applications Generator written in dBASE II PLUS a complete G/L Accounting System with SOURCE CODE included! (List $990)
• PACKAGE $PECIAL $519 •
• dProgrammer only (List $295) $PECIAL $239 •
•ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY! $175
• LOTUS 1-2-3 $295 •
We're your Lotus hqtrs. with a full line of support products. . .
•KLEERTEX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE 25
•OMEGA "THE SAVIDR" 85
Back-up Lotus & other protected SW
Above Specials are w/lotus purchase only
•NEW! SYMPHONY·$CALL•
•MICRORIM R:BASE Series 4000 299
•MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE 285
•MONDGRAM OOLLARS & $ENSE 99
•PETER NORTON UTILITIES 2.0 49
•SATELLITE SW WORD PERFECT 249
•SOFTWARE PROD. INT. OPEN ACCESS 359
•SOFTWORD MULTIMATE 269

HARDWARE $PECIALS
•HAYES MICRO SMARTMODEM 1200B 395
•HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 325
•MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE w/S.W. 195
•NOVATION ACCESS 1.2.3 385
•QUADRAM QUADBOARD w/64K 259
•STB GRAPHICS PLUS COLOR CARD 329
SUPER RID w/64K & PC ACCEL. 279
2-RS232, 1-Parallel & Game Ports + Clock

ATTN. CORPORATE BUYERS
As a volume buyer, we can offer you our KEY ACCOUNTS PROGRAM . . .
• Quantity Discounts
• Priority access, Toll-Free Order/Product Information Lines
• Same Day Emergency Shipments
• Scheduled Delivery Programs
• Free Micro Doctor™ Technical and Consulting Services
• Credit terms to qualified corporations & Institutions
• In-house computer training and management seminars
Call our Director of Marketing to discuss your requirements. See why hundreds of corporations have found we offer honest, straight talk-not a lot of sales hype. We're not the biggest, just reliable, honest people who have seen a lot of competition come and go over the last five years.

• CALL 213-823-0767 •
MINIMUM $300 ORDER
MON.-FRI. 10AM - 4PM PACIFIC TIME

TERMS MAIL ORDER ONLY—Prices discounted for PREPAID ORDERS & subject to change PO/Terms slightly higher Call 213-823-0767 We cannot guarantee product compatability
ALL SALES FINAL
PAYMENT Cashier's CK/MO-Other ck's-allow up to 20 days Bank Transfers CA Residents Add 6% Tax (LA 6½%) COD Add 5% (Min $500 order) Minimum order $300
SHIPPING/HANDLING Add 2% (min $6) UPS surface Postal/Foreign/Special handling-Add $25 + Postage/Shipping costs
MASTERCARD/VISA Add 3% of Total Order (Min $300)
AMERICAN EXPRESS Add 6% of Total Order (Min $300)
* IBM PC/PCjr TM IBM INC IPC0612
THE MICRO DOCTOR-TM of FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOCIATES

• FREDERICK E. DEEG •
and Associates, Inc.
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

....For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Only
$19.95

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES
WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

KLEERTEX
Keyboard
Templates
Now Available

▲ $ 8.95
● $19.95
○ $32.95

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBase II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC®	SUPERCALC®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE®	PFS: WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE®	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE	PERSONAL PEARL®	DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS	1-2-3®	VISICALC®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		▲	○	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		▲	○	●
KAYPRO®	●	●										●	●			▲		
APPLE® II+	●	○					●			○						▲		●
APPLE® //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○					▲		●
OSBORNE®	●	●			●										●			

*IBM STYLE A Fits IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE
**IBM STYLE B Fits COLUMBIA OLIVETTI CORONA TAVA IVY PRONTO SILICON VALLEY MICRO NORTH STAR DIMENSION LOGICAL L-XT IMP and SPERRY-PC

Call Toll Free
1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc IBM-International Business Machines Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp Kaypro-Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International Visicalc-Visicorp Supercalc-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software dBase II-Ashton-Tate Multiplan-Microsoft 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corp Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hayden Software Co Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp • CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

HARDWARE

Tandberg Cassette Recorders

Two plug-compatible audio cassette recorders that provide random-access audio in response to software commands from the user's system. The Tandberg TAL 812 and 822 recorders can output audio recordings stored on standard cassette tapes as adjuncts to an application, permitting aural reinforcement of screen displays. Any portion of a tape can be accessed by computer command within seconds, in any order requested by software.

The TAL 812 model is a two-track recorder designed for use with headphones only. The 822 model includes an amplifier and speaker. Both models incorporate 8048 microprocessors that accept ASCII command strings terminating in LF/CR, at baud rates from 150 to 9600 in half duplex operation. Both interface to the user's system via a standard RS-232 connector.

Other features of the recorders include dual capstan closed-loop tape transport, signal-to-noise ratios of 58 dB, and usable frequency ranges from 40 Hz to 14KHz ± 3 dB.

(List Price: Either model $1,253)

Tandberg of America, Inc.
Labriola Ct.
P.O. Box 58
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 273-9150
Telex: 13 7357

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cygnus Board, Titan Technologies, Inc.

Cygnus Board

A half-size plug-in board for the IBM-PC or PC-XT providing a clock/calendar, a game controller interface, and a choice of serial or parallel printer ports. The board, designed to fit in the short slots of the PC-XT, includes a lithium battery for the clock/calendar function, as well as support software that automatically supplies the correct date and time to the user's system when booting up. The game controller port of the Cygnus card can accept any joystick that is compatible with IBM's game adapter.

The board is available in two versions: the Cygnus-S1 provides an asynchronous serial communications port that can accept a range of serial devices. The Cygnus-P1 features a bidirectional parallel port that can output data to a printer or other peripheral device or act as an 8-bit input port.

(List Price: serial model $299; parallel model $199)

Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 W. Ann St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXAN Monochrome Monitors

Two monochrome monitors that are directly plug-compatible with the IBM-PC because of built-in TTL signal input circuitry. Both monitors operate over a 20 MHz bandwidth for clear images, horizontal/vertical position and hold, and vertical linearity. Using the 635R CRT tube, both monitors feature flat screens.

Model 121 offers a green screen, while Model 122 screen is amber. Both make use of slow-persistence phosphor to minimize screen flicker.

(List Price: Model 121, $219.95; Model 122, $229.95)

Taxan Corp.
18005 Cortney Ct.
City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 810-1291

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StorageMaster 500 Series

Two 5.25-inch Winchester drives with either 18 or 30 megabytes of formatted storage capacity. Each of the stand-alone Winchester subsystems includes the drive, power supply, and fan housed in a single cabinet. A single-board drive controller is supplied that takes up one slot within the user's system.

(List Price: 18 MB $2,495; 30 MB $3,390)

Control Data Corp.
220 Berkshire Ln. N.
Plymouth, MN 55441
(612) 853-3276

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colby KEY-2 Keyboard, Colby Computer

Colby KEY-2 Keyboard

A replacement keyboard compact and light enough to sit comfortably on a lap. The Colby keyboard is 15 inches wide (4 inches narrower than the standard PC keyboard), and is constructed with a die-cast magnesium frame. Function keys are arrayed across the top of the board, permitting access by either hand. Shift keys are in the IBM Selectric Typewriter positions, and built-in LEDs on the NumLock and CapsLock keys indicate the status of those keys at all times. In addition, the keyboard features separate cursor control keys and a numeric keypad.

(List Price: $259)
Colby Computer
849 Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-1410

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTender

A multiterminal system for the IBM PC-XT, permitting up to five terminals to use the resources of a host PC-XT. The XTender system consists of a single plug-in board incorporating four serial ports and both an Intel 80186 and an 80286 microprocessor, which work with the PC-XT's 8088 chip to manage multi-user and multitasking functions. PC-DOS programs can run without modification. The same application program can be run on all five terminals at once, or different applications can operate simultaneously.

The XTender board also features a 16-bit data bus that speeds access to data files by the installed terminals. Two RAM memory options are available for the system, for either 512K or 1,024K of RAM available to all terminals. Using standard serial connectors, data can be transferred between the PC-XT and a wide range of terminal types at rates up to 19,200 baud.

Software included with the system handles all disk management tasks, creating a buffer from the PC-XT's 128K built-in RAM to speed data access. In addition, provisions within the system permit PC-DOS and CP/M-86 applications to be run as individual jobs under the umbrella of the XTender's operating system.

(List Price: $3,995)
PC Technologies Inc.
738 Airport Blvd., Box 2090
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-9690

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S/COM 3400 Streamer

A ½-inch streaming tape subsystem offering 34 megabytes of backup storage capacity. The unit features automatic front loading of tape reels. Throughout all operations, the unit's front panel displays its status; 99 separate diagnostic tests can be performed on the unit from the front panel.

The 3400 Streamer records on a standard ½-inch open-reel tape in IBM/ANSI/ECMA compatible format. Units are available that record at either 1600 bits/inch or 3200 bits/inch, at tape speeds of 25 or 100 inches per second.

(List Price: 1660 bpi $5,295; 3200 bpi $5,995)
Science & Communications, Inc.
352A University Ave.
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 461-0200
Telex: 92 4473

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 100 Prototype Board

A circuit design board configured to fit an expansion slot in the IBM PC. The board provides wire wrap pins, and can accept integrated chips and circuit components with .300, .600, and .900 pin centers. Also provided are 60 I/O holes for right angle d-sub-miniature connectors. For additional circuit capacity, plug-in piggyback prototyping boards are available in four lengths. A full-size layout sheet is included to sim-

plify component placement.

Options available for the PC 100 board include capacitors, connectors, battery holder, mounting brackets, and other components.
(List Price: PC 100 board only, $59)
Intercon Inc.
11 Charlam Dr.
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9656

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Cubicomp CS-5/ Easel Combination

A computer-assisted-design package consisting of *CS-5*, a three-dimensional precision drafting program, and the *Easel* free-form graphics program, which offers a range of on-screen painting, broad color palette, and special-effect graphics features.

The Cubicomp *CS-5* CAD system consists of a graphics display generator with interface and cabling, and solid-model generating software. It enables the user to create and manipulate full-color 3-D models, in either wireframe or solid images. At any stage in the development of a model, the image can be reduced, enlarged, moved, duplicated, rotated, and stored to disk. Surface shadings can be added to solid models and two separate image planes are offered, permitting the user to alternate between two models. This feature allows one model to be displayed while the second image is being drawn.

The CS-5-compatible version of the *Easel* program permits the user to choose, from a palette of 16.8 million possible colors, a spectrum of up to 4096 simultaneously-displayable colors. Using a digitizing tablet and wand, the user can create free-form images in a variety of brushstrokes, from fine lines to heavy brushes or puffy airbrush-like effects. A series of menus, each containing about a dozen commands, offer a range of display, coloring, shape-generating, and special effects.
(List Price: CS-5 $9,700; SC-5-compatible Easel program $2,450)
Requires: 500K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, 8087 Co-Processor Chip.
Cubicomp Corp.
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 540-5733

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CERTIFIED Accounting System

An integrated accounting software package, consisting of separate modules for the five basic accounting functions. The modules—*General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory,* and *Payroll,* plus a separate required *System Guide*—are available separately, and are designed for first-time users. All modules are available with or without the ability to automatically update the *General Ledger* module.

The *CERTIFIED* software was developed using a database management system/program generator, providing the user with the ability to tailor the software to specific needs. Areas that can be customized to an application include data entry screens, which can match a user's existing business forms; field lengths and types; and report formats, in addition to those supplied preformatted.

The accounting programs permit records to be kept in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Standards (GAAS), with audit trails and internal processing controls.
(List Price: Modules without General Ledger Updating, $195 each; Guide $45)
Requires: 128K RAM, two 320K drives, PC-DOS.
Certified Software, Inc.
9900 SW Wilshire St.
Portland, OR 97225
(503) 297-8666

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***CERTIFIED Accounting System,** Certified Software, Inc.*

Forbidden Quest, Pryority Software

Forbidden Quest

An adventure game program using prose and five original comic-art prints depicting different locations and situations encountered within the game. The art prints hold clues to successfully attaining the goals of *Forbidden Quest*. The prints provide accomplished, as well as novice, players with an opportunity to practice new game skills. Over 100 locations, on three fictional planets, are included in the game.

Forbidden Quest makes use of dedicated function keys, and a keyboard template is provided for easy reference. Although the game diskette is copy-protected, backup copies can be made. Should a crash occur on the main program disk, the backup can be copied back to the original disk and run without problems.

(List Price: $39.95)
Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Pryority Software Inc.
P.O. Box 221959
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 625-0125

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMS-III

A menu-driven database management program capable of performing complex spreadsheet-like calculations. The software also incorporates a free-form reporting capability, allowing the user to custom-design report formats, including checks and invoices.

DMS-III does not require the user to learn a complex programming language, as its menus adapt to virtually any file and form requirements. The software automatically creates menus and databases as needed. The program is written in compiled MBASIC, with assembly language sort routines. Each database file created with *DMS-III* can support up to 32,000 records, with up to 60 fields per record.
(List Price: $295)
Requires: 64K RAM, two 320K disk drives, PC-DOS.
Microline, Inc.
1701 W. Front St.
Tyler, TX 75702
(214) 592-3778

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A.K.A. Alias Utilities

A set of utility programs that provide extended directory/subdirectory search capabilities for PC-DOS 2.0. *A.K.A. Alias* permits applications programs and editors to access files outside of the current default directory; path names are not required for the application to find its supporting files, regardless of its actual subdirectory location.

With the utilities, the user can create a new subdirectory, format a new diskette for immediate use, or create small batch files to access applications program components scattered throughout several PC-DOS 2.0 directories.
(List Price: $60)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0.
Soft Shell Technology
54 Walnut Hill Rd.
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 332-6817

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMS-III, Microline, Inc.

If you're using VisiCalc,® Lotus 1-2-3,® MultiPlan,® SuperCalc® or PerfectCalc,® you need an analyst.

Specifically, a financial analyst. Like the BottomlineV software package. Because unless you've got hundreds of hours for programming, you'll go nuts doing financial planning, analysis, modeling or five-year forecasting with spreadsheet software alone.

Your personal financial advisor.

BottomlineV takes the mystery out of financial analysis and planning. Working with your spreadsheet software, it gives you instant access to the same profitability measures and financial ratios that bankers use to test investment soundness.

BottomlineV instantly produces the reports you need to see your complete financial picture

You'll know in seconds important long-range information—the kind of facts and figures that give you credibility when you establish lines of credit, raise venture capital or obtain a loan.

No programming required.

BottomlineV makes forecasting and modeling easy because it does hundreds of complicated calculations for you. That's right, it does hundreds of calculations. If you make a change to any part of your model, it will ripple through the entire model. Automatically updating it.

For example, suppose you want to know how an increase in sales will affect your profit picture.

BottomlineV will tell you.

First, it will revise your income statement (P&L).

Then it will update your balance sheet and cash flow to see if your goal is achievable.

It will even give you 24 different ratio analyses that will help you better plan and run your business.

With BottomlineV, you don't have to know computer programming. You don't have to be an accountant. You hardly even have to know how to operate your spreadsheet software. Yet you will be able to see your complete financial picture. Instantly.

BottomlineV works with IBM,® Apple,® Kaypro,® DEC® and most other MS-DOS and CP/M systems.

It sells for only $295.00. For that kind of money, no other financial analyst can give you so much good advice.

Go to your nearest dealer and ask for a BottomlineV demo. (Also ask about our CPA-approved BottomlineTAX planning and preparation package.)

Bottomline V™

We take over where spreadsheets leave off.

Strategic Software Systems, Inc., 1300 Dove Street, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 476-2842

VisiCalc Lotus 1-2-3 MultiPlan SuperCalc Perfect Calc IBM Apple Kaypro DEC and BottomlineV are registered trademarks of respectively VisiCorp Lotus Development Corp Microsoft Corp Sorcim Corp Perfect Software Inc International Business Machines Corp Apple Computer Inc Kaypro Corp Digital Equipment Corp and Strategic Software Systems Inc

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Shop Software

A menu-driven program for retail video shops that can keep track of movie inventories, print invoices for rentals or sales, and handle a shop's membership rolls. *Video Shop* also generates several reports to aid in inventory control and security. It not only lists movies in stock by formats available, but also provides statistical reports on inventory and customers. A nightly report can be printed showing that day's activity, and mailing labels can be produced for all customers or for selected mailings.

The software includes the ability to maintain a depreciation schedule for shops wishing to sell their movies. Other features include reservations management, giving the operator a warning signal if the same tape has been reserved twice for the same time period; due back dates on checked out items; and, if desired, the program allows for a free rental with every X number of movies rented by a customer.

(List Price: $750; demo $50)
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0.
Streamlined Information Systems
Media-Ware Div.
1117 E. Country Hills Dr.
Ogden, UT 84403
(801) 479-0320

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Personal Financial Software**, Prentice-Hall*

Personal Financial Software

Two programs for personal financial planning, incorporating simple English commands, full-screen editing, and a choice of numerical data input types.

The Personal Financial Planner offers the user nine major functions for charting investment strategies, insurance needs analysis, tax planning, future financial requirements, estate planning, cash flow analysis, net worth statements, and personal data.

The Personal Financial Manager offers eight functions for money management: maintenance of income/expenses, bank and credit card accounts, automatic check writing, assets/liabilities inventory, net worth statements, income/expense statements, budget tracking, tax transactions, and miscellaneous reports.

(List Price: $200 each)
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
Lumen Systems, Inc.
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-3027

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

A program providing password and user-defined code protection for software. *SECURITY* does not affect the normal operations of programs in use, and it does not require modifications to either the user's software or equipment.

(List Price: $50; demo disk, $25)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
The ANSWER in COMPUTERS
6035 University Ave., #7
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-0795

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamDisk II

An electronically emulated disk drive, capable of using up to 180K RAM as file storage space. The software operates transparently, without requiring that the user learn complex command procedures before using the RAMdisk, and without requiring special hardware.

The *RamDisk II* diskette also includes *RC Spooler*, a multiple port print buffer that allows the user to spool copy for up to four printers simultaneously. *RC Spooler* has a user-definable buffer size of up to 63K RAM and can support both parallel and serial printers in any combinations. The spooling utility allows cancellation of an ongoing printing operation and can operate in the background, freeing the user's system for other tasks.

(List Price: $59.95)
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0.
Rensin Communications
P.O. Box 414
College Park, MD 20740
(202) 728-7955

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers *are* available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES' 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price.

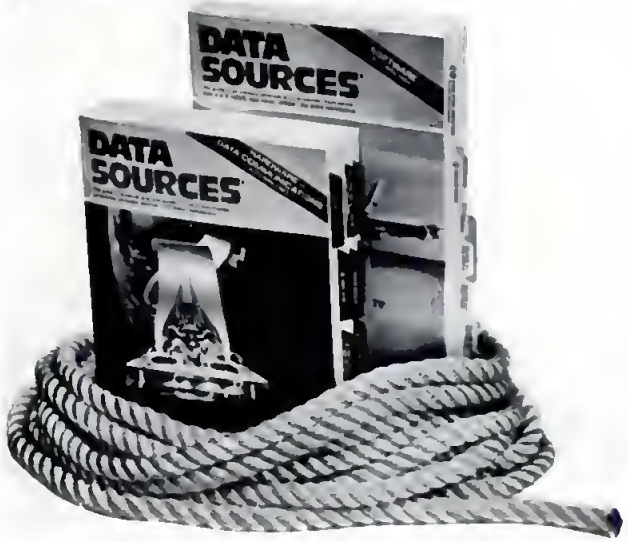
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

NEW FEATURES...

- **Software Index—by package name.**
- **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.**
- **Product Hotline—the very latest information on products announced between issues of Data Sources.**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE $60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at $120.00 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 33% off the regular price of $180.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Nature of Company's Business_____

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER_____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT **1-800-227-1617**
EXT. 251
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 251)

Return coupon to:

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. T262

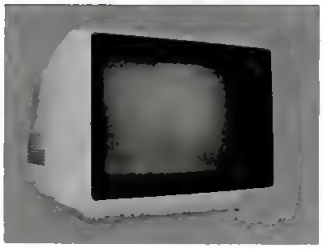
Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state taxes.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PRINTERS

MONITORS



- PRINCETON GRAPHICS RGB
- TAXAN GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- COMREX GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- AMDEK GREEM/AMBER/RGB
- NEC GREEN/AMBER/RGB

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 and 1200B
- NOVATION J-CAT
- SIGNALMAN

DOT MATRIX

- OKIDATA 82A, 83A, 84
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2410
- OKIDATA IBM PLUG AND PLAY KIT
- EPSON FX-80 • FX-100
- EPSON RX-80 • RX-80 F/T
- EPSON MX-100 WITH GRAFTRAX +
- C.ITOH 8510 • C.ITOH 1550
- TALLY SPIRIT 80 • TALLY 160L
- GEMINI 10X • GEMINI 15X
- RITEMAN BRIEFCASE SIZE
- TOSHIBA 1350
- IDS PRISM

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

- NEC 2000 SERIES
- NEC 3500 AND 7700 SERIES
- DIABLO 620 AND 630 SERIES
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- C.ITOH F10-40 AND F10-55
- BROTHERS HR-15 AND HR-25
- COMREX CR-II AND CR-III

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

IBM CPU CARDS

- AST 6 PAK PLUS
- QUADLINK
- HERCULES GRAPHICS
- AMDEK MAI GRAPHICS

CALL 7 DAYS FOR LOW PRICES (714) 545-2216
COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642
Computer Baron, 3013 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last!

An accounting program written for business, not accountants.

If this sounds like what you've been looking for, you should try MINI-LEDGER, our single-entry program for people who want results, not complications.

- 99 user-definable payment and income codes
- Provides almost all the information needed for taxes and financial statements
- Virtually instant analysis of your cash-flow for any period from 1 to 12 months
- You don't have to be an accountant to use it

Requires: CP/M™, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0

Formats: Most disk formats available

Cost: $150 complete program
$ 30 manual-only with demo disk
California Customers add 6.5% sales tax

To Order: Call or Write
Paradigm Consultants
39243 Liberty Street, Suite L
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 796-0543
Outside California Call **(800) 821-8407**

MINI-LEDGER

CP/M IS A Registered Trademark of Digital Research Corporation

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dysan **Dysan®** CORPORATION

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440
Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

Dysan. The Finest Quality Diskettes Available.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230

IBM PC

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
PRICE BREAKTHRU! $269.00 — 1 year Warranty — $269.00

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- 64K Upgrade (Set of 9 64K RAMS) $50.00
- 256K RAM's (256K x 1) $79.00
- 16K RAM's (16K x 1) ..... 10/$9.99
- 8087 CPU (Arithmetic Processor) $199.00

IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... $129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

• Plantronics COLORPLUS™	$399.00	• Amdek MAI	$438.00
• Hercules GRAPHICS CARD	$348.00	• Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par port	$229.00
• Graphics X Software	$42.00	• Paradise MULTIDISPLAY	$378.00
• Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II	$199/Call	• CONOGRAPHIC CARD	$695.00
• Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS	$269.00	• MA Sys PEACOCK	$299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)	$169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)	199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)	224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)	179.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)	169.00
*IBM PC Mounting Hardware for ½ highs	4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller	169.00

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$229.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	229.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	115.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options	35.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	Call
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151	199.00/Call
KOALA	99.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	299.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W	Call
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K-384K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25 (23cps daisy)	Call
HR-1A (18cps daisy)	Call
COEX 80F/T (80cps)	Sale $199.00
DYNAX DX-15 (daisy 2-color)	529.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (17cps)	1049.00
EPSON RX-80 (100cps)	299.00
FX-80/FX100	Call
NEC Spinwriter 3550	1699.00
OKIDATA Model 82/83	369.00/419.00
Model 84P/84S	919.00/969.00
Model 92P/92S	445.00/595.00
Model 93P/93S	799.00/899.00
SILVER REED EXP550 (17cps)	588.00
EXP770 (30cps)	770.00
STAR Gemini 10X (120cps)	309.00
Gemini 15X (120cps)	429.00
Delta 10/15 (160cps)	Call
TTX Model 1014 (12cps)	529.00
TOSHIBA 1350 Dot Matrix	1549.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I (composite)	299.00
Color I Plus (sanphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	549.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC 12" Green-Low cost	99.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)	499.00
SR-12 RGB (690x480)	Call
MAX-12 Amber	Call
ZENITH ZVM-121 12" green	99.00
ZVM-134 12" RGB color	399.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	15
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE	
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)	$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)	59.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter	9.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon to PC)	8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon/Peach	39.00/83.00
The Orange/Lime	94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00

RIBBONS	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-80	6.75	58.95
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$475.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	419.00
Smartmodem 300	199.00
Smartmodem II	89.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	369.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday
$378.00/$168.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III
$79.00/$159.00/$228.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$288.00/$238.00

Wordstar 3.3
$258.00

Micropro Pro Pak
$378.00

Rbase 4000
$328.00

T. K. Solver!
$268.00

PFS
File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call
VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A
Call!

Bank Street Writer	58.00
Home Accountant Plus	88.00
Sideways	48.00
Volkswriter	114.00
Knowledge Man	274.00
Crosstalk XVI	108.00
Multimate w/spelling	348.00
Compuserve Subscription	38.00
Executive Info Serv.	78.00
Vidtex Software	58.00
Executive + Vidtex	118.00
Source Subscription	68.00
Source w/source link	108.00

Send for Free Catalog
96 Pages of Selected Values

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50.00

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card. ● No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC. COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Retail Sale Prices May Vary. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230
TWX 910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC 256K
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES
COLOR CARD
ALL FOR $2599

IBM MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Quardboard 64K Expandable to 384K Parallel, Serial Port Game Port, I/O Bracket	$ 289.00
Quadboard II64K Memory expansion 2 Serial ports	$ 289.00
Profit Systems Run 9 programs simultaneously. Serial, Port Expandable to 512K	*$CALL*

ALSO AVAILABLE
Excellent prices on
STB, AST, MAYNARD

MONITORS

Amdek 300G	$ 144.50
Amdek 300A	$ 155.00
Amdek 310A	*$CALL*
Amdek Color II +	$ 385.00
PGS HX-12	$ 495.00
PGS MAX 12 Amber	$ 179.00
Quadchrome	$ 549.00

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	*$CALL*
Hayes 1200B	$ 399.00
Quble 1200 Int.	$ 279.00
Promodem 1200	*$CALL*
Bytecom	*$CALL*
Bizcomp	*$CALL*

VIDEO BOARDS

Quadram Quad color I	$ 215.00
Quadram Quad color II	$ 215.00
PC Peacock	$ 279.00
Tecmar	$ 485.00
Hercules Graphic	*$CALL*
BiGraphix	*$CALL*

ALSO AVAILABLE

w/10 MB INTERNAL HARD DISK
$3,599.00
IBM PORTABLE (Available)
$CALL
(Call for other configurations)

***"99 44/100% SYSTEM COMPATIBLE"**

TAVA PC

SYSTEM I	SYSTEM II
128K	256K
2 DS/DD Disk Drives	1 DS/DD Disk Drive
Color Graphic Board	Color Graphic Board
Printer Port	Printer Port
2 Serial Ports	2 Serial Ports
Keyboard	Keyboard
Amdek Monitor	Amdek Monitor
DOS 2.1	DOS 2.1
	10 MB HARD DISK
$1,995.00	$2,995.00

*PC WORLD, April 1984

DISK DRIVES

CDC ½ height	$ 225.00
CDC Full height	$ 210.00
Panasonic ½ height	$ 199.00
Qume ½ height	*$ CALL*
Teac ½ height	*$ CALL*
Tandon 10 mb External	$1,195.00
Tandon 15 MB External	$1,395.00
Tecmar 5MB Fixed, 5MB Removeable	$1,795.00
MS 10MB Internal	$ 995.00
Tecmar 10MB W/Expansion Chasis	$2,095.00

TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY 16.5 Meg @ .7 Mb/Min.
$Call for Special Price
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL

LOTUS 1-2-3
$295.00
with the purchase
of any IBM or
TAVA PC

RBASE
$CALL

SOFTWARE

IUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT
CONTINENTAL
PEACHTREE
PERFECT
SORCIM
VISICORP

We carry over 100
different lines of
APPLE & IBM Software
10%-45% below retail.

PRINTERS

Epson RX-80	*$ CALL*
Epson FX-80	$ 499.00
Epson FX-100	$ 685.00
MT-160L	*$ CALL*
MT-180L	*$ CALL*
MT Spirit	*$ CALL*
Okidata 92	*$ CALL*
Okidata 93	*$ CALL*
Okidata 2014	*$ CALL*
NEC 3550	$1,949.00
Juki 6100	$ 525.00
Riteman	$ 275.00
CP-80	$ 295.00
Qume	*$ CALL*
Star Micronics	*$ CALL*
DX-15	*$ CALL*
Brother HR-25	*$ CALL*
C.Itoh Prowriter	$ 399.00
Starwriter	$1,139.00

CALIFORNIA
22110 Clarendon Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 999-1183

SUPPORT
SELECTION
SAVINGS
TO THE MAX...

MISSISSIPPI
175 East Capitol
Landmark Center
Jackson, MS 39201
(601) 355-8204

VISA

compumax

master charge

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

Falcon Diskette File

A storage unit for 5.25-inch diskettes, designed to allow access to a disk without exposing all disks in the file to dust. Each compartment holds ten diskettes without sleeves. In addition to protecting disks from contaminants, the design ensures that disks are stored upright.
(List Price: $24.95)
Falcon Safety Products, Inc.
1065 Bristol Rd.
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 233-5000

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Falcon Diskette File**, Falcon Safety Products, Inc.*

The Winner

A computer workstation featuring adjustability of work height, video shelf orientation, and keyboard positioning. The station is mounted on double-wheeled hooded casters for mobility.
(List Price: $250 without casters; $275 with casters)
HSP Computer Furniture
P.O. Box 5545
Birmingham, AL 35207
(205) 251-0500

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

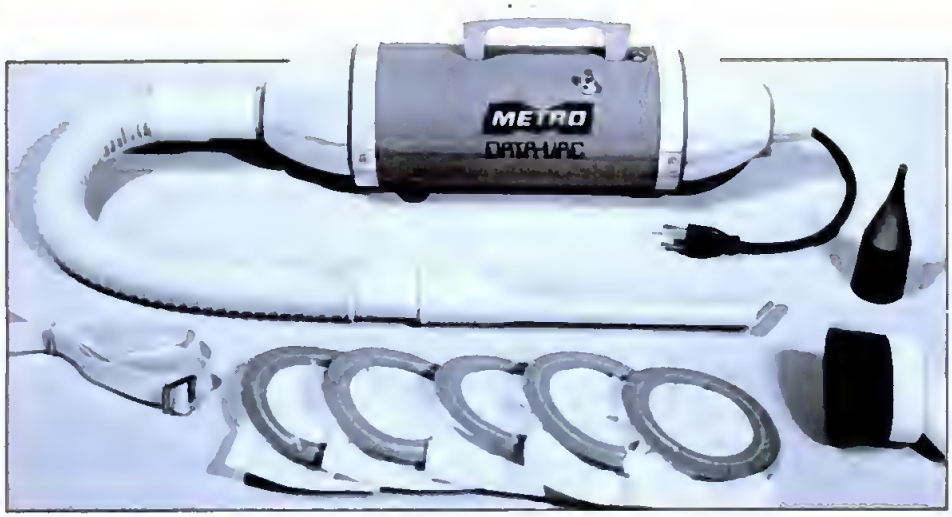
Computree

A computer system support structure designed to be used either as a workstation or as a retailing demonstration tool. Constructed to minimize horizontal space limitations and maximize vertical space availability, each unit incorporates a main platform and a number of branches (tables) which can be slipped over a central pole. Each branch can swivel around the pole and pivot.

Computree stands can serve either as workstations, placing components at varying heights, or as retail sales displays, where components can be faced in different directions for maximum display impact.
(List Price: $284)
Frontline Products
1915 W. Glenoaks Blvd.
#200
Glendale, CA
(213) 843-1860

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Winner Workstation, HSP Computer Furniture



DATA-VAC, Metropolitan Vacuum Cleaner Co., Inc.

DATA-VAC

A vacuum cleaner/blower designed for cleaning hard-to-reach areas in computer equipment. It air-sweeps paper particles and contaminants from printers, and removes dust from disk drives. Special attachments include a flexible hose, a dusting brush with fine bristles for cleaning keyboards and printout areas, a crevice tool designed to draw up dust from difficult-to-clean areas such as disk drives and magnetic heads, and an air pin-pointer with a tiny opening for spot cleaning. Five paper dust bags and a shoulder strap are also included with the unit.

(List Price: $60.00)
Metropolitan Vacuum Cleaner Co., Inc.
1 Ramapo Ave.
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 357-1600

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

STOCK SELECTION: Buying and Selling Stocks Using the IBM PC

A book, by Jeremy C. and Robert W. Jenks, discussing the principles of financial analysis, and how personal computers can be used to make investment decisions. The book begins by providing the investor with an overview of such subjects as the dynamics of the stock market, methods used by professionals in stock selection, determining which stocks are over- or undervalued, and sources of financial data. The book then proceeds to explain how to set up the computer system, build a database, and organize files.

Included in the text are nine Microsoft BASIC programs for doing valuation analysis, using data such as price/earnings ratios, growth estimates, and inflation calculations to select stocks. These programs can be purchased separately in disk form, or keyed into the computer by the reader.

The supplemental disk is also programmed with valuation data on 30 stocks. Additional stocks, chosen by the investor, can be added to the software.

In conclusion, the book explains how to use the valuations to make investment decisions by fitting them into the framework of the changing economy and stock market.

(List Price: $17.95)
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158
(212) 850-6000

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOCALNetter Designer's Handbook

An annually published handbook consisting of 550 pages of local network product summaries, design issue summaries, and design guidelines.

The handbook is intended for distributed data processing managers and others interested in establishing and/or upgrading network setups.

(List Price: $77)
Architecture Technology Corp.
P.O. Box 24344
Minneapolis, MN 55424
(612) 935-2035

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Computer Law Digest

A quarterly publication devoted to the legal issues of computer use. Each issue contains selected briefs of nationally significant judicial decisions concerning computers, telecommunications, electronic funds transfers, and management information systems.

(Subscriptions: $50)
American Computer Law Digest, Inc.
P.O. Box 39235
Friendship Station
Washington, DC 20016
(202) 244-1238

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE

Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC_C™!

Write or Call Collect

C SOURCE

C Source
12801 Frost Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64138

816-353-8808

Until now, IBM BASIC and C were about as far apart as apples and oranges — and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: it has probably helped you learn a lot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step — to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC_C can help you make the transition smoothly: it's a library of C functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling, sequential and random i/o, graphics, and many more — all designed to look and work like BASIC.

You get the source code to BASIC_C: extensively documented, it provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't happen to suit your specific needs . . . change it!

C Source provides a complete development package: the BASIC_C Library, a full screen editor, and a choice of three C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pieces you need.

BASIC_C Library - source code	$175
EC - full screen editor	$ 85
BASIC_C & EC	$225
BASIC_C & DeSmet C Compiler	$275
BASIC_C & Computer Innovations C compiler	$475
BASIC_C & Lattice C compiler	$550
BASIC_C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC	$325
BASIC_C, Computer Innovations C compiler, & EC	$525
BASIC_C, Lattice C compiler, & EC	$600

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Find out about the wealth of public domain and user-supported software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, modem communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, Turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers and more . . . 110 page directory.

Directory $4.95 + $1 postage

Set of 10 most popular disks $59

Includes file system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC and DOS utilities, FORTH language, games.

Set of 135 disks $814

DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave.
Suite #130G
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 730-9291

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Glitch Killer Is Not Enough!

Your Computer Needs Complete AC Power Line Protection

Sooner or later your computer will be subjected to power line problems that will result in costly loss of data or even damage to the equipment. You need protection against transients, noise and AC ground loops, also isolation and regulation. Exlin's Computer Power Conditioner will give you all that plus maximum reliability. It's cheap insurance and you pay for it only once.

Get all the straight facts about power problems and the solutions from Exlin

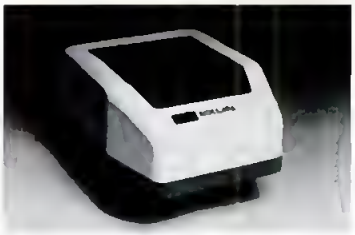
Write for our FREE Computer Power Reference Guide

500 WATTS PROTECTION
$375

250, 500, 1000 and 1500 Watt Models Available

Rackmount Models Too!

Model EX 500P



EXLIN
POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

4888 Ronson Ct., P.O. Box 178471, San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 571-3134

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD **CALL COLLECT**

The Naked Computer

A compendium of trivia about computerdom, written by Jack B. Rochester and John Gantz. The 350-page hardcover book is broken into 20 chapters, with subjects ranging from industry personalities and computer firsts to robotics, artificial intelligence, and computer generated art.

Among the oddities that the book describes are the GE Fluid Computer, which attempted to use water instead of electrons for switching circuits; the Interplex round teleprinter computer that could multiply 12 × 12 and never get anything but 143; or the RCA BIZMAC, a vacuum tube computer that took so long to build it was obsolete before it was done, and was so big that its operators wore roller skates.

(List Price: $15.95)
William Morrow & Co.
105 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 889-3050

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Program Portfolio for Your IBM PC

A collection of 61 BASIC business programs that explain how to computerize a small business. The book, by George H. Hildebrand, explains how to set up a computer system for printing business forms, how to create a menu system for programming, and how to secure business records with password programs.

Program listings are provided for interest calculation, financial analysis, depreciation, property/real estate management, cash receipts and disbursement, job costing, and payroll. Programming instructions are documented for implementation and modification.

(List Price: $15.95)
Hayden Book Co., Inc.
10 Mulholland Dr.
Hasbrouck Hts., NJ 07604
(201) 393-6306

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Database: A Primer

A guide, by Chris J. Date, to using a database management system. The author includes many illustrations and full-scale examples that show how to store, access and maintain computerized files. The focus is on the needs of the layman, rather than those of the data processing specialist. Examples draw on such database systems as *NOMAD, dBASE II, SQL (Sequel),* and *QBE.*

Also included is practical advice on report writing, indexing and cataloging data, and designing a secure database, with the implications that protection measures have for users in real-life situations.

(List Price: $12.95)
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

The Computer Database

An on-line database service designed to provide information on computer hardware, software, applications, and services, as well as on high-tech industries such as robotics, satellite communications, cable television, and videotex. The Computer Database offers users immediate access to indexed and abstracted articles from over 530 English-language computer journals and periodicals, proceedings, courses, books, tabloids, newsletters, and research reports.

Information that can be obtained through the service includes the names and addresses of companies in computer-related industries, with the names and titles of prominent officers; product names and evaluation reports, with pricing information; and full publisher and subscription information for each included publication.

($85 per hour)
Management Contents
2265 Carlson Dr., #5000
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-5354
(312) 564-1006

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market Submission Guidelines

1. Please include the retail price, distribution methods, and details of both hardware and software requirements needed for an end-user to properly use your new product. For software especially, this includes required amount of RAM, number and type of disk drives, operating system(s) supported, and any peripheral equipment needed.

2. Releases should be typewritten double-spaced on one side of the paper. Copies of advertisements for the product may be included, but in most instances we need more information about a product than is typically included in an ad.

3. Include telephone contacts for marketing and technical questions.

4. If available, include black & white glossy photos of the product, 4 5 in. or larger.

Please note that all products are run on a space available basis. It is impossible to guarantee publication of a product announcement for any particular issue.

Inclusion in **New on the Market** is at the exclusive discretion of the editors.

Business

DBase II (MS DOS)	$459
Bank Street Writer	$ 59
Personal Acct/BPI	$139
General Acct/BPI	$429
A. R. A. P. Payroll BPI ea.	$429
Inventory Control BPI	$569
Home Acct. Plus	$ 95
FCM	$ 79
Ultra File	$105
Concurrent CP/M 86	$249
CBasic 86	$145
Pascal MT+ 86	$289
Speed Programming 86	$145
CP/M 86	$ 40
Smartcom II	$119
Real Estate Analyzer II	$179
Tax Preparer	$209
Tim III	$355
Easy Filer	$289
Easy Writer II	$285
Easy Speller II	$165
Easy Business System	$175
Knoware	$ 69
R:Base 4000	$359
The Tax Manager	$179
Wordstar	$325
Mailmerge	$165
Spellstar	$165
Dollars and Sense	$119
Microsoft Word w/ Mouse	$339
Basic Compiler	$285
Multiplan	$179
Fortran	$249
Crosstalk XVI	$139
Personal Investor	$139
Peachtree Series B ea.	$495
Peachtext 5000 ea.	$$259
Norton Utilities	$ 59
SPI Open Access	429
SPI Open Access	$429
PFS Report	$ 85
PFS File	$ 95
PFS Write	$ 95
Multimate	$325
Visi on Graph	$195
Visi on Word	$295
Visi on Calc	$309
Home Accountant/ Tax Adv. Combo	$159

Modems

Hayes 300	$229
Hayes 1200B	$439
Hayes 1200	$529
Transend Modemcard, 300	$250
Transend Transpak I (Transend I + ModemCard) (300 Baud)	$315
Transend Transpak 2 (Transend 2 ModemCard) ModemCard)	$359
Transend Transmodem 1200	$539

Hayes

Recreation

Micro Cookbook 128K	$ 29
Baron	$ 45
Tycoon	$ 45
Millionaire	$ 45
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	$ 15
Midway Campaign	$ 15
Lode Runner	$ 25
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$ 22
Temple of Apshai	$ 29
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$ 15
Curse of Ra	$ 15
Oil Barrons	$ 39
Witness	$ 36
Planetfall	$ 36
Deadline	$ 36
Aurk I, II, III ea.	$ 29
Starcross	$ 29
Enchanter	$ 36
Infidel	$ 36
Ken Uston's Prof. Blackjace	$ 45
Flight Simulator	$ 36
Chess	$ 49
Checkers	$ 36
Backgammon	$ 36
"Night Mission" Pinball	$ 29
Wizardry	$ 36

Education

Barron's SAT	$ 59
Snooper Troopers 1, 2 ea.	$ 30
Face maker	$ 25
Deba Drawing	$ 36
Alphabet Zoo	$ 22
Type Attack	$ 29
Spellicopter	$ 29
Mathmaze	$ 29
Creature Creator	$ 29
Spellakazam	$ 29
Word Attack	$ 36
Speed Reader	$ 49
Math Blaster	$ 36
Algebra I (req. color graphics)	$ 29
Mastertype	$ 36
Songwriter	$ 29
Early Games for Young Children	$ 22
Early Games Match Maker	$ 22
Early Games Piece of Cake	$ 22
Match-Wits	$ 22
Murder by the Dozen	$ 25
Mastering the College Board	$119
Speed Reader	$ 53

Tutorials

Knoware	$ 69
PC Tutor 2.0	$ 45
DB Tutor	$ 49
CDEX Training for Visicalc	$ 50
ATT for Lotus 123	$ 54

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT . . . CALL!

Specials of the Month

AST Comboplus 256K $525
Novation 1-2-3 w/Crosstalk $459
Quadlink (Apple/IBM Interface) $539
Verbatim Disks (D/D) ..... $ 39
Orange Surge Protector ..... $ 95
Flip & File Diskette Box (Holds 50) $22.50

IBM System — Call for Pricing & Configuration

Printers

C Itoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 399
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Printmaster	$1529
NEC 3530	$1.759
NEC 7710	$2.295
NEC 7730	$2.295
NEC 3550	$1.959
Diablo 620R (25 cps)	$1.059
Diablo 630R (40 cps)	$1,939
Diablo630 KSR (40 cps)	$2.725
IDS Prism 132 (w sheetfeed, graphics and color)	$1.629
Qume Sprint II	$1.429

Okidata

ML82A	Call
ML83A	Call
ML84P	Call
ML84S	Call
ML92P	Call
ML93P	Call

Monitors

Quadram Quadchrome	$529
Amdek Color II	$449
Amdek 300 Green	$179
Amdek 310 Amber	$189
Gorilla Hi Res Green or Amber	$ 89
USI Amber	$159

COMPUTER OUTLET

Computer Outlet

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

1-800-634-6766

Information and Inquiries (702) 796-0296 Order Status (702) 369-5523

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are $3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. SHIPPING — Software $3.00 minimum. SHIPPING — Hardware (Please call) SHIPPING — Foreign Orders APO & FPO orders $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Catalogs 50¢ U.S. $1.00 foreign.

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

The Source For All IBM Compatible Products

SANYO UPGRADE KIT

★ One Teac 360K Disk Drive
★ Software for 360K Drive
★ Twice the Storage Capacity

List $399 **$239**

APPRICORN PORTS

★ Parallel Card or Serial Card

List $149 **$89**

IBMPC SYSTEM W/10 MEG

★ 256K, 2-360K Disk Drives
★ 10 Meg Hard Disk
★ Interface Card & Monitor

Other Configurations Available

List $4795 **$3495**

JUKI PRINTER

★ Model No. 6100
★ Bidirectionally 18 cps
★ Proportionally spacing

List $599 **$449**

IDEA MODEM

★ PC Internal 1200 Baud
★ Hayes Compatible
★ Complete w/software

List $495 **$349**

MAYNARD HARD DISK

★ 10 Meg Internal
★ Controller
★ Software Included

List $1495 **$998**

COMPAQ SYSTEM

★ 2 Drives, 360K
★ 256K of Ram

List $3495 **$2395**

64K MEMORY EXPANSION

★ 1 Year Warranty
★ 9 to a Set

List $89 **$49**

EPSON PRINTER

★ FX80
★ 160 cps

List $699 **$489**

PC DUST COVERS

★ Covers Monitor
★ Keyboard & Mainframe

List $29 **$19**

TEAC DISK DRIVE

★ FD55B
★ 360K Slimline
★ PC Compatible

List $299 **$169**

TAVA PC

★ 16 bit cpu ★ 128K Ram
★ Two 360K Drives
★ Mono Monitor
★ Parallel & Serial Ports

List $2495 **$1789**

The Source!

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

- We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
- COD's Avialible
- All Prices Reflect a Prepaid Discount
- Shipping Minimum 4.50
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- This Ad Supersedes all Others

Prices Subject to Change

The Source!

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 841-0905
For Lowest Prices & Fast Delivery

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-55-2, ½ Height (360K)	$ 209
TM-100-2 (360K)	$ 209

TEAC

FD55A Sgl. Head (160K)	$ 149
FD55B Dbl. Head (360K)	$ 169

PANASONIC — SHUGART

SA455-Panasonic	$ 159

CDC

9409 Dbl. Head (360K)	$ 229

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 82A (120 cps)	$ 319
ML 92A (160 cps)	429
ML 93A (160 cps) 15" carriage	729
82 & 92 Tractor Option	59
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49

C. ITOH

B510AP Prowriter	$ 339
F10-40 Starwriter	979
F-10-55 Printmaster	1319

JUKI

6100, 18 cps ltr. qual.	$ 449
Tractor Feed	129

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.

Smart Modem 300	$ 205
Smart Modem 1200	489
Internal 1200B	399

ANCHOR

Mark VII 300 Baud	$ 94
Mark XII 1200 Baud	269

PROMETHEUS

ProCom 1200	$ 369

RIXON

PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone	$ 409
P212A, 1200 IBMPC	409

U.S. ROBTICS

Password, 1200 Baud	$ 339

NOVATION

Access 123	$ 449

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green	$ 129
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	169
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RGB w/Cable	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12, RGB PC Copy	$ 479

DISKETTES

PIPELINE

Dbl./Dbl. Reinforced Hub 1 year warranty	$ 19
Flip File Holds 70 (smk. plexiglass)	16

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM

PC w/64K, 1 Drive (128K)	$1975
PC w/64K, 2 Drives	2195
PC XT, 128K 10 Meg Disk	4495
PC Jr.	1199

COMPAQ

Compaq 128K, 1 Drive	$1895
Optional Drive	229

EAGLE

PC-2, 128K, 2-320K Drives	$2550
PC-2 +	

COLUMBIA

1600-1, 2-Drives (360K)	$2595
1600-4, 12M8 Hard Disk	3875
MPC-XP Portable	2395

SANYO

MBC 550, 1-Drive, software	$ 789
MBC 555, 2-Drives, more software	1099
MBC 550-2	949
MBC 555-2	1295
Optional Serial Port	99

TAVA

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser. 1 Par Port, Color Graphics Card & Hi-Res. Green Monitor	$1895

INTERFACE CARDS FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH

SixPac + 64K Par. & Ser. Software	$ 269
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser. Port	269
MegaPack 256K option for Mega	279
I/o + Ser. & Optional Par. Game	149
Additional Ports	49

QUADRAM

Color I	$ 219
Color II	229
Quadlink	449
Quad Board I	239
Quad Board II	269

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card	$ 339

PLANTRONICS

Color +	$ 379

IBM

Dos 1.1	$ 39
Dos 2.1	59
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor	309

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

Maynard	$ 169
Maynard w/Ser. Port	229
Maynard w/Par. Port	229
Sigma Controller	159
Vista	159

PC PRODUCTS

Rainbow Color Card	$ 369

AMDEK

MAI Card	$ 489

DUST COVER

Covers Monitor, Mainframe & Keyboard	$ 19

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet	$ 89
8087 Co-Processor	179
Kraft Joystick	39
Par Printer Cable	39

The Source!

PIPELINE
COMPUTERS

ORDER DESK:
(213) 970-0177
(800) 841-0905

MAIL ORDER:
1142 Manhattan Avenue, CP21

CUSTOMER SERVICE:
(213) 970-0133

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Readership: 300,000 Est.

AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: $150. Additional Lines: $15 per line. Logos: $300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

June 27th for the September 4th issue, on sale August 14th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215. Customer service: (212) 725-4312

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

OESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC
A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers. Catalogue free
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP.
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8104

EXECUTIVE FURNITURE
For Executive Computing. Finely finished hardwood furniture for your IBM PC. Monitor stand positions easily & tilts. Computer stand mounts system unit vertically. Each handcrafted matched set available in Oak, Cherry, or Walnut. Set $330. MC/VISA. Free brochure. Write or call.
PC STAND-UPS
120 Franklin Road
Oakridge, Tenn. 37830-0367
(615) 483-6411

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY
DOUBLE UR diskette capacity. Backsides of diskettes have same recordable media. 5¼" FLIPIT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sides quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools. U provide diskettes, UR computer does formatting. It works.
$29.95 + $3.00, S&H, ORDER TODAY!
FLIP-IT
P.O. Box 201 (PC)
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
617-527-FLIP

COMPUTER PRODUCT GUIDES
At $6.95, the ISS matchbook gives you over 1800 products at your finger tips, all cross-referenced to over 14,000 different models of office and computer equipment. For $3.95, the ISS CATALOG lists over 5,000 computer and media products, in color and conveniently priced—FREE with order. VISA, MASTERCARD.
INDUSTRIAL OFFICE OUTFITTERS, INC.
320 Fentress Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32014
(904) 255-5406 in FL (800) 342-4581

MAXELL OISKS/FLIP N FILE
MD-1 (s/s d/d) Bx10 25.95, MD-2 (d/s d/d) Bx10 37.00. Flip n File 25 19.95, Flip n File 15 6.95. Flip n File 50 w/lock 29.95, Flip n File 50 original 19.95. Call or write for information and price list. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax.
ETA Systems
366 Allendale
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 945-1931

OISKETTES + FREE SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, ALL 10 diskettes—only $29.95 DS/DD 3—year guarantee
Plus*****
SOFTWARE Includes
Labels, invoicing, calendar, games, IBM utilities ... 30 TOTAL
$29.95 + $2.00 shipping. VISA/MC, check/MO.
GLC SYSTEMS
2729 Winchester Pike
Columbus, Ohio 43232
(800) 332-1225, outside of Ohio (orders only).
(614) 237-1077 in Ohio

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ENERGY MGMT—GE TIME SHARE
Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Conservation Analysis System. Includes hardware, software, and royalties from access to massive energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL!
GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., #G
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Box 2062 Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 645-7733

COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 360KBytes each keyboard, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. DOS 2.0. Price $2,705.00.
INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-5775

PANASONIC SR. PARTNER!
IBM PC compatible portable—8088 CPU, 128K memory, dual 360K drives, 9" green screen, built in thermal printer, parallel port, serial port, RGB port. Software included: MS DOS 2.11, Wordstar, Visicalc, pfs file, pfs report, pfs graph, G.W. basic. Send cashiers check or M.O. for $2495 shipped. Wisconsin res. add tax—90 day warranty, all sales final.
DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
445 North Pine
Reedsburg, Wisconsin 53959

COMPUTER TRAINING

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT, & JR.
"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems, & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. $69.50. 2½ hrs. VHS/Beta.
Kennen Publishing
150 Shoreline Hwy., E.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828

IBM XT TRAINING VIDEO TAPE
No time to read manuals? Bypass them with this amusing instructional video! In 30 minutes this tape explains the basics including: technical jargon & parts of the machine, the disk operating system, beginning setup procedures, special keys & important commands. Avail. VHS, BETA 1&2. $49.95.
H.E.R. PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2500 Kuhio Ave.
Honolulu, HI 96815
(808) 922-0811, Attn: Kiki Rolles

BLUEBOOK

THE TRAINER
"How to use your PC in 10 easy video lessons" for the IBM PC and XT. An award-winning video that makes you computer literate in 4 hours. Suggested retail . $69.50 in Beta and VHS. Coming soon-PCjr and several generic software titles. Just released: Interactive Video-disc Tutorial demo for the IBM PC.
KENNEN PUBLISHING
150 Shoreline Hwy., Bldg. E
Mill Valley, CA 94971 (800) 428-7777
(415) 332-5828 in Cal

CONSULTANTS

GEORGIA

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT
Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Getting ready to purchase? Consulting services available. You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it work for you!
YOUR SOFTWARE CO.
2980 Queens Ct.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 448-1274

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL
Duplication and formatting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch CP/M to most 5¼ inches CP/M. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. We are experts in IBM 1S and 2S duplication. Copy protection for IBM-PC. Downloading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5¼ inches to IBM-PC DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders. 2 K quantity.
DISCOPYLABS
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now available in a variety of colors. Virtually all formats and systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies.

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC
2101 Las Palmas, Suite A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES
Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.
STAR-BYTE, INC.
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 539-4300

COMPUTER MEDIA PROOUCTS
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION AND formatting on OEM quality diskettes. Copy protection, serialization, custom packaging and private labeling available. Conversion and downloading for CP/M and MS-DOS. Guaranteed fast delivery. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies. Master distributor for Verbatim, Memorex, 3M & CDC.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

9 TRACK TAPE TO DISKS
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape (up to 16K blocks) to most 5¼ single, dual or quad diskettes. High speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only FIVE CENTS per thousand characters plus $3 per diskette. $50 minimum.
AUSTIN SCIENTIFIC INC.
1259 El Camino #260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

EPROM & MP PROGRAMMER
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, PLDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms and PAL is also available.
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6802 N.W. 20th Ave.
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 975-9515

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
IBM PC with 128K and 2 disk drives-$2495. IBM PC with 128K, 10 MB hard disk (like XT)-$3795. Quadram 64K clock, serial, and parallel-$259. Tandon 360 KB DS/DD-$224. Amdek Color II monitor-$409. Hayes 1200B modem-$419. Printers, Software, IBM Compatibles, PCjr-at dealer cost + 5%.
DATA GURU INTERNATIONAL, INC.
75-23 Broadway
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(212) 429-5178

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS
MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7220 based interactive graphics system 64 400 pixel resolution with 16 colors of 4 colors with prioritization are provided. Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, plotters, printers, mice etc. Resistive interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen input is provided. 15 graphics routines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List price $1395.
MATRIVISION, INC.
P.O. Box 377
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7203

AST/MAYNARD/QUADRAM/HAYES
AST MegaPlus (64K) $265, SixPack (64K) $265. I/O Plus $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $159. Sandstar Series $Call. QUADRAM Quadboard $265. Quadcolor I $199. HERCULES card $349. Set of nine 64K chips $55. HAYES modems $Call.
VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

BREADBOARD ON THE BUS
eZ Board. A Low cost solderless developmental breadboard which plugs into your PCs bus slot thru an 18" cable. Entire I/O Channel quickly accessible at solderless blocks on breadboard. Simply plug-in DIPs and discretes. Interconnect with hookup wire. No Solder. No Wirewrap. Build your own add-on circuits and SAVE $$$.
Only $174.95 plus $5 S&H
S.E. CORP
P.O. BOX 1132-PC
YORBA LINDA, CA. 92686
(714) 630-9335. Telex 756-582

BOOT PC FROM HARD DISK
FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, PEGASUS, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM PC2. Ends need for installable device drivers. DOS 2.0/2.1 reqd. Plug-in installation. Specify disk/controller model with order. $70+ $3 shipping. (CA orders add 6%.)
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS
HIGH RESOLUTION graphic systems for the IBM-PC/XT. Display resolution programmable to 512×512 or 1024×1024. High speed vector/arc drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized, software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from $495.
C.S.O., INC.
P.O. Box 253
Sudbury, MA 01776-0253
(617) 443-2750

PCool™—COOLING FAN
Solves heat related problems from expansion cards and/or hard disk. Mounts on front of PC or XT chassis, behind front bezel. Fan is not visible. Easy installation, all parts included. PCool™ retails for $99.95 (US funds), plus shipping. Call or write for more information. Quantity discounts available.
ANALYTIC INFORMATION PROCESSING, INC. (AIP)
P.O. Box 966
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-2803

64K RAM EXPANSION KIT
Set of 9 factory new, tested, burned-in 150NS RAM chips suitable for use in PCII's, XT's workalikes, and memory expansion boards. Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back. Static-shielded shipping. $57.50 Set + 2.50 shipping and handling. Quantity discounts available. VISA/MC, check, M.O., COD's for cash/cashier's check.
CORTEX INCORPORATED
603 W. 13th St., Suite 1A-263
Austin, TX 78701
(800) 237-8400 X333/(800) 282-1469 X333 in FLA.

MULTIGRAPH BOARD
Monochrome and color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (LOTUS 1-2-3 compatible) with 720H X 350V resolution. Expandable options include "Softscroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, and more. Price base configuration $499.00.
PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
30150 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010

BLUEBOOK

TOTAL PC COMMUNICATION

Electronic Systems Engineering proudly introduces two extremely versatile communication adaptors for the PC/XT and compatibles. Both are equipped with fully programmable 64K address decoders for operation anywhere in the I/O space. One is a 24 line parallel port & the other, RS-232C. Price is $139.50 ea.
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
PO Box 572DTS
Portland, Maine 04112
MC/VISA (207) 773-7778

HARDWARE COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT NETWORKING

Complexx Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PC's, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached w/twisted/shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modem for linking remotes sales offices, etc. Price $1495.
COMPLEXX SYSTEMS
4930 Research Drive, Dept. PC
Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 830-4310

VOICE RECORD/SEND, + MODEM

NATURAL CONNECTION™ for PC answers your phone, takes voice messages, sends voice messages is 300 (opt 1200) baud modem, calendar & dictation unit. Autodials 500 numbers. All digital integrated sftwr. Satisfaction guaranteed. VISA, MASTERCARD. Order Now Only $849
NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION
19 Brook Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6070

HARDWARE DISK DRIVES

SMD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMD Interface. Capacities range from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25" Winchesters and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file servers or large DBM applications.
Interphase Corp.
2925 Merrell Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Qume 142A (½ Ht)	$209
Teac FD55B (½ Ht)	$209
TM100-2, DS, 40T	$209
TM101-4, DS, 80T	$315
CDC 9409 DS, 40T	$235

MAYNARD complete internal 10MB Winchester Hard Drive System from $959. VISA/MC or COD.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

SPECIAL OFFER BASF DISKS

Super savings—high quality at low prices. BASF Qualimetric 5¼" SS/DD, $21.00/bx of 10. BASF Qualimetric 5¼" DS/DD, $28.00/bx of 10. All qualimetrics carry lifetime warranty. Shipped UPS COD. Send check (allow for clearance), M.O. or call in Visa/MC. Minimum order 2 boxes.
Denko Sales Corp.
7925 N.W. 12th St., Suite 225
Miami, Ft 33126
(305) 594-4940

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

GRAPHICS ON YOUR DIABLO

The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering. Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from $229.

ConvertaBuffer™

VonLeivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

BAR CODE READER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, 12 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates. $895. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING

Complete line of top quality, lowest priced peripherals for your IBM PC. Name brands include AST Research, Corvus, Microlog, Microsoft, Quadram, & Tecmar. Limited special on Shugart SA455 DS DD 320K slim drives—$185. Free shipping on all merchandise in continental U.S. Please call for complete catalogue.
MICRO CITY
24 W. 500 Maple Ave.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 355-9726

HARDWARE STORAGE DEVICES

SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC. WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit $1050. No change in BIOS, boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy, DOS 2.0. Several installed, 1 year factory warranty. Additional 10 MB hard disk $750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available.
SRI DATA SYSTEMS
9 East Pleasant Avenue
Maywood, NJ 07607
(201) 684-4518

MAILING LISTS

IBM MAILING LISTS

Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 including other brands.
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

IBM PC MAILING LISTS

A plethora* of sales leads ... all IBM PC users. Cheshire or pressure sensitive labels. Zip code sort. $90 per 1000. Also post card packs. *plethora: more than 100,000.
FOOTHILL MARKETING
PO Box 595
Tujunga, Ca 91402
(213) 352-7543

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE

The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions including hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 subcategories. Call or mail in your order now $24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have your product listed.
MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHING, INC.
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(612) 447-6959 or 1-800-328-7847

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations, and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC

A monthly, loose-leaf publication with timely information on hardware, software, books and periodicals for IBM PC, XT and PCjr. Provides independent reviews, product descriptions, charts, system requirements and index. An authoritative, up to date source for only $69 (annual) or $21.95 (complete, current issue).
INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC
P.O. Box 21
Bogota, NJ 07603

COMPUTERS...SIMPLIFIED™

Don't make a costly mistake! Get the informative, money-saving Systems Mart catalog before you buy any computer or software. Preview before you buy! Satisfaction guaranteed, full-line catalog, $3.00.
Call or write for free sale brochure.
SYSTEMS MART, INC.
107 West North Avenue
Northlake, IL 60164
(312) 562-6061

RETAILERS

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software, and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030
Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002
46-208 Kahuhipa St. (808) 247-8541
Kaahumanu Center, Maui (808) 871-9566

SECURITY

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC's
PC LOCK II allows file by file password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5" × 4" card with diskette, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPPI, LTD
2200 Lehigh Rd
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

DATA PADLOCK
DATA PADLOCK is a software implementation of the National Bureau of Standard Data Encryption Standard. Written in Asembler, DATA PADLOCK offers max speed with no increase in file size. An 8 character password provides the key for encryption. Protect sensitive data, text or program files from unauthorized access. Works with all DOS versions. $150. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 6004
(312) 392-2492

BITLOCK™ SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code using rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleon, Co 80120
(303) 922-6410

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

CUSTOM PAYROLL
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone (913) 381-9118

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available are job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Rd. #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

MABS
(MABS) Merchant's Automated Business Systems. A menu driven accounting Software System for IBM and compatible Microcomputers. Features: Order Entry—$199.95, Invoicing—$99.95, Accounts Receivable—$99.95, Inventory Control—$99.95, Sales Analysis—$99.95, Mailing—$99.95, Bookkeeping—$199.95. To order call or write:
C.A. Richards, Inc./The Intern'l Computer Shop
218-81 Hempstead Avenue
Queens Village, NY 11429
Tel. (212) 776-5264/(212) 706-0452

DJBA PAYROLL CONTROL
Now even the most complex payroll is simple with this easy-to-use menu-driven program. Calculates all taxes and supports multiple wage rates or salaries and user-defined deductions. Prints checks, W2's, reports (current period, YTD summary, etc.) in order by name, employee #, SSN, or zip. Extensive error protection, foolproof data entry, password. Tax updates, minor customizing and full phone support included. Compilable. $300 complete.
O.J. BAILEY ASSOCIATES
3438 West 83rd Place
Chicago, IL 60652
(312) 434-6658

AMI RESTAURANT ACCT. SYSTEM
A system for restaurant and club management featuring daily purchases journal, average cost variance report, daily req. register, req. recap by item and dept., over and short comparison reports, month to date distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, item class, and prints physical inventory worksheets. System accounts for TEFRA and tip accounting, FUTA, SUTA reporting, prints W-2's, 941-A's, and QTD/YTD reports. Includes rest. inventory, G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. List Price $3,095. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057
Toll Free 1-(800) 231-0634
In Texas (713) 781-5941

AMI PUBLIC ACCT. SYSTEM
A system featuring a 17 digit chart of accounts, tailorable financial statements, after-the-fact payroll reporting, cost center detail reports, and processing of Prior Period Adjusting Entries, employee time analysis, client services and work in process reports on a current period and YTD basis. System includes T/A, client write-up, A/R, A/P and payroll. List $2995. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-Dos 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057 Toll free 1(800) 231-0634
In Texas (713) 781-5941

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

TIME ACCDUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 firms nationwide. For details contact.

STI

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN dBASE II
CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT system. ADAM II is a modular software package written in dBASE II by Melvin Schell, a nationally known church consultant and former IBM executive. ADAM II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. It will run on virtually any microcomputer. For full information write. Dealer inquiries welcome.
OMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 450125
Atlanta, GA 30345

THE SALES MANAGER™
THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. The system easily handles periodic reporting. Importing and Exporting of Files, Linked Records and Multi-leveled Security. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price: $575.
MARKET POWER, INC.
1780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

TIME ACCOUNTANT
TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar—time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester. Telephone support. 30 day return. $495
Time Accountant
636 Waverly St.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877

CALENDAR PLUS
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations, prints calendar extracts in tabular lists, merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 128K, any printer. $300.00
International Software Solutions
3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-1519

EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR THE PC
Produce valuable knowledge-based systems now, and assess future impact, with EXPERT-EASE.™ "EXPERT-EASE is a fascinating new software package that, for the first time, allows experts in any field to create problem-solving 'expert systems' on a microcomputer — one of the most interesting, thought-provoking programs to come along in quite some time." PC MAGAZINE, 2/21/84. $2000 U.S. + $10 S & H.
JEFFREY PERRONE & ASSOCIATES, DISTRIBUTORS
3685 17th St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 431-9562 or SOURCEMAIL BKP517

BLUEBOOK

THE AHA EXPERIENCE
PMS-11, Primavera, shed-spread, Harvard Project Management and Schedules Systems For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 200-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource management—capacity planning & load levelling. Training also. Profits on the critical path with Aha!—the project management software specialist.
AHA, INC
109 S. River St./PO. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYST
COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG:
• BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l, i/c.
• MFG CTRL. Std cost, bom, oper rtg, fcst-sched, mpp, mrp, sfc, where used, inventory control, production costing.
• PROTIME. Time and billing.
Install and sup. avail. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.
MDS Associates, INC.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

LP88—LINEAR PROGRAMMING
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing, double-precision arithmetic, primal and dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, storage problems and bases re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required 128K, 1 disk drive, printer DOS. Recommended 192K, hard or electronic disk. Price: $88 for LP88 and user's guide.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 45 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Menu-driven with many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K, 1 disc-drive, printer, DOS. $88.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

MASS MARKETING SYSTEM
Management & control of PROSPECT/CUSTOMER marketing data bases. System allows up to 30 profile codes per prospect which define different characteristics for each prospect. Selection of client upon AND/OR combinations of profile codes. Merges into WORDSTAR/MULTIMATE for custom letters. Analysis reports & mailing labels $99.00. U.S. Inquiries.
MSR, INC.
230 Adelaide St. W./Suite 201
TORONTO, CANADA M5H 1W7
(416) 598-4982

ROTOFILE FOR HOME/OFFICE
Your personal electronic ROTOFILE completely replaces "old tech" desk-top card files. Sort and search on any of 9 fields with room for up to 1,150 cards/disk. Includes 8 address fields and 4 user defined fields, help screens, much more. PC/XT, MSDOS. V/MC, check, MO accepted. Just $19.95!
IMAGINEERS
P.O. Box 3103
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 386-3506

LIONHEART
Business and statistical book/software packages. Explanatory books, professional compiled programs. EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS ($75) FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES ($75) BUSINESS & ECONOMIC FORECASTING ($95) BUSINESS & FINANCE MATH ($32). Of real use at work and at home. Free catalog. VISA, MasterCard, check.
LIONHEART PRESS, INC.,
P.O. Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

HOTEL-2000
Hotel Management software package for IBM-PC & compatible microcomputers. Includes all hotel functions: Reservations, Front-Desk, Housekeeping, Guest Accounting & Night Audit. Interfaces to most G/L & A/R packages for the Back-Office. A "user-friendly" system with "menus" & messages. Requires no previous computer experience. Written in MBASIC for maximum performance. Demo kits from $25.00. System modules $995.00 each. Dealer inquiries welcome.
UNIQUE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
221 North La Salle
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 332-2829 TLX: 705071 Unique CGO UD

dINVOICER + PLUS
Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone Run-Time™ package $199. VISA/MC.
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
819 Gage Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-0444

TIME KEEPER (calendar)
A Calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display, multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, plus much more. 192K PC-DOS 2.0 any printer. $195.
DuraSoft
721D Washington Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70125
(504) 486-6081

CALENDAR—SAVES TIME
FAST, graphic, effective time management. View year, month, week or day. Edit, copy, insert, delete, search and print time related information. Maintain multiple calendars on a single diskette. Store/repeat commands. Help. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 128K, Mono or color. Send $85 (check or M.O.) for "KGcalendar."
KGourley Enterprises Inc.
Dept. MA1
PO Box 180760
Austin, TX 78718

USER CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE
Complete system for setting up and running user applications to track administrative transactions. Includes file maintenance, input transactions with multiple file updates, scanning and editing, printed forms and reports. TRACKER II System $250. Optional TRACKPAC™ Application Kits $65. $3 shipping.

TRACKER II™ SYSTEM

ANALEX COMPUTING, INC.
5222 Richmond Road
Cleveland, OH 44146
1(800) 336-2966

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Pkg on most MS DOS Compatibles. Incl. history and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning and Commission Statements. $695. Complete Demo package sample data $50. Refundable or applicable toward purchase.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Martha and Randolph Sts., P.O. Box 185
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-0121

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™
Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards, supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

MicroGANTT®
Compare the MicroGANTT® project management program feature for feature. Detailed critical path displays. Flexible worker, time, and material charts. Projects may become composite tasks within projects. Infinite capacity. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80. Free brochure. Demo available.
EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P.O. Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

SOFTWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE
Link your computer to Western Union telex service via TWX or EasyLink. Cawthon's telex software is specially designed for telex communications and is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon's telex software is available for the IBM-PC and many other computers.

Cawthon Scientific Group

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: 810-221-1265

"INTERCONNECT"
Let Dunham Data Systems InterCONNECT your computers. Help messages are there as you are asked each question, not just in the manual. Now your PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86 & CP/M-80 systems can share data with complete error checking. Full terminal function with up/down load. Only $150, each additional CPU only $50.
DUNHAM DATA SYSTEMS
14216 Drexel
Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-8650

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER
LOADCALC converts text data downloaded from mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles mixed text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc & DBase-II using just LoadCalc and your terminal program. $95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

DIRECT.CONNECT
Communicate with other computers and databases. Transfer files at 9600 baud without loss of data. Capture files to disk or printer. Accuracy of data ensured with xmodem protocol. Designed for ease of use. 25 help screens. Programmable function keys. IBM PC or compatibles. $95 plus $5 shipping.
DIRECT aid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

NEWTERM4—$35
PC communications solution with NEWTERM4! Remote terminal, file transfer, ARCHIVING, MARK & DUMP to disk or printer, SPLIT SCREEN (read buffered pages & do terminal processing at the same time), FUNCTION KEYS, on-line help & more. Easy to use. With software & manual $35. Above plus source (in Assembler) $95.
SIMPRO, INC.
P.O. Box 197
Gillette, NJ 07933
(201) 665-9492

SOFTWARE COMPILER

CC-86 'C' Compiler
C Compiler which implements full UNIX V7 C language. Compiles to relocatable object modules. Full standard I/O library included. Includes linker, library editor, and assembler. Executes under CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and MS-DOS. Supports C language as described by Kernighan & Ritchie. Requires: 128K. Price: $500.
Control-C Software, Inc.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

OPTIMIZING C86
C86 offers: highest UNIX compatibility "portable", as fast as any of our 22 competitors, full K&R with extras "save time", fast 8087, MSLink "integrate with MASM", library source "learn, do it your way", reliable, great text support, the most 3rd party libraries. $395.00. Call for details.
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS
980-P8 Shrewsbury Street
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
1-(800) 922-0169

LATTICE C COMPILER
Now you can buy the finest 8086/8088 C compiler from the people who wrote it. Latest release supports 1 Mbyte addressing and PC-DOS Version 2. Single-unit price is $500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for quantity discounts, corporate licenses, and information about other compilers and cross-compilers.
LATTICE, INC.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950, TWX 910-291-2190

SOFTWARE DATA MANAGEMENT

FORM MANAGER
COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry, retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records, $195. Demo disk--$15.00.
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

DATA BASE EXTRAORDINAIRE
MAGICTABLE DBMS. PC, XT, PCjr. Fast, easy to use, affordable. All the power you'll ever need in a DBMS. Enhances work processors, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, SPELLBINDER, etc. Features: write-a-letter, file merge, mail, numerical computation, wild card retrieve, 3 column sort & data reorganization. Only $159.
PRESTA DIGITAL INC.
10 Bridge St.
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

KSAM/PC $89.95
Provides keyed or indexed file access from BASIC. Allows partial or generic key lookup, duplicate keys, and multiple key files. Commands include open, close, read by key, read next, read previous, position, write, rewrite, and delete. Code is compilable. Includes key build utility and demo program.
PRODATA, INC.
4477 Emerald, Suite C-100
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 342-6878

MAG/base
A family of upgradeable, DBMS systems that grow with the user. MAG/base[1] for personal filing list mgmt, form letters, MAG/base[2] adds relational report writing using data from up to 5 files. MAG/base[3] adds custom application development. Easy. Powerful. Move up as needs grow. Prices: $295, $495, $795.

MAG® SOFTWARE INC.

MAG SOFTWARE INC.
21054 Sherman Way, Suite 305
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 883-DBMS

RL-1 RELATIONAL DATABASE
- Menu operations for file setup, data input and report generation.
- Extensive on-line help pages.
- Command driven query language similar to SQL.
- B-tree index with unlimited fields and keys.
- Interface to BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and ASSEMBLY.

Run-time license available.
ABW Corporation
P.O. Box M1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 663-3011

PC-FILE III
The best database program is also the cheapest! Sort, select, search on any field (generic or soundex), encryption, populated fields, "smart" keys, subtotals, totals, export/import to 1-2-3, Mail-Merge, DIF, etc. Print records or mailing labels. $45 check, M/C or Visa.
ButtonWare
PO Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

BEAST DATA MANAGER
Define your system! Format screens the way you want them! Put your 3×5 index cards onto your PC or PCjr. The BEAST can do all this, plus give you full relational retrieval to produce reports, or files to interface with the mail merge function of your word processing software. $65. DOS 96K. Sample $5.
STANTON SOFTWARE
PO Box 173
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 236-6842

SOFTWARE DENTAL

DentalWare™
PROVEN Dental Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent processing, historical data. FLEXIBLE. User designed forms, notices, statements, reports. $3600. Training included. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSS-ASSEM8LERS
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PCDOS/MSDOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
804-P South State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(800) 448-8500, (302) 734-0151

PASCAL AND C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, & a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter & stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275.
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
2034 Blake Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-5441

BASIC TRANSLATOR
Create Libraries of relocatable subprograms, access up to 5 Libraries simultaneously, and $Call modules without line numbering worries. Translator, Linker, Printer Control Facility, and Basic Lib included! Features: Logic mapping, Compression, Code Evaluation, and variable listing. FREE brochure full package $79.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 206-PC
Donegal, PA 15628
(412) 423-3200

CROSS ASSEM8LERS
The same manufacturer—compatible, relocatable cross—assemblers. Microtec has been providing to professional developers since 1974 are available to transform your PC/MS-DOS host microcomputer into a development system. Loaders/communication utilities included. Target families: 80186, 8096, 8085, 8051, 8048, 68000, 6809, 6800, Z80, 6500, others.

MICROTEC RESEARCH

MICROTECH RESEARCH, INC.
P.O. Box 60337
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 733-2919

BLUEBOOK

P P E TOOLS
Professional Programming Environment for the BASIC programmer. Structured language eliminating line #'s. Conditional macros, labeled procedures, multi-line conditionals. Reduced source file overhead. SLP Structured Language Processor—$35.00. MLP Macro/Library Processor—$20.00 ($3.00 shipping).
BENDORF ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 5910
Roswell, NM 88201
(505) 347-5701

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM
For use by educators in schools or industry who must correct multiple choice tests. Input via Mountain Computer Card Reader or SCANTRON 1200 Data Terminal. Generates 5 reports: individual responses by student; distribution mean SD and so forth; number of responses per choice per item; detailed item analysis and objective mastery report. Price $125.
BERTAMX
3647 Stone Way North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056.

MR. MATH
Three programs (ARITHMETIC, MONEY, FRACTIONS) tutor basic math skills. Each program features four different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req 1 DD, 64K. $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, all 3 for $90.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PO Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

SPECIAL ED. IEP PROGRAM
IEP program for special education, LD/ED/MR. Individual goals & objectives, does it all: add up to 1000 records/disk, sort, view, edit, print IEP reports, much more. 64K, color or B/W, IBM PC/PCXT, DOS 1.1/2.0. $69.95. Check, money order, PO or C.O.D. We pay shipping.
COMPUTER & EDUCATION CONSULTANTS
PO Box 7472
Madison, WI 53707
(608) 221-9737

JENI-MATH: GRADES 1-3
Personalized package using info. about your child in games, puzzles, demos, and drill exercises on + − × ÷. Written by PhD math prof for his own kids, JENI-MATH stores past performance and picks problems to maximize learning. Easy to use graphics package reqs. 64K, DD, color graph. $30. Send for order form.
JR. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2848
Denton, TX 76202
(817) 383-1248

LessonWare
No nonsense, written by NY CERTIFIED TEACHERS. Lesson Control Program (Must buy LCP once) $35
Rhyming, Grade K-2 Arlene Skala $15
Spelling, Grade 3-6 Anne Petraglia $20
Cloze Reading, Grade 4-6 Alan Van Cott $15
Infant Ailments, Adult Leo Di Cara, MD $15
Send check or Visa/MC number and exp. date.

THE SOFTWARE FUTURE, INC.
P.O. Box 60
Holbrook, NY 11741
(516) 472-1778

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE
Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS
PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE
• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack $385.
CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr.
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING
AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types which previously required systems costing $100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only $50.
AUTODESK, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy #B20
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to:
c^2b^2—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

WIRE WRAPPING SOFTWARE
Save up to 90% in wire wrap prep and document time. WIRELIST allows wire wrap paths to be displayed & modified interactively by user; takes named, unnamed strings from schematics, optimizes routes, checks errors; part & cross reference lists, string macros, TTL design rule checks, power consumption, & more. $149.
STARBOW SOFTWARE
10403 Caminito Banyon
San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 578-4893

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM-PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement and routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 4704-2993
(317) 742-8428

TEPRO 4010
TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price: $400. Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call:
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
5044 Haley Court
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 923-4980

SOFTWARE FILE MANAGEMENT

KWIC-REF/1
A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $300.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd, Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR™
A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Public Accountant and Financial Planner. Includes Income Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement, & Estate Planning Worksheets; Personal Accounting Journals; Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. For brochure & details contact:
FINANCIAL COUNSELING PROGRAMS, INC.
2049 Century Park East, Suite 3050
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-2053

ENCORE™ DECISION SUPPORT
ENCORE is the most comprehensive business modeling, analysis, planning, reporting, and graphics decision support system available. ENCORE combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of a business planning language, consolidations, goal seeking, format reporting, financial functions, business graphics and much more. Send for 32 page brochure.
FEROX MICROSYSTEMS
1701 N. Fort Myer Dr./6th Floor
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0800

"MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS"
(Computer aided instruction for the IBM-PC) Course I is designed to teach you the fundamentals of Stock Market and Real Estate investments by experienced professionals from the top business schools with some practical street techniques. (100 page text, disk, graphics & sensitivities). $150 tax deductible.
COURSE I
THE WIZARDS
PO Box 7118
The Woodlands, TX 77387

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS
CLDS is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify the lending risk. It is menu driven and generates common-sized statements, ratios, funds flow, RMA comparisons, projections, trends and graphs. Monthly and Quarterly input formats and projections, also available. Basic Model $1,800; Monthly $650; Quarterly $650.
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

BLUEBOOK

STRATEGIC PLANNING MODEL

LOOK takes all the what-if power of LOTUS 1-2-3™ and allows the executive to solve problems without programming his computer. It is menu driven and generates common-sized financial statements, ratios, cash flow, trend reports and graphs. Tactical and strategic planning is the focus of LOOK. Dollar and or percentage variables are changed to generate proformas for 5 years or 12 months. $950

BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

CORPORATE CREDIT ANALYSIS

EURAMICRO software supports all the credit analysis functions: credit spreads, forecasts & comparison reports. 24 different industry formats cover domestic & foreign entities while allowing for currency conversions. Access to financial data bases on time sharing or diskette including our non-U.S. bank data file.

EUROPEAN AMERICAN BANK
10 Hanover Square
New York, NY 10015
Jan D. Slee (212) 437-4532, or
Lloyd Solomon-2414

LAW OF ECONOMIC JUSTICE

A totally new economic concept based on logic and/or mathematics and the existing laws of physics which provides irrefutable solutions to the problems of unemployment, the welfare mess and foreign trade. All color graphics. $100—30 day full refund—if GIGO—or $25 + your evaluation, but no refund.

ROBERT S. VIERRA
2229 Woodside Lane #2
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 927-6476

SOFTWARE
GAMES

cheapware™

Compute exact odds for any Poker hand and play ORAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores, play against the dealer for most wins, play against up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter & RGB monitor. Price-DOS 1.1 $17.75 DOS 2.0/2.1 $22.25 MO res add 5%% tax.

ROBERT L. NICOLAI
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147

SIEGE OF PLANET HOUSTON

FIGHT YOUR WAY back to planet Houston defeating & capturing perimeter forts beginning with the farthest outpost at the Galactic rim. Success depends on reaching the center of command behind the last line of defense. But don't take too long! Time works against your attack plan. PCDOS, color/graphics adaptor, 64K, $25.25.

BAINUM DUNBAR
6427 Hillcroft, Suite 133
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 988-0887

CHECKERS

15 mos R&D & field testing has produced first class checkers game. Easy-to-learn, easy-to-play, yet loaded with menus, 30 skill levels, prompts, features/variations, great graphics! FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY! Children can play, yet challenges adults, even at 10 secs/move! 96K/DOS/color. 10 day money back guar! $35. GRAMPS: THE CHECKERS CHAMPION

OAKCREST SOFTWARE
PO Box 337
Zionsville, IN 46077

BACKGAMMON

Our popular Backgam 1™ lets you challenge the computer to a great game of backgammon whether beginner or advanced. Game allows for several different levels of ability. Improve skills or just have fun. For IBM PC, XT, Compaq or compatible. Send $39.95 Check, MO, VISA/MC or call for dealer near you. Requires 64K, any version DOS, 80 col. monochrome or color disp.

Sears Electronics Inc.
Tirrell Hill
Goffstown, NH 03045
(603) 497-3074

SOFTWARE
GENERAL

RESERVATIONS SOFTWARE

FRONT DESK-A menu driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include, a complete reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only $850. Demo disk with documentation $50. Write:

HANSEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 688
Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
(808) 879-9943

BAR COOE GENERATION SW

Create BAR CODE labels with Old 84, 92, 93. Epson X. Trilog printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, 12 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbologies on 1-3 up label stock Inc /Dec. OCR interpretation—meets LOGMARS reqmts. CPM-86, PCDOS—for IBM PC/XT, CDP MPC, other compatibles $300. Dealer pricing available

DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

PC. Jr. DATEBOOK/CALENDAR

Full featured Personal DATEBOOK, CALENDAR & ADDRESS LIST organizes your hectic family or business schedule. Display & prints monthly calendar with daily events and appointments. Maintains, searches and displays your address list too! Fast and easy to use. Only $29.95 Prompt shipment. VISA, MASTER, check or COD

LATERAL PROGRAMMING, INCORPORATED
Altamonte Springs
Florida 32701-0337
(305) 788-1433

PRINTER BASHER™

Get full menu-based operation of ALL control functions of ALL of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers with the PRINTER BASHER™. Also downloads to the FX the three COMPLETE 255-character IBM sets, including block and line graphics, greek symbols, etc. Scores of different print styles, and a few keystrokes does it all. For the IBM-PC, Apple IIe and Epson QX-10 computers. Visa, MC, COD. $59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

PRINTER Basher™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

PROGRAM RESIDENCY MANAGER

Load your PC's Memory with any combination of programs with Res. Then instantly execute any of them by pressing a function key. Configure Res. to automatically load programs. Imagine a compiler, editor and linker loaded at the same time; each instantly run with the press of a function key. $60 IBM PC or TI PRO.

DYNAMITE SOFTWARE
PO Box 161147
Austin, TX 78718-1147
(512) 452-5475

YOU NEED NEVER MISS

Another important date. The program can be initiated by AUTOEXEC.BAT (or run separately) to search your "custom" calendar and display current items each time the system is booted. The program permits adds, deletes, and changes to the calendar file. MEM—JOG™ is value packed. Req. 1-Disk. $24.95.

DAFER ENTERPRISES
PO Box 2336
Baltimore, MD 21203
(301) 433-3904

RENT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PC

Try before you buy—review popular software on your own PC and keep it for 2 weeks. We send you ORIGINAL SORTWARE and all documentation. Rental rates are approx. 1/5 of the retail price, and we accept VISA and MASTERCARD, for full details and our latest catalog—write:

BIG BLUE SOFTWARE RENTALS (CANADA)
Box 15896 Station "F"
OTTAWA ONT. CANADA K2C 358

COMPU-CHEF CULINARY GUIDE

A complete culinary guide for the PC & PC compatibles. A must for the chef in every home. Create your own library of recipes or use the recipes included in the system. Perform portion control, create a shopping list, access files for culinary terms & more. Complete tutorial & documentation included. Req. 128K, DOS, 1 or 2 DS/DD drives. $30. Dealers welcome.

DEAMICIS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
4193 Galbar St.
Oceanside, CA 92056
(619) 758-4766

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL

ARGOSPACK	-The industrial/mechanical engineering pack.
HIGHCAD	-The complete highway & construction CAD system.
THERMAX	-The printed circuits board heat transfer CAD system for Mil-specs designers.
IDP	-The complete 2½ D drafting system.
STARNET	-The powerful project management system
PC-MAPICS	-Systems 34 IBM mapics compatible. See us at COMDEX—Booth #6643

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL
1 Hameasfim Street
Tel Aviv, Israel 64736
03-250918/250919 Telex 35301 LARGO IL

FSI CALCULATOR $49.95

Get more use from your computer! The FSI CALCULATOR provides a full featured business and scientific calculator on your PC. Develop your own functions (save to disk) and use the 35 built in functions. Eight accumulators, function keys, tape feature and more! Requires DOS, 128K. Shipped UPS. MC, VISA.

FUNCTIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 237
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Order now! (800) 824-7888 Operator 168

SOFTWARE
GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order.

VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Chart formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at $395.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC
200 Fifth Ave
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™

Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features inc.

MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

BLUEBOOK

FORTRAN GRAPHICS PACK

60 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (1.0 or 3.1) or SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 90 page user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! General utility, 2-D interactive, 2-D plots, 3-D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal!). $135.00.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
11443 Oak Leaf Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Rifeman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM and Hercules graphics boards as well as the IBM monochrome. $49.95.
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
4451-53rd Avenue Southwest
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081

3-D BUSINESS/ENGINEERING

OSCIPLOT™ provides Bar and Pie charts in 2 or 3 dimensions, in various styles, and in Color or Tiled B&W for optimum IBM graphics printscreen. 2-D and 3-D function plots. Graphics and Text electronic "slide shows". Requires color graphics, DOS 2.0, 128K, disk drive. $89 for disk, manual, listable code.
DESERT CAT SOFTWARE, Ltd.
PO Box 11755
Tucson, AZ 85734

PLOTOGRAPHY™

Now PLOT your graphics drawings on paper or transparency. Great for ovrhd presentations. Make them any size, anywhere on page, either direction. Will PLOT drwngs from most graphic editors. Reg. IBM PC, XT or PCjr, 128k, clrbrd, flpy or hrddsk, PC DOS. Only $49.95! Call to see if we support your plotter.
CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
PO Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85345

COLOGRAPHY™

Color graphics editor for IBM PC & XT. Lets you create color images on the screen with ease. Can be used by anyone for Business, Education, Programming, Design & Art. Your next SW update is FREE! Requires IBM PC or XT, 128k, color board, 1 flpy or hrd dsk, PC DOS. Only $99.95! Call or write for more details.
CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
PO Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85345
(602) 242-7953

FORTRAN/PASCAL PEN PLOTS

PLOTMATIC. Complete support for H-P, IBM, Apple and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. $135. Plotmatic from Microcompatibles.
Microcompatibles, Dept. P
11443 Oak Leaf Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. COINS software & manual $95. VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value updates $25.
COMPUQUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. PC
Canoga, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662.

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs that print multipage natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. These interpretation programs include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

STAMP COLLECTORS

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradeable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
1-(800) 396-6368

SOFTWARE INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs. Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312) 534-5575

PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE

Insurance agency automation package. Completely interactive from invoicing to P&L statements. Provides CR, CD, JE month end summaries, daily transaction reports. Basic pkg-$1500. Other options available including on-line customer policy retrieval profile, customer on-line daily transactions, producer reports, & more. PC-DOS & CP/M.
Dimensional Business Systems, Inc.
250 N.W. 4th Diagonal
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 368-0270
199 Bay St., 4th FL
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J1L4
(416) 367-9882

SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS

BI-286

Basic Interpreter dedicated specifically to Business Basic Level II. Built-in ISAM manager, screen controls, and indexed, direct, and sort file structure are all supported. Runs on IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Requires 128K. Also available in 8-bit versions. Price $500. Other computer versions available.
CONTROL-C SOFTWARE, INC.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

FORTH-32

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
QUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

PROFESSIONAL BASIC

A new version of BASIC language that can access the full memory of the IBM PC supports the 8087 co-processor. Professional BASIC is a window oriented system of more than a dozen trace screens for debugging and educational purposes. Dynamic syntax checking labeled GO/SUBS cross-ref & set break pts. $345.
MORGAN COMPUTING CO, INC.
10400 N. Centrat Expwy., Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

muLISP™—83

An integrated environment for AI software development includes a high performance, pseudocode LISP compiler, a resident, screen oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual, $250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, $300.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

SOFTWARE LEGAL

LAWSEARCH

Communicate with the WESTLAW™ legal database using your IBM PC/PC-XT or compatible. Fully certified by West. Automatic log-on with a single keystroke. Saves information to disk or printer. Utilizes West's highlighting scheme. Forward and reverse pagination on saved information. $350 plus $5 shipping.
DIRECTaid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAM

MY — T — MAILER

This menu-driven mailing program will print labels, 3×5 cards, envelopes, etc. all sizes, all arrangements! Sort on all fields. Powerful commands select labels in any order and up to 5000 copies of one label can be printed. Supports RAM disks and Hard disks. Requires 128K, DOS, parallel printer, 80 col display. $30.
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
Suite 195
420 Pier Avenue
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

INNERVISION'S MAILER

A database of names, addresses, and many other vital statistics make a powerful mailing system for your PC/XT/jr. The program is menu-driven: it prints mailing labels, form letters, telephone directories, and master listings. Functions include full screen editing, 19 way query with ADD & SUBSET, 17 way sorting, dynamic printer control, and printout formatting. Req. 1 dd, 128K, DOS. $60 + $4 shipping.
INNERVISION MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 3427
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 445-2493

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

QUALITY ALERT™—Diagnose and correct quality problems with ease. Descriptive statistics. • Histograms • Control Charts • Process Capability • Variable/Attribute Data Samples • Graphic and Printer Output • User Friendly • Menudriven • Complete Documentation • Support • Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible. Money back guarantee. $795.00
PENTON SOFTWARE, INC.
420 Lexington Ave./Suite 2846
NY, NY 10017
(212) 878-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
5701 Chicago Rd., Suite C
Warren, MI 48092
(313) 979-7030

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING

CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST . bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED, MRP, MPP, Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. Install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.

MYTE MYKE. POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

TWIN OAKS MRP-II

- Bills/material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online—Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

TWIN OAKS, INC
2650 Colfax N
Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-2685

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY

Designed with the small- to medium-sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Multi-user versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited.
MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALISTS, INC.
1B Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-1200/(800) 833-1500

JOB COSTING

The Job Costing System keeps track of labor, material, and other costs by job number, cost center, employees, and date to determine individual job cost. Job inquiry reports, closed job reports, end-of-month closed job summary and end-of-month work-in-process summary are generated. IBM PC or XT with 128K and 2 diskette drives or 1 diskette drive and 1 hard disc. Detailer user manual is included. $595.
PMA SOFTWARE
301 E. McArthur St.
Appleton, WI 54911
(414) 734-5663

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

POS/1™ VERSION 4.0

MEDICAL BILLING & A/R. Statements & Ins. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct #/name. Customizable procedure & Dx codes, menu-driven, help screens. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy. Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Medical Management System—in use 3 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing. Options—Split Aging By Doctor, Laboratory, Canadian, Industrial medicine, electronic claim processing. Training included. XT $3600. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

SearchLit Version 2.0 stores and searches bibliographic data for your literature collection. Retrieval based on title, author, source, abstract or key word index. Absolutely NO programming required. Will merge downloaded data. Sorted output. Source code & file structure provided. DOS 1.1, 2.0. $249.50. Demo disk $10.
MediSoft
1595 Soquel Dr., Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

THRESHOLD

120 Programs for A/R, office management, clinical studies, referring physician reports, electronic claims submission. Includes: on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, $5,500. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. Requires hard disk, 256K, COBOL run time, PC-DOS.
Physicians Practice Management, Inc.
1810 South Lynhurst Drive, Suite Q
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residence call (800) 792-3525

FREE DEMO DISKETTE!

Turn your computer into a valuable ally in achieving perfect fitness and permanent weight control. Order demo diskette for only $6.00 and deduct this from the purchase price of $69.95 when ordering the Master Control Diet and Exercise Program. PCjr version now available (128k, 80 column monitor).

HEALTHWARE

HEALTHWARE
1504 Leander Rd
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 863-6910

SOFTWARE OPERATING SYSTEMS

MULTI-USER XT SOLUTION

With OASIS-16 operating system, run 3 users on an IBM PC XT using all IBM components. Each user may run different programs, or files can be accessed simultaneously by all users with security & data integrity. Share printers. Run proven basis business applications and/or develop your own BASIC programs. $795
PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Dr., Ste. 830
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 562-8085, TWX 910-366-7139

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23B Roswell Rd
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

TASCMASTER SOFTWARE

Multi-Tasking IBM-PC or IBM-PC-XT Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in Wordstar, do a calculation from Lotus 1-2-3, monitor modem, database sort and month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board.
PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
30150 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010

SOFTWARE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

DISKETTE DRIVE ALIGNMENT

READISCOPE is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyses the status of a diskette drive. Fast, 1 minute checkout. Drives can be tested without removal. Adjustments to head, speed and spindle hub alignment can be made without special tools or skills. Comes complete with special diagnostic disk, $298.
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 680-N
West Redding, CT 06896
(203) 431-3521

SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities!! Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525.
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy, #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

EZ-RE INVESTOR TEMPLATES

Complete analysis package for the Real Estate Investor. For Equity Share, Rent House, Apartments, Warehouses, and Office Buildings. Five mortgages can be ARM, FHA245, amort, deferred int, or int only. Ten year projection of cash flow, deductions, sell price, tax at sell, gain or loss per year, and after tax IRR. Expenses, int, rent, and appreciation adjust annually. Also 45 year loan amortization template. RNMI format. Requires LOTUS 123 and 256K. $50 PPD. Money back guarantee. Visa, MC.
LB ASSOCIATES
8817 Skokie Lane
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 938-9093

REAL ESTATE TOOLS I

Over 45 powerful, easy-to-use, menu-driven analyses of mortgages (regular, ballon, GPM, constant principal, wrap), leases, construct. loans and variable/grouped cash flows plus amortizations. Computes IRR, NPV, FMRR, price, points, yield, etc. For IBM PC/XT/compatibles, 128K, 2 DS drives. 228-page manual. $299.
ANSONN SOFTWARE INC.
2801 N. Surrey Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 446-4340

BLUEBOOK

SUPER EASY-"REALPAC"
Professional Investment Analysis in minutes, without computer training. Full screen editing. Calculates Incomes, Cash Flows, IRR's & Depreciation, tax shelter and MORE. Prints very easy-to-read reports. Also included are easy, but sophisticated Amort. Sched 's, IRR & Depr. Calculators. FULL Manual—Price: $275.
CREATIVE BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
6731 Red Road
Coral Gables, FL 33143
(305) 666-7970

SOFTWARE SECURITY

IBM PC DATA SECURITY
WATCHDOG™ security system provides access control and data encryption protection for information stored on IBM PC/XT, IBM PC with add-on disk. Data may be partitioned into secure units. Menu screens ease selection of programs and files. Audit trail reports usage. $295 each. Quantity discounts.
FISCHER-INNIS SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4175 Merchantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
(800) 237-4510 Toll Free/
(813) 793-1500 (in Florida)

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code using rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windemere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

PUBLIC KEY ENCRYPTION
The ultimate security for your data, on disk or during transmission. Datamorphics' Public Key Encryption system permits you to choose your level of security; eliminates the key security problems of point to point encryption schemes. Ideal for business to business or business to government communication. List Price: $199.00 (Canada $249.00)
DATAMORPHICS LTD.
PO Box 820, Stittsville,
Ontario, Canada KOA 3G0
(613) 836-3270

SOFTWARE SERVICES

APPLE™ VISICALC™ TO 1-2-3™
Apple II (+ and e)™ Visicalc™ diskettes converted to IBM™ Lotus 1-2-3™ diskettes. NO MODEMS, NO FUSS, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 5 CENTS PER ENTRY CONVERTED—$75 MINIMUM FEE. Don't pay for complex conversion schemes until you try this easy method. Carefully pack Apple II diskette(s) and mail with check to:
R.J. PRODUCTS
PO Box 18410
Irvine, California 92713-8410

SOFTWARE SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
PO Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

PERSONAL COMPUTER SORT
Fast, easy-to-use sort program for your IBM PC. Can sort your text files on multiple fields in either ascending or descending order. Handles fixed or variable length records. Clear concise messages make it easy to understand and operate. $50.
ThoughtSoft
PO Box 3112
Cincinnati, OH 45201
(513) 221-7539

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $325.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. Card readers and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities. ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

MSUSTAT
40 procedures—Multiple regression, analysis of variance & covariance, multiple & contrast comparisons, non-parametrics, attribute data analysis, t-test, random data generation. Simplicity, but with features for professionals. A fast compiled FORTRAN ready-to-run package for MS/PC-DOS with 128K & CP/M-80. With 64K ($505).
THE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE, INC.
Montana State Univ. Attn: R.E. Lund
Bozeman, MT 59717-0002
(406) 994-3271

SOFTWARE STOCK ANALYSIS

STOCK MANAGER
A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Produces several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu. $150. Send or call for our complete catalogue.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
Software for IBM/PC hardcopy produced on RX80, IBM Printer designed for recording and maintaining stock and option contracts, produces 6 reports, stock index, portfolio history with continuous P/L, stock history, pending contracts, uncompleted stock transactions, reports potential profitability. $39+$1 S&H order now.
Assist Software
P.O. Box 192
Brecksville, Ohio 44141

WALL STREET WINDOW
- Integrated stock pkg. with extensive TECHNICAL ANALYSIS–moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, relative strengths & more
- Detail hi-res GRAPHS, avail. in four COLORS using COLORPLUS board
- SPREADSHEET interface for portfolio updating
- AUTOMATIC access to DOW JONES, historical & current quotes.
- AUTORUN using saved keystrokes. $395. DEMO-avail.

R&D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
PO Box 2727
Reston, Va 22090
(703) 476-6597, 950-1088 (pause) 800-123

SOFTWARE TAXES

PARTNERSHIP TAX ANALYSIS
Unique partnership tax planning and analysis program. Save millions for your own or your client's partnership. Program menus allow the evaluation of all planned partnership action for the implication. System gives you alternative and backs each one up with court decisions, rulings, regs and opinions. Stand-alone, Runtime™ $2,495
STRAG ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 42825 Suite 350
Houston, TX 77242
(800) 835-2246 ext. 99. In Kansas (800) 362-2421 ext. 99

SOFTWARE TERMINAL EMULATION

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R.J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at $895.00.
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

BLUEBOOK

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS

AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR

AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the P.C. to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 kb. The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

BARR/HASP simultaneously transmits jobs and receives printouts directly IBM's MVS/JES, VM/RSCS bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates HASP on 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multileaving protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1000 lines per minute, 1200 to 19,200 baud, self-testing, loop-back mode, easy installation, free customer support and more. BARR/HASP is field proven and delivered with a one-year warranty. Total cost of software, synchronous adapter board and documentation-$890. Manual only $14.50. Call for trial evaluation.

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road/Suite 315/Raleigh, NC 27607

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
800-BARR-SYS

BURROUGHS HANDSHAKE

AN ALL-SOFTWARE Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed worldwide.

SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742 Telex 24-1665

BLUE LYNX

Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 43XX and 30XX mainframes, both bisync and SDLC versions. TECHLAND specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only $690.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

THE IMPERSONATOR

An Asynchronous communications tool, with emulations for ADM-3A, VT-52/100, Hazeltine Esprit, IBM 3101, Televideo 912, and Teletype terminals. Custom-design additional emulations. Features xmodem protocol, window support. Remembers complex log-on procedures. IBM PC or compatible. $195 plus $5 shipping.

DIRECTaid, Inc.
PO. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE TRAINING

THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR™ is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expanded use of function keys, and full screen editing & entry.

PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

INFOSTAR TUTORIALS

Two interactive tutorials on DATASTAR and REPORTSTAR. All principal procedures are explained, including the use of keyfields, resorting data files, and using logical expressions. Each tutorial includes a two-disk training program and 50-page handbook with exercises and sample applications. $59.95 ea.

WITECH CORPORATION
763 Vallejo Way
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 441-7772

SOFTWARE TRANSPORTATION

TSA88—TRANSPORTATION

A system for solving transportation, assignment & transshipment problems with up to 256 sources & 256 sinks. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing of problems, sensitivity analysis, storage of problems & solutions, algorithm restart options, report generator, user's guide. Requires 128K, 1 disk drive, printer, DOS. $88.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
4804 Tarpon Lane
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE

TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Considers vehicle size & type, stop locations, times & quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, IIe, IIt and TRS 80. Demonstration disk available at $45.

MICRO ANALYTICS, INC.
Dept. U
8409 Hunt Valley Drive
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 281-8730

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Our fully automated facility allows us to offer the fastest turnaround time and lowest prices. Transmissions received by 1:00 pm EST are sent out the same day. Cost is a low $2/thousand characters with a $5 minimum per job. Transmit toll free 24 hours/day. 200 typestyles available including "printout." Hyphenation & justification program available for PC—$50. Major credit cards accepted. Call for free brochure. Comprehensive manual available $10.

INTERGRAPHICS, INC.
106 A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342, (703) 683-9414 in D.C. area

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING

The Mylstar SD Program enhances the IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier, for PC-DOS 1.1 128K RAM minimum. $125.00 check, money order, MC or VISA.

MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC.
165 West Lake Street
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 562-7400

FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC!

Cut development time, add speed & power to your programs with NLIB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. Complete manual & sample programs. All DOS versions. $49.95. Source avail. Call or write.

NATIONAL SOFTWORKS
65 East Elizabeth Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.

MSD

MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
214¼ West Main Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
(312) 377-5151

KNOW THY PC!

- THE INSIDE TRACK gives your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual $45.
- The popular PEEKS 'N' POKES shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual $30. Shipping—$2.50/order. MC/VISA.

DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

BASICWINDOW

Screen Generator and Processor for BASIC programmers. This package combines a Screen Painter for creating and modifying screens and Macro Language and Compiler for quicker coding and testing. Features COLOR, field variables, complete input editing, line drawing. For BASIC, BASICA, and BASIC Compiler users. Includes manual and reference card. $99.95 VISA/MC accepted.

BasicWindow™

G. FREEMAN & COMPANY, INC.
15 Albin Road
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 327-9868

BIFCON FOR BI-286

File conversion utility for BI-286. Converts Business Basic program and data files to ASC-II format for use by word processors, spreadsheets, etc. BIFCON also converts ASCII program and data files to Business Basic files. Runs on IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Requires 128K. 8-bit versions available. Price $50.
CONTROL-C SOFTWARE, INC.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

THE SCREEN GENERATOR v 3.0

If you can't display a FULL COLOR data entry screen with up to 200 values and process it for Add, Update, Delete or Inquiry in LESS THAN TEN Basic or Assembler statements, then YOU need the NEW SCREEN GENERATOR v 3.0. Total screen management and data entry processing for the Novice to the Professional. $125.
K+S SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 449-2754

DISKETTE MANAGER

A diskette library program with unique diskette label printing. Labels include diskette name, file names, comments and storage status. A catalog file is constructed containing up to 6,000 file and comment entries regarding 200 diskettes. Four reports can be printed from the catalog. $59.95!!
LASSEN SOFTWARE INC.
468 Manzanita Ave., Suite 5
Chico, CA 95926
(916) 891-6957

MULTI-WINDOW SYM DEBUGGER

CodeSmith-86 creates full screen 8088 symbolic instrc disassemblies to scroll thru, search, comment, & breakpoint with simple keystroke commands. SCREENSAVE mode saves & restores graphic display when breakpointing or single stepping. Split screen 3 ways with 2 Hex/ASCII display dumps. Inspired features $145.
VISUAL AGE
642 N. Larchmont Blvd.
LA, CA 90004
(213) 439-2414

DISK EMULATION

Read, format and write over 40 disk formats on your PC w/FILETRAN II. Runs on most IBM compatibles w/PC/MSDOS. Allows compatibility with >40 micros. Disk utility also available with sophisticated data recovery to edit above formats. These programs are a must—call for special low offer.
BUSINESS MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
3128 Hager Lane, Unit B
Glenwood Springs, CO 81601
(303) 945-8166

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

SYMD simplifies debugging by utilizing your source code symbols and line numbers. SYMD also lets you: Examine/change real numbers, Assign permanent breakpoints, Backtrace instruction execution sequences, Profile your program to find the most active spots. And much more. Introductory price at only $90.
D&V Systems
400 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 881-7140

CONVERT YOUR DISKETTES!

With CONVERT—the critically acclaimed disk conversion program. CONVERT runs on the IBM/PC & compatibles. It reads, writes and FORMATS diskettes for over 30 different CP/M computers. CONVERT is the standard in disk conversion software ($99). MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.
SELFWARE, INC.
3545 Chain Bridge Rd., Suite 3
Fairfax, VA 22030
(703) 352-2977

FILE DISPLAY

The utility command that IBM forgot! Displays any file (program, data, etc.) in an easy-to-read ASCII/HEXADECIMAL format. Use with hard or floppy disks. Verify file contents. Start display at any record. Useful for turnkey systems. A must for every system. $40 (CA res. add 6% tax). PC, XT or compatible.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

CP/M WINCHESTER BACKUP

Backup database from a Winchester to a floppy.
- Automatic Volume Management.
- Selective File Backup/Restore.
- Database Backup/Restore-under CP/M & CCPM.
- Compression-reduces space required to store.

Requires IBM/XT or clone with 128K RAM & 1 diskette and Winchester drives. For ccpm & CP/M 86 $99.

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue Los Gatos, CA 95030

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

COPYWRITE

COPYWRITE MAKES BACK up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64k bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. Price $50 US funds. U.S. inquiries.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

PADLDCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work with hard disk, EXE/COM files and all DOS versions. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

DOS Command Processor

File name expansion, command completion, and selective retry from a command history list (all with function keys). Flexible command line editing. Implements all DOS shell internal commands. Microsoft mouse support. Plus UNIX-like support tools (improved DIR, word count, etc.). Shell and tools $55.
LEMMA SYSTEMS INC.
1508 Calle Del Ranchero NE
Albuquerque, NM 87106
(505) 268-7220

dREPORT FOR dBASE II

The Ultimate dBASE II Report Generator! Multi-file reports using 40 output fields. 9 selection criteria using 7 Boolean operators. 8 break levels with totals, subtotals, counts. 5 lines of output w/adjustable field widths. Multi-level sorting using dBASE II indexes. Titles & field headings. Only $95 + $5 s/h.
AUTOMATED OFFICE SYSTEMS
4160 Club Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 237-9420

FILEPATH VERSION 2.0

IBM-PC & PC/XT Owners You Need FilePath Version 2.0, An Advanced DOS 2.0/2.1 Command.

*** POWERFUL USEFUL ***
*** CONVENIENT INEXPENSIVE ***
*** FIRST TIME USE OF WILDCARDS ***
*** IN PATH DEFINITIONS ***

Utilize the full power of DOS 2.0/2.1 directories with the advanced FilePath Version 2.0 command. Structure your files logically by application. Defines search paths for files like PATH does for commands. Crosses drive boundaries. Allows programs running on one directory or subdirectory to automatically access files in other directories or subdirectories. Can search all subdirectories in a specified directory. Eliminates the need for multiple copies of Default, Help, Configuration, and Overlay files. If you use LOTUS 1-2-3, WORD-STAR, PC TALK III, etc., you NEED FilePath Version 2.0.

*** CORPORATE LICENSES AVAILABLE ***

Send $24.50 plus $2.00 handling to.
SDA Associates, Department E, Box 36152
San Jose, Ca. 95158-6152 (408) 281-7747
California Residents Add $1.60 Sales Tax

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™

The ULTIMATE utility for any hard disk user. DIRECT ACCESS is a powerful hard disk management tool. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features attractive screen display, rapid access into an application using a single keystroke & easy to learn. Also handles batch files & complicated DOS commands. Order today. Only $44.50 + $2.50 shipping. MC/VISA.
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 1104
Eauclaire, WI 54702
(715) 832-0958

BLUEBOOK

*****SDA FILEPAQ*****
ADVANCED DOS 2.0/2.1 FILE UTILITIES

*** POWERFUL USEFUL ***
*** CONVENIENT INEXPENSIVE ***
*** FIRST TIME USE OF WILDCARDS ***
*** IN PATH DEFINITIONS ***

Four DOS 2.0/2.1 file utilities that can, on one or many directories, crossing drives as required, locate files and their file descriptions, delete files, remove directories, and modify file attributes. With a single command, and on one or many directories.
(1) SDADIR can locate any file and its file description or multiple files and their file descriptions, better yet, it can generate sorted lists by name, extension, date, size, and/or attributes.
(2) SDADEL can delete any file or multiple files;
(3) SDARD can remove any directory or subdirectory and all its files, or multiple directory/subdirectories and all their files;
(4) SDACHMD can modify the file attributes of any file or the file attributes of multiple files.

*** CORPORATE LICENSES AVAILABLE ***

Send $29.50 plus $2.50 handling to:
SDA Associates, Department E, Box 36152
San Jose, Ca. 95158-6152 (408) 281-7747
California Residents Add $1.92 Sales Tax

PRINT MAGIC—$39.95
Your IBM/Epson printer can do it all! Layout pages every way imaginable: sideways, as a booklet, pamphlet... Set margins, char set, style & size (to 35 char per inch!). Preview on screen. Create & edit char sets (20 included!) Complete online help. Much more. All in easy menus. DOS, 128K. Check, MO (PA+6%)
DigiCon Print Package
Digital Concepts
PO Box 8345
Pittsburgh, PA 15218

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, demo $50, Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr./64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS
Text Editor. 384 characters W. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. $150 to $400
PELADA INFORMATICA
562 Johnson St.
Kingston, Canada K7L- 2A1
Source STP892
(613) 549-1747

Cheapware™
The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail order file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit your needs. Price: $27.50. Specify DOS 1.1/2.0.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63147

MULTIMATE™
Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word speller/dictionary, merge, boiler plate call-back and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

WordPerfect
A powerful word processing package which comes with special features such as a spelling dictionary, math, text columns, footnotes, headers/footers, and macros. Proportional spacing and special characters such as Greek, math and foreign symbols are supported. Easy to learn and use. $495
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554

OFFICEWRITER
A Wang-like word processor designed for first-time users. Continuous screen formating and logical keyboard layout make OfficeWriter one of the most natural word processors on the market. Advanced features include mail merge, data base and spreadsheet interface, and document to ASCII conversion. On-screen tutorial and help facilities included. $325
OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.
5708 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-5047

LASER TYPE
Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating table of contents, preface, index, line tables for term papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including keep areas, font selection boxed text, chapter, section, subsection. $395
SOFTLAB, INC
P.O. Box 879
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-4969

PC-WRITE™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref. card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual $10; registration with support, source, and commissions $75. Shareware: can copy and share with others. Visa/MC.
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

AUTHOR'S ANALYST
This program analyses the complexity of sentences, paragraphs, and documents, alerting the author to poor sections that may need rewriting. Trite phrases are also marked. Works with both Wordstar and ASCII files. If you spent $300 on a word processor, why not spend $35 to make the words good? $35, check or M.O.
MDS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
132 Laurel Way, #2B
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-4674

POWERIZE
Powerize your Easy Writer 1.1/Volkswriter and other word processors with these. Improved Merge 'n Print for automatically repeating customized form letters (keyboard & file insertions, conditional printing, etc.)—$79; MBS label program with fast, 6-way sorting—$95, and data filer for other follow up and client data $195. VISA/MC.
MBS SOFTWARE
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, Oregon 97230
(503) 256-0130

SYSTEM HOUSES

OEMS

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM
AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call.
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM
AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the PC as the central computer, please call:
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

USER GROUPS

PC BUYERS GUIDE
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Apple II | CP/M | IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

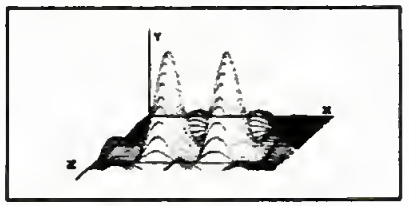
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Ledgers
  - Account Listings
  - Income Statement

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

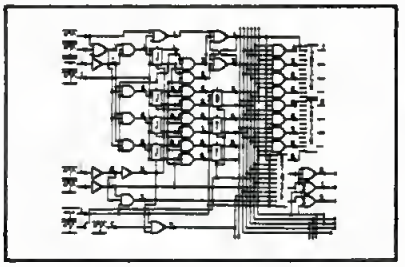
A flexible system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
- Produces these reports:
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

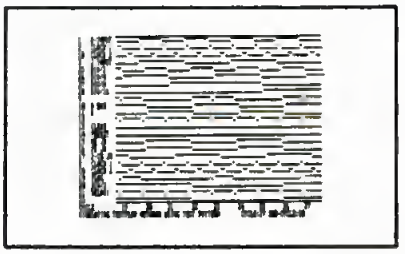
For APPLE II and IBM PC .. (2 DRIVES) . $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this.



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS, DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (7DK) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

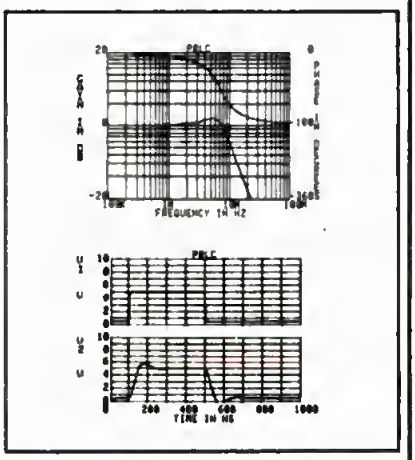
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS, and SINUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (7DK) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

User Group Profile: A Capital Survey

The Capital PC User Group, one of the largest in the country with 2,500 members, recently surveyed its members to learn about their identities, interests, and concerns.

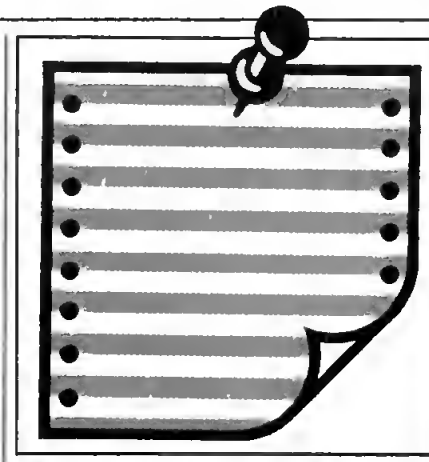
Early in 1982, a handful of IBM PC owners in the Washington D.C. area formed the Capital PC User Group (CPCUG). Two years and many growing pains later, CPCUG is a nonprofit association of over 2,500 PC users.

With a 50-page, professionally published monthly newsletter, over 20 special interest groups—covering languages, applications, communications, finance, statistics, and other areas—and over 15 electronic bulletin board systems, CPCUG is one of the most active PC user groups in the country.

CPCUG's two monthly meetings—one for each of the group's two regional divisions—follow a well-planned schedule. From 7–8 p.m., a panel of 4 or 5 knowledgeable volunteers answers questions submitted by the audience. Outside the meeting room, other volunteers sell copies of the Capitol PC Public Domain Software Library's diskette-of-the-month. At 8 p.m. there are software demonstrations presented by members or by the vendors. After about an hour of demonstrations, members break up into their special interest group meetings for the rest of the evening.

A User Group Survey

CPCUG surveyed members who attended its January meetings in order to find out about members' concerns, interests, and demographic characteristics. Nearly 400 members responded to the questionnaire.



One of the survey questions asked members why they attend the CPCUG meetings (Figure 1). Together, the two monthly meetings usually attract from 500 to 700 members. The two reasons most frequently chosen by the survey respondents were "to see product demonstrations" (37%), and "to participate in the question-and-answer session" (23%). These answers highlight the main reason user groups form: to provide a forum for learning about personal computers.

Not surprisingly, the survey found that most of the CPCUG members use bona-fide IBM PCs (70%) or PC-XTs (17%). On the other hand, there is a sizable contingent (11%) of PC-compatible users among the membership. In fact, CPCUG has formed a special interest group for members who own machines such as the Compaq, Columbia, and other IBM PC compatibles. The group helps answer questions about what software will run on these machines.

The questionnaire also gathered general information about members' equipment (Figure 2). Almost 90 percent of the members have double-sided floppy disk drives, and over 70 percent have 256K or more of system memory. Nearly a quarter of the members surveyed have hard disks of some kind, and just over half have color or graphics displays.

Half of the respondents have telecommunications equipment for their PCs, a finding reflected by the tremendous amount of activity on CPCUG's electronic bulletin boards. These bulletin boards focus on a variety of topics, including BASIC, C, and UNIX, Statistics, Telecommunications, Cryptography, and even Philosophy and Religion. In addition, articles for the monthly newsletter are uploaded to the editor's PC using one of these bulletin board systems.

Nearly 40 percent of CPCUG's members still use DOS 1.1 for their PCs, and there are even a few who are still using version 1.0. A majority (54%), however, run their machines with DOS 2.0. In fact, less than one percent of the respondents

TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

Complies with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**:full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp., CP/M, Digital Research Inc., PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor. Assembler,utilities. 200-page technical manual Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size

DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	$200.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

VISA LMI **Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated**
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412
MasterCard

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
- 10 OR 20 MEGABYTE CAPACITY
- DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE
- SYSTEM INCLUDES DRIVE INSTALLED IN CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD FOR INSTALLATION IN PC AND CONNECTING CABLES
  10 MB - $1995 20 MB - $2295

BUS EXPANSION MODULE
- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACK PLANE AND 4 OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE - $645

DESERT TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, AZ 85717 (602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

reported using operating systems other than those in the IBM DOS family.

Who Are They?

CPCUG's members include many who do not own a personal computer but use one at work. Additionally, there are numerous individual entrepreneurs with part-time businesses related to the PC, and the survey revealed that nearly half of CPCUG members use their computers to generate income.

Nearly all CPCUG members have college degrees, with well over half holding advanced degrees. The median annual income for the respondents is $45,000. Half of the members are 39 years of age or older, and eleven percent of CPCUG's members are women.

Among the many professions represented in CPCUG, only 31 percent are directly related to the data processing industry. Twelve percent of members work in the engineering professions, and 8 percent are scientists of some kind, mostly chemists and physicists. There are also consultants (7 percent), financial specialists (5 percent), and physicians (4 percent) among the members. Questionnaires were also handed in by several writers, a photographer, a gemologist, a blood bank director, and a housewife.

Many respondents suggested that they would like to see general seminars on word processing or on database management systems, but seminars on specific products, such as *dBASE II* and Lotus' *1-2-3*, were also frequently requested. The topic that lead the list, however, was the C programming language.

Members were also asked to comment about what they thought software vendors could do to improve service to customers. Of those responding, over a third complained about dealers' lack of knowledge of the products they sell. Another complaint was the lack of telephone support for customers, and many members suggested vendor hot lines as a solution.

The survey results confirm that the Capital PC User Group is an extremely

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

StatPac's features include:
batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including graphics and paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S. **612-866-9022**
Minneapolis, MN 55419

The Quality Analysis Package for the Professional

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

NEW Z-150 & Z-160

Zenith's newest line of computer systems allow you to run most IBM Personal Computer software with no alterations !!

150 128K RAM detachable keyboard
2 RS232 Serial Ports 1 Centronics Parallel Port
1 320K Drive $2,223 2-320K Drives $2,552
1-320K Drive 10 Megabyte Winchester $3,952
160 is PORTABLE MODEL»CALL

PeachText 5000 $219

EAGLE COMPUTER ZENITH COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

35 PARK ST ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
(617) 222-0425

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!

LOWEST PRICES EVER ON PC SUPPLIES

5¼ DISKETTES

Any Quantity
Packaged 10 per box

	IBM	3M	Dysan	Verbatim Datalife	Wabash
SS/DD	2.95	2.19	2.79	2.49	1.79
DS/DD	3.75	2.80	3.79	3.39	2.19
SS/QD		3.10	3.69	3.49	2.39
DS/QD		4.25	4.85	4.59	3.19

RIBBONS

IBM 5152	4.50	C ITOH Prowriter, NEC 8023, Apple II, DEC LA50	4.75
Epson MX80/FX80	4.50		
Epson MX100/FX100	5.60	OKIDATA 82, 83, 92, 93	1.29
NEC 3500 (M/S Carbon)	6.45	OKIDATA 84	4.49
NEC 3500 (Nylon)	8.45		
Flip-Top Diskette Case (Holds 70 Diskettes)	19.95	Diskette Head Cleaning Kit ea	6.95
		Head Cleaning Refills (Box of 10)	9.95

***IPS®* Your Single Source for all PC Supplies**

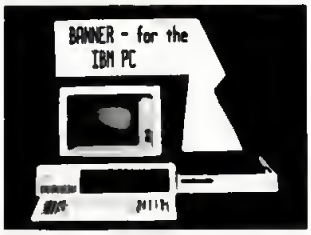
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-5569
Visa, MC, C.O.D., Check W/Order Add $3.00 Freight & Handling

***IPS®* Information Processing Supplies**
251 Frontage Road, Suite 20, Burr Ridge, IL 60521

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart

BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K DOS, 80 col display, one disk and printer. **$39.95** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

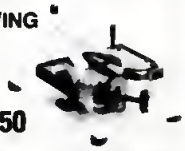
Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp.

E-ZEE INKER

STOP THROWING AWAY FABRIC RIBBONS

$39.50



Stop throwing away used fabric ribbons. Re-ink them yourself with the E-ZEE INKER. The E-ZEE INKER can re-ink almost any cartridge type fabric ribbon in only a few minutes. And you can fit most reel to reel ribbons with an optional attachment. All without fuss! Without mess!

- Versatile
- Simple to Use
- No fuss...No Mess
- Economical

The E-ZEE INKER uses a proven capillary type inking system. This ink especially formulated to provide many pages of "like new" print from your ribbon. Ink cost is only a few cents per ribbon. Most ribbons can be re-inked three times or more.

Most ribbons are mounted on the E-ZEE INKER in seconds! The E-ZEE INKER is a precision compact machine. It is fully assembled with complete instructions. The E-ZEE INKER is approximately 6" x 8" x 4" high. And you get two ounces of ink with every E-ZEE INKER. Additional ink may be purchased in 4 ounce bottles.

CUT RIBBON COST

BORG INDUSTRIES

for you . . .
COMPUTER FURNITURE
by

the wood works

Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry. We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at **$175**
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE

1-800-255-0524
Kansas Residents 913-842-7797

Rt. 2, Box 407 Lawrence, KS 66044

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II*• or IBM PC.*

Other genealogy software also available

Price
$185 plus
$3.50 Postage

Visa, Mastercard Accepted

*TM Apple Computer, Inc.

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 862-0404

IBM SPECIAL $2,449 256K PC

2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD $125 IBM COLOR CARD $249
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS $379
immediate availability

IBM — XT in stock!!! $ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE XT SEEQUA **$CALL**

Prices & terms are subject to change without notice. Call for current discount.

BHRT- NEVADA (800) 845-5555
ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 451 3305
P.O. BOX 50029 HENDERSON, NV 89016 Mon-Fri 7:00 AM-5:30 PM

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CWE
PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM® Diskettes		
5¼" SS/DD – Soft box of 10		**$28**
5¼" DS/DD – Soft box of 10		**$38**
FREE! Plastic library case for 5¼" Diskettes		
Also Maxell, BHSF, Nashua and more		
JUST OUT:	List	**CWE**
Jack 2 first TRULY integrated software pkg. for IBM PC/XT	$495	**$299**
FEATURING:		
OSM ZEUS 4.2 CPU. Runs over 4,000 user proven CP/M applications programs	$5,595	**$4,999**
TERMINALS		
Televideo 925	$995	**$895**
950	$1,195	**$899**
Other models also		
WYSE 50	$695	**$549**
100	$995	**$875**
Other models also		Prices subject to change without notice

Call *NOW*. We carry computers and an extensive line of *ALL* computer related products. Business and Educational software a specialty.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
Circuits World Electronics Corp.
156 Depot Road, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746
CALL COLLECT (516) 423-9100
MasterCharge, Visa, Personal Checks Accepted

SALES POWER

Computers & Electronics not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

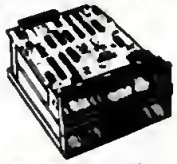
CALL COLLECT:
(212) 725-7679

Or write:
ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Minimum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs.

5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SALES–EXCHANGES–REPAIRS



Lowest Prices in USA

Tandon

New TM100-2	**$215**

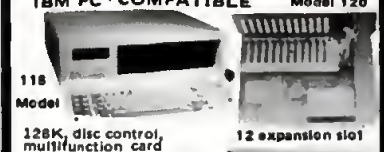
CDC

9409 DS/DD 48TPI	**$215**
TM100-1	$175
TM100-4	$295
TM55-2	$225
CDC9409T	$295

Call For Free Brochure For Other Products At Similar Discounted Prices

DRS DISK RESOURCE SERVICES
590 W. Merrick Rd. Valley Stream, NY 11580
(516) 825-2440

IBM PC† COMPATIBLE Model 120



Model 118

128K, disc control, multifunction card (without drive) $1300 (8 expansion slot)

12 expansion slot

(front facing for above)

PARTS FOR ABOVE:
Power Supply 65W $160
Color graphic card $220
8088 main board $480
Bare board $80
Keyboard from $160
Disc controller $220
CASE $120

16 bit CPU Board

US$420

84K Apple ★ compatible

IBM $26

-Add 5% as shipping charge
-Full repair & guarantee available
ABC COMPUTERS LTD. PH: (604) 254-2634 & 254-1062
803 E. HASTING ST., VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA V6A 2Z8
TELEX: 04-51338 ABC

† Trademark International Business Machines Corp.
● Trademark Apple Computer Inc. Dealer inquiries welcome

LOW PRICE-HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR PC's

MAXELL 5¼"	SS/DD -	23.90
	DS/DD -	35.90
DYSAN 5¼"	SS/DD -	29.90
	DS/DD -	39.90
IBM	DS/DD -	CALL
D-BASE II -		397.
MICROSOFT WORD -		249.
WORD/MOUSE -		309.
CYMA SOFTWARE -		CALL
SUPER CALC 3 -		229.
R:BASE 4000 -		329.
SMARTMODEM 1200B -		439.
SMARTMODEM 1200 -		499.
WORD STAR PRO PACK -		389.
LOTUS 123 -		329.
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K -		269.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS CALL FOR OUR FREE COMPUTER CATALOG

DATA BASE CO.
9778 Katella Ave. #106
Anaheim, CA. 92804
(714) 534-8140

CALL CREDITED TO ORDER
CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX
ADD 2% SHIPPING $3 MINIMUM

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $5.67
150 ns @ $5.87

These are the ICs you need to expand your IBM PC memory. Install these yourself in the motherboard or an expansion board. Our prices are often half that of retail stores. Our quality is second to none.

We sell other memory ICs.
27128, 2764, 8264, 256K, etc.

Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept.NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

CLUB NEWS

active group of business-oriented personal computer users who expect, and get, a great deal from their machines. Still, they are hungry for more useful and instructive information about using PCs, as evidenced by the large turnout at the monthly meetings and by their formation of so many special interest groups.

Readers interested in CPCUG should write to Capital PC User Group, P.O. Box 3189, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. The annual membership fee is $25 and includes a subscription to the *Monitor*, CPCUG's monthly newsletter. ■

Harry Foxwell is a programmer/analyst for the American Chemical Society in Washington, D.C., and is chairman of CPCUG's Special Interest Group for Statistics.

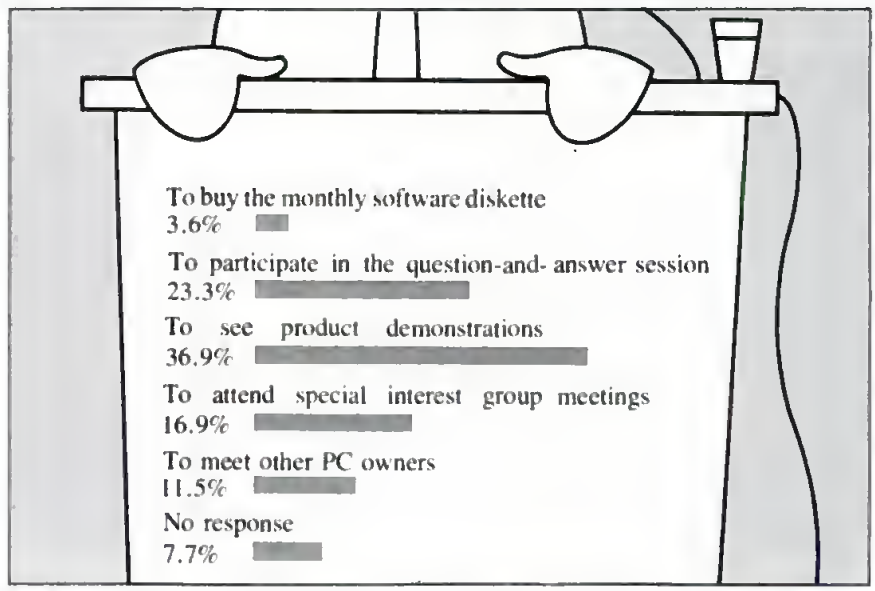


Figure 1: *What is the most important reason you attend the CPCUG monthly meetings?*

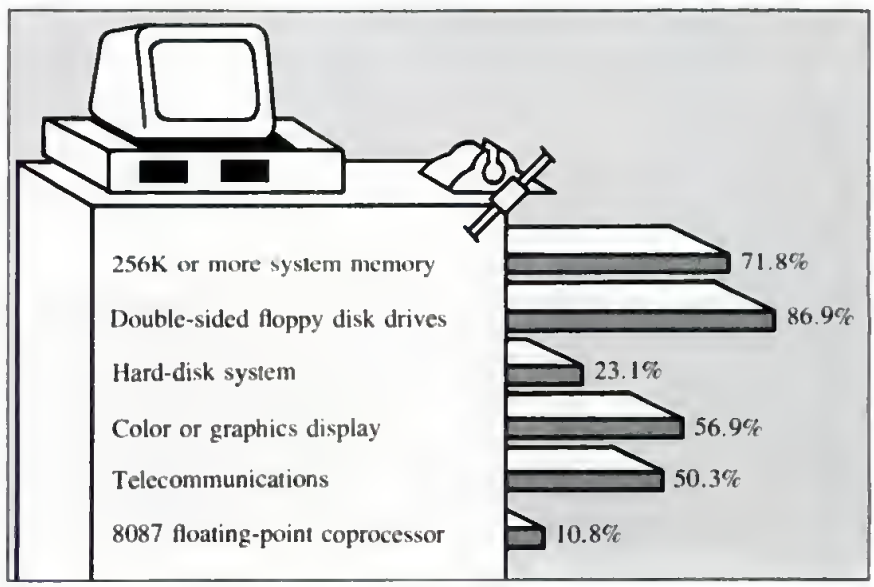


Figure 2: *Hardware configurations used by CPCUG members.*

"More Computer for Your Calculating Dollar"

Try the New

XPC-XT by XOR

Introductory Offer

(Offer expires May 31, 1984)

$1995.00

SYS-8100-00

"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM™ compatible that IS compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system from IBM™. Two thinline double-sided 5¼" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™..Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the **XPC-XT**? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc® and hundreds of others, The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K of RAM for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only **$195.00**. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM™ COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

Standard Features:

- •PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- •64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- •8088 16-bit CPU
- •5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- •4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- •Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- •DOS BIOS on EPROM
- •Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- •8087 Math Co-Processor ready
- •110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- •High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- •Two Slimline 5¼" DS/DD 48 TPI Floppys @ 360K storage each.
- •Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppys
- •*ALSO* supports MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86® Operating Systems
- •Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- •Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all **XDS Manufacturing** products!

BASIC XPC SYSTEM

If that incredibly *LOW* Total System price doesn't suit you, try this ***"Do it Yourself System"*** and take your pick of the wide range of options listed below.

The Features: •64K RAM •Expandable to 256K •4 DMA channels •5 Expansion Slots •Runs MS/DOS™ and CP/M-86™ (not included) •Multi-function Keyboard and Cable •Hard Disk Ready Power Supply •2 Serial and one Parallel Port •and MORE! •SYS-8000-00

Only **$895**

The following are registered Trademarks and their Companys: 1-2-3-Lotus Development Company; MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-MicroSoft, dBase II-Ashton-Tate, WordStar-MicroPro International Corp.; SuperCalc-Sorcim, Inc.; VisiCalc-VisiCorp, Inc.; CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc.; IBM, IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT-International Business Machines.

Call or Write for Nearest Dealer and Full Catalog

FLOPPY INTERFACE

This is the standard Floppy Interface Card supplied in all systems not using Tape Back-up. It can access up to four drives in 48 or 96 TPI formats. The same high quality data separator as used in IBM™ counterparts, insures data integrity. BOA-8001-00 ..... **$255.00**

EXPANSION MEMORY

This super reliable, four layer design Memory Card can be expanded from 64K to 576K in 64K increments (at $75.00 ea.). We've tested them all and can recommend this one with confidence. The price below is with 64K and includes Spooler and RAMDISK software.
BOA-8650-00 ..... **$255.00**

CALENDAR CLOCK

This simple but effective Card should be ordered with every system. Battery Back-up (naturally) keeps your Disk Log right up to date. Saves typing in the date everytime you "boot up" the system. BOA-8700-00 **$149.00**

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

If this is your first computer, you will soon want it to Communicate. Compuserve and The Source are on your screen minutes after you plug-in this Custom Made Unit. Supplied with cable to plug into any wall outlet. Auto-Dial Software "remembers" phone numbers and log-in sequences to ease operation. Software included for each operating system. BOA-8725-00 ..... **$295.00**

SUPER 12 PAK MULTI-FUNCTION

Now we need a full page to describe this fantastic Card! Since we only have a little room, here are the features: IBM™ compatible Joystick Port (2), Real-Time Chronograph (Battery Back-up), Parallel Port, Serial Port, 64K to 384K of Parity Memory, Print Spooler and RAM-DISK software, and supplied with 0K of Memory. BOA-8680-00 ..... **$345.00**

XDS MANUFACTURING

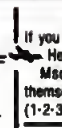
HARD DISK ADD-ON

Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 5¼" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, Interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the **XPC-XT** is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte	**65 Megabyte**
$995	**$2495**
20 Megabyte	**105 Megabyte**
$1295	**$3295**
40 Megabyte	**140 Megabyte**
$1795	**$4195**

Archive Tape Back-up unit shown above is of 20 and 40 megabyte capacity. **Memtek** unit will soon be available at 10 megabyte capacity at approximately **One-Half the cost!**

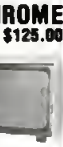


MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

If you are impressed with all the rave reviews that the Hercules Graphics Card gets, you will love ours! Made expressly for the **XPC-XT** by Hercules themselves, it runs everything the Hercules Card does (1-2-3™, dBase II, etc.). BOA-8500-00 ..... **$395.00**

COLOR ADAPTOR

Color and monochrome combinations, can be run *simultaneously*. Flight Simulator™, 1-2-3™ all perform without modifications. *NO FLICKER!* Besides performing perfectly, included are: Light Pen Interface, Print Spooler, and RAM Disk options! BOA-8400-00 ..... **$495.00**



COLOR MON-1500-00 **$345.00**

MONOCHROME MON-1000-00 **$125.00**

Three models of Color to choose from, each with higher and higher resolution. Price from **$345.00** to **$755.00**. Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes. In Green or Amber screens.

HARD DISK ONLY INTERFACE

A simple, quick solution to adding a Hard Disk to your **XPC**. All you need is this card, a Cable, and the Drive. Handles from 5 to 140 megabytes with minimum software configuration. Order with your System now or order later. Compatible with all the operating systems.
BOA-8050-00 ..... **$375.00**

H.D./TAPE CONTROLLER

This package consists of a combination Interface Adaptor having SCSI H.D./TAPE Connector as well as the Floppy Controller. Two additional 5" form factor Boards are included and mount over the Tape Drive and Hard Disk. 10, 20, & 40 megabytes of Back-up is added to your Hard Disk. BOA-8675-00 ..... **$750.00**

XDS Manufacturing ■ 5791 Machine Drive ■ Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ■ 714/898-0336

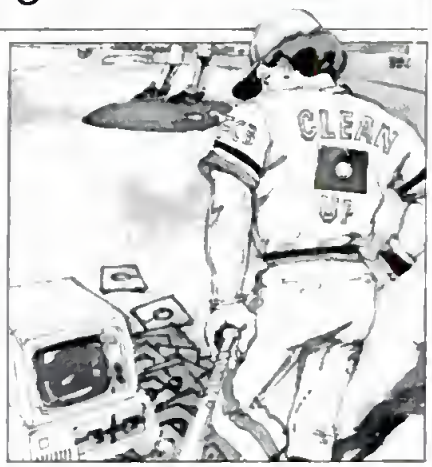
CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Operation Cleanup

The Cleanup utility doesn't have any frills, but it does have a useful tool that DOS lacks: selective deleting.

If you work the same way I do, your most frequently used set of disks includes a DOS backup, a utility disk, a backup disk (to get the programs that finally work out of harm's way), and a favorite disk for program development. This development disk is usually crammed to within 1 byte of disaster with pet programs, current projects, and some past triumphs. When the assembler needs, say, 20K for a listing, it becomes a cause for concern. Usually what I do is type DIR, mark down the ten biggest files that I no longer need, and delete them, one by one. In my haste I usually don't delete enough files, leaving insufficient space on the disk. The macro assembler then implacably fills my disk to overflow, and since it can't close the list file properly it creates lost clusters all over the disk. To avoid this and to make deleting extra files easier and more efficient, I wrote a small utility called "Cleanup."

With this utility I tried to supply the most use for the least bytes. With 98 bytes, Cleanup provides a useful tool that our marvelous machine doesn't have: selective deleting. If you want to, say, clean up your collection of BASIC files on a disk, you type CLEANUP *.BAS, and Cleanup will display the names of all BASIC files and ask you, one by one, if you want to delete them. If you type Y or y the Cleanup utility deletes the file; otherwise the file stays. If you want to trim your entire disk, type CLEANUP *.*. At 98 bytes it doesn't have many frills, but it gets the job done.



To get cleanup working on your PC, type in the BASIC program in Figure 1 and run it. This opens CLEANUP.COM, fills it with the bytes you see in the data statements, and closes it, giving you your own copy of the program.

About File Control Blocks

Understanding how Cleanup works provides a simple introduction to how DOS uses files at a low level.

At the heart of DOS' file-handling ability is the File Control Block or FCB. FCB may sound like a pretty official term, but relax—the idea is simple. The FCB for a file is to DOS what the file name is to us.

MENU FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Printer Boss**™ software lets you send all of the complicated control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple keystrokes.

Select and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different type faces **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. Create ASCII files of data, corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accessed by or included in your own programs to set up the printer as required **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating printout problems with IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics, screen and APL characters and greek symbols. Print two-pass **letter quality** on your FX at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. Print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes. Or create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything DOS needs to know about a file is in the 37 bytes of its FCB.

All we need to know about FCB's for Cleanup is in Figure 2. This is a picture of the FCB for the file A:BASEBALL.BAT before it is opened. Byte 0 (zero) holds the drive number and 1 means A:, 2 means B:, and 0 means no drive was specified and the default drive should be used. The next 8 bytes give the name (BASEBALL), and the next three, the extension (BAT).

For instance, if I wanted to read at random a record in BASEBALL.BAT using BASIC, I would say OPEN "BASEBALL.BAT" AS #1 LEN 512. This opens BASEBALL.BAT for use with buffer #1 and defines the record length to be 512 bytes (the default is 128). To read record 7, I would say GET #1,7.

In assembly language, the process for reading a random record from a file is similar. I start with an unopened FCB for BASEBALL.BAT as in Figure 2 and open it with one of the function calls of DOS interrupt 21H (I'll discuss the details of function calls later). Opening the file fills in the other bytes in the FCB, including the date of creation and the length of the file in bytes. Like BASIC, the default for the record length is 128 bytes. This number is stored at bytes 14 to 15 in the FCB and could easily be changed to 512 (as LEN did above). To read the record we

```
100      OPEN "CLEANUP.COM" AS # 1  LEN = 1          'Open Cleanup com
110      PRINT "CREATING CLEANUP.COM"
120      FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE.$                        'Specify what goes into it
130      FOR N = 1 TO 98                             '98 bytes
140      READ BYTE.%
150      LSET BYTE.$ = CHR$(BYTE.%)                  'Load byte into buffer
160      PUT #1                                      'Write buffer out
170      NEXT N
180      CLOSE #1                                    'Close file
190      PRINT "CLEANUP.COM CREATED."                'And you're done.
200      END
210 DATA         235,    20,     144,    13,     10,     68,     69,     76
220 DATA         69,     84,     69,     32,     36,     32,     40,     89
230 DATA         47,     78,     41,     63,     32,     36,     186,    92
240 DATA         0,      180,    17,     205,    33,     168,    1,      117
250 DATA         63,     46,     141,    22,     3,      1,      180,    9
260 DATA         205,    33,     187,    129,    0,      180,    2,      185
270 DATA         11,     0,      138,    23,     67,     205,    33,     226
280 DATA         249,    46,     141,    22,     13,     1,      180,    9
290 DATA         205,    33,     180,    1,      205,    33,     60,     89
300 DATA         116,    4,      60,     121,    117,    7,      186,    128
310 DATA         0,      180,    19,     205,    33,     186,    92,     0
320 DATA         180,    18,     205,    33,     168,    1,      116,    193
330 DATA         205,    32
```

Figure 1: *A BASIC program that opens the CLEANUP.COM file.*

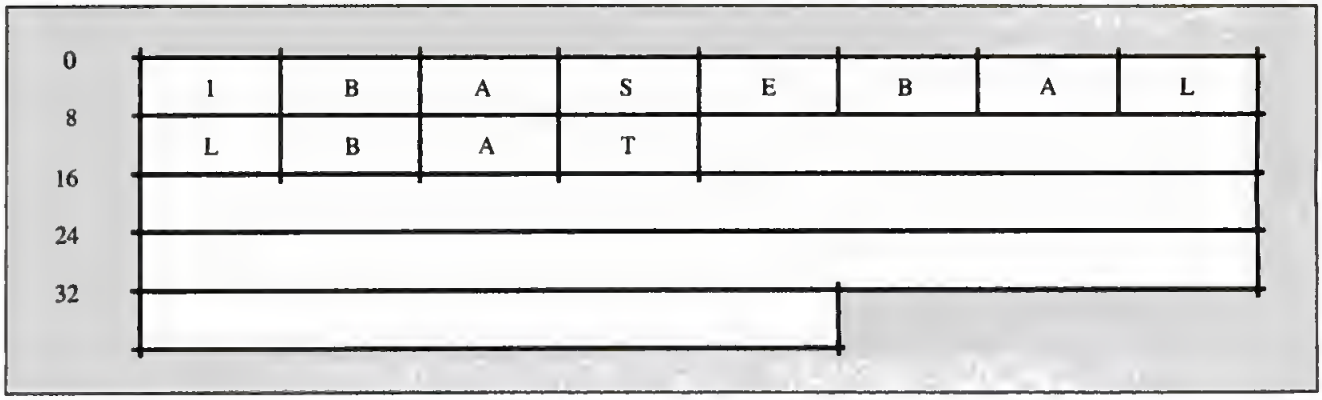


Figure 2: *An unopened File Control Block (FCB).*

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Control Systems

DEVELOPERS OF

FABS & AUTOSORT

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR LINE OF ***QUALITY*** SOFTWARE: IT'S ***SPEED*** WILL AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

DB-FABS | A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 64 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chrs/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode with REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .

For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . $295 + SHIPPING **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED**

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL™

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

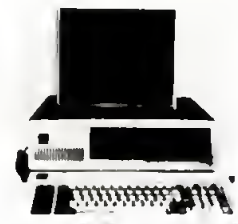
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

TAVA PC™

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. *Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86®, UCSD p-System®. Runs Lotus 1-2-3®, Multi-plan®, WordStar®, PFS®, dBASEII®, and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adapter, Parallel & Serial Ports.*

CALL FOR LOW PRICE
Suggested List $2395.00

FREE Lotus 123
or Gemini 10X
with TAVA purchase



IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC* COMPLETE LINE

COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2399**

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System **$3990**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82	*120 cps*	**CALL**
OKIDATA 92	*160 cps*	**CALL**
OKIDATA 93	*160 cps*	**CALL**
OKIDATA 84	*200 cps*	**CALL**
EPSON FX 80	*160 cps*	**$499**
EPSON FX 100	*160 cps*	**CALL**
NEC 3550		**$1899**
DYNAX DX-15	*13 cps*	**$450**
BROTHER HR-1	*16 cps*	**$599**
BROTHER HR-25	*23 cps*	**$749**
GEMINI 10 X	*120 cps*	**CALL**
GEMINI 15 X	*120 cps*	**CALL**

DISK DRIVES

SLIM LINE	*QUMETRAC 142*	**$199**
	TOSHIBA	**$205**
	PANASONIC	**$199**
FULL SIZE	*TANDOM TM 100-2*	**$199**

PERIPHERAL CARDS

AST	*SIXPACK PLUS 64K*	**$299**
	MEGA PLUS 64K	**$299**
	I/O PLUS-1s, 1p, c	**$190**

PERIPHERAL CARDS

GAME/SERIAL/PAR	**$39**
64K MEMORY	**$50**
MONOGRAPHIC	**CALL**
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	**$369**
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	**$439**
QUADRAM COLOR I/II	**CALL**
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	**$489**

MONITORS

AMDEK	*300 G*	**$149**
	300 A	**$159**
	310 A	**$169**
PRINCETON	*HX-12*	**$490**
	SR-12	**CALL**
	MAX-12A	**CALL**
ROLAND	*MB-122 G*	**$139**
	MB-122 A	**$149**

MODEMS

HAYES	*1200B*	**CALL**
	1200	**CALL**
	300	**CALL**

MICROMAIL
631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-9100

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc
LOTUS 1 2 3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
Wordstar, Spellstar, Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use another function call of INT 21H (instead of GET #1,7), and instead of reading into buffer #1, DOS reads into the disk transfer area or DTA (it's called DTA rather than buffer because in assembly language nothing over three letters is terse enough to merit serious attention). The DTA, or buffer, is just like the buffer used in BASIC file reading and writing. It has an important place in Cleanup, and DOS makes using it easy.

In fact, DOS makes handling of FCBs and DTAs remarkably smooth. It even creates both DTAs and FCBs for you and instead of letting them run around free in memory attaches them conveniently to your program. It does this by bundling our cares into another of those acronymic packages, the PSP (program segment prefix). This is the last new concept I'll cover in this article, but it's probably also the most useful. Once you know about the PSP, not using it is about as hard as getting lost on an escalator.

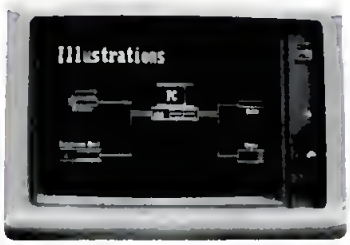
The Program Segment Prefix

In many ways DOS is as polite an operating system as you could ask for. When it loads one of your programs it tries to provide it with as much help as possible by picking a free space in memory and making a program segment prefix for your program there. Then DOS loads your program in after the PSP, starting at 100 Hex (which is why COM files must start there). Knowing about the PSP is crucial to the assembly language programmer because of the wealth of information packed into it, including the location of the next free section of memory that the address control will return to when the program is done, and other addresses of no small worth.

The section of the PSP I'll cover here starts at 5CH and continues to the end at 100H. Let's say that you have a word processor named *PurpleProse*, which you invoke with the command PP filename.ext. To edit a file named ILIAD2.TXT you would type PP ILIAD2.TXT. What DOS does is set up an unopened FCB for ILIAD2.TXT starting with 5CH in *PurpleProse*'s PSP. To see this (you might want to give this a try) type, for example, DEBUG PP.COM ODYSSEY2.TXT and then D ES:0 FF to dump the PSP (and then Q to quit DEBUG). There's a picture of a PSP with an unopened FCB for ODYSSEY2.TXT in Figure 3.

All of this is not to neglect the DTA. If I typed "DEBUG PP.COM All of the survivors of the war had reached their homes by now" and then D ES:0 FF, I would see that DOS put all the text typed after

PYXEL Presentations! Maximum Quality . . . Minimum Effort



PYXEL Visuals lets you create screens with text in 4 character sizes (¼" to 1" high) and drawn lines. Reposition any part of the screen with cursor controls. Fully interactive design and edit capabilities. Print horizontally or vertically.

There are no commands (not one!) to learn — or forget! You select the action with the function keys and manipulate the image you see on screen. It's easy — and fast.

Our new BATCHPRINT utility (used for the headline of this ad) lets you print PYXEL Visuals screens in the highest possible resolution on an EPSON or IBM Graphics printer. Create and edit a list of screens (SHOWTIME compatible) then print them while you get a cup of coffee.

The SHOWTIME utility, included with PYXEL Visuals, lets you link screens together and create a free-running show. You choose the time between screen changes. Or use prompt mode to step forward to each screen or go back to a previous screen.

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS, 128K RAM, Color/Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, EPSON with graphics or IBM Graphics Printer. Prowriter 8510 version available. DOS 2.0 and XT compatible

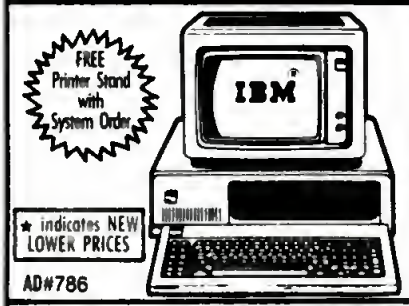
PYXEL APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Dr.
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL Visuals - $98
BATCHPRINT - $75
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU MAIL



★ indicates NEW LOWER PRICES

AD#786

PRICE WAR

★ IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives 360K each, Drive Controller and Keyboard $2,199

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

★ IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard 10 MB Hard Disk with Controller $3,199

	TAVA PC	CALL
	Computer Accessories Power Director	$109
	NEW QUADRAM Quadboard OK	$219
★	AST SIX PAK PLUSwith 64K	$266
	AST I/O Plus with Clock & Serial Port	$129
	ORCHID TECH PCnetPLUS	CALL
	TEAC 55B-slimline DS00	$179
	TEAC 55F-slimline DS00	$249
	CONTROL DATA - full height	$219
	TANDON 100-2	$209
	MAYNARD 10MB - WS-1 with EPROM	$999
	MAYNARD 10MB - WS-2 with EPROM	$1,199
	TALLGRASS TECH Hard Disk Systems	CALL
★	PGS HX-12	$466
	PGS MAX-12 Amber	$179
	PGS SR-12	$599
	AMDEK 300	$149
	SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS PCterminal	CALL
	EPSON FX-80	$529
★	EPSON FX-100	$666
	OKIDATA Microline 92 P	$429
	OKIDATA Microline 93 P	$699
	PLUG 'N PLAY for OKIDATA	$49
	Printer Stand Regular	$25
	Parallel Printer Cable	$30
★	NEC SPINWRITER 2050	$888
★	NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1,666
★	NEC SPINWRITER 7730	$1,888
	PERSYST Color Graphics Card	$209
	QUADRAM Quad Color I	$209
	QUADRAM Quad Color II Upgrade	$209
	MYLEX Multidisplay Card	$499
	ST8 GRAPHIX PLUS	$399
	TECMAR Graphics Master	$499
	AST MonoGraphPlus with Clock, Serial & PP	$499
	HERCULES Graphics Card	$369
	Tseng Labs UltraPAX	$549
★	PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	$366
	PARADISE Multidisplay Card	$379
	MICROCOM ERA 2 Internal Modem w/Software	$349
	HAYES Smartmodem 1200 B	$399
	HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$499
	EVEREX Graphics Edge	$399

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

COMPUMAIL

805-498-6635

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PP.COM into the default DTA in the PSP, which starts at 80H and is 80H (128) bytes long (going to 100H). The number of characters typed is stored in the byte at 80H and the text begins at 81H. This is the way DOS allows you to pass filenames or instructions to your program, which, as an applications programmer, pleases me. If you type a program name and then a filename, DOS will place an FCB for the file in the PSP at 5CH. If you type text, it goes into the Disk Transfer Area at 80H (DOS also treats the first word as a file (since it doesn't know any better) and therefore puts an FCB for it at 5CH.

Return to Cleanup

After you master the concepts of FCBs, DTAs, and PSPs, Cleanup is a breeze (as are many other applications). And it's DOS that makes it so with the functions called by INT 21H. This is the so-called

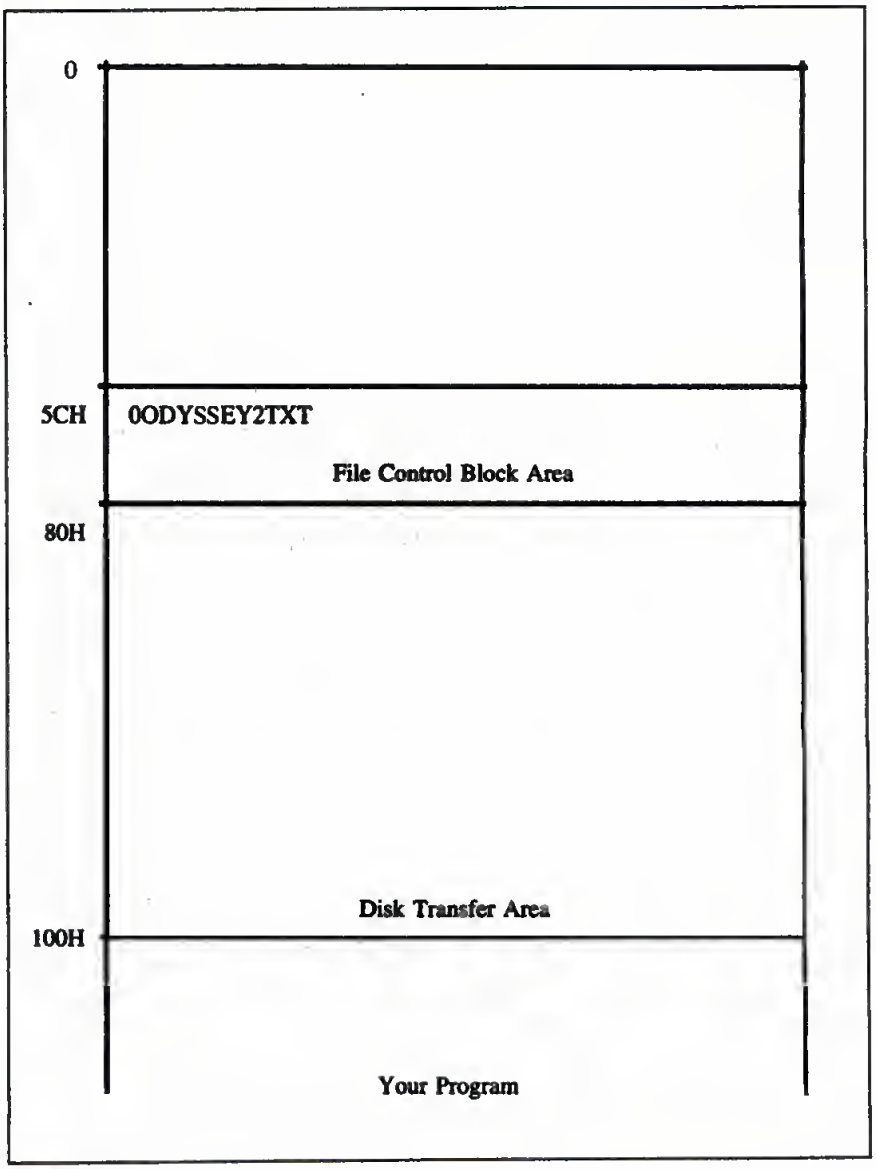


Figure 3: *A Program Segment Prefix for ODYSSEY2.TXT.*

We offer one of the largest **selections** in the business—peripherals, software, accessories and supplies.
We support everything we sell.
Large orders need special attention: ask for a **Corporate Account Representative.**
No extra charge for credit cards: Visa, MasterCard & American Express.
Shipping is cost plus $1.50.
We're proud of our PC expertise.

micro STOREHOUSE

333 Peters Street, S.W./Atlanta, Georgia 30313/404-577-8892

DATABASES
Ashton Tate Friday . . . $179
dBase II . . . $395
PowerBase . . . call
IUS EasyFiler . . . $260
Micro Data Base Systems
Knowledgeman . . . call
Microrim R:Base . . . call
MicroPro InfoStar . . . $275

WORD PROCESSING
Aspen Random House Dictionary . . . $45
MicroPro
Wordstar professional pack . . . $350
WordStar 3.3 . . . $250
Microsoft
Word w/Mouse . . . $310
w/out Mouse . . . $279
Multimate . . . $295
MultiMerge. Converts database files to Multimate Merge files . . . $75
SSI Personal Word Perfect . . . $145
WordPerfect . . . $385
Oasis Punctuation and Style . . . $105
Correct Star . . . call
IUS EasyWriter II System . . . $210

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes Smartcom II . . . $59
MicroStuf Crosstalk XVI . . . $109

BUSINESS PACKAGES:
IUS (most packages) . . . $305
Informs . . . call
Dow Jones . . . call
XQ . . . call

PROGRAMMING
Microsoft
C compilsr . . . $335
FORTRAN . . . $410
Businsse BASIC . . . $410
COBOL . . . $485
Pascal . . . $300
Lattice C. Compilsr . . . $335

PROGRAMMING AIDS
Peeks and Pokes . . . $25
The Inside Track . . . $30
Screen Utilities for compiled languages . . . $75

GRAPHICS
PCDraw . . . call

TRAINING PACKAGES
ATI (various) . . . $45
Systems Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3 . . . $159

FOR FUN
Infocom
Starcross . . . $27
Deadline . . . $35
Suspended . . . 35
Microsoft Flight Simulator . . . $37
Spinnaker . . . call

UTILITIES
Norton'e Utilities . . . $55
Prokey . . . $95

PRINTER PROGRAMS
Snapshot. A phenomenal new graphics dump program that runs on a variety of computers and supports dozens of printers . . . $50
Set FX. To make your Epson printers more versatile . . . $45
Sideways . . . $45

DISKETTES
Verbatim
single sided, soft sectored . . . $24
double sided, soft sectored . . . $34
Dysan . . . call

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Open Access . . . $445
Dayflo . . . call
VisiOn . . . call

STORAGE
Flip N' Filse . . . $25
Diskbanks, set of 5 . . . $30

DISK DRIVE ANALYZERS
Verbatim . . . $27

EXTRA MEMORY
64 K ram chip kit . . . $55

DISK DRIVES
Tandon double sided disk drives . . . $225
Amdek half heights . . . call
Quadram Quaddisk, hard disk drives . . . call
Pegasus hard disk drives . . . call
Pegasus. Fantastic quality hard disk drives at unbelievable prices . . . from $1275

AST Communications Products . . . call
Sixpack plus . . . from $265
I/O plus . . . from $125
Tecmar Graphics Master . . . $485
Quadram
New 384 K quadboard . . . from $245
MicroFazers . . . call
Quadlink . . . $475
Quadcolor I . . . $210
Quadcolor II . . . $235
Herculee . . . $350

SURGE PROTECTORS
NetWorx Surgs Protection Device . . . $55

MODEMS
Hayes 300 . . . $199
Hayes 1200 . . . $455
Novation Access 1-2-3 . . . $425
Hayes 1200B . . . $450

MONITORS
Amdsk Monitors
300 G . . . $130
300 A . . . $140
310 A . . . $150
New! Amdek Color IV . . . $605
Quadram Quadchrome . . . $485
Zenith Z133 Color monitor. Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market . . . $499

PRINTERS
Canon Ink Jet Printer. We sell this phenomenal new printer with a graphics screen dump program, our exclusive: . . . $725
Datasouth 180 . . . $1375
Datasouth 220 . . . call
Epson
RX80 . . . call
RX80 FT . . . call
FX80 . . . call
FX100 . . . call
Star Micronics
Gemini 10X . . . $255
Delta 10X . . . call
Gemini 15X . . . call
Okidata
92 . . . call
93 . . . call
84 . . . call
Diablo 630 letter quality . . . $1575
CRII . . . $456
CRIII . . . call
Cut sheet feeders and tractor feeds available
IDS
Prism 132 w/color . . . call
Prism 80 w/color . . . call
Prowriter 8510 . . . call

Micro Storehouse Special
SuperCalc 3 . . . $210

For orders, call toll free:

1-800-554-7661

For information and compatibility questions, call 404-577-8892 and ask for our user friendly sales staff.
Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
        ;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
        COMMENT* This program runs with DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.10 and provides a
        selective cleanup of files by asking whether it should delete files
        that match the string given to it. Use it by typing 'CLEANUP FILE EXT'
        Respond with a 'Y' (or 'y') to delete, any other character not to. *
        ;-----------------------------------------------------------------------

CODE_SEG        SEGMENT                 ;Begin Code Seg
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG
        ORG     100H                    ;Org 100H for Com files
ENTRY   JMP     CLEANUP                 ;Skip over data

        MSG_PART_1 DB   13,10,'DELETE $'        ;<CR>,<LF>,then message
        MSG_PART_2 DB   ' (Y/N)? $'             ;End with a '$' for DOS

CLEANUP   PROC    NEAR

        MOV     DX,5CH          ;Point to FCB of desired file
        MOV     AH,11H          ;Ask for DOS service 11H,
        INT     21H             ; which looks for first match.
        TEST    AL,1            ;Found?
        JNZ     END             ;No, exit

TOP     LEA     DX,MSG_PART_1   ;Get offset of first part of message
        MOV     AH,9            ;DOS service 9 prints until it finds a '$'
        INT     21H             ;Print out first part of message
        MOV     BX,81H          ;FCB in DTA from last search
        MOV     AH,2            ;Going to print with DOS service 2
        MOV     CX,0BH          ;11 characters per file
THELOOP:                        ;Print loop
        MOV     DL,[BX]         ;Get a char,
        INC     BX              ; and increment the pointer.
        INT     21H             ;Print it
        LOOP    THELOOP

        LEA     DX,MSG_PART_2   ;Print (Y/N)? part
        MOV     AH,9
        INT     21H
        MOV     AH,1            ;Use DOS service 1 -- key input
        INT     21H             ;Get pushed key
        CMP     AL,'Y'          ;Was it a 'Y'?
        JE      DELETE          ;Yes; delete
        CMP     AL,'y'          ;No . was it perhaps a 'y'?
        JNE     SAVE            ;No -- save this file (response not Y or y)

DELETE: MOV     DX,80H          ;Point to FCB of found file
        MOV     AH,13H          ;Use DOS service 13H to delete it.
        INT     21H
SAVE:   MOV     DX,5CH          ;Search for next match -- point to original FCB
        MOV     AH,12H          ;Search for next match
        INT     21H
        TEST    AL,1            ;Found?
        JZ      TOP             ;Yes, continue
END:    INT     20H             ;Exit.

CLEANUP   ENDP
CODE_SEG        ENDS
        END     ENTRY           ;End 'Entry' so DOS will go to 'Entry' first.
```

Figure 4: *Assembly language listing for the Cleanup utility.*

function call interrupt; it is the key to almost all of the file-handling routines that DOS has. To call, say, function 5, you load 5 into the AH register and execute an INT 21H instruction. The way Cleanup works in a nutshell is this: to clean up your BASIC programs you type CLEANUP *.BAS. DOS puts an unopened FCB for this name at 5CH of Cleanup's PSP. DOS has a terrific set of INT 21H functions, 11H and 12H, that searches through the disk directory. Function 11H finds the first match in the disk's directory to an FCB we give it, so we'll give it the one at 5CH, and it will find a match to the filename you typed in. If it finds a filename that matches, it returns the match's FCB in the DTA at 80H. Now the original FCB is at 5CH and the first match is at 80H. Cleanup asks if you want to delete this file by typing out its name and extension, which are just the eleven letters starting at 81H (skipping over the drive number at 80H0.

If you type Y or y, Cleanup calls function 13H, the next in the series, which deletes a file. To delete a file it needs the file's FCB, so we give it the match's FCB at 80H in the DTA in cleanup's PSP (if you were waiting for all this to come together this is surely the place). Cleanup then uses function 12H to search for the next match (function 11H finds the first match and 12H all subsequent ones), which it will also put into the DTA. Cleanup keeps going until it runs out of files or you type Ctrl-C.

The complete assembly language listing of Cleanup is in Figure 4. If you take a look you'll see heavy use of INT 21H. Now that you have conquered a few of the PC's formidable acronymic mysteries—the FCB, DTA, and PSP—I hope you'll use them (unless you're one of those people who gets lost easily on escalators).

For a copy of a disk containing Cleanup and five other utilities, send $40 to Steven Holzner, 903 E. State St., Ithaca, NY 14850.

Steven Holzner is pursuing a Ph.D. in physics at Cornell University.

WCCI **DISCOUNT** WCCI

BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR APPLE® & IBM PC®

CATERING TO THE EXPERIENCED COMPUTER USER. Your computer experience means lower prices — you don't pay for support you don't need. PRICES SLASHED!!

APPLE II & IIe PRODUCTS

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
Ashton Tate dBASE II	695	439
Ashton Tate FRIDAY	295	224
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS VOL 1	199	144
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	272
LJK Enterprises OATA PERFECT	130	91
BPI Systems GENERAL ACCOUNTING	395	299
Continental CPA GENERAL LEDGER	250	174
Muse SUPER TEXT HOME OFFICE	125	98
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	122
Sensible SENSIBLE SPELLER	125	97
Sorcim SUPER CALC 2 (Z-80)	295	208
Artec MAGICALC	150	98
Stoneware DB MASTER V 4	350	254
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	349	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	524
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	75	53
Continental PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	495	349
Aardvark PERSONAL TAX PLANNER	99	72
Datamost PROPERTY MANAGER	295	211
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	195	139
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	100	72
*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL		
STC BASIC RECIPES	250	134

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Soft/Sys EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	250	188
Artsc MAGIC WINDOW II	149	98
Silicon Valley WORO HANDLER	60	54
Broderbund BANK STREET WRITER	70	51
Kensington FORMAT II	150	109
LJK LETTER PERFECT	150	109
Sierra On-line HOMEWORO	70	51

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Terrapin TERRAPIN LOGO	99.95	69
Verse MEET THE PRESIDENTS	40	29
Xerox STICKY BEAR ABC	40	29
Zeitgeist SPACE MOUSE	50	36
Harcourt Brace COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Milton Bradley PERCENTS	50	35
Scholastic MICROZINE	40	29
Addison-Wesley MATH ACTIVITY	75	54
Avant Grade PAL REAOING MASTER	100	89
Avant Grade PAL READING 1-6 EA	100	89

100 s MORE EOUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM AND APPLE CALL FOR PRICING

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

MD 1 SS/SD DISKETTES (box 10	40	17
USI ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	130	97
SOS ROUTINE MACHINE	65	49
Einstein EINSTEIN COMPILER	129	97
Epson EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	695	529
Distar THINLINE OISK ORIVE	395	199
Koala KOALA PAD	125	99
Coex 16k RAMCARD	99	54
SPECIAL GRAPHICS CARD BETTER THAN GRAPPLER		
Our Own DR JOHNS GRAPHICS RX	149	99

IBM PC PRODUCTS

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

	LIST	COST
Lotus 1-2-3	$500	329
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	165	119
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	195	139
Ashton Tate dBASE II	695	439
Delta Tech PROBASE	350	249
Delta Tech PROBASE W/GENERATORS	650	495
Micro-Rim R BASE SERIES 4000	495	349
Software Publishing PFS FILE	140	98
Software Publishing PFS REPORT	125	99
Software Publishing PFS GRAPH	140	98
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	349	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	524
Dow Jones INVESTMENT EVALUATOR	149	112
Dow Jones SPREADSHEET LINK	249	187
Stoneware OB MASTER	595	419
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	75	53
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	272
Howardsoft TAX PREPARER 84	250	194
Eagle MONEY OECISIONS	199	139
*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL		
STC MULTISOLVER	295	189

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Microsoft WORD	375	249
Microsoft MOUSE WITH WORD	475	334
Visicorp VISIWORO	375	264
Einstein EINSTEIN WRITER	300	219
Select SELECT WORD PROCESSOR	295	209
Software Publishing PFS WRITE	140	98
Softword MULTIMATE	495	349
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	129
Micropro WOROSTAR	495	319
Hayden PIE WRITER	199	142
IUS EZ WRITER I	250	183
IUS EZ WRITER II	395	295
Perfect Software PERFECT WRITER	349	249

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Davidson SPEED READ II	70	51
Spinnaker OELTA ORAWING	49	34
Counterpoint EARLEY GAMES MUSIC	30	22
Barrons BARRONS COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Designware MATHMAZE	40	29
Learning Company MOPTOWN HOTEL	40	29
Scarborough MASTERTYPE	50	39
Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR	50	36

100 s MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM ANO APPLE CALL FOR PRICING

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

MD-2 DS/DD DISKETTES (box 10	50	20
Fox Geller QUICK CODE (dBASE)	295	209
Microstuf CROSSTALK	195	142
Koala Technologies KOALA PAO	150	112
P Norton PETER NORTON UTILITIES	80	58
Quadram QUAOLINK FIRMWARE	680	489
Hayes Micro SMARTMOOEM 1200	599	449
Hercules HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	499	369
Rosesoft PROKEY	75	95

IF YOU DON T SEE IT HERE, CALL
OVER 2,000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT LOW PRICES FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
MOST ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE WILL NOT CHARGE YOUR CREOIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS READY TO SHIP. YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR ONLY OBJECTIVE!

ORDER PHONE (206) 481-2600 MON THRU FRI 10-4 PACIFIC TIME

($2.50 PHONE CREDIT AVAILABLE)

P.O.'s from Schools & Major Corporations accepted.

TERMS: Mail order only. Minimum order $100 00. All sales final. Pricas shown ara for prepaid orders and are subject to change without notice. P O 's slightly higher. We cannot guarantee product compatabilities. We will credit $2 50 for your phone call against your order. All merchandise is new w/MFR's warranties.

PAYMENT: **Mastercard & Visa:** No extra charge. **American Express:** add 3% of total order. Cashiers Ck./MO-bank transfers. WA rasidants add 7 8%.

SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% UPS-surface (min. $5). Add 4% UPS-air (min $10). Postal, Foreign. Special handling add $10 plus postage and shipping. Hardware extra — call for shipping costs.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Need programming assistanca, consulting, product information? Let the professionals help you. Specializing in dBASE II. Call (206) 485-1707, 9-11 PST.

WCCI **13452 NE 175th, P.O. Box 1028, Woodinville, WA 98072**

(MAIL ORDERS ONLY)

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCLASSICS

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE

D BASE 11 ..... $375
FRIDAY 169

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 85
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 319

DIGITAL RESEARCH

C BASIC COMPILER 360
PASCAL MT + ... 360
C 209

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

1-2-3 309

MICROPRO

INFOSTAR 239
WORDSTAR 235
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC 345
MAILMERGE 129
CORRECTSTAR 129
PLANSTAR 289

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN 125
WORD 239
WORD AND MOUSE 299
BASIC COMPILER 249
PASCAL COMPILER 249
FORTRAN COMPILER 265
BASIC INTERPRETER 265

MICRORIM

R BASE 4000 289
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER 89

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS AND SENSE 109

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.

WORD PERFECT 279

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL.

OPEN ACCESS 379

SORCIM

SUPERCALC II 159
SUPERCALC III 229

SOFTWORLD SYSTEMS

MULTIMATE 289

- CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME.
- WE ACCEPT VISA & MASTER CHARGE.
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.
- CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES.

HOURS
ORDER DESK & TECHNICAL SUPPORT OPEN:
8AM - 6PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
10AM - 2PM SATURDAY

6660 CANBY ST. (SUITE 109)
RESEDA, CA 91335
TLX 292415 KET UR

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); printers $25

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS REPORT $69
PFS FILE (IBM) 85
PFS FILE (APPLE) 69
PFS GRAPH (IBM) 85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE) 69
PFS WRITE (IBM) 85
PFS WRITE (APPLE) 89

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR 175
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT 199
NUTSHELL 199

WOOLF SOFTWARE

MOVE-IT 85

MICROSTUF

CROSSTALK 109
INFOSCOPE 125

PEACHTREE

PEACH PAK 4 229
PEACH TEXT 5000 229

HARDWARE

HAYES

SMARTMODEM 300 205
SMARTMODEM 1200B 409
SMARTMODEM 1200 489

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

..... 349

MICROSOFT

64K RAM CARD 235
256K RAM CARD 359

C.ITOH

PROWRITER 8510 339
PROWRITER 1550 619
STARWRITER 40CPS 1100

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X 285
GEMINI 15X 419

AST RESEARCH

MEGAPLUS 64K 275
SIX PAC PLUS 64K 275

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 82A 329
MICROLINE 92 469
MICROLINE 93 785

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-328-4473 or (818) 705-1895 (CA.)

TERMS
ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Cheque/MO/Bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal cheques to clear. California residents add sales tax.

PC Product Index

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
269	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega Corporation	257
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
224	Bottom Line Five	Strategic Software Systems	329
260	Business Software	H & E Computronics	412
497	Business Software Series	Spectrum Software	356
116	Flexible Software	Lake Ave. Software	101
486	Mini Ledger	Paradigm Consultants	332
188	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
492	Sumit	Sum Data Systems	390
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES			
508	Books	Systems Plus	99
470	dBase II Accounting	SBT Corp.	16
263	Integrated Accounting Packages	Macola, Inc	392
TAX AIDS			
312	Microtax	Microtax	65
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
326	Crosstalk	Microstuf, Inc.	188
182	The Odd Couple	Rogue River Software	367
TERMINAL EMULATORS			
388	Realia Termulator	Realia, Inc.	283
365	SmarTerm/PC	Persoft, Inc.	266
137	VTerm	Coefficient Systems	292
OTHER UTILITIES			
127	Betatools	Morning Star Systems	272
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
154	Bullish Investment	Bullish Investment	200
241	Financier II	Financier	9
344	Lumen Software	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	183
244	Oz Management Control	Fox & Geller	30
497	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	356
171	Sideways	Funk Software	68
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
221	Chartmaster	Decision Resources	71
138	Graphics Family	Digital Research	28-29
181	Graphics Software	Micrografx	141
115	Lenipen XT	Duncan Atwell	262
292	Plotcall	Golden Software	110
223	Pyxel Visuals	Pyxel Applications	369
309	VCN EXECUVISION	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	22-23

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
133	File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	79
237	Offix	Emerging Technology Consultants	173
166		Hayes MicroComputer Products	212-213
PROJECT MANAGERS			
424	Management Diagnostic Training Series	Thoughtware, Inc.	260-261
SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS			
493	It's My Business	Quest Research	33
•	Sidekick	Borland International	47
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
530	Engineering Software	Physical Sciences, Inc.	283
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
212	BetaStat	Belanger Research Associates	298
220	Microstat	Ecosoft	410
338	Stat Pac	Walonick Associates	361
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
387	Readiwriter	Readiware Systems	384
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	36
•	The Word	Micro Soft	112-113
133	Word Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	79
149	Word Perfect	Satellite Software International	10
427	Word Wand	Tande Software	298
WORD PROCESSORS			
385	Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software	270
148	Word MARC	Marc Software	42
374	Word Plus PC	Professional Software	25
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
372	Data Plus PC	Professional Software	27
161	DunsPlus	Dun's Plus	14
194	Electric Disk	Alpha Software	3
208	Framework	Ashton-Tate	80
184	Fridays	Ashton-Tate	48
432	Martin Marietta/ITS Software	Martin Marietta Data Systems	279
810	Office Unix System	Unisource	55
847	Open Access	Software Products International	360
352	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	337
•	Read Only	IBM-PC Division	17-20
272	Smartware Series	Innovative Software	114-115
461	SysteMate	SysteMate	90

PC PRODUCT INDEX

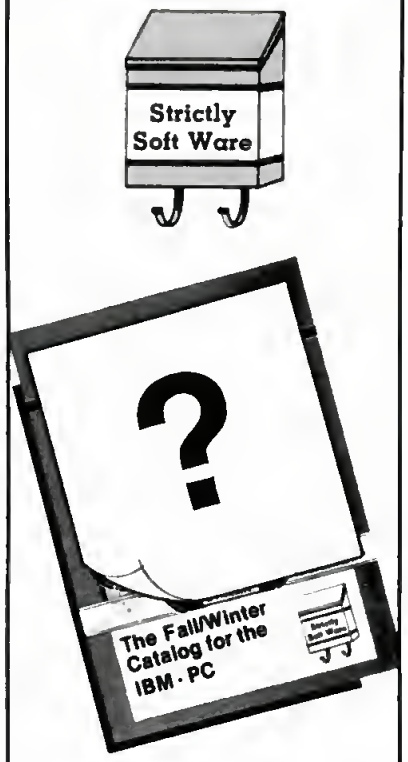
RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
140	Psychology Software	Balis Computing, Inc.	391
279	Scripture Scanner	Omega Software	283
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
808	GATO	Spectrum Holobyte	246
128	Psycho Therapist	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	402
TRAINING SOFTWARE			
123	Training	American Training International	21
102	Training Software	Data Processing Educational Corp.	404
COMPILERS			
•	SSB Pascal	Software Building Blocks	473
•	Turbo Pascal Borland Compiler	Borland International	47
INTERPRETERS			
431	APL * Plus	STSC Software	106
276	PC Forth	Laboratory Micro	360
OTHER LANGUAGES			
194	Logo	Harvard Associates	282
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
195	Data Base II	Alpha Software	2
193	Data Ease	Software Solutions	248-249
823	d'Programmer	Sensible Designs	237
209	dBase III	Ashton-Tate	284-285
493	It's My Business	Quest Research	33
525	Knowledge Man	MDBS	217
160	Powerbase	Powerbase Systems	88
438	Pro Key	Rose Soft	63
428	R:Base	Micro Rim	C-2
210	ZIM	Zanthe	314
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOL			
125	Basic-C	C Source	337
79	Basic Development System	BetaTool	263
443	Program Developer	RTCS	74
127	Protools	Morning Star Systems	272
150	Tools	Blaise Computing	402
TEXT EDITORS			
111	Edit Tool	Amersoft	263
182	SPF/PC	Rogue River Software	367
117	Textra Jr.	Ann Arbor Software	36
OTHER UTILITIES			
340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	361
531	File Transfer	Personal Computer Products	383
152	Metawindow	Metagraphics	402
388	Realia Spacemaker	Realia, Inc.	283
346	Power Utilities	Norton Utilities	267

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
HARDWARE			
161	DunsPlus	Dun's Plus	14
289	5150 Keytronic Keyboard	Keytronics	254
211	XPC	XDS Manufacturing	364
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
•	Compaq	Compaq Computer	84
216	Corona PC	Corona Data Systems	264-265
239	ISM Express	ISM	398
349	Mindset	Mindset	294
375	TAVA Capital Letters	TAVA	193
323	Zenith Z-100 Series	Omni Data Systems	361
ACCESSORY CARDS			
156	PC Probe	Atron	60
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	180
412	Blossom	Orchid Technology	316
512	Family of Multifunction Boards	Persyst	300-301
285	Mr. Chips	Orange Micro	40
175	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	299
501	Multifunction Board	Tecmar	184-185
101	SixPacPlus	AST Research	86-87
430	SUPER RIO	STB Systems	C-3
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD			
337	Graphics Board	Mylex	11
502	Graphics Master, The Nes Captain	Tecmar	C-4
•	Hercules Color Card	Hercules Computer Technology	8
•	Hercules Graphic Card	Hercules Computer Technology	89
104	Monograph Plus	AST Research	305
EXPANSION UNITS			
186	Expansion Disk Drive	Dessert Technologies	360
186	Expansion Module	Dessert Technologies	360
358	Jr Extender	Falcon Technology	54
168	Memory Expansion Kits	Jameco Electronics	410
251	Quadlink	Quadram	41
187	Sigma Expansion	Sigma Designs	191
INPUT HARDWARE			
250	Light Pen	FTG Data Systems	74
INTERFACE DEVICES			
174	Print Spooler	Apparat, Inc.	286-287

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
247	Bubble Memory Board	Helix Labs	303
445	Cartridge Tape/Hard File System	Tallgrass Technologies	31
174	Combo Board/Ram/Hard Disk	Apparat, Inc	286-287
139	Disk Drive Subsystem	Floppy Disk Services	67
178	Dynaframe	Vista Computer	278
187	Sigma Expansion	Sigma Designs	191
437	Starburst Winchester Drive	Maynard Electronics	240
313	Superior 10/Quartermaster 10	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	310
333	Team Mate	Data Technology Corp	24
354	Winchester Q500	Quentin Research	78
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
203	Communications Family	Quadram Corp.	12-13
MODEM			
498	Password Modem	U.S. Robotics	49
383-384	Qubie Modem Cards	Qubie Distributing Co.	194-195
217	Tel-A-Switch	Texas Technology	392
NETWORKING			
226	Electronic Mail	Compuserve	250
393	Multilink	Software Link, Inc.	179
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
444	Irma & Irmaline	Digital Communications Associates	34-35
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp	4
299	Monitor	Princeton Graphic Systems	201
391	RGB 1400 PC	RGB Monitors	57
271	Tilt & Turn	Micro Computer Accessories	94
PRINTERS			
353	Printman	Qualitas, Inc.	400
251	Quadjet	Quadram Corp.	26
164	Toshiba Printers	Toshiba	312
DOT MATRIX			
110	Paper Tiger	Data Products	264-265
170	Pinwriter	NEC	175
DAISY WHEEL			
256	Daisy Wheel Printer	Juki Industries of America	255
157	Diablo Printers	Diablo Systems	176
PRINTER DRIVERS			
206	MicroFazer	Quadram Corp	50
318	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	274
317	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	365
316	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	394
VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE			
244	Symphonix	Artic Technologies	410
FURNITURE			
199	Computer Furniture	Compucart	32
265	Furniture	Microcentre	218
271	Keyboard Storage Drawer	Micro Computer Accessories	94
271	Under Cartridge Keyboard Drawer	Micro Computer Accessories	94
271	Vertical CPU Stand	Micro Computer Accessories	94
DISKETTE			
136	Diskettes	Disk World	401
•	Diskettes	The Diskette Connection	392
•	Disquette	Beck Manufacturing	247
243	Dysan Diskettes	Dysan	1
267	Dysan Diskettes	Lyben Computer Systems	392
122	Elephant Memory Disks	Dennison Computer Supplies	315
345	Fluxidisk	Memorex	230-231
ACCESSORIES			
271	Roll Top 100 Disk File	Micro Computer Accessories	94
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
441	PC-DocuMate	Systems Management Associates	385
OTHER SUPPLIES			
176	Computer Supplies	Information Processing Supplies	361
141	Data Defender	Picotronics	288
169	Dust Off II	Falcon Safety Products	146
196	Dust Covers	Contemporary Computerwear	410
172	Dust Covers/Visual Enhancement Screen	Compucable	308
128	Exlin	Exlis	337
•	Forms & Supplies	Nebs Computer Accessories	282
271	Keyboard and Disk Drive Dust Cover	Micro Computer Accessories	94
202	Kleertex Template	Creative Computer Products	324
271	Manual Easel	Micro Computer Accessories	94
225	PC Protector	Inmac	101
174	Prom Blaster	Apparat, Inc.	286-287
379	Qubies Power Supply	Qubie Distributing Co.	252-253
454	Wire Tree	Networx	320
LITERATURE			
448	Learn Lotus by the Book	National Training Systems	319
357	Peachtree Quarterly	Peachtree Software	82
515	Periodicals	Data Sources	331
ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES			
•	Computer Insurance	Safeware	200
448	Computer Training	National Training Systems, Inc.	319

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.



Guess which new program will be on the cover of our Fall/Winter Catalog.

The first 10 correct answers will win a free box of Verbatim Diskettes.

Call 1-614-587-2938 today for your free catalog.

ANSWER:

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog? Overseas mailing - $2.50.

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

( ) PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023

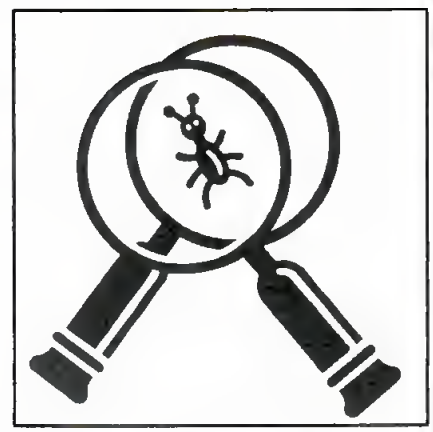
Strictly Soft Ware

PC

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.



Free DOS 2.x Telephone Directory

Hate to look up numbers in your telephone book or Rolodex? You don't ever have to again; DOS 2.0 or 2.1 can do all the work for you. It's incredibly simple, and the price is right. It works far better on a PC-XT (most everything does) but muddles through on a PC if you don't mind copying your directory and the important batch files from floppy to floppy.

The trick is to create two batch files and the initial bare framework of a directory. Type these in using the pure-ASCII mode of a word processor (such as WordStar's *"N" mode), or just peck away in DOS using the COPY CON: command. The example in Figure 1 uses the second technique. Type in everything underlined and hit the Enter key at the end of each line, then hit the F6 key and then Enter after you're done typing in the last line.*

That's all there is to it. Just create a subdirectory \PHONES that contains these two batch files (ADD.BAT and LOOKUP.BAT), the directory itself (DIRECTRY), plus the DOS FIND.EXE filter (it's on your DOS disk). Copy the DOS SORT.EXE and MORE.COM filters too, if you really want to get fancy.

Whenever you want to add names, just get into DOS and type ADD. The ADD.BAT batch file will print out a three line message, then prompt you with:

```
A>copy con:addthem.now
```

When you see this line on your screen type in the names and numbers you want included in your directory. Be sure to hit the Enter key at the end of each one. You can enter one name/address/phone or as many as you want, but be sure to hit the Enter key after each. And most important, when you're all done entering information, hit the Enter key, then the F6 key, then the Enter key. The batch file will automatically add these new listings to the master directory.

If you want to use first and *last names to look up telephone numbers and addresses, use a period rather than a space to separate the last name and the first name (see Figure 2). To look up the*

listing for Beaver Cleaver (after you've entered it, of course) just type:

```
A>lookup Beaver
```

and hit Enter. DOS will use the FIND filter and its replaceable-parameter trick to pop the Beaver's number onto your screen. The reason you should use a period between the first and last names is that if you wanted Beaver and not Wally, you would have to enter:

```
A>lookup Cleaver.Beaver
```

If you typed in simply:

```
A>lookup Cleaver
```

you'd get the listings for both Cleaver boys. Okay, Beaver is an unusual name, and there's probably just one, but with others you might not be so lucky.

You can also look up fragments. If you want to peek at everyone with a 900xx zip code, you could lookup 900. (This isn't perfect; it would also dredge up an address like 900 Main Street. But what do you want for free?) And all you have to type in to find Aloysius Fotzgreeble is either "lookup Alo," or "lookup tzg." You do have to observe capitalizations; you won't be able to locate Beaver by typing in "Lookup beaver." And if you forget someone's name but remember that he lives on Ozone Ave. or works for Chain-saw Films, you can find him by hunting for those keywords.

You can also change the LOOKUP.BAT batch file by piping the output through the MORE filter:

```
A>copy con:lookup.bat
find "%1" directry | more
```

Obviously, if you do this, make sure MORE.COM is on your disk. This slows the lookup operation down but is necessary if you scan through more than a screen of Joneses at one time.

And you can get even trickier, by routing the data through the sort filter. For example:

```
A>copy con:lookup.bat
find "%1" directory | sort | more
```

```
A>copy con:add.bat
.. 1 - Enter any new phone directory information below.
.. 2 - Hit <ENTER> at the end of each line ==> ESPECIALLY THE LAST LINE! <==
.. 3 - Hit the <F6> key and then <ENTER> when you're all done.
copy con:addthem.nov
copy directry+addthee.nov
del addthem.nov

A>copy con:lookup.bat
find "%1" directry

A>copy con:directry
************************ TELEPHONE DIRECTORY ************************
```

Figure 1: *Instructions for typing in ADD.BAT and LOOKUP.BAT batch files, plus the bare-bones DIRECTORY file, using the DOS COPY CON: command. (1) Type in everything underlined. (2) Hit the Enter key at the end of each line. (3) Hit the F6 key and then the Enter key at the end of each of the files.*

```
A>copy con:addthem.nov
Cleaver.Beaver, 123 Mather Way, LA, CA 90012 -- 213-555-3245
Rutherford.Clarence 56 Lummox Ave, Redondo Beach, CA -- 213 555-0978
Cleaver.Wally, 123 Mather Way, LA, CA 90012 -- 213-555-3245
^Z
```

Figure 2: *Sample input using ADD.BAT. Note that the first and last names are separated by a period, not a space. The ^Z is the end-of-file character generated when you hit the F6 key.*

WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS
CONVERSION UTILITIES

TRS ⟶ IBM or TRS2000
APPLE ⟶ IBM or TRS2000
CP/M ⟶ IBM or TRS2000

- **VISICALC** transferred quickly then runs on Visicalc, Multiplan, 1-2-3, or Supercalc 3
- **BASIC** programs transferred - conversion assistance with utilities
- **COBOL, PASCAL, FORTRAN,** programs etc.
- **ASCII** files, random files, text files, data files, binary, electronic spreadsheets, word processor files, etc.

IT ALL GETS TRANSFERRED!

- Fast transfer - up to 9600 baud
- Send files of any length

MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100, 2000 (or compatable machine) APPLE ii, II+, IIe, III (or compatable machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatable machine) PCDOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10. Machines running CP/M

ALSO:

LNW, FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA, EAGLE, COMPAQ - call for others

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM
$129.95

Plus $2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)
State computer model when ordering

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM, PCDOS, APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, VISICALC, are respectively registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., VisiCorp, CP/M, Multiplan, 1-2-3, Supercalc are respectively trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp., Sorcim

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 Reasons Why *ReadiWriter*™ is the Only Choice For Formatting Large Documents

- Reformats & Renumbers After Changes
- Automatic Table of Contents
- Indexing - Rebuilt Automatically
- Footnotes: Bottom of Page; End of Chapter; Automatic Numbering; Auto Flow to Next Page
- Precision Control over Document Layout
- Rich Set of Features: Lists, Figures, Macros, Fonts, Proportional Spacing,...

ReadiWriter is a word processor utilizing imbedded "Tags". It comes with a full screen editor and 3 indexed manuals.

IBM/PC & Compatibles, 128K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0 **$125**

ReadiWriter & Manuals	$125
Manuals & Demo Disk	$ 35
Mailing Labels and Forms letter Option	$ 30
Shipping & Handling	$ 3

In CT Add 7.5% Tax

At Your Computer Store
Or direct, Call 203-431-3521
or send your order now to:

ReadiWare Systems, Inc.

Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This will sort the found entries by the first letter in the listing, which makes it a good idea to enter your names and numbers last name first. Again, if you do this, stick SORT.EXE on your disk.

To many novice users, it may be hard to remember how to change directories, load software, or specify paths. A simple approach to this problem is to create a menu.

Finally, you may want to adapt any of the LOOKUP.BAT files above by throwing in a redirection to your printer—just add:

```
>prn
```

to the end of the find . . . line in your LOOKUP.BAT file. Or you can toggle the printer echo on by hitting Ctrl+PrtSc.

—P.S.

Batch Files...

To many novice users, the DOS prompt A> can be very frightening. It may be hard for such a user to remember how to change directories, specify paths, or load software, and there is frequently a fear that some command might erase all of the information in the computer. A simple approach to this problem is to create a menu, whch is less intimidating to the novice user. The procedure described below uses text files and batch files to create a menu-driven command environment for the user.

The first step is to create an ASCII file called MENU.TXT that contains the menu to be displayed. This file may have as many as 23 lines; any more lines will not fit on the screen. Each menu selection should be preceded by a number that will be used to make the selection. The menu can contain headers, instructions, or any other desired text. Here's a sample menu:

```
PDQ CORPORATION
PHIL'S COMPUTER
MAIN MENU

1. Microsoft Multiplan
2. MicrosoftWord
3. Back Up Hard Disk
4. Display Games Menu

To make a selection from the above
menu, type the desired number and
press enter, or, you may enter any DOS
command.
```

The second step is to create a batch file called MENU.BAT that displays the menu on the screen followed by the DOS prompt. The batch file consists of only three lines: ECHO OFF, CLS, and TYPE MENU.TXT. The echo command is necessary to prevent the DOS prompt from being displayed twice. When MENU.BAT is executed, the screen will display up to 23 menu lines, a blank line, and then the DOS prompt.

The third step is to create a batch file for each of the menu selections. Each of these batch files will be named with the number that precedes the menu selection. The batch file may be as simple or complex as required, but the batch file must end in the same directory where the menu screen is located, and the last statement in the batch must be MENU. This statement should also be added at the end of the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The batch files used by the sample menu are shown in Figure 3.

These batch files illustrate several sample uses of the menu. 1.BAT and 2.BAT load the software for *Multiplan* and *Word*, respectively; the replaceable parameter allows the user to specify the

The PC Peripheral For Only $14.95

That Puts Your Computer's Commands Where They Belong And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Now, you can command new computer productivity. Discover how much easier your IBM PC or PCjr is to use when the commands are at your fingertips. PC-DocuMate keyboard templates can save you time and frustration. You can recall needed commands, options and formats. Quickly.

Professionally designed and comprehensive. Each PC-DocuMate template has been designed by a software expert. Commands are logically and functionally organized so you get the most from your software. And our templates are comprehensive reference aids which use both sides to document a product or a system. Completely.

Durable and guaranteed. PC-DocuMate templates are silk-screened onto durable, non-glare plastic to our exacting specifications. Each template is printed on both sides and color-coordinated to complement your PC. And your satisfaction is guaranteed. Fully. Or your money back.

Save time and enjoy greater productivity. Order your PC-DocuMate without delay.

Lower prices for better design. With PC-DocuMates, you get two-sided templates for less than a single-sided template from other manufacturers. And you get a better designed template. Order direct or ask your local dealer.

PC-DocuMates now available...

IBM PC/XT & COMPAQ — $14.95

• DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1 • DOS/BASIC 1.1 • Lotus 1-2-3 • WordStar • dBASE II • MultiMate 3.20 • VisiCalc • Multiplan 1.00 or 1.06 • Volkswriter • SuperCalc² • PeachText 5000 • EasyWriter II • Do-It-Yourself

IBM PCjr — $12.95

• DOS/BASIC 2.1 • MultiMate • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself

If your favorite software package is not shown here, you can order our "Do-It-Yourself" template (which includes a special pen and eraser) and develop your own custom keyboard template.

Our Guarantee. Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

HOW TO ORDER: Send personal check, money order or MasterCard/VISA credit card information. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling per order; foreign orders must add $5.00 per unit (except Canada). US funds only. Sorry, but no COD's. NC residents add 4% sales tax. For more information call 919-787-7703. Corporate quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. And for faster service on credit card orders...

Call Toll Free

1-800-762-7874

(In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SMA *SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES*
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. B-6
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following trademarks are acknowledged: IBM Corp.: IBM, IBM PC/XT & PCjr; Ashton-Tate: dBASE II; Information Unlimited Software, Inc.: EasyWriter II; Lotus Development Corp.: Lotus 1-2-3; SoftWord Systems, Inc.: MultiMate; Microsoft Corp.: Multiplan; PeachTree Software, Inc.: PeachText 5000; Sorcim Corp.: SuperCalc²; Litetree Software, Inc.: Volkswriter; MicroPro International Corp.: WordStar; VisiCorp: VisiCalc.

800-544-4354

GA Residents
(404) 441-3112

4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205 ATLANTA GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN 3 TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTER....BEST PRICE
C. ITOH F10-40 CPS - LETTER QUALITY.....1169
55 CPS.....SAVE
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS.....CALL
EPSON MX, FX, RX.....CALL
TOSHIBA P1350.....CALL
SILVER-REED.....SAVE
MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER.....CALL

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2.....CALL
10 MEG HARD.....1395
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
IDEADISK 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
MICRO SCI XL (FOR APPLE).....187
DAVONG.....CALL CFX.....CALL

BOARDS

QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
AST LATEST BOARDS.....CALL
IRMA 327B EMULATOR.....BEST PRICE
QUADLINK EMULATE APPLE ON IBM-PC....CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
IDEASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK.....CALL
IMAGE TECHNOLOGY FUNCTION PAK.....CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.....109/104
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE.....CALL
RGB-III SUPER HI RES.....CALL
AMDEK 31D DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A DR G..CALL
300 AMBER / GREEN.....154/144
QUADRAM QUADCHROME.....CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/CROSSTALK XVI..CALL
SMART CAT 300/1200.....CALL
J-CAT 300.....117
APPLE-CAT 300/1200.....CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....212/499
1200B.....CALL
ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM.....CALL
SIGNALMAN MARK VII/XII.....CALL
IDEA IDEACOMM 1200.....CALL
IDEANET.....CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT WORD..CALL PEACHTEXT 5000 229
D-BASE.....418 SUPERCALC 3....253
WORDSTAR.....CALL EASYWRITER ..CALL
FRIDAY.....194 MULTIPLAN.....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3.....SAVE MULTIMATE....CALL
GRAPH WRITER.....CALL CHART MASTER CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANOBY POWER SYSTEMS.....BEST PRICE
SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIAL.....SAVE
CHIPS 64K.....55
COMPUCHART PLOTTER TRANSPARENCIES & PAPER.....CALL
KOALA PAD W/GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATOR...CALL
KOALAWARE FOR IBM.....BEST PRICE
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT.....32

DISKETTES

	CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM SS/DD	180	24
DS/DD	300	36
MAXELL SS/DD	220	27
DS/DD	330	39

AVAILIBLITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

data file to be loaded just as if the software was loaded directly. 3.BAT automates a procedure that may intimidate some novice users; if a backup is simple to do, you are more likely to do it as often as you should. 4.BAT demonstrates the use of submenus. Although GAMEMENU.TXT and the batch files in the \GAMES directory are not shown here, each menu must end with the commands CD \ and MENU in order to return to the main menu screen.

This procedure is recommended for its simplicity and flexibility. Its chief advantage is that the computer remains at the DOS level; the novice user can enter the menu numbers and use the computer without worrying about paths, directories, or unfamiliar DOS commands, while the advanced user can enter any DOS command desired.

Philip L. Bewig
Saint Louis, Missouri

Another oldie but goodie, and further tribute to the magical DOS batch file. If you need more than 23 lines, you can gang up several menu choices on one line, so long as they each have a unique and clearly defined menu selection number. The real beauty of this trick is that when the user quits the application or utility in the individual batch files, the batch file runs the main MENU.BAT file, which gives him more menu choices. If you create a batch file like this for a novice user, be sure to include a QUIT option that turns everything off and prints out a message like "Good Night." Like virtually everything else, this works far faster and better on a hard disk or RAMdisk . With a RAMdisk the response is virtually instantaneous, since the batch files are so short. On a floppy, you have to suffer through a lot of slow grinding.

1.BAT

```
CD \DATA\MP
PATH \PROGRAM\MP
MP %1
CD \
MENU
```

2.BAT

```
CD \DATA\WORD
PATH \PROGRAM\WORD
WORD %1
CD \
MENU
```

3.BAT

```
BACKUP C:\DATA A: /S
MENU
```

4.BAT

```
CD \GAMES
MENU
```

Figure 3: *Sample batch files for the MENU program.*

The novice can enter menu numbers while the advanced user can enter DOS commands.

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.*

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to: User-To-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

Corporate and Institutional Accounts Welcome

Disk Drives

MAYNARD HARD DISK

- **10 MEGABYTE** HARD DRIVE w/SANDSTAR MULTIFUNCTION CARD (WS1) $995
- **10 MEGABYTE** HARD DRIVE w/SANDSTAR FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD (WS2) $1159
- **10 MEGABYTE** HARD DRIVE s/SANDSTAR MEMORY CARD w/o MEM (WS3) $1159

Control Data Drives

- **CDC 9428** Half Height, Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI $189
- **CDC 9409** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI $219

Tandon Drives

- **TM 100-2** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI $209

Shugart Drives

- **SA 455** Half Height, Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI $189

Monitors

Princeton Monitors:

HX 12 RGB (690 X 240) ..... $Call
SR 12 RGB (690 X 480) ..... $Call
MAX 12 Amber Monochrome Monitor ..... $Call

Amdek:

310 A $175
300 A $169
300 G $159

Boards

AST:

Six Pak Plus W/64K, Clock Calendar, Parallel & Serial Ports (Options Available: Game Port Upgradeable to 384K Bytes) $259

Mamory 64K (Set of 9 Chips) $55

Mega Plus II W/64K, Clock Calendar, 5 Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game, or Second Serial Port $269

I/O Plus II With Clock Calendar, 5 Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game, or Second Serial Port $115

Hercules:
Graphic Card W/Parallel Port $379

Koala:
Touch Table With Software $99

Maynard:
Disc Drive Controller $179

Paradise Syatema:
Multidisplay Card (Both Color & Monochrome) $399

Persyat
Monochrome W/Parallel Port $239

Quadram:
Quad Color I $209
Quad Color II (Add On) $229

Sigma:
Disc Drive Controller $179

Printers

Epson:
RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call
RX 80FT (100 CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call
FX 80 (160 CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call
RX 100 (100 CPS, PAR-15") ..... $Call
FX 100 (160 CPS, PAR-15") ..... $Call

Star-Micronics:
Gemini-10X (120 CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call

Texas Instruments:
TI855 W/Tractor Feed $895

Okidata:
ML92 (160 CPS, PAR-10") $479
ML93 (160 CPS, PAR-15") $785
ML84P (200 CPS, PAR-15") $990

NEC:
3550 (33 CPS, PAR-15") $1789
2050 (20 CPS, PAR-15") $989

Mannesmann Tally:
Spirit 80 (80 CPS, PAR-10") $359
160L (160 CPS, SER & PAR-15" $629

Modems

Hayes 300 Baud $209
Hayes 1200 Baud $489
Hayes 1200 B Board $439
Novation Smartcat 103/212 ..... $429

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAdd toll free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1489 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or Visa account at no extra charge, or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.

CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MART™ STRICTLY BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE **$209**
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES **$179**
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY•DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

networking/protocol conversion

PCnetPlus, PC Turbo BY ORCHID
ORCHID TECH'S NEW, COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE
IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE
BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

PCterminal LO COST Terminal W/Built in LAN & Processors • Serial and Parallel Ports • Four Open Slots
SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

printers

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1 2 3 Graphics **$799**
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer.. CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) .... Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T ..... Best Price!
EPSON RX80 & 100..... Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Matrix ..... Best Price!
Mannesman Tally Spirit 80 ..... **$289**
Prowriter/MicroPrism 80..... **$275**
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics **$1495**
OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps..... Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps ..... Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps)..... Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340.... Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X ..... **$285/$425**
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD, NOW IN STOCK!..... Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps..... Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) **$1725**

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 630 ECS for PC **$1845**
DIABLO 620, 630 API ..... New Low Prices!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps)..... **$1055/$1455**
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS ..... Best Price!
BROTHER HR15 & HR25..... **$449/$895**
LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter ..... SAVE!

chips

CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES
INTEL 8087 High Speed Math Coprocessor..... **$175**
64K RAMCHIPS..... **$55/$159**
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice.

hard disks

Peachtree Peripherals **P-10** Industry's Best Buy•10 Meg/F. Auto Boot•Runs W/Out Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape *Faster Streaming & Formatting*..... CALL!
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Single or Double Drive **$2795**
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available External **$1575**
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT ..... CALL!

ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES!!
IF YOU DON'T SEE IT– ..... **CALL!**

multifunction boards

#1-384K 64-384K•Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk•Spooler•Opt Game Pt ..... Best Price!
#1-MultiCard Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt..... Best Price!
#1-I/O Card Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) ..... Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K ..... **$279/$549**
CAPTAIN 64-384K **$269**
SEATTLE RAM+3 0-256K•Ser•Par Flash Disk•Clk•Spooler **$199**
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction ..... CALL!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite .... **$299/$880**
BABY BLUE II 64-256K•ZBDB•Par•2 Ser•Clk RAMdisk•Spooler•Extra Software . Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID's 8-Pak Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back..... Starting at **$275**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards .. Best Price!

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v.... Best Price!
PGS SR-12 680x480 • Non-Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text, W/Color Card ... Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 HiRes 690 Dot RGB ..... Best Price!
QUADCHROME HiRes RGB..... Best Price!
AMDEK COLOR II+ **$399**
AMDEK COLOR IV 720 Dot **$579**
AMDEK 300 A/300G 12" ..... **$149/$139**
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen **$175**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart Inc

THE SERVICE LEADER ★ CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

Open Access — Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, Time Manager & Communications in One Pkg. **$349!**

JACK 2 — Integrated Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Data Base Management, Chart on One Screen $299
Decision Manager — All New Integrated Software by Peachtree . . . . . CALL!
VisiOn — Applications Manager Calc • Word • Graph • Query . . . . . CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3 — Outstanding Utility for LOTUS Unlocks Information Management $159
SuperCalc3 — World's Most Usable Spreadsheet Superior Graphics to LOTUS $239
Lattice C-Compiler — Version 2.0 Supports One Meg RAM on PC $299
MICROSOFT COMPILERS . . . . . CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS . . CALL!
Norton Utilities — A Must for Every IBM PC $59
ProKey 3.0 — RoseSoft $95
CROSSTALK XVI — MICROSTUF . . . . . CALL!
SMARTCOM II — Hayes $99
FINANCIER II — Personal Series $119
Dow Jones — Full Line, Now W/Full Acct'ng, Comm. & Sales Planning Joining Fine Stock Mkt Pkg's. . . . . CALL!
IUS — A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll . . . . . Starting at $299
Peachtree Accounting . . . . . CALL!
Open Systems — A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory, Order Processing . . . . . CALL!
Multilink — Multi User, Multi Tasking Package Supports Up to 8 Dumb Terminals off IBM PC . . . . . CALL!
Set-FX PLUS — NEW! Epson FX Series Control Pkg. $45
Sideways — Inverts Printout $49
ATI Training — Critics Choice Software Tutorials $49

modems

HAYES — SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 1200B . . . . . CALL!
NOVATION — Entire Line of Value-Packed MICRO MODEMS Inc. Access 1-2-3, the Internal w/Crosstalk XVI . . starting at $99
RIXON — 1200-4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible . . . . . CALL!
Signalman Mark XII — 300-1200 Direct Connect Quality at a Low, Low Price $259

graphic cards

HERCULES — Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color+ — Biplaner, Super Hi/Res With Color Magic . . . CALL!
Graphics Master — Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus . Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II . . . . . CALL!
Paradise Sys. — Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port $379
STB — Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphic • Par. Port RAM Disk • Spooler • Lite Pen Port • Opt. Clk/Cal . . . . . CALL!
Multigraph — 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v • Opt. Par. Port . . . $375
Amdek MAI — Color Graphics/Monochrome/Par./Prt. Port/8 Pages Storage/HALO/Light Pen Port-Super W/Color IV . . $345

Atlanta, Charlotte, Washington D.C., Tampa, Ft. Lauderdale, Orlando, Louisville

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER — NEW — CALL!
Infoscope — New Data Base from Microstuf Critically Acclaimed!! . . . . . CALL!
R:base 4000 or 6000 — Report Writer & Clout Microrim . Starts at $329
Power-base — GMS Systems • Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Base . . . . . CALL!
Knowledge Man — Ver 1.06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base $295
dBaseIII — NEW! C Language Easy to Use and Ultra Fast . . . . . CALL!
dBaseII — Ashton Tate $389
MultiMate — 3.22 "WANG" Style Word Processor With Spelling Checker $279
PFS — Write, File, Report, Graph, Solutions, Access . . . . . Ea. At. $99
Microsoft Word — W/Mouse • Fourth Ganaration Word Processor • Use Up to 8 Windows . . . . CALL!
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE $189
WordStar ProPak — Now W/Free Tutor! CorrectStar, MailMarge . . . . . CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC — With the "BDSS" Integrated, Spell, Check Plus Mailmerge . . . . . CALL!
WordPerfect SSI — Available Now by Popular Demand . . . $299
Easy Writer II — System Includes Speller & Mailer $219
Peach Text 5000 . . . . . $199
FRIDAY! — Ashton Tate $195
QUICKCODE/dGraph/dUtil . . . . . CALL!
PC Paint Brush — Amazing Mouse Drive Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility $139
Chart-Master/Sign-Master . . . . . CALL!
"CAD Systems" — Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics. . . . CALL!
ENERGRAPHICS — Hot New Graphics Package $269
CopyII PC $35

miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151 — New Improved . . . . . CALL!
MOUSE — Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems $209
CURTIS — Monitor Padestel Kayboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable . . . CALL!
MICROFAZER — (BK 128K) Stack Spooler . . . . . Starting At $139
BACK UP Power Supply — 200/425/625 Watts . CALL!
ISOBAR — Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug . . . . . Starting at $55

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

Monday-Friday 9:00 AM-10:00 PM; Saturday 9:00 AM-5:00 PM

MICRO MART™

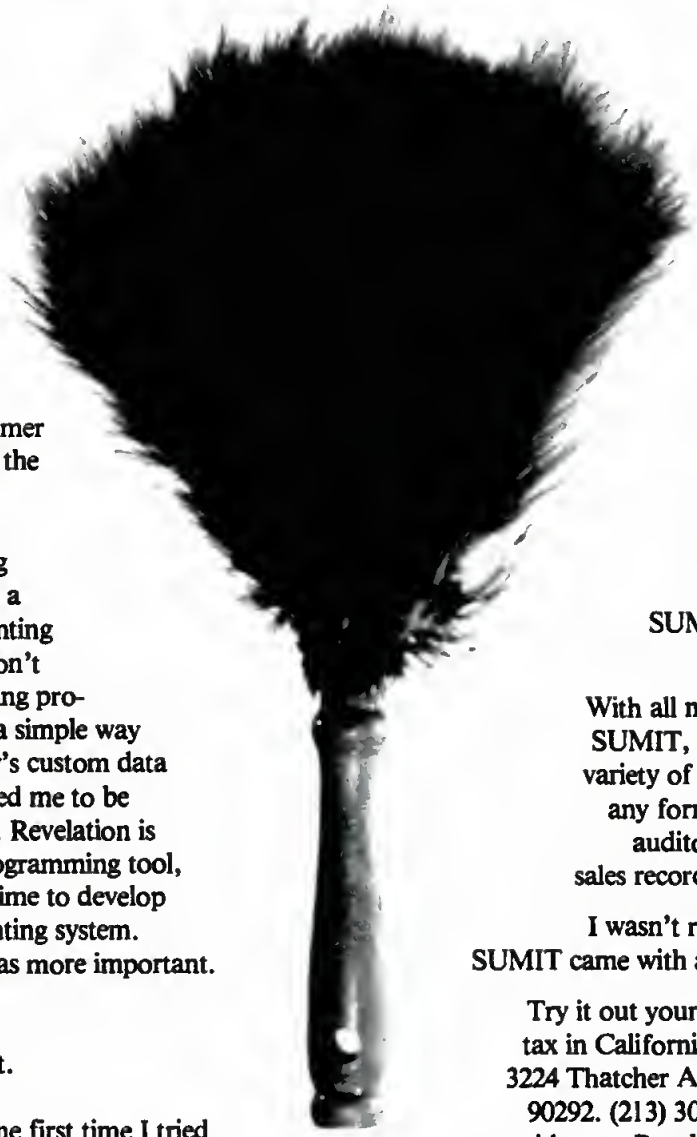
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information	1-404-446-9089
Technical Support	1-404-446-3836
Telex	880497

DUST OFF YOUR PC

It's time for it to earn its keep.



SUMIT
ACCOUNTING

by George Polichar

My twelve year old daughter is the programmer in my family. I just pay the bills.

I spend my time running my business, and I need a computer for my accounting and record keeping. I don't need to spend time writing programs. So I looked for a simple way to develop my company's custom data base. Revelation* allowed me to be productive immediately. Revelation is also a very powerful programming tool, but I couldn't find the time to develop a comprehensive accounting system. Running my business was more important. After all, I pay the bills.

So my PC gathered dust.

Then I tried SUMIT. The first time I tried it, I entered a customer and printed an invoice! No problem! Six weeks later I'm printing checks, aging receivables, and producing a general ledger trial balance. My CPA is ecstatic with the audit trails, and the bank raves about the agings.

The system operates very consistently. After running receivables, learning AP and GL was a snap. And, since all the reports are produced with English statements, I can easily tailor them to my needs. The documentation makes it all easy. Next, I'm doing my income sheet using SUMIT's financial statement report generator.

With all my accounting records on SUMIT, I have instant access to a variety of financial information, in any format I want. Next time an auditor asks for all my taxable sales records, he'll get it in seconds!

I wasn't really taking any chances. SUMIT came with a money back guarantee.

Try it out yourself. Just send $495 (plus tax in California) to Sum Data Systems, 3224 Thatcher Ave., Marina del Rey, Ca. 90292. (213) 306-2808. Test SUMIT out with your Revelation system for 30 days. If it doesn't make your PC earn its keep, send it back for a complete refund.

There's only one rub. With SUMIT doing my bookkeeping, I have so much free time I'm afraid my daughter is going to teach me Fortran.

SUM DATA SYSTEMS
SPECIALIZING IN PICK APPLICATIONS

From micro to mainframe, there's nothing left to buy.

©SUM DATA SYSTEMS 1984

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Revelation, a product of COSMOS, INC. is also available from Sum Data Systems.
PICK Operating System is a Trade Mark of PICK SYSTEMS.

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Resizing Sectors

Q: How can I modify PC-DOS or the BIOS to change the sector size of a disk? I'd like to do this to set up a crude form of copy protection. Can I do this through BASIC or Pascal as well as assembly language?

Marc H. Simkin
Riverdale, New York

A: *Changing sector size is pretty simple. Memory location 0000:0078 is a double-word pointer that leads to the diskette parameter table, which is a set of 11 bytes. By changing the table values or the pointer, you can modify the way the disks are read.*

In the diskette parameter table, only the fourth and fifth bytes involve reading and writing. The fourth byte determines the number of bytes per sector on the disk: its 0 bit 128 bytes per sector, the 1 bit 256 bytes, the 2 bit 512 bytes, and so forth. The fifth byte in the table determines the number of sectors per track, which is usually eight or nine.

If you change the sector arrangement, you'll need to format the disks manually. That process is too complicated to explain in this column; refer to the "Diskette I/O" documentation on pages A-34 and A-35 in the XT's Technical Reference *manual.*

BASIC Upon BASIC

Q: Do the 16,768 bytes in Advanced BASIC (BASICA) contain all 11,392 bytes of Disk BASIC (usually just called BASIC)? I only use monochrome on my system, so I copy just BASIC onto my working diskettes. Some other users tell me they always transfer BASICA and nothing else onto their disks.

Is it ever necessary to have both BASIC and BASICA on a working diskette?

Karl F. Steinhauer
Des Plaines, Illinois

A: *I don't know if all the bytes are in the same place in the two BASIC language interpreters, but all features in Disk BASIC are included in Advanced BASIC as you can see if you look through the IBM BASIC manual. Not all features in BASICA, however, are in lower versions of BASIC.*

According to the BASIC manual, the three versions are upward compatible: Everything in Cassette BASIC (the BASIC in the PC's ROM) is contained in Disk BASIC, which is contained in Advanced BASIC (BASICA).

There are other parts of BASIC, besides the graphics functions, that can only be found in BASICA. There are routines for more sophisticated sound control through PLAY; keyboard trapping with KEY(n); and timer, joystick, and communications port routines.

Negative Memory

Q: I have an IBM PC with 640K RAM. The other night I tried to enter FORMAT B: /S and got a shocking "Insufficient Memory" error message. I pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del to do a warm reset and clear the contents of the RAM and afterwards ran

PSYCHE™
THE COMPUTER COUNSELOR

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE. PSYCHE is a modern software simulation of a Rogerian counselor who will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on over 50 subjects including marriage, sex and work. You may type anything you wish. PSYCHE analyzes your remarks and creates responses that are reflective, non-directive and nonjudgmental. PSYCHE usually stays with your feelings like a real therapist, has unlimited time and patience, and never judges you or hands out advice.

REALISTIC. Thanks to 1984 techniques, responses are grammatical, lively and on the subject. You soon catch yourself thinking of PSYCHE as a real person.

ENJOYABLE. Tell PSYCHE anything. PSYCHE always listens and never gossips. And PSYCHE really shows off your computer, even greeting your friends by name.

NOT A GAME. A state-of-the-art fullscale simulation with over 156K program and files, PSYCHE knows over 1,500 key words and responses.

TEACH PSYCHE MORE. Comprehensive menus let you easily improve both vocabulary and responses, or add whole new subjects, **without programming**. PSYCHE even lists unrecognized words so you can add them. Conversations can be saved and printed. Includes 12 page manual.

FOR ALL ISM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS USING DOS 1.1 WITH 64K, DOS 2.0 WITH 96K, OR DOS 2.1 WITH 128K. DISK. 80 CHAR. DISP.

ONLY $49.50

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND IT 1ST CLASS TODAY
Shipping $2.50. Florida Res. add 5% Tax
PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MCARD OR CHECK
• • • 305 - 391-4610 • • • 305 - 395-8552 • • •
A Professional Version is also available to Licensed Therapists. Copyright 1984

BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEL-A-SWITCH™

Turns Your IBM PC/XT On!

Would you like to switch on your office IBM PC/XT from your home? Do you want to use your home or office IBM PC/XT from another location *after you have turned it off?*

Simply connect your modem and IBM PC/XT to Tel-A-Switch, and it will do the rest. With our Remote software option, your IBM PC/XT also becomes a host. Plus you gain the added security of a two-year warranty and password protection.

YOUR OPTIONS ARE:

Tel-A-Switch and Remote	Tel-A-Switch Only	Tel-A-Switch, Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and Remote
FOR $287.50	**FOR $175.00**	**FOR $799.50**

TEXAS TECHNOLOGY CO. **(214) 783-9218**
PO Box 740694 Dallas, TX 75374 Telex 650112 5324
ANSWER BACK 650112 5324 MCI

Tel-A-Switch is a trademark of Texas Technology Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Smartmodem 1200 is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Remote is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Remote has been modified exclusively for Tel-A-Switch

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED

"Buyers," & We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.

5¼" sin·side dbl·den	2.40
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20
5¼" dbl side quad	4.40
8" sin side sin·den.	2.75
8" sin side dbl den	3.00
8" dbl side dbl den	3.40

Dysan

5¼" sin·side dbl den	3.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl den	4.20
5¼" sin side quad	4.45
5¼" dbl side quad	4.95
8" sin side sin den	3.45
8" sin side dbl den	4.00
8" dbl side dbl den.	4.95

3M Scotch

5¼" sin side dbl den	2.20
5¼" dbl side dbl·den	3.20
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
8" sin side dbl den.	2.95
8" dbl side dbl·den.	3.90

REDUCED CALL

Head Cleaning Kits.... 5.20
Refills 9.55

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

Disk Minder
•Smoked Plastic
•Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™
PO Box 1674 Bethany OK 73008

*(Continental US only. Add 3¢ on orders under 40¢)

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- *RM COBOL*
- *SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE*
- *FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.*
- *UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES*
- *G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O B.O.M.P., J/C*
- *Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available*

Macola, Incorporated

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302

(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Tredemerk of Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTEN to "The Voice of Experience"

SynPhonix™

Electronic Speech Articulator for the IBM-PC!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix™ produces unparalleled voice quality using the ***all new SSI263*** phoneme synthesizer with 64 phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX™ 88© Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix™ is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix™ features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- Unlimited vocabulery
- High Ouelity Phonetic Voice
- Low Date Rate
- Singing/Sound Effects
- Free Spelling Program
- Demo Software Included
- Trensparent to User's Software
- SONIX™ 88©
  - Speech Operating System
  - Speech Editor
  - Preprogrammed Vocebulary
  - Vocabulary File Menagar
  - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Comprahansive User Menual

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"

Deeler inquiries welcome!
2234 Ster Ct.·1B (313) 852·8344
Aubum Heights, Michigan 48057

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHKDSK, which informed me that I had over 600K RAM free. Even then I couldn't get FORMAT B: /S to work.

I started to experiment. CONFIG.SYS initially said BUFFERS20, but when I reduced the buffers to 13, the FORMAT command worked. (With BUFFERS14 the error returned.)

What caused the problem in the first place. Do you have any ideas?

Conrad S. Kageyama
Gardena, California

A: *Your problem occurs because IBM and Microsoft initially didn't expect PC users to install as much memory as you have. The system (including the FORMAT program) uses 16-bit integers, stored in a two's-complement form, which allow for negative as well as positive values. In the middle of the 16-bit numbers, at the hexadecimal number 8000h, the decimal values switch between negative and positive. Therefore, FORMAT calculates that you have a negative amount of memory.*

The error message should disappear if you set the DIP switches in your PC to indicate that it only has 480K (or less) of memory. I think this bug was fixed by the time PC-DOS 2.1 was released.

Restoring a Hard Disk

Q: In our office we use a Columbia computer, model 1600-4, with a 10-megabyte hard disk. It runs MS-DOS 1.25 with Columbia's 2.11 operating system and has the version 4.33 upgraded ROM.

Recently, the operator typed ERASE B: and pressed the Return key. The Columbia responded with a BAD COMMAND.COM error message, and the hard disk was rendered useless.

There might be a better way to fix the problem, but at the time, the only alternative seemed to be to reconfigure the whole system.

Once we put a proper COMMAND.COM program on the hard disk, however, the rest of the hard disk's contents were no longer available. We had to restore the hundred or so programs that had been stored on the hard disk. Is there a way to avoid reformatting and restoring the hard disk after such an error?

Robert C. Sacks
Lilburn, Georgia

A: *If your hard-disk Columbia works like an XT, all you need to do when COMMAND.COM on the hard disk fails to work is to boot up from a floppy disk by placing a system disk in the diskette drive before you turn the power on.*

The COMMAND.COM program is just a file—it doesn't have to be installed on the hard disk for you to boot up the operating system. Once your computer has booted up from the floppy disk into PC-DOS, you can copy the COMMAND.COM file onto the hard disk's root directory.

In the future, keep a system diskette close at hand in case problems with booting up from the hard disk come up again. You can make a system diskette by entering FORMAT A: /S to format the diskette and then copying COMMAND.COM onto that diskette.

The only booting calamity that can keep you from getting at programs on your hard disk is if the boot sector at the beginning of the disk is ruined. It is extremely difficult to hurt that sector, fortunately.

By the way, when I typed ERASE B: on my IBM machine, it merely gave the message "File Not Found." The same should happen on your Columbia computer.

Making a Meter

A few issues ago, Todd Deutch wrote that his computer causes interference on televisions in his house ("PC versus TVs," PC, Volume 3 Number 8, page 413). One of my suggestions was to check over the computer system with a field strength meter to detect radio frequency (RF) interference.

Another reader, John Hoffman of Manhasset, New York, has suggested a simple way to construct an RF field strength meter. This project is inexpensive: The total cost of parts is about $10, and all

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

So do your children a favor.

Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NU8C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

FAST SIDEWAYS PRINTING FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print multi-page **spreadsheets** or reports as wide as you like on your FX printer, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes, at **full text-mode speed.** And you can print in super-fast two-pass dot-matrix **letter quality**. Or create a printer buffer of up to 32K.

Printer Boss™ software also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating character printout incompatibilities between IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. **Ideal** for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95 With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE PRINTER BOSS. LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

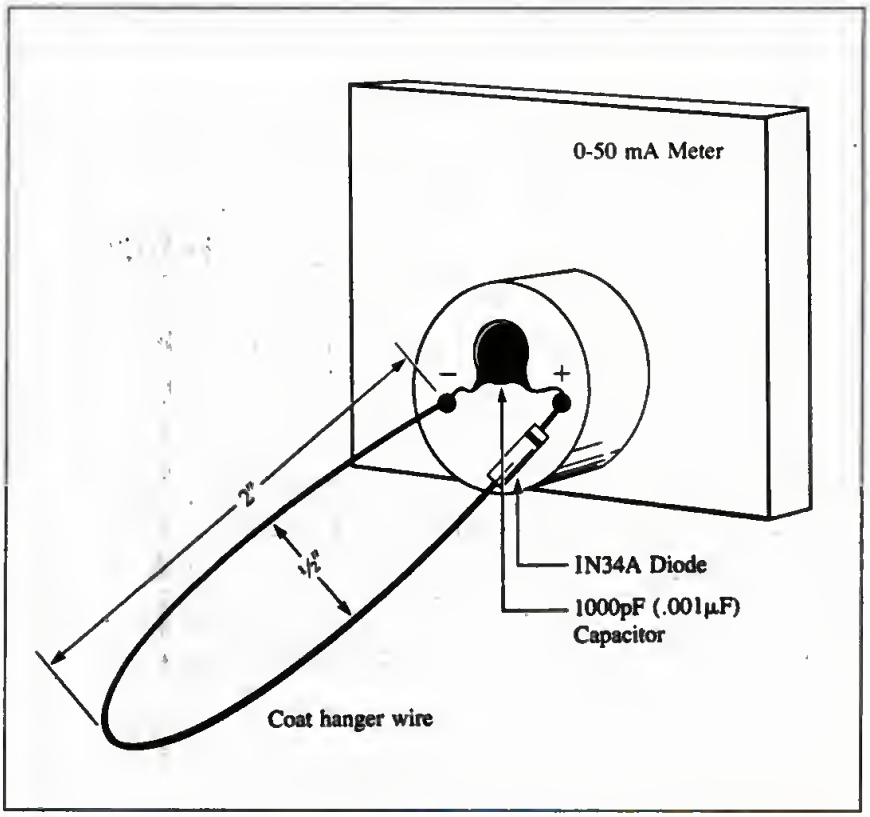


Figure 1: *You can build this inexpensive field strength meter to detect radio frequency interference around your computer.*

items are available from Radio Shack.

The required parts are a 0-to-50 microamp meter (Radio Shack part number 270-1751), one 1N34A germanium diode (276-1123), and one 1000 picofarad (pf) capacitor (272-126). (In place of this capacitor you can use two 470 pf capacitors (272-125) in parallel.) In addition, you need a piece of coat hanger wire about 5 inches long. (See Figure 1.)

First, solder one end of the wire to the negative terminal of the meter. Bend the wire into a loop about 2 inches long and ½ inch wide. Leave about ½ inch between the free end of the wire and the positive terminal of the meter.

Use the 1N34A diode to connect the wire to the positive terminal of the meter. The end of the diode with a black band should be towards the meter.

Finally, attach the single 1000 pf (.001 microfarad) capacitor (or the pair of 470 pf capacitors) between the meter's two terminals.

This device is essentially a wide-bandwidth crystal radio with a needle meter attached instead of a speaker. The scale on this meter will not give you accurate measurements of field strength, but movement of the needle will give relative readings that you can use to detect where the most interference is coming from.

In fact, if the interference is strong and broad enough, you can use a cheap transistor radio as a field strength meter. Just move it around your computer system and listen for the loudest hiss.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

SOFTWARE TO STIMULATE

Stimulate your mind every month with the #1 magazine of computer applications and software...CREATIVE COMPUTING! There is no other magazine like CREATIVE COMPUTING... WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE!...Any make...any model...whether it's Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, TI, Mattel, Atari, Commodore...CREATIVE COMPUTING has monthly departments and articles you can use! You will receive a continuing education on *everything* related to personal computing with intriguing and useful applications for your personal computer. This is a magazine that will help you get more out of your computer—versatility, function and enjoyment—in easy-to-read and fully illustrated articles!

Subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and save up to 26%!

YES creative computing

P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322 CC8H294

FREE 10th ANNIVERSARY LCD QUARTZ CLOCK WITH PAID SUBSCRIPTION

Please enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

- ☐ 8 issues $13.97. I SAVE 16%!
- ☐ 12 issues (One year) $19.97. I SAVE 20%!
- ☐ 24 issues $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
(please print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.
Please add $5 per year in Canada, $10 per year in all foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

QUICK!

What portable computer has multi-color capability, weighs less than 35 pounds, has more memory, is IBM compatible and costs less?

If you didn't answer the ISM Express, then you don't know about the one portable computer that has it all. Available in a floppy disk or 10 megabyte hard disk version, the ISM Express is more powerful and flexible than its competitors. It will display all your graphics in 4 or 16 colors, as well as provide you with a text resolution comparable to a true monochrome display. And that's not all. This go-any-where computer is also more economical. For more information on the ISM Express and your nearest dealer, call 301-279-5775.

ISM **Wherever you go, take the ISM Express.**

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Circulation On the PC

Relying on outside services to maintain your publication's mailing lists and readership data can be expensive and time-consuming. The Publiphile program offers an alternative.

If you publish a magazine or newsletter, you will eventually come up against one of publishing's most time-consuming activities: mailing list maintenance.

Maintaining subscriber lists is more complicated than you might think. It involves much more than simply recording a name, title, address, and expiration date for a subscriber. In today's competitive market, statistics on readership play an important part in a publisher's marketing strategy.

For example, if you published a computer magazine, you would want to tell prospective advertisers not only how many people read your magazine, but what type of computers they own, if they plan to buy computers, if they own their own businesses, and how much money they plan to spend on computer products in the next year.

Publishers have traditionally turned to outside circulation services that use mainframe computers to maintain information on readers and subscriptions. Unfortunately, this arrangement sometimes makes both small and large publishers unhappy. Small publishers pay premiums because of the small volume of their circulation—they encounter "minimum charges" for activities that run unit prices up beyond those charged to larger publications. The larger publishers pay out large sums of money for the service, yet they may feel a lack of control over the quality of data input and are denied free access to information about their own readers.

Illustration: Philip Anderson

For these reasons, bringing circulation file maintenance in-house is an attractive idea to publishers that want to gain control over circulation files and eventually reduce the cost of maintaining readership data. Until recently, however, efforts to do this met with mixed results. In some cases, large-circulation publishers tried to maintain data on computers that were too small, and small publishers felt the cost of hardware was too high.

Software Breakthrough

Fortunately, computers have reached a price/performance level where more publishers feel that they can successfully handle circulation on their own. The last stumbling block has been software. Until a short time ago, there was really no stand-alone software for circulation maintenance. Most circulation software that was available was sold only with the computer that it would run on.

The IBM PC has been a boon to publishers looking for circulation software. The advantage is that programs written for the IBM PC are transportable, and the software vendor will sell the program without the computer attached as part of the deal.

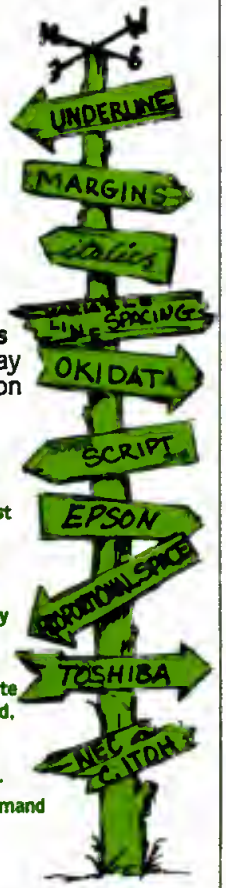
To help manage circulation files using an IBM PC or compatible, WPL Associates of Silver Spring, Maryland, has produced a software package named *Publiphile*.

Publiphile is a database application developed on *dBASE II* with *dBASE II*'s advantages and limitations. The benefits

Publiphile
WPL Associates, Inc.
1105 Spring Street, Suite F2
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 589-8588
List Price: $2,450
Requires: *dBASE II*, Version 2.4.

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintMan™ will guide you



Quickly use the full capabilities of your printer without programming or looking up control codes. With **PrintMan's** full-screen display and pop-up action menus, you can effortlessly:

- Set printer commands from a full-screen checklist
- Save selected commands to disk for later use
- Combine previously saved commands
- Intermix text and commands to create personal letterhead, page headings and footings
- Get online help for every printer command

Save time and effort with **PrintMan's** extensive tutorials for the novice, sophisticated techniques for the professional. $49 for one printer model of your choice — $15 for each additional model.

800-522-0290
(ORDERS ONLY)

QUALITY PROGRAMMING TOOLS

QUALITAS™

Qualitas, Inc.
P.O. Box 3AK, UPB
Las Cruces, NM 88003
505-522-0290

For the IBM® PC or XT, supports all printers — specify make and model number when ordering — requires 128K, 80 column screen, S-S drive — compatible with PCDOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10 — compatible with most spreadsheets and word processors. Next day shipping on VISA/MC orders — price includes all domestic shipping and handling — no extra charge for VISA/MC — MD & NM residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are many. Since WPL Associates was thoughtful enough to make the program available with source code, a user can modify the program and database structure to his liking. Custom reports can be created easily since the source code allows access to file names, sizes, field names, and related file structures.

The limitations of *dBASE II* make *Publiphile* most appropriate for small circulation publishers. *dBASE II* has been a single-user system and has a ceiling of 64,000 records; therefore, a publisher with 100,000 readers would not be able to use such a program.

An important part of *Publiphile* is its ability to perform accounting reports, such as how much money has been received from subscribers, how much is expected from renewals, and reports on unearned income.

The program is designed to meet the needs of a publisher who must maintain records of when a subscription begins and ends, how much the subscription costs, how much money has been collected on the subscription, and the source of the subscription (a direct-mail response, a new subscription, or a renewal, for instance).

The program also records basic subscriber information such as a complete mailing address, the subscriber's occupation, purchasing responsibility, number of employees, or whatever information the publisher wishes to collect.

Using the Program

Publiphile was designed, according to WPL Associates, so that "anyone could use the program without knowing anything about computers." This objective has been accomplished because of a well-written manual and data entry screens designed for ease of use.

The program uses menus to guide an operator through the difficult process of maintaining subscription files. Many systems separate out mailing list functions such as recording new orders, renewals, or cancellations. *Publiphile* has taken the sensible route of making all these activities available from the main menu of the Transaction Entry System, which offers the following options: New Order, Renewal, Trial Conversion, Payment, Cancellation, Suspension, Do Not Renew, Address Change, and Inquiry.

Once data has been entered into the system, *Publiphile* begins to show its true value to a publisher. While the database is set up to record a subscriber's history and produce mailing labels for the subscriber base, a publisher needs to analyze the transactions that have taken place in any given time period.

An example would be list testing. To obtain new subscribers, a publisher will do a mailing with a special code on the return order card. As subscriptions are entered into the system, the code is entered onto a subscriber's record. With this informa-

```
Main Subscriber File   04/18/84

Transaction:  Current N              Previous N                 Update 840418
 Record Number          1            First entered 840418          ID      1
 Source :PROFUB:                     Active (T/F)? :T:
 Separate billing address (Y/N)? :N:
Mailing address:
 Name (Last) :ULICK          : (First) :TERRY          :
 Title code  :01  : Company :THE RENESADE COMPANY          :
 Address     :1234 MAIN STREET                :
 City        :CHICAGO              State :IL: ZIP or country :60613     :
Subscription item:
:1     :
Special non-subscription itee :                                    ::    0.00:
Addons :     :
       :                :                                          :  30.00:
Purchase order number: :12345   : File flag: :      :
Special comment :                    :
Previous payments:       0.00  New payment: Mode :C :      Amount $:   30.00:
```

A sample record from *Publiphile*'s main subscriber file.

tion in hand, an analysis can be made of how well the subscription effort has done by examining the number of responses to the mailing. *Publiphile* includes reporting capabilities to examine activity according to the code for subscription source or by expiration date, publication code, or key code.

In addition, *Publiphile* includes reports on transactions such as a General Subscriber Summary report, which lists subscribers by ID, Source Code, Last Name, Company, Type, Payments, Balance, and Last Update, presenting totals on the payments and balance fields.

Invoicing/Renewals

Once a subscriber's record has been entered and the subscription has been paid, the subscriber will, when nearing the end of the subscription period, be sent either a renewal or a "bill me" notice, which begins a billing cycle for subscriptions requested but not yet paid for.

Publiphile will automatically generate the invoices for renewals or "bill me" notices. The invoices provide ample space for special messages to be displayed and are generated according to the date field. This allows the invoices to be generated in cycles. For example, the first invoice will have a simple message such as "This amount now due." After 30 days, an invoice with a stronger message would be sent. After 60 days a final notice would be sent, and if no payment is received, the subscription would be canceled.

Such reporting and invoicing capabilities are the heart of a circulation management system. Combined with the accounting capabilities and the flexible nature of *dBASE II*, *Publiphile* offers a full-featured circulation file management system for use on the IBM PC. ■

Terry Ulick is editor and publisher of Professional Publishing Magazine, *which explores the use of technology in publishing environments, and of* MagazineMICRO, *a newsletter that details publishing models for microcomputers.*

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...
3M Scotch® DISKETTES
AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

NEW! Lower Prices

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are *genuine* 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. **No identification labels, writs protect tabs or cartons are provided!** A great buy for volume users.

$1.60 ea. Qty. 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → $2.02 ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.20	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.75

All have reinforced hub.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)
Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs.

$1.85 ea. Qty. 20 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → $2.35 ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.60	8" SSSD	$2.05
5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$3.25	8" SSDD	$2.50
		8" DSDD	$3.10

Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications.
$23.00 + $1.50 Shpng

SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER!
INTRODUCING MINI-VAC

Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is **not** included.)
$21.95 + $3.00 Shpng

AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!
The Dymek Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a **professional**, but easy to use, drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, radial position, hysteresis, write function, erase crosstalk, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition... and avoid the evils of data loss.
$29.95 + $1.50 Shpng

MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE
Every once in a while, someone takes the simple... and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it.
$10.95 + $2.00 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.
$14.95 + $3.00 Shpng

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

EPSON MX-70/80	$3.58 + .25 Shpng
EPSON MX-100	$8.99 + .25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66 + .25 Shpng
Diablo 630 Mylar	$2.60 + .25 Shpng
Diablo 630 Nylon	$2.93 + .25 Shpng

THE END TO RS-232 CABLE PROBLEMS: SMARTCABLE
Now interfacing almost any two RS-232 devices is simple and quick. Just plug in SMARTCABLE and flip two switches. The logic of both devices is figured out immediately and you can get to work.
$79.95 + $1.50 Shpng

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charges. **Taxes:** Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6627
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 8AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
SUITE 4506
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MetaWINDOW™

The New Generation in Graphics Toolkits for the IBM PC.

Based on the display management concepts pioneered at the Xerox PARC Research Center, MetaWINDOW now provides IBM program developers state of the art graphics capabilities similar to those on the Xerox Star and the Apple Lisa/Macintosh computer systems.

High Performance Graphics Capabilities.

1. Create and delete "pop-up" menus, windows and icons.
2. Display multiple proportionally spaced fonts.
3. Utilize full viewport "clipping" procedures.
4. Specify "RasterOp" transfer functions for writing, erasing, rubberbanding or dragging: lines, text, icons or bitmap images.
5. Perform high speed "BitBlt" bitmap image transfers.
6. Incorporate integrated mouse/cursor tracking.

Full Flexibility For Your Application Needs.

As a toolkit, MetaWINDOW can be used for developing custom graphics window managers to best suit your application needs.

MetaWINDOW comes complete with both IBM/Microsoft Pascal and "C" language libraries and contains integrated support for most popular high resolution graphics display adaptors and mice.

MetaWINDOW Advanced Graphics Tool Kit – $150

METAGRAPHICS
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

444 Castro St. Ste. 400
Mountain View, Ca. 94041
415/964-1334

MetaWINDOW is a trademark of Metagraphics Software Corp
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp Xerox Star is a trademark of Xerox Corp
Lisa and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Unprotected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.
Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts.
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
821 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶Pascal and C Programmers

▶ Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and CI-C86 is provided.

▼

TOOLS — All Source Code is included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines.

▼

TOOLS 2 — All Source Code is included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls.

▼

VIEW MANAGER — Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs.

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source)	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	275.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2034 Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704 415/540-5441

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

jr.

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Flight Simulator

America's number one game now comes in a Junior version. We'll let it fly and take a look at two more simulation games along the way.

Junior at Work

IBM's Cluster Program allows interconnection of up to 64 computers for business use. Learn how Junior fits in.

New Disk Drives

The latest on second disk drives for your PC*jr*, proving that two heads are better than one.

Word Play

We'll try our hand at the text according to *NewWord*. It'll shake your faith in other word processing programs.

Sound Advice

An excerpt from Peter Norton's new book explores the magical mystery of Junior's three-tone sound capabilities.

Comp-U-Store.

An on-line shopping mall for those who'd rather let their fingers do the walking. Plus a visit to the comp-u-storeroom.

Columns

Editor's Wire by Corey Sandler; Junior Explorer by Peter Norton; Screen Play by Don Kennedy; Opinion by Lindsy Van Gelder and Stephen Manes; Education by Martin Porter; Logo by Winn Rosch; BASIC by John Woram; Communications Networks by Eric Freedman; Reader to Reader by Paul Somerson. Q & A by Steve Rosenthal.

NOW AVAILABLE—
THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM PC

Nearly 400 pages of the most current listings and information for IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatible hardware, software, accessories and services—from the publishers of PC.

YOUR PRIMARY REFERENCE...

organizing aver 4,000 praducts and 1,500 vendars, services, ond suppart systems in one camprehensive, eosy-ta-use guide. PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE is the quickest and mast reliable woy to locate exactly what yau need ta expand the usefulness af yaur persanal camputer.

Becouse it's published quarterly in May, August, November and February, PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE is the mast up-ta-date guide af its kind, accurately describing each product and its function ond cost. Find aut whot level of skill is required to get the most from the product and *everything is logically categorized ond indexed with cross-references sa you won't miss ane listing!*

GET MORE FROM YOUR PC

The documentatian yau received from IBM is only the beginning. Finding the *right* hardware and saftware is what really makes the difference in haw effectively your IBM ar campatible PC perfarms—that's why yau need PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE! Yaulll also find detailed listings far the following importont services and accessories:

- Consultonts
- On-line Bulletin Baard Databases
- Furniture
- Retail and Mail Order Outlets
- Literoture
- User Groups
- Insurance Services
- Prafessianal Societies
- Retail Clubs
- Computer Groups
- Maintenance services

AND MUCH MORE!

Be sure ta order your copy of PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE taday—fill out the caupan and mail it naw!

PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm EST:
1-800-526-0790
(In New Jersey 201-540-0445)

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE

NX2F

PC THE BUYERS GUIDE

CN1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $9.50 ($7.95* per copy, plus $1.55 each for postage and handling.) ($11.00 outside USA, send US funds only). *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My:

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

CARD NO. EXP DATE

MR./MRS./MS. print full name

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

By Niklaus Wirth's standards, SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM* Personal Computer.*

In benchmarks using a suite of nine test programs written by Niklaus Wirth to objectively assess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pascal outperformed its competitors in both speed and compactness of code.

The results of the Eratosthenes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pascal's efficiency.

	SBB Pascal	MS-Pascal™	Pascal/MT+86™
Execution time (in seconds)	**11.10**	11.70	14.70
Code size (in bytes)	**203**	229	294
EXE file size (in bytes)	**4608**	27136	10752

Overall, our competitors' execution times averaged 1.58 times SBBs', their code sizes averaged 1.21 times SBBs', and their EXE file sizes averaged 3.31 times SBBs'. Call for free brochure with full benchmarks.

Personal Use Compiler Package $95.00

Development Package $350.00

Software Building Blocks™

* Also runs on the PCjr. !

607/272-2807

Software Building Blocks, Inc.
Post Office Box 119
Ithaca, New York 14851-0119

SBB Pascal is a trademark of Software Building Blocks, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-Pascal is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pascal MT+86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST INTELLIGENT INVESTMENT THE IBM PC USER SHOULD MAKE.

To get the most from your IBM PC you need good software. To get anything out of your software, you need to know how to use it. The right information at the right time can make the difference between frustration and satisfaction.

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a quick and easy learning package that runs on your IBM PC. It's one-on-one instruction: convenient, because it's there when you need it. Step-by-step instruction puts all you need to know at your fingertips.

These INSTANT TUTOR!™ courses are available at $59.95 per course plus $2.50 shipping and handling.* They come complete with Lesson Diskettes, INSTANT TUTOR!™ Presentation Software, and an Easy Reference Guide.

Select one course or several:
- How to Use Your PC
- Beginning Instructions for WordStar
- Beginning Instructions for dBase II
- Beginning Instructions for SuperCalc

Satisfaction Guaranteed. 10 day complete refund.

Credit Card orders call:
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 115
In CA 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 115

Or send check or money order to:
Data Processing Educational Corp.
4588 Kenny Road, Dept. 32
Columbus, OH 43220

*Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a trademark of Data Processing Educational Corp.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

IBM PC TECH JOURNAL

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Pascal Times Four

A comparative review of four major Pascal compilers: IBM/Microsoft Pascal, Digital Research's Pascal/MT+86, Software Building Blocks' SBB Pascal, and Borland International's Turbo Pascal. *Tech Journal* reviewers judge each compiler by ten criteria: documentation, ease of use, compilation speed, output code speed, output code efficiency, extensions to the ISO Standard, program fragmentation, file I/O, real number handling, and low-level machine hooks.

Modems Demystified

An excerpt on how modems work from the book *Digital Communications Programming on the IBM PC* by David Schwaderer detailing the technical process by which modems translate, send, and receive information.

Product Review

The word *crosstalk* has bad connotations for people in the communications industry, but our reviewer found that *Crosstalk XVI*, a full-featured communications program for the IBM PC, changes the meaning of the word.

Mathematical Modeling With TUTSIM

This simulation tool for creating mathematical models of circuits, machinery, and systems was originally designed to run on the PDP 11, but it has been redesigned to run on the IBM PC. A complete technical review.

USING?...BUYING?... UPGRADING?...

A GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR YOUR PC

You have to create graphs and charts to tell your story. Your needs vary from financial statements and personnel benefits to inventory records...presentations are made on printouts, slides and telemonitors...and for the most part, a salesman or a representative other than yourself makes the presentation. You really need a good and simple graphics package, one that will help you tell the story, without using a lot of your valuable time.

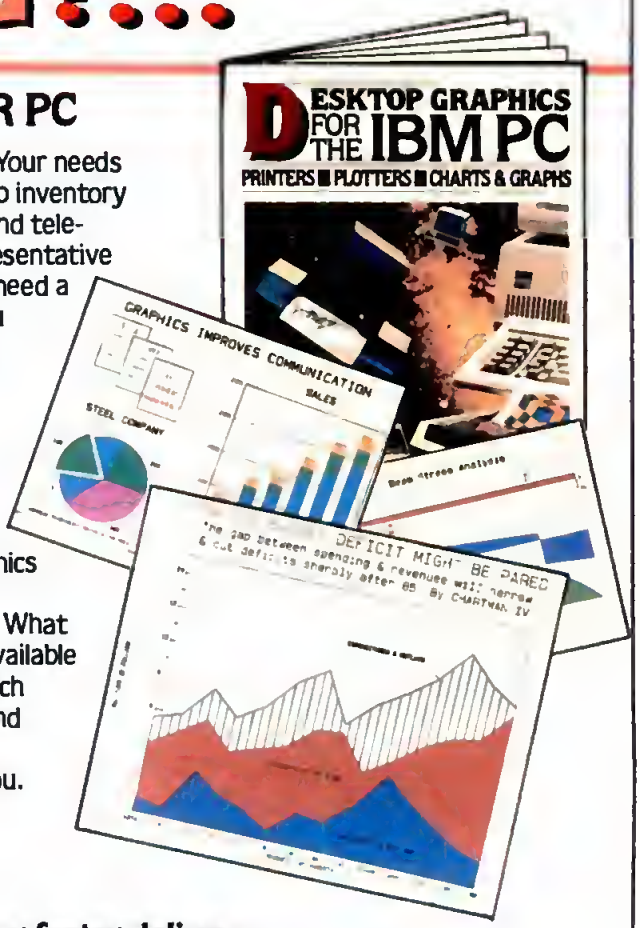
You need DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS, the fully illustrated guide to the preparation, design and production of business graphics.

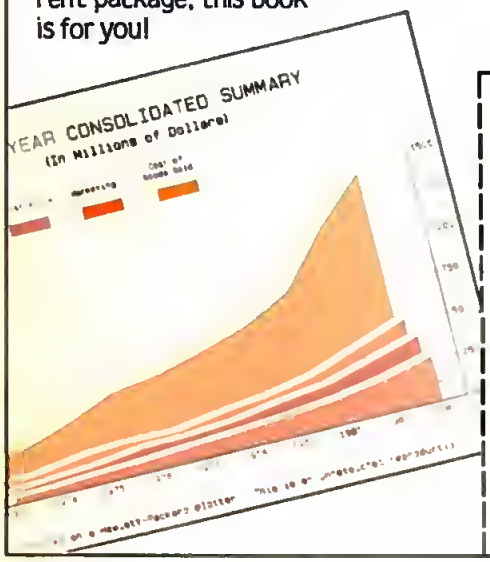
This is a book written with you in mind, the business or professional user with little technical or statistical knowledge, using or planning to purchase a graphics package.

Topics include: • What hardware options you have • What software will best meet your needs • What charts are available to you and your IBM PC • What data works best with each chart • What is the difference between a mean, mode and median • How to shoot slides directly from the screen • Visitrend - Peachtree - BPS - 1, 2, 3—what's right for you.

Author Corey Sandler gives you clear and non-technical introductions to graphing theory and statistics, explaining and evaluating your hardware options (including printers, plotters and monitors), plus so much more!

If you've been contemplating buying a new graphics package or just want to get more out of your current package, this book is for you!





For faster delivery,
PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.:
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Department NV8F 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM-PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS at $14.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. Item #60-7.

Payment Enclosed $_____.* Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy the
TOP 25
at
COST
+8%

WHEN YOU JOIN PC EXPRESS

	TOP 25 SOFTWARE	DEALER COST
Lotus	Lotus 1-2-3	$ 295*
Rosesoft	Prokey	44*
MicroPro	Wordstar	295*
Microsoft	Multiplan	164*
Infocom	Zork I II III	22*
Infocom	Deadline	28*
Sorcim	Supercalc III	217*
Sierra On-line	Ultima II	34*
Living Videotext	Think Tank	89*
Microsoft	Word	210*
Strategic Simul.	Computer Baseball	22*
Sir Tech	Wizardry	28*
Ashton Tate	dBase II	378*
MicroFirm	R:Base 4000	290*
Microsoft	Basic Compiler	225*
Microsoft	Flight Simulator	29*
Software Systems	Multi Mate	287*
Subiogic	Night Mission Pinball	23*
Microstuf	Crosstalk	116*
Software Pub.	pfs:File	81*
Software Pub.	pfs:Report	67*
Software Pub.	pfs:Graph	81*
Software Pub.	pfs:Write	81*

	TOP 25 HARDWARE	
Amdek	Color IV Monitor	$ 603*
AST Research	Six Pack 64K-384K serial/clk	254*
AST Research	MegaPlus—64K-512K serial/clk	254*
Diablo	630 Printer	850*
Epson	FX100 Printer	675*
Epson	LQ1500—200 cps Printer	1,100*
Hayes	SmartModem 1200 B	339*
Hayes	SmartModem 1200 A	469*
Mannesman-Tally	Spirit 80—80 cps Printer	285*
Mannesman-Tally	MT-160L—160 cps Printer w/tractor	749*
NEC	PC-8025 100 cps Printer	850*
NEC	3510 35 cps Printer	1,322*
Novation	Access 1-2-3 complete comm. pkg.	399*
Okidata	Microline 93P Printer	695*
Quadram	Quadboard II 64K	257*
Quadram	Quadboard II 256K	307*
Qume	1155—55cps Printer	1,399*
Silver Reed	EXT-770P Daisy Printer	649*
STB	Graphics Color Card	297*
Taxan	RGB III Monitor	399*
Tecmar	1st Mate 64K Mem Card	240*
Juki	6100 Letter Qual. Printer	470*
Brother	HR-15P Letter Qual. Print	420*
Brother	HR-25P Letter Qual. Print	660*
Hercules	Graphics Card	339*

*PC Express members pay actual dealer COST + 8% (plus shipping).

You can choose from thousands of hardware or business/game software products, complete systems or supplies shown in our BIG CATALOG when you join PC Express (a 1-year membership is only $8). You can rent software at low prices, too! (No sales tax, except in Illinois!). All prices reflect a cash discount; credit card orders add 3%.

Ask about our fully configurated IBM PC systems available at wholesale plus 8% (plus shipping). We configure them with you right over the phone! All brands available.

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES - WE DELIVER!

Order by phone
Call Toll-Free Today!

1-800-848-0888

In Illinois call (312) 498-6886
Mon-Fri 9 - 5, Sat 9 - 12 CST

Your Membership Enrollment Number: M106

PCEXPRESS

463 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC DISK MAGAZINE

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Function Plot

When you brought home your IBM PC, you were excited about its seemingly endless possibilities. At least you were until you found out that one of the greatest disappointments of acquiring a computer is that it can't do everything you thought it could unless you buy additional, costly hardware. *Function Plot* expands your PC's capabilities by letting you plot all kinds of mathematical functions. No extra hardware is required; the program lets you create fancy displays without special graphics cards or printers. You add the mathematical functions to the program and the computer performs the necessary calculations and displays the results in an impressive graph. If you have a printer, you can get a hard copy of your plots and tables.

Jig Jags 2

Like most people, you probably enjoy the challenge of crossword puzzles, but those cryptic clues drive you crazy. For a change of pace, you might turn to a jigsaw puzzle. It is supposed to be a relaxing diversion, but if you've lost that one little piece that goes near the upper right-hand corner, you ruin the whole effect. The drawbacks of crossword puzzles and jigsaw puzzles have been eliminated in a new game: *Jig Jags*, the combination crossword-jigsaw puzzle. Arrange the 16 puzzle pieces on the 7×7 square grid to form a valid crossword puzzle. This issue contains three new puzzles for a refreshing break from those other nerve-wracking pastimes.

Directory Reader

The *PC Disk Magazine* tradition continues with our latest offering in a long line of BASIC utility programs. *Directory Reader* is a must for any file management programs you create. This useful program reads the directory of a diskette or a hard disk into a series of BASIC variables, making directory information available for use in your BASIC programs. This innovation marks a startling departure from the BASIC FILES command, which simply displays your file names but has no provision for using this information. *Directory Reader*'s BASIC program calls up the assembly language subroutine that retrieves your directory information. The BASIC program contains two important routines. The first lets you specify the drive and files you wish to manipulate. The second routine displays your files.

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
	Advanced Computer Products	273
113	Advanced Computer Products	333
195	Alpha Software	2
194	Alpha Software	3
123	American Training	21
111	Amerisoft	263
117	Ann Arbor Software	36
174	Apparat	286-287
120	Applied Computer Products Corp.	92-93
244	Artic Technology	410
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	402
184	Ashton Tate	48
208	Ashton-Tate	80
209	Ashton Tate	284-285
103	AST Research	304
104	AST Research	305
101	AST Research	86-87
156	Atron	60
175	Automated Business Machines	299
140	Balis	391
190	Beck	247
212	Belanger	298
79	Beta	263
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	402
*	Borland Int'l	47
*	Borland Int'l	108-109
360	Bottom Line	81
154	Bullish Investment	200
137	Coefficient Systems	292
*	Compaq	84
228	Compu Add	387
172	Compucable	308
199	Compucart	32
205	Compuclassics	374
234	CompuMail	370
457	Compusave	52
226	Compuserve	250
183	Computer Mail Order	96-97
162	Computer Outlet	339
135	Computer Warehouse	318
317	Connecticut Software	365
316	Connecticut Software	394
318	Connecticut Software	274
200	Coosol Inc.	332
126	Conroy LaPointe	202-203
196	Contemporary Computerware	410
216	Corona Data Systems	258-259
202	Creative Computer Products	324
125	C Source	337
102	Data Processing Educational	404
110	Data Products	264-265
515	Data Sources	331
333	Data Technology	24
221	Decision Resources	71
122	Dennison Computer	315
186	Desert Technologies	360
157	Diablo	176
307	Diamond Software	75
444	Digital Communications	34-35
138	Digital Research	28-29
*	Diskette Connection	392
136	Disk World	401
115	Duncan Atwell	262
161	DunsPlus	14
243	Dysan	1
235	Eastern Enterprises	293
147	Economy Software	309
220	Ecosoft	410
237	Emerging Technology	173
128	Exlin	337
169	Falcon Saftey	146
358	Falcon Technology	58
241	Financier	9
133	Flagstaff Engineering	79
139	Floppy Disk	67
*	Fred Deeg & Associates	323
244	Fox & Geller	30
250	FTG	74
171	Funk Software	68
292	Golden Software	110
313	Great Lakes Computer	310
260	H&E Computronics	412
198	Harvard Associates	282
166	Hayes Microcomputer Products	212-213
247	Helix Laboratories	303
*	Hercules Computer Technology	8
*	Hercules Computer	89
*	IBM	17-20
176	Information Processing Supplies	361
225	Inmac	101
272	Innovative Software	114-115
269	IOMEGA Corporation	257
239	I.S.M.	398
168	Jameco Electronics	410
256	Juki America	255
289	Keytronics, Inc.	254

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
276	Laboratory Microsystems	360
116	Lake Avenue Software	101
303	Le Baugh Software Corporation	302
385	Lifetree Software Inc.	270
295	LogicSoft	391
282	Logicsoft	200
296	Logicsoft	232
*	Logicsoft	233-234
130	Logic Unlimited	54
267	Lyben	332
263	Macola Inc.	392
386	Magnum PC	386
148	Marc Software	42
432	Martin Marietta	279
437	Maynard Electronics	240
290	MCP Applications	290
525	MDBS	217
345	Memorex	230-231
152	Metagraphics	402
265	Microcentre	218
271	Microcomputer Accessories	94
315	MicroFlash	133
181	Micrografx	141
516	Microlog	180
201	Micromail	368
158	Micro Mart	388-389
478	Micro Mart	44
428	MicroRim	C-2
*	Microsoft	51
*	Microsoft	112-113
422	Micro Storehouse	371
326	Microstuf Inc.	188
312	Microtax	65
236	Micro Ware	51
341	Micro Xpress	281
349	Mindset	294
232	Mini-micro Mart	411
340	ML1 Microsystems	361
127	Morningstar Microcomputer	272
337	Mylex	11
448	National Training Systems	319
*	NEBS	282
170	NEC Home Electronics	175
454	Networx	320
346	Norton Utilities	267
412	Orchid Technologies	316
351	Oryx	268-269
279	Omega Software	283
323	Omni Data Systems	361
285	Orange Microsystems	40
486	Paradigm	332
339	PC Connection	226-227
197	PC Express	406
352	PC Software Interest Group	337
535	PC Network	102&105
499	PC Warehouse	280
357	Peachtree	82
365	Persoft	266
369	Personal Computer Products	383
512	Persyst	300-301
530	Physical Sciences Inc.	283
141	Pictronics	288
143	Pipeline Computers	340-341
160	PowerBase	88
344	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	183
309	Prentice-Hall	22-23
299	Princeton Graphic Systems	201
374	Professional Software Inc.	25
372	Professional Software	27
223	Pyxel	369
521	Quadram Corp.	41
206	Quadram Corp.	50
251	Quadram Corp.	26
203	Quadram Corp.	12-13
353	Qualitas Inc.	400
379	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	252-253
383	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	194
384	Qubie Distributing Inc.	195
354	Quentin Research	78
493	Quest Research, Inc.	33
387	Readi-Ware Systems	384
388	Realia, Inc.	283
188	Real World Corporation	5
391	RGB Monitors	57
488	Roman	334
438	RoseSoft Inc.	63
182	Rogue River Software	367
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	74
*	Safeware	200
149	Satellite Software International	10
470	SBT Corp	16
447	Screen Data Corp	4
823	Sensible Designs	237
187	Sigma Designs	191
*	Softline	100
453	SOFTMAN	289
473	Software Building Blocks	404
393	Software Link	179
847	Software Products International	306
193	Software Solutions	248-249
808	Spectrum Holobyte	246
497	Spectrum Software	356
430	STB Systems Inc.	C-3
224	Strategic Software Systems	329

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
434	Strictly Software	382
431	STSC Software	106
492	Sums Data Systems	390
461	Systemate	90
441	Systems Management Assoc.	385
508	Systems Plus.	99
445	Tallgrass Technologies	31
427	Tande	296
375	TAVA PC.	193
501	Tecmar Inc.	184-185
502	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
204	Telesoft	409
217	Texas Technology	392
164	Toshiba	312
424	Thoughtware, Inc.	260-261
498	U.S. Robotics Inc.	49
810	Unisource	55
178	Vista Computer Co.	278
338	Walonick Associates	361
*	Warehouse Software	140
522	Woodenville Computer.	373
211	X.D.S. Manufacturing	364
210	Zanthe	314

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telesoft

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 IBM ONLY

Order Line: 1-800-426-6659 • Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345 • Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9-1
Address: 1943 East Indian School Road • Suite 194 • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Prices reflect a 3% to 5% cash discount. Shipping $3.00 per order.
Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice

PACKAGE SPECIALS

HOME ACCT. + TAX ADVAN. $125 | WORDSTAR/LOTUS $545
WORDSTAR PRO PACK $345 | dBASE II/QUICKCODE $535
WORDSTAR PRO OPTION $159 | WORDSTAR PRO PACK/LOTUS $675

COMMUNICATIONS
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI $105
Software Publishing
PFS Access 59
Wolf Software
Move It 89

MONEY MANAGEMENT
MECA
Tobias Managing Your Money $119
Mongram
Dollars & Sense 96

SPREADSHEETS
Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3 $305
Microsoft
Multiplan 129
Software Publishing
PFSGraph 81
PFS Report 74
Sorcim
Supercalc 2 149
Supercalc 3 210
Visicorp
VisiCalc IV 155

WORD PROCESSORS
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer $ 48
Information Unlimited
Easy writer II w/Spell & Mail 195
Lifetree
Volkswriter Deluxe 165
Micropro
Wordstar w/Tutor 230
Microsoft
The Word 229
The Word w/Mouse 289
Professional Software
Word Plus w/Boss 315
Satellite Software
Word Perfect 275
Software Publishing
PFS Write 81
PFS Proof 58
Softword Systems
Multimate 269

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Alpha Software
d Base Manager II $165
Applied Software Technology
Versaform (PC & XT) 235
Ashton-Tate
Friday! 169
d Base II 365
Condor Software
Condor III 339
Fox & Geller
Quickcode 165
Harvard Software
Harvard Project Mgr 239
Main Street Software
Main Street Filer 179
Microrim
R Base 4000 275
Software Publishing
PFS File 81
Stoneware
Advanced DB Master 347

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
SPI
Open Access $339
VisiCorp
VisiOn 65
VisiOn Calc 249
VisiOn Graph 129
VisiOn Word 249
VisiOn Mouse 165

UTILITIES
Funk Software
Sideways $ 39
Peter Norton Utilities
Norton Utilities 2.1 52
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 79

TRAINING
American Training Institute
ATI for IBM $ 49 ea.
Cdex
Cdex for IBM 43 ea.
Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor 35
PC Pal 24
DB Tutor 43
Lightening
Mastertype 30
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III 30

LOOK ★ LOOK ★ LOOK

7-90

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S TELESOFT NOW ON CompuServe & NewsNet

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

New Release!

MICROSTAT®

MICROSTAT® Rel. 4.0 has all of the powerful features that have made **MICROSTAT®** the most popular interactive statistics package for the past several years and now includes:

- Interface with ASCII files and external data base/spreadsheet files.
- Output redirection to text files for editing and report generation.
- Missing data handling.
- Improved Recode/Select options.
- Handles large data sets. File size is limited only by disk capacity for most procedures.

Runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M86, and CP/M. Requires 128K memory (64K for CP/M). The price of $375 includes the expanded manual. A demo disk and manual are available for $40.

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

Registered trademarks Ecosoft (MICROSTAT) Microsoft (MS-DOS) IBM (PC-DOS) Digital Research (CP M CP M-86)

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

INTRODUCING...

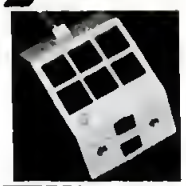
IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $49.95

INDUSTRIES

Protect Yourself...



DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source also available. Provides up to 30 min. of continuous 120VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black-out or voltage sag. Also eliminates voltage surges and unwanted noise.

PC200. . . . . $349.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard Jameco ELECTRONICS VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

e/84

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC

Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
___ Keyboard(s) $16 ___ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
___ Drive(s) $18 ___ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
___ 1pc Mon/Drive $36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____
(CA Res add tax)

Print Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF PC

Add to your PC collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of PC are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

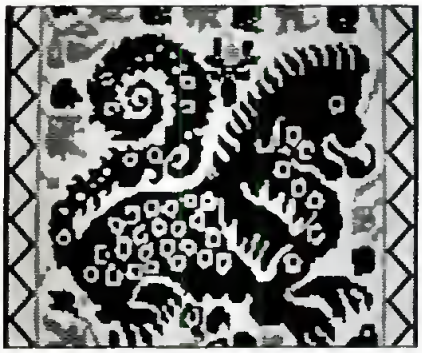
PC MCBI
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of PC listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms _____
(print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Coming Up



Computer-Aided Needlepoint (CAN)

Did you ever wish you could design needlepoint patterns with the aid of your PC? Now you CAN, with computer-aided needlepoint software and an IBM PC. Two plastic surgeons on the faculty of Case Western University School of Medicine report on how they transferred needlepoint designs onto the PC screen, and vice versa.

Computer-Aided Design

Just as you can use word processors to create and edit hard copy, CAD software allows you to create and edit abstract designs, diagrams, and logos; some CAD packages even create three-dimensional images. *PC* reviews four of these programs: *AUTOCAD, VERSACAD, DRAWING PROCESSOR,* and *CADPLAN.* We'll look at their uses, pros, and cons.

DBMS: Part 4

PC's series on database management packages moves on to its second stage, relational databases. These second level packages allow you to use information from two or more files at the same time and have a query language for extracting information from the database using select criteria.

JACK2

This integrated software package with word processing, database management, spreadsheet, and graphics capabilities has pitted itself in its recent promotions against the likes of Lotus' *1-2-3,* and the Lisa system. Does *Jack2* really meet the challenge? We'll show you in what ways it does—and doesn't.

Envision VectorPrinter

A look at a do-everything printer that can shift from high-speed dot matrix to near letter quality, from multicolor graphics to multipen plotting for creating charts, graphs, and transparancies. The Envision VectorPrinter 430 can do all this because it comes complete with its own microcomputer. Does its versatility make this printer jack-of-all-trades, but master-of-none, or is the whole greater than the sum of the parts?

FREE SHIPPING

We pay UPS shipping on pre-paid orders!

COLUMBIA
VP Portable ....Call
1600-1.....Call
1600-4.....Call

PRINTERS

Okidata
ML82A.....$299
ML83A .....Call
ML92A .....Call
ML93A .....Call
Pacemark.....Call

Epson
RX-80 .....$299
RX-80 F/T .....Call
RX-100 .....Call
FX-80 .....Call
FX-100 .....Call

Star Micronics
Gemini 10X $299
Gemini 15X 429

Tally
160L $529
160L 859

Panasonic
KXP 1090 .....$319
KXP 1180 1185

TI
850 .....$499
855 .....Call

NEC
2050 .....$999
3550 1849

Qume
11/40.....$1299
11/55.....1499

Silver Reed
EXP 500.....$459
EXP 550.....529
EXP 770 .....Call

SANYO
MBC 550 .....Call
MBC 555 .....Call
CRT36.....$159

MONITORS

Amdek
300G Green....$135
300A Amber 145
310A Amber 169
Color II RGB 419

Taxan
121 12" Gr. $129
400 13" RGB....329

Panasonic
TR120 12" Gr..$169
D1300 13" Color.389

Sakata
SA-1000 Amber $119
SC-200 RGB 539

NEC
1201 12" Gr. ...$159
1219 13" RGB...449

Zenith
123 12" Gr. $109
122 12" Amber ..139

MODEMS

Hayes
Smart 300 .....$199
Smart 1200 498
Smart 1200B....Call

Novation
D-Cat.....$149
103 Smart Cat...179
212 Smart Cat...399
Access 1-2-3....449

U.S. Robotics
Password 300..$149
Password 1200..339

• DISKETTES •
5¼" DSDD 48TPI

3M/Scotch 745-0-H **$30.95** Box of ten
Maxell/MD-2 **$32.95** Box of ten
Memorex 34-91 **$31.95** Box of ten
Educator w/Lifetime warranty **$21.95** Box of ten
Save $1 per box when you buy 3 boxes

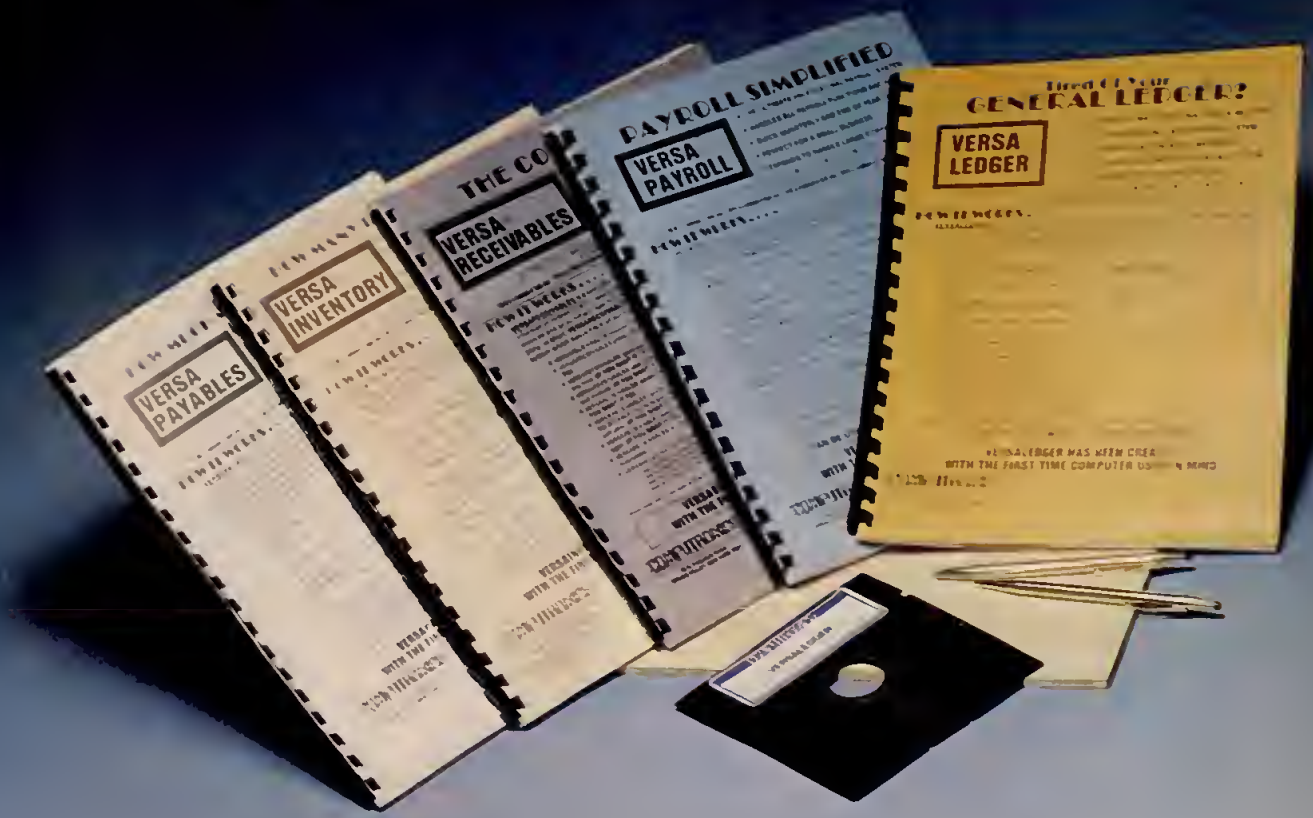
ENHANCE YOUR PC
Amdek MAI Graphics Board.....$478
AST Sixpak plus 64k.....299
AST Megaplus 256k 568
PC Peacock graphic board.....299
Microsoft 256k RAM Board 299
Plantronics Color + Board 399
Quadram New Quadboard.....Call
Quadram Quadboard II .....Call
Tecmar 1al MATE Board.....229
Tecmar Graphics Master Board 569
64k Chip Kit (9 Chips).....Call

N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. We accept VISA and Master Card. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. C.O.D.s require a 25% deposit. All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

computers wholesale
P.O. Box 150C Brewerton, N.Y. 1
315-472-3
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SER

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print orders directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints detailed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818

(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

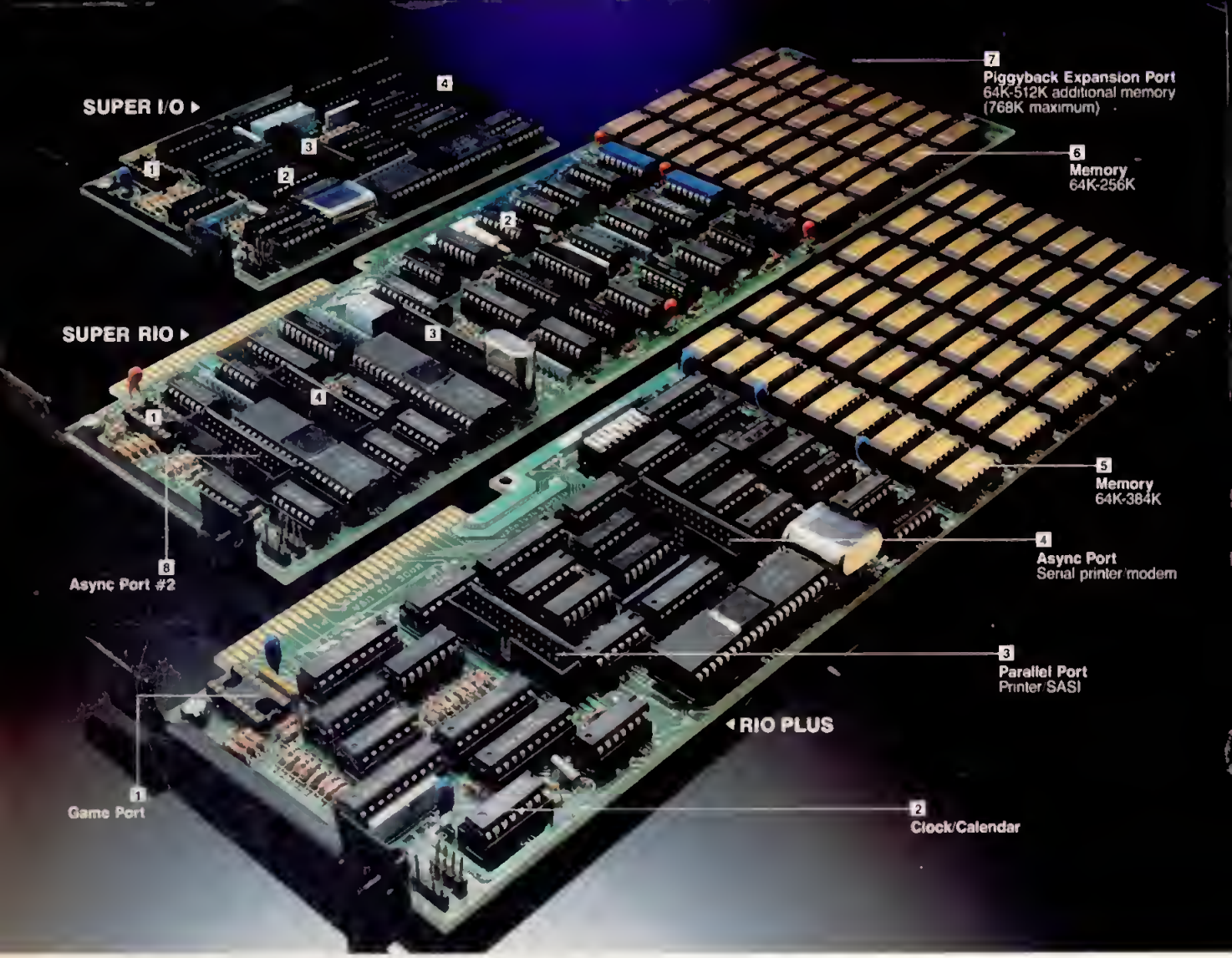
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

MPUTRONICS INC

ACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

rademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp

©1983 STB Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT A PAIR !

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3®

Graphics Master is the only board that creates *both monochrome* and *color* graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.

You can also run IBM compatible software because Graphics Master emulates both the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and the Monochrome Adapter.

We are pleased to announce that Graf-Talk[2] and MetaWindow[3] software take full advantage of Graphics Master's high resolution graphics.

Graphics Master is the only board that will do all of the following with appropriate software:

- High resolution color graphics - 640 x 400, 16 colors
- High resolution monochrome graphics - 720 x 700
- Run software for IBM Monochrome Adapter
- Run software for IBM Color Graphics Adapter

TECMAR

the power behind the PC

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

1 Registered Trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. 2 Registered Trademark of the Redding Group Inc. 3 Registered Trademark of the Metagraphics Corp.

copyrighted material

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD